

THE GRAND CANON  
SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES

# NATIVE AMERICANS

## TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

---

THIRD EDITION

EARLE E. SPAMER

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS  
TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

*Citations are extracted from*

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE  
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS  
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

VOLUME I, PART B : BIBLIOGRAPHY

CATALOGERS NOTE  
**canon** : *a standard or  
essential list of works*

**The Grand Canon**  
*not* The Grand Canyon



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

<https://ravensperch.org>

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer [Spamer pronounced *spah-mer*]

No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission.

Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

# CONTENTS

[digital PDF users: lines below are hyperlinks; click to jump ahead]

Preface	5
Key to Item Number Prefixes	8
<b>Havasupai Tribe</b>	13
Appendix: <i>The Supai Weekly News</i> and <i>The Supai News</i> (1957–1959)	215
<b>Hopi Tribe</b>	251
<b>Hualapai Tribe</b>	289
<b>Southern Paiute Peoples</b>	385
<b>Navajo Nation : Diné</b>	423
<b>Pueblo of Zuni</b>	461
<b>Yavapai–Apache Nation</b>	475
<b>Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples</b>	481
<b>Native Americans Generally</b>	487



## PREFACE

CITATIONS IN THE SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES have been extracted from Volume 1/ Part B of *THE GRAND CANON*, a far more expansive bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions of southwestern North America. *THE GRAND CANON* is a series of publications accessible online at <https://ravensperch.org>.

Each citation herein includes an Item Number (for example, **17.1499**; the prefix "17." indicates that it is from Part 17 of the much larger bibliography, *THE GRAND CANON*). These numbers serve as serial numbers only, which uniquely identify citations throughout *THE GRAND CANON*. Numbers are assigned as citations are acquired for the bibliography, thus they do not follow in the alphabetical order of the bibliography. The principal citations are from Part 17, on "Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region". References to pertinent citations from other parts of *THE GRAND CANON* also appear in this special bibliography; they are identified by prefixes other than "17." Following herein is a **KEY** to the Item Number prefixes and titles of parts of *THE GRAND CANON* that provided citations for this bibliography.

See <https://ravensperch.org> for everything pertaining to the complete Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography.

This special bibliography relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon. By default of their residency at and in the canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this bibliography. In addition, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships and claims that other tribes have in the Grand Canyon. This is not a bibliographical listing for the tribes in general; only their relationships with the canyon, although more comprehensive material is cited regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai.

Some topics that may seem to be out of scope, insofar as the tribal relationships with Grand Canyon are concerned, are included here. For example, some citations pertain to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, which relate to the unsanctioned uses of blood samples that were given by tribal members to a university researcher specifically for research on diabetes in this community (a disease that disproportionately afflicts many of these people, and notably other tribal peoples as well). While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, additional studies were conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken. These other studies arrived at scientific conclusions and social statements, which were published, that are decidedly contrary to the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe. Now the affair remains the subject of worldwide cautionary and instructive attention among bioethicists and legal scholars, citations about which are included here because of that

far-reaching impact. Many of these publications were produced during the progress of the legal case, and thus they provide evolving perspectives of the issues prior to the final resolution between the tribal litigants and the university. The effects of this case further emphasize the weight and truth of cultural beliefs.

The number of citations pertaining to the Hualapai Tribe is somewhat enlarged by international attention to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, constructed by the tribe at the locale now generally known as Grand Canyon West.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed in *THE GRAND CANON*, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to attention, and which relate principally to activities in the Grand Canyon region, are cited herein. The involved tribes (as defined by the federal government) are:

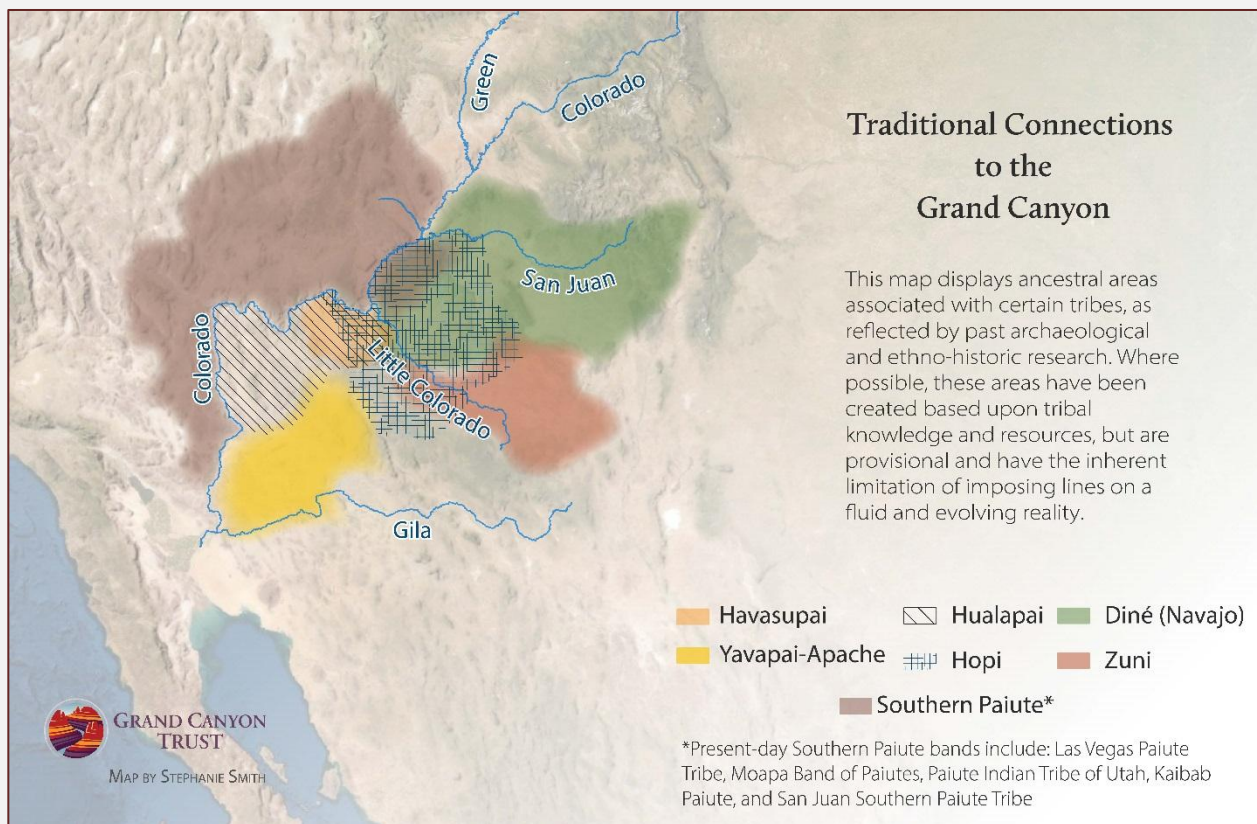
- Havasupai Tribe*, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
- Hopi Tribe* (Hopi Indian Reservation, Arizona)
- Hualapai Indian Tribe*, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
- Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians*, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
- Las Vegas Band of Paiute Indians*, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
- Moapa Band of Paiute Indians*, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
- Navajo Nation* (Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
- Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah*
  - Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
- San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe* (Arizona)
- The Pueblo of Zuni*, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)
- Yavapai-Apache Nation*, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)

Refer also to the map on the next page.

The cultures of the people who hold ancestral ties to the Grand Canyon span regions beyond the area focused on by *THE GRAND CANON*, yet the geographical definition of this bibliography is defined by physical geography. There certainly are many published works about each of these peoples that will provide a user with the important, more meaningful broader cultural perspectives, but they do not meet the geographically established criteria to be included herein. The Grand Canyon is a part of these peoples' ancestral landscapes and spiritual beliefs; indeed, it is not seen, nor participated in, with the same perspective between these different peoples, as well as it is not seen in the same sense even between individuals of one tribe or clan. This will have to suffice as an apology for the geographical boundaries imposed on this part of the bibliography. The boundaries are nearly as meaningless to Indigenous peoples as are political boundaries such as those of the national parks, forests, and most objectively, the reservations.

### Native American Peoples with Traditional Cultural Ties to the Grand Canyon

Map by Stephanie Smith, Grand Canyon Trust



(Grand Canyon Trust)

<https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/sites/default/files/maps/resources/gc-grand-canyon-traditional-areas.pdf>

Matters relating to Native Americans who relocated to the Colorado River Indian Tribes' reservation on the lower Colorado River will be found in Part 11/Section3 of THE GRAND CANON.

Included in this bibliography are items that relate to Colorado River water rights of the Native American groups, although most of these, and all else pertaining to these issues, also appear in Part 12/Section 1 of THE GRAND CANON.

## KEY TO ITEM NUMBER PREFIXES

### Parts of THE GRAND CANON From Which Citations Have Been Copied For the Special Native Americans Bibliography

Only those parts that have contributed to this special bibliography are listed. See <https://ravensperch.org> for information about the full bibliography.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

- 1 Bibliographies, Indices, and Comparable Publications For the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions

#### GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

- 2 General Publications — Historical, Geographical, Social, Cultural, Biographical, Popular, and Commonplace Works Concerning the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
- 3 *The New York Times*
- 4 Memorials
- 5 Publications For People With Disabilities
- 6 Publications For and By Youth and Young Adults
- 7 Fiction
- 8 Verse
- 9 Travel and Trail Guides

#### HUMAN AFFAIRS

- 14 Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
- 15 Health And Safety in the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead Region
- 16 Archaeology and Cultural Resources in the Grand Canyon Region

#### ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

- 18 Physical Environment of the Grand Canyon Region
- 19 Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region



**GRAPHIC, AUDIO AND DIGITAL MEDIA**

- 26** Audio–Visual Works and Photographic Publications On the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
  - 27** Audio Works and Musical Scores On the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS  
TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE  
GRAND CANYON



## Havasupai Tribe

Reports of recent (non-historical) commonplace casual visitation, and plans for visits to Havasu Canyon, are omitted. See Part 2 of [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1/Part B for a complete bibliography that includes all such items (in the digital file search on "Havasupai" or "Havasuu" therein).

### ANONYMOUS

#### **PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED**

NO DATE	6.1010	Indians' dinosaur carvings. <i>Our World</i> (The Children's Creation Paper) (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, United Kingdom), (77): [1]. ["OW-77" footnote is the only indication of issue. A quarterly publication; creationist perspective.] [Brief note regarding the putative "dinosaur" petroglyph in "Hava Supai Canyon". Of additional interest because the photo of the petroglyph includes a person's hand for scale, which is not seen in other reproductions.] [Havasuu Canyon.]
---------	--------	--

---

#### **PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

NO DATE	17.1	<i>The Havasupai : prisoners of the Grand Canyon</i> . New York: Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc., 16 pp. [After 1974.]
---------	------	---

---

#### **DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

1880	17.1499	The deepest gorge in the world. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 14(7) (July): 296. [Regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon.] [Also compare Anonymous (2011, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.1330</a> ).]
1890	17.1657	[Note.] <i>Donahoe's Monthly Magazine</i> (Boston), 24(4) (October): 370. ["A tribe of Indians, hitherto unknown to the white man, has been discovered in the Grand Cañon

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- of the Colorado. They live in a valley containing 2,000 acres of land, inclosed by perpendicular walls 4,000 feet high." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasupai.]
- 1890 17.898 [Colonel Holabird of Los Angeles, trip to visit Havasupai.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 43 (November 13) (1098): 44. [Partly quoted from *New York Tribune*.]
- 
- 1892 17.867 The "Down-below People." *Popular Science Monthly*, 41 (June): 280-281. [Havasupai.]
- 
- 1895 3.1448 Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. *The New York Times*, (March 17):. ["A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife".]
- 1895 17.2 Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (December): 6. [Havasupai.]
- 
- 1896 17.1358 [Government appropriation asked for Havasupai Tribe.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(1) (September): 4.
- 
- 1897 17.1362 [Regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(6) (February): 10.
- 1897 17.1363 [Regarding need for supplies to Havasupai Tribe following previous summer's flood.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(7) (March): 1.
- 1897 17.3 Notes on Arizona Indians. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (March): 3. [Havasupai.]
- 1897 17.1366 [Regarding "no response to the appeal made to the Government for cattle to enable [Havasupai] to begin stock raising."] *In*: News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(2) (October): 4.
- 
- 1898 17.1368 [Notice of promotion of R. C. Bauer to Supervisor of Indian Schools, Fifth District; and note of his work until now at Supai, Arizona.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(10) (June): 8. [Havasupai.]
- 1898 17.2171 [Philanthropic appeal for flood relief at Supai.] *City and State* (Philadelphia), 5(11) (September 15): 163. [In the aftermath of a flood on August 27 on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 
- 1900 16.864 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(11) (December 22): 186. [See reference to "Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona": "These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canon." (ENTIRE NOTE, sic)]
- 
- 1902 3.1460 Indian boy found murdered. *The New York Times*, (May 25):. [Havasupai.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 17.1337 | [Havasupai murdered.] <i>In</i> : Items [SECTION]. <i>The New Century</i> , 5(30) (June 8): 3. ["The murdered body of an Indian boy has been discovered near the Supai Village, Arizona. The boy had been sent to the Indian School and the tribe are making this an excuse for a threatening agitation against the school authorities. They have always resented the establishment of this particular school, fearing that their religious beliefs will be interfered with and that their children will be educated to another faith and to other customs." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1904 | 17.876  | [Note of lecture by George Wharton James, "The Havasupai Indians of Havasu Canyon in Arizona."] <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. <i>Appalachia</i> , 10(3) (April): 355.  |
| 1912 | 16.863  | Meeting of January 16, 1912. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Anthropological Society of Washington [SECTION]. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 14(3) (July/September): 564-566. [See pp. 565-566, note of Hualapai and Havasupai traditions "that their ancestors constructed some of the buildings described"; and note (p. 566), "Dr. Aleš Hrdlička showed a series of views of Havasupai and Walapai huts".]  |
| 1913 | 17.910  | Dwellers of the depths. <i>In</i> : Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. <i>Pan American Union, Bulletin</i> , 36(4) (April): 590-593. [Notice of article by Day Allen Willey in December 1912 <i>Outdoor World and Recreation</i> (ITEM NO. 17.909), with excerpt and two illustrations reproduced.] [Havasupai.]   |
| 1913 | 17.3307 | Los habitantes de los desfiladeros. <i>Unión Panamericana, Boletín</i> , 36(4) (April): 546-550. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1913 | 17.984  | (Elizabeth H. Lane, Matilda Markoe, and Julia L. Schulte, COMMITTEE) <i>A hand-book of the church's mission to the Indians</i> . Hartford, Connecticut: Church Missions Publishing Co., 328 pp. (Soldier and Servant Series Publication 90.) [See "Yavasupai Reservation", p. 265 (Havasupai).]   |
| 1914 | 17.893  | [Notice of pending arrival of Dr. Taylor at Supai, where he would be superintendent and physician in the Havasupai Indian Reservation, the first resident physician there.] <i>In</i> : Of Local and Personal Interest [SECTION]. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 15(2) (January 10): 19. [Brief note.]   |
| 1914 | 17.894  | Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 15(28) (September 5): 384.  |
| 1914 | 4.393   | [Sterling Akaba death at Supai, July 13.] <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 27(1) (October): 3.  |
| 1914 | 17.895  | Havasupai Agency. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 498-499. (From "Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin".)  |
| 1915 | 17.1274 | <i>The new international encyclopædia. Second edition. Volume X</i> [GI-Ha]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 789 pp. [See "Havasupi" ( <i>sic</i> , Havasupai), p. 784.]  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 17.1047 | Havasupai Indian Agency exhibit at Arizona State Fair. <i>The Native American</i> , (January 8): frontispiece. [Photo only.]   |
| 1916 | 17.1045 | Havasupai Indian fair. <i>The Native American</i> , 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. ("By the School Physician".)  |
| 1916 | 17.2340 | Hava-Supai Indian Agency. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 7(1/2) (November/December): 13. [Havasupai. Photo, credited to "the author of McClintock's History of Arizona".] |
| 1916 | 17.1488 | Havasupai Indians. <i>The Indian Leader</i> (Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kansas), 20(17) (December 29): 10-11.  |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 17.986  | [Leslie Spier visit to Havasupai tribe.] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Museum Journal</i> (American Museum of Natural History), 18(6) (October): 515. ["Mr. Leslie Spier . . . visited the little-known Havasupai Indians, who live on a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1918 | 3.441   | Visits Indian city hidden in canyon. New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization. <i>New York Times</i> , (November 24): 43. [Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.]   |
| 1918 | 17.1484 | A primitive people still living in the United States. <i>In</i> : Science [SECTION]. <i>Museum Work</i> (American Association of Museums, Providence, Rhode Island), 1(3) (December): 69. [Havasupai; from report of "Leslie Speer" (Leslie Spier).]  |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 17.889  | The Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Leading Articles of the Month [SECTION]. <i>American Review of Reviews</i> , 59 (January): 95-96.  |
| 1919 | 17.1574 | Lost tribe of Arizona; primitive civilization of an almost undiscovered country. <i>Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf</i> (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York), 39(7) (April): 1-3. [Havasupai.]  |
| 1919 | 17.1564 | [Leslie Spier with Havasupai.] <i>From</i> : Exploration, Research and Publication [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Osborn, Henry Fairfield, Report of the President. <i>American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, the year 1918</i> , p. 29. ["Mr. Leslie Spier made archaeological explorations in Arizona, visiting the Fort Apache Indian Reservation in the White Mountains, and the Rio Verde Valley. He also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 17.1338 | The Havasupai. <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 32(3) (January): 2. [Credited to News Bureau, American Museum of Natural History.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 17.3663 | Grand Canyon Indians. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 16(10) (September): 50. ["United States Geographic Board" (U.S. Board on Geographic Names) restores Cataract Canyon and creek within Grand Canyon National Park to Havasu Canyon. Article mostly about the Havasupai.] |
| 1922 | 17.1301 | In short, hanegou. <i>The Youth's Companion</i> (Boston), 96(43) (October 26): 617. [Havasupai word, <i>hanegou</i> . A brief, "imaginary conversation between two Havasupai" taken from Winifred Hawkrige Dixon's <i>Westward hoboos : ups and downs of frontier</i>   |



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- motoring* (Scribner's Sons, New York, 1921). In context, sophomoric and demeaning.]
- 
- 1922 17.1753 Une descente chez les Indiens Havazoupaï du Rio-Colorado (avec projections lumineuses). *In*: Séance du 27 Janvier 1922. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie, Genève), 61: 12-13. [Brief summary of an illustrated lecture by George Montandon on a visit to the Havasupai tribe in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 
- 1923 6.691 Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d'une vallée du Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *Jeunesse*, (March 8):. [In French.]
- 
- 1925 3.1009 Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. *The New York Times*, (June 19): 9. [Discovery at Camp Verde. "The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs."]
- 
- 1926 17.3356 Hava Supai, Arizona. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 3(9) (October): 1-2. [Havasupai.]
- 
- 1929 17.3357 [Christmas gifts for Havasupai.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 6(9) (October): 1-2. ["Those friends who have been interested in the isolated Hava Supai Indians in Arizona are reminded that Christmas is approaching, since they may wish to help make that event as pleasant for these canyon dwellers as it was last year, due to their kindness. Articles should be mailed by parcels post [*sic*] not later than December 5th, and addressed to Mrs. Patrick Hamley, Supai, via Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 
- 1931 2.12879 Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(5) (May): 802. [Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.]
- 
- 1933 17.6 A miniature from the past; dwellers in Arizona today who appear to be leftovers from the Stone Age. *Scientific American Supplement*, 87(2264) (May 24): 324-325. [Havasupai.]
- 
- 1934 16.1176 [Note on the Doheny Expedition to Havasu Canyon.] *In*: Czy wiecie, że . . . (Did You Know That . . .) [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 4(6) (113) (February): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] ["Wyprawa etnologiczna, wysłana przez finansistę amerykańskiego Edwarda L. Doheny, dla zbadania doliny Supai w Arizonie, znalazła na ścianie świątyni rysunek dinozaura, jaszczura z epoki niezmiernie odległej. Dowodzi to, że wtenczas już żyli tam ludzie i że prawdopodobnie Arizona jest najdawniej zamieszkaną częścią Ameryki." (*transl. An ethnological expedition, sent by the American financier Edward L. Doheny to explore the Supai Valley in Arizona, found a drawing of a dinosaur, a lizard from an extremely distant era, on the temple wall. This proves that people were already living there at the time and that Arizona is probably the oldest inhabited part of America.*) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Includes brief note of the putative rock art dinosaur.] [In Polish.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

1937	17.433	Ein Deutscher rettet die letzten Indianer. 2. Teil: Das letzte Fort. <i>Hilf Mit!</i> (Illustrierte deutsche Schülerzeitung) (Berlin-Tempelhof), (7) (April): 219-221. [In German.]
1939	17.1525	Flagstaff. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(1) (November): 38. ["Young people of the Havasupai, living at the end of 15 miles of pack trails in the bottom of a Grand Canyon tributary want Uncle Sam's aid in home building on their reservation, smallest in the nation. Tribal territory includes only 500 acres at the foot of red and cream colored cliffs towering 2500 feet above cultivated small farms. Petitioners ask for cement to construct stone houses, for equipment to work their patches of land." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1941	17.1527	White medicine good. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(1) (November): 31. ["Grand Canyon—When a Supai Indian baby became ill with pneumonia, the aged grandfather insisted that the tribal medicine men could cure the ailment. The mother wanted to call a white doctor. A group of educated young Indians held a pow-wow to decide the issue, and agreed with the mother. The child is responding to treatment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1946	17.8	Indian converts. <i>Life</i> , 21(3) (July 15): 64-66. [Arthur B. Kingsolving, Episcopal Bishop of Arizona, rides to Supai to perform confirmations and baptisms.]
1947	4.444	Havasupai Second Chief dies. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [section]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(6) (April): 32. [Chief Watahomigie died February 12 near Pasture Wash.]
1947	17.1533	Havasupai evangelist. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(7) (May): 33. ["Phoenix—Jim Crook, chief of Havasupai tribal council, was licensed as lay evangelist of Episcopal church at 54th annual convocation of Protestant Episcopal missionary district of Arizona. Crook, first of the Grand Canyon tribe to embrace Christianity, served many years as interpreter for missionaries. Havasupais now have 30 baptized members." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1947	2.20032	They cover canyon. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(8) (June): 33. ["Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	17.3683	A world "first". <i>The Witness</i> (Chicago and New York): 31(13) (May 6): 13. [Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.]
1948	17.1570	Quonset by air. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(8) (June): 32. [Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Anonymous (continued)

1949	17.1539	Indians marooned at Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(5) (March): 31. [Havasupai Indians hunting and gathering on South Rim "practically marooned" by heavy snows. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]
1950	17.1549	Havasupai pass schooling law. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(2) (December): 32-33. ["A recent tribal ordinance requires compulsory school attendance for children up to 17 and regular medical examinations for the approximately 200 members of the tribe."]
1951	17.1551	Isolated tribe to modernize. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(6) (April): 25. ["Grand Canyon—Two hundred Indians, living in Havasupai Canyon, are planning to adopt a paleface tourist lure. They are erecting a small group of cabins on their remote reservation to accommodate visitors. To reach them it is necessary to travel 60 miles over a poor road, then hike or ride horseback nine miles down a steep trail. Everything that goes in or comes out passes over this precarious trail. Tourist income last year was \$5000. It is hoped the cabins will increase the income. Dudley Manakacha, who has been chief since his father's death in 1942, died recently in Phoenix. A new chief will be elected.— <i>Gallup Independent &amp; Tucson Daily Times</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1951	17.9	Havasupai assume responsibility: Passed ordinances for compulsory school attendance and medical examinations yearly. <i>Indian Truth</i> (Philadelphia), 28(3): 2-3.
1954	4.453	Passing of "Supai Mary". <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [section]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 29. ["Grand Canyon—'Supai Mary' Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [ <i>sic</i> ] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 'summers' old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes.— <i>Coconino Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1955	17.479	Hidden tribe of the Grand Canyon. <i>Home and Highway</i> (Allstate Insurance Co.), 4(3) (Summer): 20-23.
1955	17.3670	Havasupai Dine'é. The Havasupai Indians invite visitors. <i>Adahooniligii</i> (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 11(9) (July 1): 16. ["The Havasupai Indians will allow visitors in their country this year. * * * Visitors have not been welcomed before."] [ <i>In Navajo and English</i> .]
1956	17.10	The primitive Havasupai. <i>Coronet</i> , 39(5): 130-137.
1956	17.2463	Miss Laetitia Viele, 1933. <i>Alumnae Bulletin</i> ([Episcopal Church], New York Training School for Deaconesses, Alumnae Association), (October): 5. [Notice of Viele's retirement: "Was resident worker at St. Andrew's Mission, Supai, Arizona." Also with editor's reference to the <i>National Geographic</i> article by Schellbach and Justin (1955, ITEM NO. 2.5678).]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Anonymous (continued)

1964	17.1029	Healthier Indian mothers and babies. <i>Public Health Reports</i> , 79(6) (June): frontispiece, 468. [See frontispiece, depicting a woman and baby, the legend for which reads: "A health station in Supai, Ariz., maintained by the Public Health Service, is visited twice a month by an Indian Health Service doctor and nurse stationed at an Indian health center at Peach Springs, Ariz. They ride the last 12 miles from the top of the canyon to its floor by horseback. In emergencies an Air Force helicopter takes the doctor or nurse to the canyon floor."]
1965	3.1018	Indians get gifts by chutes. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 25): 10. [Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.]
1966	17.12	Indian village in the Grand Canyon. <i>Nursing Outlook</i> , 14(3): 46-47.
1966	3.851	Canyon gifts parachuted. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 21): 15. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
1969	17.13	Squalor amid splendor; Havasupai Indians, Cataract Canyon, Arizona. <i>Time</i> , 94 (July 11): 21.
1969	17.3751	Sappada celebre per sbaglio. <i>In: Cronaca Parrocchiale</i> [SECTION]. <i>Cime d'Auta</i> (Bollettino Parrocchiale di Caviola, Belluno, Italy), 19(5) (December): 3. [A peculiarly written news item referring to the collection of skin samples from "diccioto indiani Havasupai della Valle del Grand Canyon, degli olandesi abitanti un 'isola sperdu ta nel mare del Caraibi'" ( <i>transl.</i> 'eighteen Havasupai Indians from the Grand Canyon, some Dutch inhabitatns of a remote island in the Caribbean Sea'), given to Dr. Albert Sabin (who developed the oral polio vaccine). The skin samples were, as reported here, to contribute to immunological studies of people who were cut off from civilization, thus protected against common ills, and that the samples were tested against cancerous tissues to see if the cancer would transfer. The focus of the news item actually concerned the delivery of the skin samples by an inhabitant said to be from Sappade, but who actually was from Sappada, a different municipality. No details.] [The remark concerning the Havasupai is in striking association with the events surrounding the Havasupai blood-use case of more recent time.] [In Italian.]
1970	3.886	Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. <i>The New York Times</i> , (November 8): 64. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
1971	17.2483	Através da fotografia, ensinam inglês aos índios. <i>Diario da Noite</i> (São Paulo, Brazil) [newspaper], 47 (June 14): 11. [Regarding the use of a Polaroid camera as a learning aid for preschool Havasupai children, sponsored by the Polaroid Corporation.] [NOTE: Refer also to the Polaroid advertisement cited herein as Polaroid Corporation (1972, ITEM NO. 17.2482).] [In Portuguese.]
1972	17.510	Havasupai in trouble. <i>Akwesasne Notes</i> , 4(5) (June): 6. [Land dispute.]
1972	17.14	Indians get food stamps. <i>The Masterkey</i> (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46 (October/December): 140. [Havasupai.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 2.28257 | Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In French.]     |
| 1972 | 2.28258 | Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] [In German.] |
| 1972 | 2.28259 | Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.]                    |
- 
- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1973 | 9.863 | Visit the Indians this summer? <i>Changing Times</i> (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 27(6) (June): 18-20. [See p. 18, "Visit Supai".] |
| 1973 | 17.15 | Supais benefit from hydroponic chamber. <i>The Masterkey</i> (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 47 (July/September): 115.                           |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1974 | 17.16   | Another Indian land grab; proposal to extend Park into Havasupai land. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 218: 485.   |
| 1974 | 17.511  | Struggle over Havasupai land. <i>Akwesasne Notes</i> , 6(3) (July): 38.  |
| 1974 | 3.281   | Grand Canyon raid. [Editorial. Havasupai Indian Reservation.] <i>The New York Times</i> , (July 10): 36.   |
| 1974 | 17.17   | Indians and the Canyon. <i>Time</i> , 104 (August 12): 65.   |
| 1974 | 17.3500 | The rights of the Havasupai Indian nation. <i>In</i> : NPCA At Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 48(8) (August): 30. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]   |
| 1974 | 17.3206 | Same song, new tune. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (25) (September): 5. [Regarding the potential transfer of "over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe", noting as well that "[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon".] |
| 1974 | 17.512  | Havasupais ask for our help. <i>Akwesasne Notes</i> , 6(4) (October): 46.  |
| 1974 | 17.514  | Grand Canyon Indians/more land. <i>Black Panther</i> , 12(12) (October 12): 9.   |
| 1974 | 3.283   | Not so Grand Canyon. <i>The New York Times</i> , (December 18): 44. [Editorial. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]   |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 16.1175 | The Hava Supai Canyon "dinosaur". <i>In</i> : Chaos and Confusion [section]. <i>Pursuit</i> (Society for the Investigation of the Unexplained, Journal), 8(1) (January): 6. [Pertains to the rock art noted by the Doheny Scientific Expedition to Havasu Canyon (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.746); in this case, specifically to a putative "Stegosaurus". Disclaims the interpretation and states that it "was not found by the Doheny expedition".] |
|------|---------|--|

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

1975	3.1715	An Indian village in Arizona is isolated election precinct. <i>The New York Times</i> , (February 1):. [Supai.]
1976	17.18	Land of the Blue Water People. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 48 (June): 28-31. [Havasupai.]
1976	17.1860	Eviction stayed. <i>Indian Affairs</i> (Association on American Indian Affairs, New York), (92) (July/November): 1. [Grand Canyon National Park's attempt to evict Havasupai from Supai Camp near Grand Canyon Village.]
1976	17.534	Park attempting to evict Havasupais. <i>Hualapai Times</i> , 1(6) (September): 1.
1985	17.644	Grand Canyon legend; Havasupai Indians. <i>Creation Ex Nihilo</i> , 7(3) (March): 11-12. [Creation tradition.]
1988	17.1606	Bob McConnell: CBS's king of the Hill. <i>In</i> : Fifth Estater [SECTION]. <i>Broadcasting</i> , 114(9) (February 29): 95. [Columbia Broadcasting System's Capitol Hill reporter, Robert Armstrong McConnell. Notes briefly his law work with the firm of Sparks, Siler and McConnell, representing the Havasupai Tribe in their land-use battle with the federal government.]
1989	17.1333	Uranium mining: Havasu Canyon threatened. <i>The Seedhead News</i> (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 2.
1989	17.1347	Prayer to the sun. <i>The Seedhead News</i> (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): [back page]. [From <i>Havasupai Ethnography</i> (Leslie Spier, 1928). Illustrated with "Basket by Stella Yunosi, From <i>Havasupai Baskets and their Makers: 1930-1940</i> , Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold."]
1991	17.20	Watahomigie and the silver spurs. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(1): 6.
1992	19.3784	Havasupai sunflower: Unique resistance to major crop disease. <i>The Seedhead News</i> (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (36) (Spring Equinox): [1].
1993	17.2687	Inheemse volken. <i>KernInfo</i> (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.] [In Dutch.]
1993	19.3624	Highlights of Native Seeds' 1992 annual report. <i>Seedhead News</i> (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (41/42) (Summer/Autumn): 12. [Includes notes on rust-resistant Havasupai sunflower and Havasupai tribe cultivars.]
1993	17.24	Havasupais want to pump water up from Grand Canyon. <i>Channels</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office), 9(6) (November 3): 1.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 17.3258 | Das Beispiel Havasupai (Uran für die Schweiz). <i>nux</i> (Forum für verantwortbare Anwendung der Wissenschaft) (Flüh, Switzerland), (85) (March): 11. [Item title from contents on p. 1.] [In German.]  |
| 1996 | 17.2684 | Indépendance économique et spirituelle. <i>In</i> : Cannabrèves [SECTION]. <i>Les Echos du Chanvre</i> (La Maison du Chanvre, Lyon, France), 1996(2) (Spring): 13. [Note of Havasupai Tribe's consideration of legalizing hemp and marijuana. Credited to "High Times—Février 1996"; i.e., MacKinnon (1996, ITEM NO. 17.2683).] [In French.] |
| 1996 | 17.1445 | Do U.S. policies block Indians' opportunities? <i>Indian Time</i> (Roosevelt town, New York), 14(34) (August 30): 16. [Includes Havasupai.]  |
| 1997 | 17.3338 | Stor redningsaksjon. <i>NHF nytt</i> (Norsk Helikopteransattes Forbund, Sola, Norge), 8(4): 5. [Brief news item regarding two UH-60 National Guard helicopters and four private aircraft used to evacuate 400 people from Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation, following floods.] [In Norwegian.]  |
| 1997 | 3.1053  | Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. <i>The New York Times</i> , (August 11): A13. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]   |
| 2000 | 17.591  | Rebuild America helps communities from the inside-out. <i>Buildings for the 21st Century</i> (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Building Technology, State and Community Programs), (Winter): 3. [Havasupai.]   |
| 2000 | 17.592  | [Solar photovoltaic system at Supai.] <i>Save With Solar</i> (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(2) (Fall): 5.   |
| 2001 | 17.464  | People of the Blue-Green Water enter 21st century. <i>Labriola National American Indian Data Center, Newsletter</i> (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 8(3) (Spring): 1.  |
| 2001 | 17.480  | The Havasupai Nation; guardians of the Grand Canyon. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 28.  |
| 2001 | 17.495  | Canyon life; Indians who live in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Economist</i> (London), 358 (January 13): 31.  |
| 2002 | 2.9206  | Christmas in Havasupai village. <i>Hearty New</i> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October):.  |
| 2003 | 2.9259  | Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! <i>Hearty News</i> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2003 | 17.1562 | Mule mail—high tech, then low trek. <i>N.S.S.S. Post Boy</i> (Nevada Stamp Study Society, Reno), (January 11): 3.  |
| 2004 | 17.594  | DRS assists in negotiations regarding preference power allocations. <i>FERC ADR News</i> (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service), 6(4)   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- (Summer): 6-7. [See "Hualapai Nation" and "Havasupai Tribe", p. 6.] [Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group.]
- 
- 2004 17.749 Tribal culture versus genetics. A dispute between researchers and a small Native American tribe has cast an unduly large shadow over genetics. Both sides have much to gain from deeper communication, aided by those who belong to both communities. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 489. [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 
- 2005 17.1845 Havasupai airlift assists BIA housing program in bottom of Grand Canyon. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April): 8. [Employee housing construction at Supai, for law enforcement, education, and other bureau personnel from the Western Region's Truxton Cañon Agency.]
- 
- 2006 17.866 Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6. [Brief notes: Hualapai Nation construction at Grand Canyon West; Havasupai Tribe investigations of solid waste disposal.]
- 2006 17.3345 [Lecture notice.] *Teataja* (Vanalinna Hariduskolleegium, Tellina, Estonia), (344) (September 4): [1]. ["Esmaspäeval, 4. septembril kell 19.00 on Katariina kirikus kokkusaamine Mona Polacca'ga Hopi/Havasupai/Tewa vanaema Colorado jõe reservaadist . . ." Notice that Mona Polocca from the Colorado River Indian Reservation will be at St. Catherine's Church to speak on alleviating alcoholism and domestic violence among Native Americans.] [Serial is produced by the Vanalinna High School.] [In Estonian.]
- 2006 17.1063 [U.S. Marines deliver supply materials to rebuild school for Havasupai Tribe.] *Sikorsky Archives News* (Igor I. Sikorsky Historical Archives, Stratford, Connecticut), (October): 5. [Marines utilized five CH-37's (S-56). Photos.]
- 
- 2007 17.1229 Mishandling of research data. *The ORA Bulletin* (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances), (February): [1]. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2007 17.1055 Is solar the solution to Havasupai power need? *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 5.
- 2007 17.769 Kurackanto de la Indianoj Havasupajaj. *Esperanto USA* (Atlanta, Georgia), 2007(1/2): 22-23. [Havasupai healing song. "Trad. el la angla traduko el la havasupaja Agavo (Erik) Felker".] [In Esperanto.]
- 
- 2008 17.860 Postal history fun facts: Mule mail; High tech, then low trek. *University Mailing Services* (Oklahoma State University), 1(7) (January): 2.
- 2008 17.1452 Havasupai man sentenced for murder of Japanese girl. *Gila River Indian News* (Sacaton, Arizona), 11(7) (July): 14.
- 2008 17.859 Second Chance grows wings on a mission. *Second Chance Scoop*, (Late Summer): [1]. [Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona; assisting Havasupai with feral dog and cat population.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 3.1378  | Dam fails in Grand Canyon area. <i>The New York Times</i> , (August 18):. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]  |
| 2008 | 17.1056 | August's Grand Canyon flooding skips BIA facilities. <i>In: Briefs</i> [SECTION]. <i>U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary</i> (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 2. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 17.787  | Arizona Court of Appeals' ruling revives Havasupai Indian lawsuits over research. <i>In: Archaeology News: Near and Far</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Moki Messenger</i> (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 4.  |
| 2009 | 3.1380  | Flooding reshapes waterfalls in Grand Canyon. <i>The New York Times</i> , (May 30):. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]   |
| 2009 | 17.857  | Groups unite to mitigate impacts of seasonal Havasu Canyon floods. <i>Babbitt Times Review</i> (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 8.   |
| 2009 | 17.808  | Turquoise jewel. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(8) (August): 9. [Reopening of Havasu Canyon after 2008 floods.]  |
| 2009 | 17.1442 | [Christmas gift distribution at Supai.] <i>In: Arrows of Interest</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Dream Catcher</i> (American Indian Services, Provo, Utah), (Fall/Winter): 3.   |
| 2009 | 17.839  | Havasu `baaja; people of the blue green water. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 16.  |
| 2009 | 17.793  | Lo Spirito del Pianeta. <i>In: In Breve</i> [SECTION]. <i>Mondomix</i> (Rome), (4): 4. [Includes notice of performance of "Indiani d'America (Havasupai Kenion)" at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
| 2009 | 17.1571 | <i>Native peoples A to Z : a reference guide to native peoples of the western hemisphere</i> . Hamburg, Michigan: Native American Books, 7 volumes. [See "Havasupai", Volume 3, pp. 1035-1039.]  |
| 2009 | 17.1881 | Ausland-Arbeit 2009. <i>From: Jahresrechnung 2009</i> [SECTION]. <i>In: Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz</i> . Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 12-13. [Notes Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai, visit to Bern] <i>[In German.]</i> [See also Wegmüller, 2009, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 17.1880.]           |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 17.853  | The 2010 Census Tribal Road Tour has hit the road! <i>Tribal Nation News</i> ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center), (1) (1st Quarter): [1]. [Havasupai mentioned in passing.] |
| 2010 | 17.1066 | After Havasupai litigation, Native Americans wary of genetic research. <i>American Journal of Medical Genetics</i> (Part A), 152(7) (July): ix. [Stemming from the Havasupai blood-use case.] |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 2010 17.3263 Culture clash on consent. *Nature Neuroscience*, 13(7) (July): 777. [Editorial on informed consent in biomedical research.] [Remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, recently settled.]
- 2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. *Arizona Attorney*, (July/August): 55. [Includes note: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2010 17.1219 Rose is a colon cancer survivor. *Native People's Wellness*, (September): inside front cover. [Public service statement.] [Rose Marie Manakaja from Supai, Arizona.]
- 2010 2.20346 What to do in Phoenix. *WOCNews* (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2): 12-13. [Date given only as "2010".] [See "Home of the Grand Canyon", p. 12, which notes, "The canyon's western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation."]
- 
- 2011 17.1324 National Indian Education Association reception with Smithsonian National Museum of the American Indian, NIGA and NCAI. *In*: White House Tribal Nations Conference; in a flash [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Indian Gaming*, (January): 52. [See photo: "Carletta S. Tilousi, Coleen Kaska and Chairwoman Bernadine Jones of the Havasupai Tribal Council with Saba Bazzazieh of Rosette & Associates".] [Feature, pp. 50-53.]
- 2011 17.1841 Modular classroom to be helicoptered into Grand Canyon. *Indian Affairs* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary), (April): 1. [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona. Brief item includes photo with legend, "A helicopter lowers building materials into Supai village in the Grand Canyon for a 2002 Office of Justice Services employee quarters construction project."]
- 2011 17.1213 Genographic project hunts the last Incas; resurrected "vampire project" brings fears of biopiracy to Cusco region. *Andes Communiqué* [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarrollo Sostenible, Cusco), (May): 1-10 [entire number]. [See p. 5, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2011 17.1330 Deepest gorge. *North Star Monthly* (Danville, Vermont), (July): 3. [Reprinting the text from the July 6, 1880 ed. of *The North Star*; regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon.] [Also compare ITEM NO. 17.1499 (Anonymous 1880).]
- 2011 17.1320 IGB hosts genomics internship for Native Americans. *IGB News* (Institute for Genomic Biology, University of Illinois at Urbana), 4(4) (September): 2-3. [See p. 2, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2011 17.3582 Solar energy project to power remote Arizona school results from EPA settlement. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 3. [Solar panels to be installed on canyon rim to power Supai.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

2011	17.1891	Notizie dal mondo indigeno. <i>Il Cerchio</i> (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 15(2): 30-35. [See "USA" (p. 34), note regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.] [In Italian.]
2012	17.3421	Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalpark trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. <i>Schattenblick</i> (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwuth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]
2012	17.1457	The Wide Awake Conference, Delevan, Wisconsin, November 1 to 4, 2012. <i>The Monthly Aspectarian</i> (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 19. [Conference report. Notes "blessing and lecture from Havasupai Medicine Man, Uqualla."] [James Uqualla.]
2012	2.24647	<i>The little stone church on the hill : a centennial history of the Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1912-2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, 75 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 3; Grand Canyon missions noted, pp. 15, 16; Havasupai missions noted, pp. 15, 24, 45; all <i>in passing</i> .]
2013	17.1634	Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. <i>American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter</i> , (February/March): 4. ["18 September 1941 * * * John Ivens Post #42 spent \$15.00 for fruit juices and other articles recommended by Dr. Carson to the Supai Indians, where there were several cases of red measles reported among the children." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2013	17.2460	Cox Communications Water Bottle Challenge overflows. <i>Horn of Plenty</i> (St. Mary's Food Bank Alliance, Phoenix), (Summer): 3. [Includes note of a "truckload of more than 30,000 bottles of drinking water" sent to the Havasupai Reservation following disastrous floods in July.]
2014	17.1700	Informed Consent; Apr 23-May 18, Second Stage. <i>Cleveland Play House InsideGuide</i> , [April/May], 14 pp. [including wraps]. [Program guide for "Informed Consent", a play written by Deborah Zoe Laufer, directed by Sean Daniels, co-produced with Geva Theatre. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 7-9.]
2015	17.2467	Federal District Court upholds uranium mining within a Traditional Cultural Property without further NEPA review and with abbreviated NHPA consultation. <i>Native American Law Watch</i> (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Spring): 3-6. [Regarding <i>Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams</i> , pertaining to Havasupai Tribe and Canyon Mine.] [National Environmental Policy Act. National Historic Preservation Act.]
2015	17.1792	2015 Distinguished Service Award recipients. <i>Victims' Rights Brief</i> (Office of Arizona Attorney General, Phoenix), 17(4) (June): 1-2. [See p. 2, "Innovative Practices: Deborah Fresquez, Domestic Violence Victim Advocate, Victim Witness Services for Coconino County", which notes, "She has also organized awareness trainings in Havasupai [Supai], a small isolated community at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and plans to make it a regular occurrence." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- 2016 17.1842 Horrific abuse at Havasu Falls in Grand Canyon. *Humane News* (Associated Human Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (June): 19. [Havasupai Indian Reservation. Regarding abuse of pack animals.] [NOTE: Not mentioned in item, but one Havasupai individual was charged and convicted of animal abuse (noted from other news reports).]
- 2016 17.1925 Havasupai regional training, July 26 and 27, 2016, Supai, Arizona. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 5. [Brief report on training services relating to concerns of violence and respect in the community.]
- 
- 2017 17.2183 Dancing Earth explores renewable energy. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 9(9) (September): cover, 5, 32-33. [Dancing Earth's 6th Summer Institute. See photo by Leland Chapin, p. 33, "Former tribal chief and medicine carrier of the Havasupai Nation, Uqualla has turned his focus to performance ritual as a conduit for global transformation."] [James Uqualla.]
- 
- 2018 17.2143 Indian students win round in bid to hold government accountable. *Ute Bulletin* (Ute Indian Tribe, Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Fort Duchesne, Utah), 52(13) (April 9): 2, 4. [Havasupai Tribe suit with U.S. Bureau of Indian Education.]
- 2018 17.3348 Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2018(6): 34-37. [See p. 36, "Supai, Arizona".] [In Slovak.]
- 2018 2.30251 Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları. [The most beautiful natural pools in the world.] *Tekstil İşveren* (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347) (July/August): 58-61. [See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlilerinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD". (Havasus Falls in Native American territory, Grand Canyon/USA.)] [In Turkish.]
- 2018 17.2274 Ahead of its time; northern Arizona's premier museum turns 90. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 12-13. [Features new permanent exhibit, Native Peoples of the Colorado Plateau. Item notes and illustrates participation of James Uqualla, Jr., Havasupai consultant.]
- 2018 17.2352 *Case study : Northern Arizona Healthcare: Using telemedicine to give rural patients better access to specialty care*. [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 6 pp. [Notes Peach Springs and "Havasupai" (Supai), in passing.]
- 
- 2019 17.3349 Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(7): 42-45. [See p. 44, "Supai, Arizona".] [NOTE: This is repeated from 2018(6) (ITEM NO. 17.3348).] [In Slovak.]
- 2019 17.2412 Horses and mules abused and overloaded for tourists' pleasure. *Humane News* (Associated Humane Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (August): 17. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 
- 2020 17.3323 Non-profit helping bridge digital divide in Native American tribal lands. *In: National Native News [SECTION]*. *Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 44(8) (August 31): 11A. [Item credited to "KPIX-CBS (San Francisco)".]

## Havasupai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- [MuralNet of Oakland, California, providing tribes with access to broadband internet access; features Havasupai.]
- 2020 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In*: Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]
- 2020 15.1156 Grand Canyon National Park requests river guides, boaters bypass Havasu Canyon. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(8) (August): 7. [Request to avoid Havasupai Indian Reservation due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
- 2020 17.3444 Havasupai—"People of the Blue Green Waters". *Connections* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Office of Civil Rights), (November, Native American Heritage Month issue): 15.
- 
- 2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5. [Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Affairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).]
- 
- 2022 17.3493 월간개요 [wol gan gae yo] [Monthly Overview]. *INSIGHT* 月刊資源 [INSIGHT wolganjawon] [INSIGHT Monthly Resources] (한국광해광업공단 [hanguggwanghaegwang-eobgongdan] [Korea Gwanghae Mining Corporation]), 22(3): 2-. [See "3. 업계 동향" [3. eobgye donghyang] [3. Industry Trends], which includes 미국 Energy Fuels사, Pinyon Plain 광산 개발권의 법원 승인 [migug Energy Fuels-sa, Pinyon Plain gwangsan gaebalgwon-ui beob-won seung-in] [U.S. Energy Fuels Court Approves Pinyon Plain Mine Development Rights]. Entire note (p. 9) reads: "미국연방항소법원이EnergyFuels사의PinyonPlain광산(舊Canyon광산, Grand Canyon인근소재) 개발권을 인정함. 동 광산은 과거 3개 환경단체 및 Havasupai 원주민들의 반대로 폐쇄된 바 있음 Pinyon Plain 광산은 현재 탐사 후 중단상태이며, 우라늄 가격 상승 시 후속 계획을 논의할 예정임" [The U.S. Federal Court of Appeals recognized EnergyFuels' right to develop Pinyon Plain mine (formerly Canyon mine, located near Grand Canyon). The copper mine was previously closed due to objections from three environmental groups and Havasupai indigenous people. The Pinyon Plain mine is currently in a suspended state after exploration, and follow-up plans will be discussed when uranium prices rise.]] [In Korean.]
- 
- 2023 17.3519 The Canyon is listening: Á-mi-i-evyo, "Yes, I hear you!" *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 18-19. [Havasupai religious practitioner Uqualla's pilgrimages to Havasupai Gardens.]
- 2023 17.3588 South Pole; a pre-med graduate spent the past year as a physician for the National Science Foundation at a base in Antarctica—the most remote human outpost on earth. *PittState Magazine* (Pittsburg State University, Office of University Marketing and Communication, Pittsburg, Kansas), 30(2) (January): 18-19. [John-Michael Watson (BA '09). See note on p. 19, "I have several projects that I am very excited for when I get home," he said. "I've been offered a position with the Indian Health Service and the Havasupai Nation to serve as the physician for the Supai Village at the base of the Grand Canyon." (sic)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 2023 17.3609 Dr. Charles Edward Gant, Jr. '71. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *The Record of Hampden-Sydney College* (Hampden-Sydney, Virginia), 99(1) (Summer): 38. [Obituary notice includes note, "After completing his residency and obtaining his license, he moved to Arizona, where he worked in the Indian Health Service supporting the Havasupai Indians." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2023 17.3596 What's in a name? Newly dedicated, Havasupai Gardens shows words have power. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 22.
- 
- 2024 17.3688 Keeping all of America connected. *The Eagle* (U.S. Postal Service, Washington, D.C.), 3(2) (February): 18-20. [Includes note and photo of mule-carried mail to Supai, Arizona. Photo shows one of the mules carrying U.S. Postal Service cartons.]
- 2024 17.3693 Your legacy: Honoring the Havasupai and connecting visitors. *In*: Ways To Give; a closer look at two critical projects. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 28-29.
- 

## A

**Academy of Science of South Africa** [Republic of South Africa, Department: Science and Technology, Academy of Science of South Africa]

- 2018 17.2485 *Human genetics and genomics in South Africa: Ethical, legal and social implications : consensus study*. Pretoria, South Africa: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), 116 pp. [See p. 65, note, *in passing*, ". . . there are well-reported instances of genomics research increasing group-stigma for clearly identifiable ethnic groups, such as the Havasupai . . ." This is reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Achterberg, Robert Alan**

- 2007 17.2480 *Photographs as primary sources for historical research and teaching in education: The Albert W. Achterberg photographic collection*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 192 pp. + digitized photographs. [See pp. 125, 137-138, remarks on photographs that were made documenting the Episcopal Church's St. Andrew's Indian Mission at Supai, Arizona, which ministered to the Havasupai.]
- 

**Adams, Heidi K.**

- 2012 17.1573 Sovereignty, safety, and security: Tribal governments under the Stafford and Homeland Security Acts. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(1) (Fall): 127-146. [See p. 132, note 20, regarding Havasupai receipt of Federal Emergency Management Agency funding for recovery from October 2010 flooding on Havasu Creek, the first such direct FEMA funding to a Native tribe.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Advantage Fitness Products**

- 2005 17.2018 Precor at Supai: The EFX has landed! *The Precor Pulse* (Advantage Fitness Products), (January): 3. [Delivery by helicopter of an EFX® Elliptical Fitness Crosstrainer™ exercise machine for diabetes abatement programs.] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; AND Thompson, Dianne**

- 2013 17.1535 *The science and ethics of humans in research. Grades 7-12. First edition.* [No place]: Northwest Association for Biomedical Research, 150 pp. [See "Lesson 1: Historical Context of Humans in Research", p. 17 and following, and particularly "Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians", p. 24. (Havasupai blood-use case.)]
- 

**AGURMINE [AGainst URanium MINes]**

- 2004 17.2002 *Uran—oder das Recht auf Leben? Ein Reader anlässlich der Wander-Ausstellung. Ein SchülerInnen-Studierenden Projekt zu den Auswirkungen des Uranabbaus Gruppe AGURMINE—AGainst URanium MINes.* Marburg, Germany: AGURMINE, 54 pp. [See p. 15, "Uranabau bei den Havasupai".] [In German.]
- 

**Alan, M.**

- 1974 2.1028 The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.
- 

**Alberta, Anthony J., AND Wood, Anita H.**

- 2009 17.796 A practical skills model for effectively engaging clients in multicultural settings. *Counseling Psychologist*, 37(4): 564-579. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Alessi, Stephanie A.**

- 2013 17.1561 The return of results in genetic testing: Who owes what to whom, when, and why? *Hastings Law Journal*, 64 (August): 1697-1726. [See p. 1700, Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Alexander, Hartley Burr**

- 1916 17.989 *The mythology of all races.* (Louis Herbert Gray, ed.) *Volume X. North American.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 325 pp. [See "Yuman Mythology", pp. 179-181, which includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Alleman, RK [pseudonym]<sup>1</sup> [see also Holtzin, Richard Kerry]**

- 2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado)
- 

<sup>1</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and



## Havasupai Tribe

Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank.] ["Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Allen, Lee**

2012 17.1434 The "cowboy baby doctor". *Desert Leaf* (Catalina Foothills Magazine) (Tucson), 26(4) (April): 60-61, 63. [Ken Jackson, working with the Havasupai at Supai.]

**Allen, Monica J.; Powers, Michelle L. E.; Gronowski, K. Scott; AND Gronowski, Ann M.**

2010 17.1025 Human tissue ownership and use in research: What laboratories and researchers should know. *Clinical Chemistry*, 56: 1675-1682. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Allen, Paula Gunn**

1987 8.809 Porivo: Chief Woman. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Verse. Mentions Havasupai, *in passing*.]

**Allstrom, Erik W.**

1938 17.2254 Three thousand feet down. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(1) (September): 36-38. [Havasupai.]

**Allyse, Megan; Karkazis, Katrina; Lee, Sandra Soo-Jin; Tobin, Sara L.; Greely, Henry T.; Chos, Mildred K.; AND Magnus, David**

2012 17.1912 Informational risk, institutional review, and autonomy in the proposed changes to the Common Rule. *IRB: Ethics and Human Research*, 34(3) (May/June): 17-19. [See p. 18, Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Al-Mutrif, Abdullah Ali Jabri [عبدالله علي جبيري المطريرف]**

2015 14.1621 أثر استخدام استراتيجيات التعلم المقلوب على تحسين طالب الصف الأول : الثانوي يف مادة اللغة الإنجليزية واجتاهاتهم حنوها [athara aistikhdam asritatijiat altaealum amlqlwb ealaa htsyl talab alsafi aalwl : alththanwi yf madat allughat a'iljnlayziat waijtahahtum hunuwaha]. *The effectiveness of using flipped learning strategy on the improvement of first year secondary students' achievement and their attitude towards the strategy*. Master's thesis, جامعة أم القرى (امملكة العربية السعودية) [Umm Al-Qura University (Kingdom of Saudi Arabia)], 118 pp. [See "ملحق 1 الاختبار التحصيلي يف صورته الأولية" [Appendix 1 The achievement test in its initial form] (pp. 102-105); "ملحق 4 الاختبار التحصيلي في صورته النهائية" [Appendix 4 Final exam] (pp. 108-110). Both tests are in English, which feature questions relating to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic, with portions in English; and with bilingual title and abstract.]

dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.



## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Alvarado, Anita L.**

- 1970 17.28 Cultural determinants of population stability in the Havasupai Indians. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 33(1) (July): 9-14.
- 

**American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter**

- 2008 17.858 Supai Canyon flood; evidence of the importance of wilderness first aid training. *In: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, annual report fiscal year 2007-2008*. Phoenix: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, p. 4.
- 

**Anagnostopoulos, Costas [Αναγνωστόπουλος, Κώστας]**

- 2014 2.29992 (SECTION ED.) Παράξενα & εναλλακτικά [Paráxena & enallaktiká] [Strange & alternative] [SECTION]. *To Paraskinio* (Αθήνα) [To Paraskinio (Athína)] [The Background (Athens)], (January 11): 42-43. [See p. 42, "ΗΠΑ; Οι ξεχασμένοι Ινδιάνοι" (ΙΠΑ; Oi xechasménoi Indiáni) (USA; The forgotten Indians).] [Havasupai.] [In Greek.]
- 

**Anaya, S. James**

- 2012 17.2347 *Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples, James Anaya : addendum : the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America*. [New York]: United Nations, General Assembly, 50 pp. ("The summary of the present report is circulated in all official languages [Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian, Spanish]. The report itself, which is annexed to the summary, is circulated in the language of submission only [English].") (A/HRC/21/47/Add.1.) [Human Rights Council, 23rd session, Agenda item 3, Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights, including the right to development.] [See p. 43: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2015 17.2348 Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples on the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America. *Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 32(1): 51-108. [See p. 99: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Reprinting of Anaya (2012, ITEM NO. 17.2347).]
- 

**Anderson, Arlie**

- 1962 17.2295 A program of isolating and counseling students with personal problems. *In: Annual Conference of the Co-ordinating Council for Research in Indian Education, Arizona Highway Commission Auditorium, April 12 and 13, 1962*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 82-90. [Includes notes on Hualapai and Havasupai (pp. 83, 86).]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Anderson, Emily E.**

- 2012 17.1932 *CIRTIfication : Community Involvement in Research : training in human research protections : facilitator manual and curriculum materials*. Chicago: University of Illinois at Chicago, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, 119 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 11, 32.]
- 

**Anderson, Jill E.**

- 2011 17.2027 Breach of privacy risks for clinical research sponsors. *Bloomberg Law Reports: Health Law*, (October 24), 3 pp. [Also as a separate distributed by Moses and Singer LLP, 4 pp.] [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]**

- 2001 2.8054 Supia [*sic*] Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [Supai Mary.]
- 2007 17.605 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.
- 2008 17.671 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 37-43. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 

**Andrews, Kimberly, AND Tilousi, Rex**

- 2005 17.651 Havasu ba quawa (the language of the people). *American Indian Quarterly*, 29(3/4): 673-674.
- 

**Andrews, Lori**

- 2005 17.1312 Havasupai Tribe sues genetic researchers. *LAB Report* (Law and Bioethics Report, Institute for Bioethics, Health Policy and Law, University of Louisville School of Medicine), 4(2) (Winter 2004; *i.e.* April 2005): 10-11. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Anwar, Natasha**

- 2013 17.2024 The double helix, a double edged sword: Ethical issues in genetic testing and research. *Journal of the Postgraduate Medical Institute* (Peshwar, Pakistan), 27(2): 117-121. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Appelt, Erin**

- 2019 17.2413 The problem of poor and fair self-rated health among Native Americans in Arizona: Implications for education policy. *Public Health Review*, 2(2): 1-6. [See p. 2, brief note of suit brought against U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by "nine native American

## Havasupai Tribe

children in Arizona . . . for failing to provide equitable education at a school on the Havasupai Reservation”.]

**Aquino, V. G.**

1975 17.1646 The Grand Canyon and the Havasupai. *Oar and Paddle*, 2(1) (February/March): 5.

**Aramoana, Jaclyn, AND Koea, Jonathan**

2019 17.2424 (ON BEHALF OF THE COMMNETS COLLABORATION) An integrative review of the barriers to indigenous peoples participation in biobanking and genomic research. *Journal of Global Oncology*, 5: doi:10.1200/JGO.18.00156, 9 pp. [A literature review. Havasupai blood-use case noted briefly in two places on p. 5.]

**Arias, Jalayne J.; Pham-Kanter, Genevieve; Gonzalez, Rosa; AND Campbell, Eric G.**

2015 17.1789 Trust, vulnerable populations, and genetic data sharing. *Journal of Law and the Biosciences*, 2015: 747-753. [Introduction begins with note of the recently published “Notice of Proposed Rulemaking : Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects” (see U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *et al.*, 2015, *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061, ITEM NO. 17.1790). Arias *et al.* note that this notice “acknowledges the potential loss of public trust associated with high-profile disputes over biospecimens collected in research, including the Havasupai case [the Havasupai blood-use case] and the Lacks Family settlement [not pertinent to this bibliography].” No further text mention of these cases by Arias *et al.* In turn, the *Federal Register* item mentions only “the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research” (p. 53943); the accompanying note 43 credits a web-posted document for this statement: “National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from <http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-tribe.cfm>.” The web-posted document is more fully cited as: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, “Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath”; but as a webpage only, this is not separately citeable in the present bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).]

**Arizona Daily Sun**

2008 2.12085 [Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] *Election Connection* (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.

**[Arizona Department of Health Services]**

2012 17.2186 *Statewide Arizona American Indian Behavioral Health Forum II : “Policy & Service Delivery in a Changing Environment” : final report : February 15-16, 2012, Cliff Castle Conference Center, Camp Verde, Arizona*. [No imprint], 35 pp. [See p. 12, note of evening reception that included “a cultural presentation made by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder”, and p. 17, “Forum II concluded with a closing prayer provided by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder.”]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development; AND Arizona, Office of the Governor**

- 1975      17.739      *The comprehensive plan of the Havasupai Tribe.* Phoenix: Office of the Governor, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].
- 

**Arizona State University**

- 2012      17.2630      *Havasupai Promise Scholarship : available at Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University and the University of Arizona.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, folded brochure. ["Eligible Havasupai tribal members include all currently enrolled members of the Havasupai Tribe and their enrolled children from family households as well as the children of the individual plaintiffs who were parties to the March 2010 settlement agreement with ABOR." (Arizona Board of Regents; pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.)]
- 

**Arment, Chad, AND Sucik, Nick**

- 2002      19.2910      Dwarf horses of the Grand Canyon. *North American BioFortean Review*, 4(2) (9) (December): [78-80]. [Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses.]
- 

**Armer, Laura Adams**

- 1960      19.4390      Tony the pony. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 12-13. [This "is the fifth in a series of articles by Mrs. Armer telling of her experiences in the land of the Navajos. This episode occurred in 1925." Includes photo (p. 12) with legend that repeats text from p. 13): "He [Mr. Armer] had been in Grand Canyon at the time certain very small ponies were found there. He photographed the finder and the ponies on the north bank of the canyon." Photograph depicts man with pony wrapped around his shoulders, standing on edge of North Rim. Article does not discuss further.] [Miniature horses, so-called.]
- 

**Arthur, Chester A.**

- 1904      17.3233      [Emendation of Havasupai Reservation boundaries, and revocation of Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes, of November 23, 1880.] *In*: Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809.
- 1947      17.3234      Executive Order. (March 31, 1882). *In*: Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 28. [Establishment of a reservation for the Yavai Suppai Indians (Havasupai Indian Reservation).]
- 

**Atencio, Ernest**

- 1996      17.32      *Havasupai traditional and historical use of the Grand Canyon village area : literature review and annotated bibliography.* Report prepared for Grand Canyon/Havasupai Oral History Project, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp. + unpaginated appendices A-N.
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Atmore, Robert N.**

- 1946 17.1151 "Him heap good boy". *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 31. [Reminiscence from writer's time as pumping plant operator for the Santa Fe Railway at Peach Springs, Arizona, who served as a reader for a Havasupai couple whose son sent letters from the Indian School in Carlisle, Pennsylvania.]
- 

**Attridge, Terri**

- 2016 17.1861 Cover photo: Maya Tilousi-Lytle performs a Havasupai blessing dance for the Grand Canyon at the Desert View Watchtower rededication. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): cover, 2.
- 

**Avalon Daggett Productions**

- 1952 26.19 *Tribe of the Turquoise Waters*. Avalon Daggett Productions. 16-mm film. 13:00. Distributed by Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Modern Learning Aids Division, Rochester, New York. [Havasupai.] 🎬
- 

**Avila Hernandez, Juan A.**

- 2004 17.751 Blood, lies, and Indian rights; TCUs becoming gatekeepers for research. *Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education*, 16(2) (Winter):. [Tribal colleges and universities. Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Awang-Damit, Hamidah**

- 2008 17.679 Havasu Canyon flood update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 13.
- 

## B

**B., J. D.**

- 1994 17.1021 An old sunflower shines again. *Popular Science*, (January): 32. [Cultivation of Havasupai sunflower.]
- 

**Badzek, Laurie; Henaghan, Mark; Turner, Martha; AND Monsen, Rita**

- 2013 17.1555 Ethical, legal, and social issues in the translation of genomics into health care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 45(1): 15-24. [See p. 17, Havasupai blood-use case.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor**

- 2014 17.1699 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.
- 

**Bailey, Blair J.**

- 2018 17.2317 Isolated in a canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: This is Research: Student Symposium 2018*. [Auburn University, Alabama]: Auburn University, Office of Undergraduate Research, p. [14]. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Baker, Katherine P.**

- 1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. *In: Letters From Our Readers* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see [ITEM NO. 2.3506](#)). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.]
- 

**Baldwin, T. Stith**

- 1903 2.7623 *Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional*. Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp. [See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."]
- 

**Ball, Sydney H.**

- 1941 17.2147 The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.) [Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 ff), notes *in passing* of "short tunnels" at Mineral Park, Arizona, and long galleries at the "aboriginal salt mine, 3 miles south of St. Thomas, Nev." (p. 12), and "paint mines" of the Havasupai in Grand Canyon (p. 13).]
- 

**Ballantyne, Angela**

- 2018 17.2423 Where is the human in the data? A guide to ethical data use. *GigaScience*, 7: 1-3. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, *in passing*, p. 2.]
- 

**Barash, Cathy Wilkinson**

- 1993 17.440 *Edible flowers : from garden to palate*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 250 pp. [See Havasupai Indian squash blossom pudding.]
- 

**Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn**

- 2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359. [See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to

## Havasupai Tribe

Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, note 35), Kaibab Paiute (p. 1305), and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).]

**Bardill, Jessica, AND Garrison, Nanibaa' A.**

- 2015 17.1850 Naming indigenous concerns, framing considerations for stored biospecimens. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 15(9) (September): 73-75. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Bass, Bill G. [Bass, William G.]**

- 1942 17.1529 Pioneer among the Supai. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 35. [Letter in reply to the letter by Ed. F. Williams (1942, ITEM NO. 17.1528), regarding his father's (W. W. Bass) association with the Havasupai.]

**Bathe, Oliver F., AND McGuire, Amy L.**

- 2009 17.973 The ethical use of existing samples for genome research. *Genetics in Medicine*, 11(10) (October): 712-715. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Bauer, Clema W. see also Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.)**

- 1896 17.1359 [Letter to Miss Jones, regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(1) (September): 7.
- 1896 17.1361 The Yava Supai Indians. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(4) (December): 2. [Havasupai.]

**Bauer, R. C.**

- 1896 17.42 A lonely field. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (June): 12. [Havasupai.]
- 1897 17.43 Note of the Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (June): 5. [Havasupai.]
- 1897 17.879 Report of teacher among Yava Supais. *In*: *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106. [Havasupai.]

**Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.) see also Bauer, Clema W.**

- 1896 17.44 Letter from Seligman, Arizona. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (March): 4. [Havasupai.]
- 1896 17.1360 [Letter regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(3) (November): 9.
- 1897 17.1364 [Appeal for food and medicine for Havasupai Tribe.] *In*: News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(9) (May): 9.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- 1897 17.1365 [Notice regarding availability of Havasupai baskets; sales for "the relief of the old and sick Indians."] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(10) (June): 5.
- 1898 17.45 [Letter of thanks for Christmas barrels sent to Havasupai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10 (April): 4.

**Baulig, Laurie T.**

- 2010 17.1223 Are there property rights in human tissue? The law "Lacks" definitive answers. *Lancaster General Hospital, Journal* (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 5(3) (Fall): 87-90. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [NOTE: In the subtitle, "Lacks" refers to the tissue-use case of "HeLa", tissues cultured from the deceased Henrietta Lacks in the 1950s and documented in *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* by Rebecca Skoot.]

**Baum, Dan**

- 1992 17.881 Sacred places; five hundred years after Columbus, more than sixty Native American spiritual sites across the country face their greatest threat ever. *Mother Jones*, 17(2) (March/April): 32-38, 75. [Features Havasupai.]

**Baylor, Edith M. H.**

- 1907 6.868 *A little prospector*. Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 236 pp. [Lower Colorado River region; also an encounter with Havasupai enroute to western locale. Illustrated with photographs taken in the region.] [Young-reader title. Fiction.]

**Beauty, Dawn, et al.**

- 1995 17.659 *Voice of the canyon : the story of the Havasupai Tribe through song and narration*. Albany, New York: Garber/Pelham Productions. Cassette, and booklet, [5] pp.

**Beck, Bethany**

- 2007 17.632 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In: Trail Log* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

**Begay, Shonto**

- 2010 17.1077 Lightness in paradise; national park perks. *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(43) (October 28-November 3): 4.
- 2014 17.1642 Donor profile; Shonto Begay. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 12.

**Beier, Katharina, AND Schnorrer, Silvia**

- 2011 17.1486 The future of biobanking in Europe: Searching for answers to the ethical and legal challenges of human tissue research. *In: Beier, Katharina, Schnorrer, Silvia, Hoppe, Nils, and Lenk, Christian* (eds.), *The ethical and legal regulation of human tissue and*



## Havasupai Tribe

*biobank research in Europe : proceedings of the Tiss.EU Project*. Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, pp. 139-160. [See p. 152, notice of a paper presented by Kristof van Assche and Sigrid Sterckx, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Beisch, Michael John**

1977 2.20851 Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19. [Havas Canyon and Havasupai.]

**Bell, Mary Alice**

1957 17.2251 The Havasupai culture. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 137-149 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

**Belrhomari, Nadia**

2014 17.3753 Épigénétique et médecine personnalisée, la liberté de choix du patient. *In*: *Les nouveaux paradigmes de la médecine personnalisée ou médecine de précision : enjeux juridiques, médicaux et éthiques* (sou la direction de Christian Hervé et Michèle Stanton-Jean). Paris: Éditions Dalloz, pp. 141-153. (Volume: "Ces actes sont issus du colloque qui s'est tenu le 6 décembre 2013, à l'Université Paris Descartes, organisés par l'Institut international de recherche en éthique biomédicale (IIREB) lors de la 13<sup>e</sup> journée scientifique de la Société française et francophone d'éthique médicale (SFFEM).") [See p. 151, note 31, brief reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In French.]

**Benally, Klee, AND Lee, Jessica**

2010 17.1425 Resisting the nuclear boom; a new wave of uranium mining threatens indigenous communities in the Southwest. *The Independent* (New York), (149) (March 31-April 20): 1, 8-9. [Includes Havasupai.]

**Benning, Adi**

2009 17.862 (ED.) *Arizona: Nations and art*. [No place]: WalnutCanyonPress.Org, 50 pp. [Pagination begins on inside front cover. See "Havasupai Falls, Supai", pp. 19-20.]

**Benyshek, Daniel Charles**

2001 17.500 *The political ecology of diabetes among the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 182 pp.

2003 17.969 The nutritional history of the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona: Dietary change and inadequacy in the reservation era and possible implications for current health. *Nutritional Anthropology*, 26: 1-10.

## Havasupai Tribe

- 2005 17.970 Two case-study challenges to the thrifty genotype hypothesis: An argument for expanding our etiological models of diabetes-prone populations [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 40(Supplement): 73. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 2010 17.1328 Use of dried blood spots: An ideal tool for medical anthropology "in the field". *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology*, 4(2) (March): 255-257. [Includes Havasupai.]

**Berard (Father)**

- 1917 17.1828 [Excerpt from letter to F. W. Hodge.] *From:* The meaning of "Tusayan". *In:* Anthropological Notes [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 19(1) (January/March): 151. [Remarks on the etymological derivation of "Tusayan" from "Father Berard, O.F.M., of St. Isabel's, Lukachukai, Arizona". Of pertinence to this bibliography is the passage (ellipsis thus): "The resemblance between the Navaho *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun*, 'the country of isolated buttes,' and *Tusayan* would seem to be fortuitous. . . . I take it that *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun* stands for *dzil da' sa'á*, which signifies monocline or a lone butte or mountain. *da* is not the sign of the plural, but an adverbial abbreviation for *a'da'*, 'the drop off' of a mountain ridge, in this instance the lone mountain at the mouth of Grand Cañon in the Supai District. This would hardly cover *Tusayan* or its people for which the Navaho use *a'yakini*, a word meaning 'the people living in underground houses, or houses you enter from above,' which makes no reference to their topography."]

**Berardo, Marcellino**

- 1992 17.711 Syllable boundary demarcation in Hualapai and Havasupai. *Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics* (Studies in Native American Languages VII), 17(2): 59-76.

**Berezkin, Yuri Evgenievich [Берёзкин, Юрий Евгеньевич]**

- 2017 17.3245 «Трудные задачи»: типология, ареальная приуроченность и оценка древности образов [«Trudnyye zadachi»: tipologiya, areal'naya priurochennost' i otsenka drevnosti obrazov] ["Difficult tasks": typology, areal confinement and assessment of the antiquity of images]. *Живая Старина* (Журнал о русском фольклоре и традиционной культуре) (Центра Русского Фольклора, Москва) [*Zhivaya Starina* (Zhurnal o russkom fol'klore i traditsionnoy kul'ture) (Tsentra Russkogo Fol'klora, Moskva)] [*Zhivaya Starina* [Live Antiquity] (Journal of Russian folklore and traditional culture) (Center for Russian Folklore, Moscow)], 2017(2)(94): 5-9. [See pp. 5-6, brief notes regarding "Солнце-мужчина в роли дающего задания" (Solntse-muzhchina v roli dayushchego zadaniya) (Sun-man as a task-giver) in Southwest American cultures. Notes specifically, "В большинстве вариантов, зафиксированных у юма плоскогорья (хавасупай, валапай, явапай), Солнце предлагает соревнования с целью погубить проигравших." (V bol'shinstve variantov, zafiksirovannykh u yuma ploskogor'ya (khavasupay, valapay, yavapai), Solntse predlagayet sorevnovaniya s tsel'yu pogubit' proigravshikh.) (In most of the variants recorded at the Yuma of the plateau (Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai), the Sun offers competitions in order to destroy the losers.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Bergström, Tomas F.; Engkvist, Hans; Erlandsson, Rikard; Josefsson, Agnetha; Mack, Steven J.; Erlich, Henry A.; AND Guyllensten, Ulf**

- 1999 17.1969 Tracing the origin of HLA-DRB1 alleles by microsatellite polymorphism. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 64: 1709-1718 + supporting data in American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics database, [http://www.swmed.edu/home\\_pages/ASHI/sequences/drbdna.txt](http://www.swmed.edu/home_pages/ASHI/sequences/drbdna.txt). [Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai \*08021 allele (p. 1715).]
- 

**Berry, Stillman S.**

- 1946 17.47 A shell necklace from the Havasupai Indians. *Plateau*, 19(2): 29-34.
- 

**Beskow, Laura M.; Hammack, Catherine M.; AND Breisford, Kathleen M.**

- 2018 17.2269 Thought leader perspectives on benefits and harms in precision medicine research. *PLoS One*, 13(11): e0207842, 32 pp. [See p. 18, regarding "group harm as a very real concern", the note that "a striking number of interviewees, across nearly all categories, referred explicitly to 'the big case—the studies on the material of the Havasupai Native Americans'" (italics thus) [ENTIRE NOTE]. This pertains to the wide-ranging impact of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Bessler, Andy**

- 2001 17.2322 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4. [Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.]
- 2004 17.2323 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3. [Includes note of trip to Supai to consult on Sierra Club's history with the Havasupai, and Havasupai concerns on environment.]
- 

**Bhatnagar, Devina**

- 2017 17.1979 A glimpse into the ECOSOC; Devina Bhatnagar summarises the happenings of the UN Economic and Social Council. *In: SBSMUN2017's The Fourth Estate : 29th July, 2017 : Day 1*. [Noida, India]: SBS School, MUN Club [Model United Nations Club], [unpaginated]. [Notes: "The delegate of Ireland said that tourism in indigenous areas erodes communities culturally to suit the tourists and to generate more profit. An example given was that of the Havasupai people being dislocated from the Grand Canyon in the USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Youth forum.]
- 

**Bianchini, John**

- 2005 17.563 Shadow on the Havasupai. *The Noise*, (August): 12-13.
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Biegert, Claus, AND Hamm, Horst**

- 2019 17.3427 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Fakten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters*. [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, with Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 50 pp. ("1. Auflage: September 2019".) [Cover also includes the logo, "Le Monde diplomatique".] [See "Nordamerika. Strahlende Schildkröteninsel. Von der Subarktis im Norden bis zum Colorado-Plateau im Süden: Das Land der indigenen Völker war von Anbeginn im Fokus der Nuklearindustrie. Nur so wurden Kanada und die USA die historisch größten Uranproduzenten". (pp. 18-19). [\[In German.\]](#)]
- 2020 17.3428 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uranium atlas : facts and data about the raw material of the Atomic Age*. (Linda Pentz Gunter, English ed.; Cornelia Rosen, translator.) [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, Beyond Nuclear, and International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War, 50 pp. ("First Edition: July 2020".) ("This atlas was first published in Germany in September 2019 as a collaboration of the Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Le Monde diplomatique, Rosa-Luxemburg-Stiftung and BUND (Friends of the Earth Germany). The English edition is not a verbatim translation; all relevant figures and data have been updated and changes were made to some of the chapters." (title-page verso)) [See "USA. First peoples, last to be protected. The story of the Nuclear Age began on the homeland of North America's Indigenous peoples. From uranium mining to atomic bomb tests to the perpetual search for radioactive waste storage sites, the primary target remains Native lands." (pp. 18-19). [Text differs from that of the first German ed. (2019, [ITEM NO. 17.3427](#)) and includes remarks pertaining to the Havasupai and Canyon Mine.]
- 2022 17.3492 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Fakten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters*. [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, with Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 2nd ed., 60 pp. [including wraps]. [See "USA; die ersten Amerikaner, aber als Letzte Geschützt. Das Atomzeitalter begann auf dem Land der indigenen Völker Nordamerikas. Ob Atombombentests, Uranabbau oder die Suche nach Endlagerstätten—indigenes Land steht bis heute immer im Fokus". (pp. 18-19). [\[In German.\]](#)]

**Binesh, Ishaan, AND Anand, Mihir**

- 2024 17.3718 (CHAIRS) *NewMUN: Chapter VI background guide : United Nations/ Commission for Intellectual Property*. [No imprint], [12] pp. [NewMUN = New Vision International Model United Nations.] [See under "Agenda 1: Considering the Ethical and Privacy Issues [A]ssociated with the Creation and Use of National and International DNA Databases"; specifically the example pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Blackham, Max**

- 2010 17.1563 OHSU dental alum shares adventures caring for orphans in Mexico. *Caementum* (Oregon Health and Science University, School of Dentistry, Alumni Association), (Spring): 6. [Includes note: "I have also worked in the dental clinic in Supai, in the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Blanchan, Neltje**

- 1901 17.931 What the basket means to the Indian. *In*: White, Mary, *How to make baskets*. New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 181-194, plates. [Havasupai, see pp. 185-186.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Blanchard, Jessica W.; Tallbull, Gloria; Wolpert, Chantelle; Powell, Jill; Foster, Morris W.; AND Royal, Charmaine**

- 2017 17.2209 Qualitative research barriers and strategies related to genetic ancestry testing in Indigenous communities. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 12(3) (July): 169-179. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Blettner, Cristy Lynn**

- 1974 17.737 *Supai, Arizona : changing problems of geographic isolation and confinement in an American Indian community*. Thesis, California State University, 232 pp.

**Blom, Erica, AND De Vries, Raymond**

- 2011 17.1238 Towards local participation in the creation of ethical research guidelines. *Indian Journal of Medical Ethics* (Mumbai), 8(3) (July/September): 145-147. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Bloom, Lansing B.**

- 1936 17.3717 (ED.) Bourke on the Southwest, IX. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 11(2) (April): 188-207. [From the diaries of Capt. John Gregory Bourke, U.S. Army, 3rd Cavalry.] [See p. 200, regarding the Havasupai, noted during a visit to the Zuni: "To sum up my account of this little visit, I will say that the Zunis are officially estimated at about 1700, all told; they answer to the name of Zunis, but call themselves Ah'si-vich, which has a striking resemblance to the name Si-Vich, of the tribe living in the grand canyon [sic] of the Colorado, near the mouth of Cataract creek, Arizona T'y." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Boda, László**

- 2008 17.3255 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. *Miskolci Keresztény Szemle* (Miskolc, Hungary), 16(4) (April): 70-71. [An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* (Kráter, 2008). Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" (translated here) in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study (sic).] [In Hungarian.]
- 2008 17.3256 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. *Életünk* (Magyar Katolikus Delegatura, München), 40(6) (June): 4. [An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* (Kráter, 2008), about research on the origins of the Hungarian language family. Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" (translated here) in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study (sic).] [In Hungarian.]

**Boehnke, Wolf, AND Celaya, Frank A.**

- 1987 26.582 *The people of the blue green water : Havasupai*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council. VHS. 20:00.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

---

**Bommersbach, Jana**

2008 17.750 Arizona's Broken Arrow. *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 134-. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy**

1980 2.17229 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101. [Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.]

---

**Bottimer, Priscilla Atwood**

1970 17.2637 Head Start in a hollow. *Head Start Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Project Head Start, Office of Development, Washington, D.C.), 5(3) (April): [6]-[8]. [Project Head Start pre-school youth program in the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Bourget, Paul**

1895 17.962 *Outre-mer : impressions of America*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 425 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Lower Orders", p. 232, passing reference to "those Troglodytes of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE); likely in reference to the Havasupai.]

---

**Bourke, John G.**

1895 17.646 The snake ceremonials at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, 8(2) (April): 192-196. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Bousselot, Jennifer M.; Muenchrath, Deborah; Knapp, Allen D.; AND Reeder, Jean D.**

2017 19.5872 Emergence and seedling characteristics of maize native to the southeastern US. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 8: 1304-1318. [Includes Havasupai and Havasupai-Hopi, and Hopi varieties.]

---

**Boyer, Bert B.; Dillard, Denise; Woodahl, Erica L.; Whitener, Ron; Thummel, Kenneth E.; AND Burke, Wylie**

2011 17.1915 Ethical issues in developing pharmacogenetic research partnerships with American indigenous communities. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 89(2) (March): 343-345. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Braatz, Timothy**

- 1998 17.569 The question of regional bands and subtribes among the pre-conquest Pai (Hualapai and Havasupai) Indians of northwestern America. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 19-30.
- 

**Braun, Sebastian Felix**

- 2012 17.1892 USA. *In*: Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *The indigenous world 2012*. Copenhagen: International work Group for Indigenous Affairs, pp. 59-67. [See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.]
- 2012 17.1893 Estados Unidos. *In*: Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *El mundo indigena 2012*. Copenhague: Grupo Internacional de Trabajo sobre Asuntos Indígenas, pp. 59-67. [See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Bravo, W. Clay**

- 1993 17.3449 Statement of W. Clay Bravo, Assistant Director, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department [Hualapai Tribe]. *In*: *Draft bill of the Indian Fish and Wildlife Resource Management Act of 1993 : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, on to [sic] establish within the BIA a program to improve the management of Indian fish, wildlife, trapping, gathering and outdoor recreation resources : June 15, 1993, Washington, DC : Part 1*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-47, 123-130. [Volume: S. Hrg. 103-278, Pt. 1.] [BIA, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]
- 

**Breed, Jack**

- 1948 17.49 Land of the Havasupai. *National Geographic Magazine*, 93 (May): 655-674.
- 1948 2.1589 Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.
- 1955 17.50 The Havasupai. *In*: Stirling, M. W., *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 409-419.
- 

**Brewer, Isaac W.**

- 1906 17.3302 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983. [Includes notes of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).]
- 

**Bridges, Shirin Yim**

- 2016 6.1529 *Deep down and other extreme places to live*. [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [See "Life at the Bottom of the Canyon", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

2016 6.1530 *La vida en las profundidades y en otros lugares extremos.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [See "La vida en el fondo del cañón", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**Brigham, K. L.**

NO DATE 17.1205 *The epidemiology of atypical mycobacteria in Arizona.* Phoenix: Center for Disease Control. [Mimeographed.] [Includes Havasupai.] [See also R. L. Kane (1972, [ITEM NO. 17.1204](#)).]

---

**Broder, Patricia Janis**

1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass : the Indian world of Ben Wittick.* Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu [*sic*, Havasupai]".]

---

**Brophy, B.**

1959 17.55 Indian agent works in paradise among nation's smallest tribe. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (June 28): 30-35.

---

**Brown, Cecil H.**

1999 17.1249 *Lexical acculturation in Native American languages.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 259 pp. [See "Spanish loans in Havasupai", pp. 128-130.]

---

**Brown, Karen E.; Fohner, Alison E.; AND Woodahl, Erica L.**

2023 17.3590 Beyond the individual: Community-centric approaches to increase diversity in biomedical research. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 113(3) (March): 509-517. [See p. 510, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Brown, Michael D.**

2005 17.1036 Arizona; Major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 70(82) (April 29): 22358. [U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Brown, Michael F.**

2010 17.2015 Culture, property, and peoplehood: A comment on Carpenter, Katyal, and Riley's "In Defense of Property". *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 569-579. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item comments on Carpenter *et al.* in *Yale Law Journal*, 118: 1022-1125 (see Carpenter *et al.*, 2009, [ITEM NO. 17.1968](#)).]

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Brown, Peter J.**

- 1991 17.1426 Culture and the evolution of obesity. *Human Nature*, 2(1): 31-57. [See in section, "Fatness and Cross-Cultural Standards of Beauty in Women", p. 48, reference to Havasupai, citing Smithson (1959).]
- 

**Bruner, Betsey**

- 2007 17.638 Grand view. *In*: Points of Interest [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 38(5) (August): 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2012 17.1185 Strength in culture; Native American tribes hold a rich and deep history in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 34-37.
- 

**Bryant, Harold C.**

- 1950 2.1685 Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Buchanan, John**

- 1969 17.56 Misery in Shangri-La. (Photographs by Alexander G. Zaphiris.) *Empire Magazine* (Denver Post), (November 23): 14-15, 17, 19. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Burak, Gale**

- 1990 2.1726 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(1): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]
- 1990 2.1727 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]
- 1990 2.1728 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(3): 1-3. [Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.]
- 1996 2.1743 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
- 2001 2.8529 [Letter to editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2. [Havasupai names for geographic sites.]
- 

**Burchard, John E.**

- 1952 17.3332 School of Humanities and Social Studies. *In*: Reports of the Deans of the Schools [SECTION]. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology Bulletin*, 88(1) (October) (President's Report Issue): 70-86. [See p. 83: "Mr. Ralph C. Patrick, Jr., anthropologist, . . . began [his appointment as a Carnegie Fellow] in the Department of English and History." [He] left in June for three months' field research among the Havasupai Indians of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Burkhart, Ford**

- 2014 17.2459 Barney Tillman Burns III, 1945-2014, a Native Seeds/SEARCH founder and noted seed-saver. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (118) (Fall): 4-6. [See p. 5, reminiscence from 1993 of Burns and Kevin Dahl having been invited to Supai following devastating floods that washed away fields, in order to distribute free seeds to the Havasupai.]
- 

**Burki, Talha**

- 2021 17.3267 COVID-19 among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Limited resources, lack of data, and years of neglect and discrimination are worsening the impact of COVID-19 on American Indians and Alaska Natives. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* (London), 21 (March): 325-326. [See p. 326, note, *in passing*, quoting Michael Toedt, Chief Medical Officer of U.S. Indian Health Service: "Some of the places we need to get to are really remote; we have a clinic at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Havasupai.)]
- 

**Burt, Kristen M.**

- 2012 17.2640 *Research involving biospecimens: Incorporating a trust model into the common rule.* Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the King Scholar Program, Michigan State University College of Law, 37 pp. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Thesis.]
- 

**Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]**

- 1993 2.1804 Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1. ["My First Visit to Supai", 1946.]
- 

## C

**Cadigan, R. Jean; Edwards, Teresa P.; Lassiter, Dragana; Davis, Arlene M.; AND Henderson, Gail E.**

- 2017 17.2220 "Forward-thinking" in U.S. biobanking. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 21(3): 148-154. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 149).]
- 

**Cajero, Darwin**

- 2012 17.1577 Havasupai Nation field trip. *Red Rocks Reporter* (Walatowa, Pueblo of Jemez, Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico), (August): 13. [General report of trip in conjunction with Ecological Society of America, but includes notes on Havasupai living conditions and culture.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Cajori, Florian**

- NO DATE 17.2457 *A history of mathematical notations. Two volumes bound as one. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics. Volume II: Notations mainly in higher mathematics.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 451, 367 pp.
- 1928 17.2455 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* Chicago: The Open Court, 451 pp. [See pp. 38-41, quoting a communication from Leslie Spier, regarding "quipu-like string records of North-American Indians", takes brief note (p. 40) of Havasupi and Walapai [Hualapai] uses of knotted cords.]
- 1928 17.2456 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* London: The Open Court Co., 451 pp.
- 

**Caldo, Costantino**

- 1996 17.3752 L'undicesimo comandamento; luoghi sacri nel Southwest americano dai Nativi alla New Age. *Geotema* (Associazione Geografi Italiani, Bologna), 2(1) (January/April) (4, Geografia e beni culturali): 3-20. [See in section "4. Luoghi sacri nativi", brief remark on p. 12, "Sempre in Arizona, Canyon Mine è un sito sacro per gli Havasupai, piccola tribù del gruppo Yuman, residente lungo l'orlo del Grand Canyon: è minacciato da una miniera d'uranio, concessa dal U.S. Forest Service in quanto si trova entro l'area della Kaibab National Forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]
- 

**Callaway, Ewen**

- 2010 17.971 DNA dilemma: settlement highlights wider issues posed by gene research. *New Scientist*, 206 (May 1) (2758): 10. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**California Department of Housing and Community Development**

- 2024 17.3635 *Tribal Nations engagement handbook : 2024.* [No place]: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 57 pp. [See p. 28, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Cameron, Leroy; Cameron, Ralph; Sunn, Nick; Gates, Ike; Dog's Hand; AND Bahr, Donald**

- 1994 17.2642 Estrella dawn: The origin of the Maricopa. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1) (Spring): 54-75. [By-line reads: "Leroy Cameron via Ralph Cameron via Nick Sunn via Ike Gates via Dog's Hand, with notes by Donald Bahr".] [Relates to two Native American bands once known as Maricopas, but oral records include lower Colorado River and Havasupai of Havasu Canyon. Preamble to "The Text" (p. 60): "This story, as also told by Nick Sunn of the Maricopa Colony, is a transcription of a tape by his uncle (mother's brother) Ike Gates. Ike received the story from his uncle, Dog's Hand (*Huut He Shaal*), who was born at Maricopa Wells, Arizona. Ike's uncle's father, an eyewitness to all the following events, walked from the Parker Valley area. As nearly as we can tell, from the ages of the various narrators in the chain, this walk or migration would have occurred around the 1820s."]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Campbell, E. P.**

- 1908 17.60 The road to those below. A tale of the Colorado Cañon. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 75(4) (February): 578-584. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Campbell, John**

- 1900 17.3299 Mexican colonies from the Canary Islands traced by language. *In*: Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 205-265 [Section II is separately paginated]. [See section "V. Welsh Indians." that includes remarks on lower Colorado River tribes and the note, (p. 255), "With the exception of certain small areas possessed by Shoshonean tribes, Indians of Yuman stock occupied the Colorado river from its mouth as far up as Cataract creek where dwelt the Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Cannon, Cheri L.**

- 2005 17.1037 Arizona disaster #AZ-00002 disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 70(88) (May 9): 24459. [U.S. Small Business Administration; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Cantor, George**

- 1993 9.68 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide*. Detroit, Michigan: Visible Ink Press, 409 pp. [Supai, pp. 299-300.]
- 1993 9.69 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., 409 pp. [Supai, pp. 299-300.]
- 

**Caplan, Arthur, AND Moreno, Jonathan D.**

- 2011 17.1228 The Havasu 'Baaja tribe and informed consent. *The Lancet* (London), 377(9766) (February 19): 621-622. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.**

- 1993 17.61 (EDS.) *The wilderness of the Southwest : Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp. [Journals previously published in an edited version as *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians*, 1979 (see Sheldon, 1979, [ITEM NO. 17.343](#)).]
- 

**Carneiro, Larissa Soares**

- 2016 14.1409 *Divine technology: How God created dinosaurs and people*. Doctoral dissertation, North Carolina State University, 367 pp. ("This study investigates how Creationism is socially, materially, technologically, and rhetorically produced.") [See the section, "Mountains, rivers, canyons, and fossils formation in the diluvium period" (*sic*) (pp.

## Havasupai Tribe

190-198), which includes brief remarks on the geology of the Grand Canyon area (pp. 191-192) and the putative rock art "dinosaur" from "Havasupai Canon" (p. 198).]

**Carpenter, Kristen A.; Katyal, Sonia K.; AND Riley, Angela R.**

- 2009 17.1968 In defense of property. *Yale Law Journal*, 118 [2008/2009]: 1022-1125. [See pp. 1037-1038, Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also comment by Michael F. Brown in *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 569-579 (Brown, 2010, [ITEM NO. 17.2015](#)).]
- 2010 17.1054 Clarifying cultural property. *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 581-598. [See pp. 587-588, Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Carroll, Dana M.; Hernandez, Carol; Braaten, Greg; Meier, Ellen; Jacobson, Pamala; Begnaud, Abbie; McGonagle, Erin; Frizzell, Linda Bane; AND Hatsukami, Dorothy K.**

- 2021 17.3325 Recommendations to researchers for aiding in increasing American Indian representation in genetic research and personalized medicine. *Personalized Medicine*, 18(1): 67-74. [See p. 68, note on Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Carter, George F., AND Anderson, Edgar**

- 1945 17.496 A preliminary survey of maize in the southwestern United States. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 297-322. [Includes Havasupai.]

**Casado, Martín; McKeown, Nick; AND Shenker, Scott**

- 2019 17.2498 From Ethane to SDN and beyond. *Computer Communication Review* (ACM SIGCOMM: Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Data Communication), 49(5) (October): 92-95. ("This article is an editorial note submitted to CRR. It has NOT been peer reviewed.") [See p. 94, brief note of SDN "used to connect a number of rural communities, such as Havasupai [*sic*], the most remote city in the lower 48, where traditional approaches have simply been cost or operationally prohibitive." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Supai, Arizona.] [Software Defined Networks.]

**Casanova, Frank E.**

- 1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39: 124-130.
- 1968 17.62 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates. [In Havasu Canyon, see pp. 263-276.]

**Castillo, Daniel**

- 2012 17.1717 4th Marine Aircraft Wing. *In*: Been There Done That [SECTION]. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (4th Quarter): 20. [Photograph with legend: "Marines with marine Medium Helicopter Squadron (HMM) 764 loaded toys gathered by the Flagstaff Toys For Tots organization for more than 175 Havasupai children on Dec. 4 at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport. They loaded the toys on a CH-46E Sea

## Havasupai Tribe

Knight helicopter and flew through narrow canyons and landed [illustration] in a confined area in order to deliver the toys on time.”]

**Cech, Marilyn**

- 2019 17.2409 Genetic privacy in the “big biology” era: The “autonomous” human subject. *Hastings Law Journal*, 70 (April): 851-886. [Note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 861-862.]

**Cellamare, Daniele**

- 2009 15.1174 *L'acqua : una risorsa strategica una minaccia alla stabilità*. [No place]: Rivista Militare, 304 pp. (Printed by Stilgrafica srl, Roma.) [See photo of Grand Canyon (p. 96), with legend, “Nell'estate del 2008, una ventina di persone hanno perso la vita in seguito alla rottura di una piccola diga e al conseguente allagamento di un'area di diversi km<sup>2</sup> nel Gran Canyon, tra Arizona e Utah [sic]. Si trattava per lo più di turisti, ma anche di indiani havasupai che vivono nella zona. I soccorritori, con elicotteri e gommoni, hanno tratto in salvo più di 170 persone e quasi 500 sono state evacuate.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In the summer of 2008, about twenty people lost their lives following the breaking of a small dam and the consequent enlargement of an area of several km<sup>2</sup> in the Grand Canyon, between Arizona and Utah [sic]. They were mostly tourists, but also Havasupai Indians living in the area. Rescuers, with helicopters and rubber boats, rescued more than 170 people and nearly 500 were evacuated.] [In Italian.]

**Center for Innovative Technology**

- 2012 17.2355 *Native American Broadband GIS Feasibility Study : final report*. [No place]: Center for Innovative Technology, for U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 33 pp. (Grant 51-50-M09070.) [See p. 5, “Case #2—Lifeline for a Rural Community Deep Down in Rugged Terrain”, regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai reservations.]

**Chakkalackal, Lauren**

- 2007 17.968 The art of storytelling; a tale of the fabled DNA gatherers and their assumptions and omissions. *Juxtaposition* (Toronto), 2(1) (Fall): 15-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 16-17.]

**Chamberlain, Alexander F.**

- 1905 17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 18 (April/June): 111-122. [See p. 113, a general reference to “the mythology of the Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock”, directing the reader to printed sources.]

**Chang, Brooke**

- 2018 14.1323 Brooke Chang, Bellevue, Washington; advisor: Scott Chin. *In: The Congressional Award : Public Law 96-114, The Congressional Award Act : 2018 Gold Medal ceremony*. Washington, D.C.: The Congress of the United States, United States Capitol, p. [183]. [Remarks on her Voluntary Public Service hours promoting the

## Havasupai Tribe

"welfare of underprivileged and homeless youths", incorporating a trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, to "learn about wildlife and native American culture".]

**Chapman-Walker, Phenice**

2016 17.2019 *Difference in interview responses provided to researchers based on their ethnicity*. Master's thesis, Rowan University, 35 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Charlton Comics Group**

1958 6.1618 The canyon of the little horses. *Black Fury*, (16) (November): 5 pp. [separately paginated item within the issue]. (Steve Ditko, illustrator.) [Black Fury, the wonder horse. Regarding an Anglo hunter's pursuit of putative "miniature horses" known to the "Supai Indians" of Grand Canyon, though from a fictionalized perspective.] [Also note a CreateSpace on-demand reprint of the full issue, 2015.] [Young-reader fiction.]

**Cheek, Warren**

2000 17.465 Great is His Faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 2. [Editorial.]

**Chemi, James M.**

1963 2.1947 Carrying the mail to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43.

**Chen, Zhongyu [陳仲麟]**

2010 17.3261 人體組織研究中告知後同意的法律意涵—兼論人體生物資料庫管理條例之適用範圍問題 [réntǐ zǔzhī yánjiū zhōng gàozhī hòu tóngyì de fǎlǜ yì hán—jiān lùn réntǐ shēngwù zīliào kù guǎnlǐ tiáolì zhī shìyòng fànweí wèntí] [The legal meaning of informed consent in human tissue research—concurrently discussing the scope of application of human biological database management]. 生物醫學 [shēngwù yīxué] [Biomedicine] (台北市 [Taipei City, Taiwan]), 3(4): 496-502. [See "從幾個美國案例談起" [Cóng jǐ gè měiguó ànlì tán qǐ] [Examples from a few American cases], which includes "Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents" (sic) (p. 497), with references to the case thereafter.] [Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Chinese.]

**Chenault, Venida S.**

2011 17.1243 *Weaving strength, weaving power : violence and abuse against indigenous women*. Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press, 171 pp. [See pp. 61-63, "Experimental Data: From the Tuskegee Study to the Havasupai Project"; including the Havasupai blood-use case.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Chennells, Roger Scarlin**

- 2014 17.1934 *Equitable access to human biological resources in developing countries; benefit sharing without undue inducement.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, United Kingdom, 232 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case throughout.]
- 

**Chepaitis, Peter, AND Tantsits, Anna**

- 2001 17.1429 [Message.] *Bethany Ministries Newsletter* (Middleburgh, New York), (Fall): [1]. [Includes note of visit to the Havasupai.]
- 

**Chilson, Peter**

- 1997 18.217 Floods hammer Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(16) (September 1): 2. [Supai, Arizona.]
- 

**Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.**

- 1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.
- 

**Churchward, James**

See also [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1/Part B for additional eds. and translations

- 1926 2.12021 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp. [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.]
- 1931 2.12022 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp. [A revision. Also later printings.] [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.]
- 

**Cizmar, Martin**

- 2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7. [Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.]
- 

**Clark, Ann Nolan**

- NO DATE 6.1534 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp. ("Special Scott, Foresman and Company Edition for the Invitations to Personal Reading Program" [title-page]; "This edition is printed and distributed by Scott, Foresman, and Company by special arrangement with the Viking Press, Inc." [title-page verso], where the inclusion of a postal ZIP Code in Viking Press's address indicates a publication date of 1963 or after (1st is 1954, [ITEM NO. 6.1532](#)). Front free flyleaf verso includes list of books, "Invitations to Personal Reading, Set B; Curriculum



## Havasupai Tribe

Foundation Classroom Library; Scott, Foresman and Company"; this title is there listed under "Realistic Stories".] [Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.] [Young-reader fiction.]

- 1954 6.1533 *Blue canyon horse*. (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp. [Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.] [Young-reader fiction.]

**Clark, Curtis**

- 1998 19.4000 New names and combinations in *Encelia frutescens* sensu lato (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(2): 201-202. [See p. 202, *Encelia resinifera* subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark, new subspecies, collected June 3, 1961, by C. and C. Dailey (material in Museum of Northern Arizona), from "4 miles down Supai Trail, Havasupai Canyon".]

**Clark, Joëlle**

- 2009 17.799 Native Voices enhances understanding of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 2. [Native Voices on the Colorado River.]
- 2010 17.1873 (ED.) *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Southern Paiute cultural history curriculum guide : supplemental lessons for grades 6-9*. St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 68 pp. (Southern Paiute contributions by: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, Shivwits Band of Paiutes, and Southern Paiute Consortium.)

**Clark, John W.**

- 1910 17.1376 Office notes and comment. *The Indian's Friend*, 22(7) (March): 9. ("By the Corresponding and Executive Secretary.") [Includes item about flooding at Supai, January 2, 1910, partly from the *Native American*.]

**Clark, Roger**

- 2010 17.837 Uprising at Red Butte. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-10. [Regarding proposed uranium mining.]

**Claw, Katrina G.; Anderson, Matthew Z.; Begay, Rene L.; Tsosie, Krystal S.; Fox, Keolu; Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium; AND Garrison, Nanibaa' A.**

- 2018 17.2223 A framework for enhancing ethical genomic research with Indigenous communities. *Nature Communications*, 9(2957), doi:10.1038/s41467-018-05188-3, 7 pp. (Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium [p. 7]: Alyssa C. Bader, Jessica Bardill, Deborah A. Bolnick, Jada Brooks, Anna Cordova, Ripan S. Malhi, Nathan Nakatsuka, Angela Neller, Jennifer A. Raff, Jamie Singson, Kim TallBear, Tada Vargas, and Joseph M. Yracheta.) [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 2).]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Cliburn, Erik**

- 2024 17.3777 UA Libraries' digital archival project empowers voices among U.S.-Mexico border communities. *Insight Into Diversity* (Potomac Publishing, Inc.), 102(6) (March): 55-55. [Although the article focuses on the University of Arizona Libraries' work through the Digital Borderlands Project (funded by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation), which "utilizes digital technologies to improve understanding of Hispanic and Indigenous populations living the near the U.S.-Mexico border", it features an outdoor group photo (p. 54), "A class at the Havasupai Indian School in 1903."]

---

**Clover, Elzada U.**

- 1942 19.2090 A new species and variety of *Sclerocactus* from Arizona. *American Journal of Botany*, 29(2) (February): 172-173. [*Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, new species; "The type specimen . . . was collected by William Belknap, Jr., April 26, 1941, on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon [Havasupai Canyon], Arizona . . . . Specimens not in flower were previously collected by the author in July, 1940, in Havasupai Canyon (Clover 5229) near Navajo Falls, and in Hualapai Canyon (Clover 5100) on talus of the Supai Formation. A few plants were seen on the floor of Cataract Canyon above Supai, September, 1941." *S. havasupaiensis* var. *roseus*, new variety; "Specimen typicum legit E. Clover & Wm. Belknap, Jr. (Clover 6403), in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, siccatum est in Herbario, Universitatis Michiganensis. \* \* \* This variety was found in association with *S. havasupaiensis* on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, April 26, 1941. Young seedlings were growing at the base of the plants. Additional plants were collected by C. F. Shaffer, Jr., in the same location in May, 1941, and are in the living collection (no. 18079) in the Botanical Gardens, University of Michigan."]

**Clover, Elzada U., AND Jotter, Lois**

- 1941 19.447 Cacti of the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 68: 406-419.
- 1944 19.448 Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and its tributaries. *American Midland Naturalist*, 32: 591-642.

---

**Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; AND Gover, Reva Mariah S.**

- 2008 17.685 Indigenous ways of knowing: Implications for participatory research and community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1): 22-27. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

---

**Coconino Regional Partnership Council**

- 2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp. ["The First Things First Coconino Regional Partnership Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Colchester, Marcus**

- 2003 17.2389 Indigenous peoples and protected areas: Rights, principles and practice. *Nomadic Peoples*, New Series, 7(1) (Special Issue: Mobile Peoples and Conservation): 33-51. [See p. 46, note, *in passing*, of the Havasupai, who "have set up their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".]
- 2003 17.1552 *Salvaging nature : indigenous peoples, protected areas and biodiversity conservation*. Montevideo, Uruguay: World Rainforest Movement; and Moreton-in-Marsh, England: Forest Peoples Programme, revised and expanded ed., 136 pp. [See section, "Recognition of territorial rights", p. 87 and following; specifically, p. 91: "The Havasupai in Arizona, for example, have setup their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".]

**[Cole, Don]**

- 1973 2.2017 Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.

**Coleman, Carl H.**

- 2021 17.3770 Risk-benefit analysis. *In*: Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan, Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation*. Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge University Press, pp. 130-138. [See pp. 131, 138, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Coleman, Carl H.; Menikoff, Jerry A.; Goldner, Jesse A.; AND Dubler, Nancy Neveloff**

- 2012 17.1937 *Ethics and regulation of research on human subjects : 2012 supplement*. San Francisco: LexisNexis, 135 pp. (Pub. 00669.) [This comprises web-posted supplementary material to the 2005 publication by these authors: *The ethics and regulation of research with human subjects* (Newark, New Jersey: LexisNexis). See in this Supplement: "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Bd. of Regents, Court of Appeals of Arizona, 220 Ariz. 214 (2008)", pp. 126-129.] [Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Collier, Joe**

- 1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—*too* close—what a flood at Supai really means. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 28-September 3): 4.]

**Collins, Galen R.**

- 2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51. [Notes Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Colsa, Alejandro; Grafton, Bernadette; Hintzen, Katy; AND Orvis, Sara**

- 2014 17.2367 *Mapping and analyzing environmental justice in the United States : Environmental Justice Organizations, Liability and Trade (EJOLT)*. Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp. [See p. 61, brief note on the Havasupai as advocates for environmental protection against "air and noise pollution from helicopters and planes as well as serious liquid water problems from excessive tourism".]

**Colton, Harold S.**

- 1920 17.2385 Did the so-called cliff dwellers of central Arizona also build "hogans"? *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 22(3) (July/September): 298-301. [See pp. 299-300, comparisons with Havasupai constructions.]
- 1948 17.69 Indian life—past and present. *In*: Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West*. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 109-128.
- 1964 17.70 Principal Hopi trails. *Plateau*, 36(3): 91-94.

**Contreras, Alejandro**

- 2024 17.3745 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(215) (November 6): 88103-88104. ("This is a Notice of the Presidential declaration of a major disaster for Public Assistance Only for the Havasupai Tribe (FEMA-4840-DR), dated October 25, 2024. *Incident*: Flooding.")
- 2024 17.3768 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(236) (December 9): 97691-97692.
- 2024 17.3769 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 89(237) (December 10): 99322.

**Coochise, Elbridge**

- 2010 17.3388 Oral testimony of Elbridge Coochise, Chief Justice, retired, Independent Tribal Courts Review Team, before the House Commerce, Justice, Science Related Agencies Appropriations Subcommittee for the Fiscal Year 2011, Department of Justice—Tribal Courts, February 11, 2010. *In*: *Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies appropriations for 2011 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, Second Session : Subcommittee on Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies. Part 8. Statements of members of Congress and other interested individuals and organizations*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-42. [See p. 41: "And, there are Tribes like the isolated Havasupai, located in the bottom of the Grand Canyon. They can only afford a Judge one day a month. Their computers only work sporadically because of the fine layer of dust that appears to cover everything. They have a single, underpaid clerk, who remains dedicated to her job, even though her employment experience means she could make twice as much working out of the Canyon away from home. When she goes to pick up her children at school, the Court must close, because she is the only one there. The flooding of the Canyon has not helped. *Their need exceeds 100%*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Coon, Keith Darren**

- 2002 17.528 *Genetic variation of maternal and paternal lineages within the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 178 pp.

---

**Cordell, Linda S.**

- 1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In*: Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), *Current Research* [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772. [See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Cordes, Sam M.**

- 1989 17.1984 The changing rural environment and the relationship between health services and rural development. *Health Services Research*, 23(6) (February): 757-784. [See p. 778, remarks on the disparity of mail service to remote Supai, Arizona, which does not include comparable Federal Express service, and contrasted to subsidized "rural health delivery".]

---

**Cordial, Melissa**

- 2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest*. Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp. [Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.]

---

**Corn, Alfred**

- 1992 8.861 From 1992. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 14(3) (Summer): 48-56. [In segment "1971", see pp. 52-54, regarding 19-year-old Mary Mankaja, a Havasupai.] [Verse.]

---

**Coronet Instructional Films**

- 1945 26.420 *The Supai Indian*. [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00. 🎥

---

**Coues, Elliott**

- 1881 17.1043 Names of the "Blue-Water" Indians. *The Nation* (New York), 33 (July 28): 73. [Havasupai. Taken at Supai.]
- 1893 17.73 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume II*. New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 353-820. [See pp. 574-575, note 2, Havasupai *in passing*.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1900 17.1287 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,], 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [Extended remarks regarding the Havasupai, see Volume 2, pp. 472-474, note 22.]
- 

**Couzin-Frankel, Jennifer**

- 2011 17.1225 DNA returned to tribe, raising questions about consent. *Science*, 328 (April 30): 558. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Cowan, John L.**

- 1907 17.1280 Industries not trust controlled. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(5) (May 1): 283-284, 305-306. [Includes note of Havasupai basketry, p. 284.]
- 

**Cox, Gerry R.**

- 2009 17.3318 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In*: Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience*. Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45. [See the section on "Cremation", which in this context there are mentions of Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Cox, V.**

- 1971 17.78 The wards of progress. *Westways*, 63 (November): 26-28. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Credo, Jonathan, AND Ingram, Jani C.**

- 2021 17.3398 Perspective developing successful collaborative research partnerships with AI/AN communities. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(9089), 10 pp. [See "Case Study: Havasupai Blood Case" (p. 2).] [AI/AN: American Indian and Alaska Native.] [Havasupai blood use case.]
- 

**Criswell, Deanne**

- 2023 17.3743 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. Federal Emergency Management Agency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(41) (March 2): 13140. [Notice, relating to the Presidential major disaster declaration following "damage to the lands associated with the Havasupai Tribe resulting from flooding during the period of October 1 to October 2, 2022" (quoting from the declaration signed by Joseph Biden, December 30, 2022).]
- 2023 17.3744 Havasupai Tribe; Amendment No. 1 to Notice of a Major Disaster Declaration. Federal Emergency Management Agency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(147) (August 2): 50887-50888. ["This action terminates the appointment of Benigno B. Rjuiz as Federal

## Havasupai Tribe

Coordinating Officer for this disaster." Refer also to Criswell (2023, [ITEM NO. 17.3743](#)).]

**Crook, Rena; Hinton, Leanne; AND Stenson, Nancy**

- 1977 17.2228 The Havasupai writing system. *In*: Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 1-16. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

**Crudup, Mark**

- 2010 2.26954 "Waterfall paradise"; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26. [Havasupai Canyon.]

**Culin, Stewart**

- 1907 17.79 Games of the North American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 24th Annual Report, 1902-1903*, pp. 3-846. [See p. 200.]
- 1975 17.80 *Games of the North American Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 846 pp. [See pp. 200-201 [Havasupai].] [Reprint of Culin (1907).]

**Cullum, George W.**

- 1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900*. (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.]

**Cummins, Ann**

- 2020 2.29577 One love. *From*: Stories [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126. [Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.]

**Curtis, Edward S.**

- 1908 17.81 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight*. [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis, [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates. [See "The Walapai", pp. 91-94, and "The Havasupai", pp. 97-102; each with interleaved photographic illustrations. See also the photograph, "Author's camp, Walapai-land", facing p. x.] [Entire set 20 volumes, 1907-1930; variant titles and printers. 500 copies.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1922 17.1655 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* (Frederick Webb Hodge, ed.) Volume 12, *The Hopi*. Norwood, Massachusetts: Plimpton Press, 291 pp. [See pp. xiii, xviii, 7, 68, 74, 83, 89, 103, 104, 195.]
- 1909 17.927 Village tribes of the desert land. *Scribner's Magazine*, 45(3) (March): 274-287. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1970 17.82 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 20 volumes.
- 1993 17.1813 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio Norteamericano, 2.) [Dust jacket adds: "Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . ." (ellipsis, thus).] [See "Los Hualapais", pp. 97-102; "Los Havasupais" (pp. 103-110).] [In Spanish.]
- 1997 17.83 *Die Indianer Nord-Amerikas : die kompletten Portfolios.* Köln, Lisboa, London, New York, Paris, and Tokyo: Tuschen, 768 pp. [In German.]

## Cushing, Frank Hamilton

- 1882 17.90 The Nation of the Willows. *Atlantic Monthly*, 50(299) (September): 362-374, (300)(October): 541-549. [Reprinted in book form, 1965 (ITEM NO. 17.91).]
- 1886 17.926 A study of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zuñi culture-growth. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 473-521. [Havasupai; see pp. 484-485.]
- 1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp. [See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino", as perhaps the "closest representative today" of the Zuni.]
- 1923 17.1284 Origin myth from Oraibi. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 36 (April/June): 163-170. [Posthumous publication, recorded by Cushing in 1883.] [See p. 64, note *in passing*, "[The cane] was jointed that it might be a ladder readily ascended, and ever since then the cane has grown in joints as we see it today along the Colorado."]
- 1965 17.91 *The Nation of the Willows.* (Foreword by Robert C. Euler.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp. [Reprint of Cushing (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90). Also a special edition of 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dust jacket.]

## D

## Dagget, D.

- 1987 17.515 Uranium rush. *Amicus*, 9(3): 5.



## Havasupai Tribe

**Dahl, AND Wright**

1974 17.513 Who'll own the Grand Canyon? *New Women's Times*, 6(8) (October 9): 1.

---

**Dale, Edward Everett**

1949 17.92 *The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 23, 117, 126, 221, 239.]

---

**Dalton, Rex**

2004 17.748 When two tribes go to war. Medical geneticists and isolated Native American communities afflicted by inherited diseases should have much to gain from working together. But the relationship can go sour, as Rex Dalton finds out. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 500-502. [Havasupai blood-use case. See also Editorial, p. 489.]

---

**Daly, Henry W.**

1930 2.28614 The capture of Geronimo. *The American Legion Monthly*, 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45. [Article begins with reminiscence of being with "General George Crook and a small party" in "the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes."] [Cataract Canyon; Havasupai.]

---

**Dancing Dolphin Press**

1996 26.421 *Canyon sanctuary*. Tom Vendetti, producer. Kihei, Hawaii: Dancing Dolphin Press. VHS. 30:00. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Davis, Dena S.**

2015 17.3591 Ethical issues in genetic research. *In*: Arras, John D., Fenton, Elizabeth, and Kukla, Rebecca (eds.), *The Routledge companion to bioethics*. New York: Routledge, pp. 229-237. [See "The Havasupai: A Perfect Storm" (pp. 235-236); regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Davis, Mark J.**

2016 17.1941 Splitting the prostate: A proactive approach to dividing interests in excised tissues. *Gonzaga Law Review*, 51 [2015/2016] (3): 545-559. [See in particular the section on "Case Law", including (pp. 551-553) "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents". Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Davis, Sandy**

- 2002 8.500 Hike Havasupai: Notes on the physical experience. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6-7. [Verse, regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]
- 

**De Vries, Raymond G.; Tomlinson, Tom; Kim, H. Myra; Krenz, Chris D.; Ryan, Kerry A.; Lehkamer, Nicole; AND Kim, Scott Y. H.**

- 2016 17.2219 The moral concerns of biobank donors: the effect of non-welfare interests on willingness to donate. *Life Sciences, Society and Policy*, 12(3), 15 pp. [Includes notes of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 3).]
- 

**Debo, Angie**

- 1954 3.714 At the floor of the canyon. *The New York Times*, (October 31) (Book Reviews, p. 26). [Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's *People of the Blue Water*.]
- 1970 17.95 *A history of the Indians of the United States*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 386 pp. [See pp. 12, 17.]
- 1976 17.579 To establish justice. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 7(4) (October): 405-412. [See pp. 409-412.] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Dedera, Don**

- 1971 17.96 The man who spoiled paradise. *West (Los Angeles Times)*, (January 24): 7-10. [Havasupai improvements.]
- 

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- 1877 17.953 Into the Grand Cañon. *The Globe* (Buffalo, New York), 4(11) (March): 167-171. [Item not signed, but author indicated in issue table of contents.]
- 1901 17.1374 *The North-Americans of yesterday : a comparative study of North-American Indian life, customs, and products, on the theory of the ethnic unity of the race*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 487 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Basketry and Pottery": Havasupai noted, p. 90, and on same page illustration of "Havasupai clay-lined roasting tray". Also notes of "Kaivavits", "Shevwits", or "Uinkarets", pp. 319-319, 325, 328, 329, 360, 405, 410, 416. Also note p. [iii] in volume, dedication to John Wesley Powell, "whose courage solved the problem of the Colorado River".]
- 1907 17.790 Concerning the name "Havasupai". *Science*, New Series, 26: 758-759.
- 

**Denney, Barbara Glynn**

- 2020 2.29033 (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover. [See pp. 28-29, "Circa 1901; Near Supai" (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress).]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Dennis, Yvonne Wakim, and Hirschfelder, Arlene B.**

- 2010 6.597 *A kid's guide to Native American history : more than 50 activities.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, Inc., 226 pp. [Havasupai, p. 154.] [Young-reader title.]
- 

**Desmond, Hugh**

- 2022 17.3586 De mythe van het tanende vertrouwen. *Streven* (Streven Vrijplaats, Antwerp), (December): 28-35. [See p. 32 in the section "Is dit echt vertrouwen?" (Is this trust?), note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.**

- 1989 17.1886 Antwort der Bundesregierung; auf die Große Anfrage der Abgeordneten Frau Wollny, Dr. Daniels (Regensburg), Brauer, Frau Flinner, Frau Garbe, Frau Hensel, Dr. Knabe, Kreuzeder, Frau Kelly, Weiss (München) und der Fraktion DIE GRÜNEN; Drucksache 11/4392; Bundesdeutsche Beteiligung am weltweiten Uranabbau und Uranhandel Menschen und Landrechte der Betroffenen. Der Bundesminister für Wirtschaft hat mit Schreiben vom 23. November 1989 — III B 3 — 999 891 — namens der Bundesregierung die Große Anfrage wie folgt beantwortet. *Deutscher Bundestag, 11. Wahlperiode, Drucksache 11/5788, 23. 11. 89; Sachgeblet 751*, 56 pp. [See in section "VIII. Menschen- und Landrechte" (p. 27 and following), specifically p. 31, remarks on uranium mining in Grand Canyon and the Havasupai.] [In German.]
- 

**Dillon, Jeff**

- 1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Dittemore, Diane D.**

- 2013 17.1531 Mrs. Schrader's house of baskets; a forgotten Tucson treasure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 397-418. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of Havasupai and Grand Canyon; article includes several photographs of the collection as originally displayed in Mrs. Elizabeth Schrader's home.]
- 2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Níngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]
- 

**DJ SOE** [pseudonym] [Baker, Andrew]

- 2011 17.1331 Red Butte Havasupai gathering. *In: ReggaeLections* [SECTION]. *17th Annual Reggae Festival Guide 2011*. [No imprint], pp. 32-33. [DJ = disk jockey.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.
- 1970 17.100 *Waubu Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.
- 1971 17.101 *The Havasupai People*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 72 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 14.)
- 1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).
- 1989 17.106 Historic Havasupai population trends. *In*: Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), *From Chaco to Chaco: Papers in honor of Robert H. Lister and Florence H. Lister*. Albuquerque: The Archaeological Society of New Mexico, pp. 73-85.
- 1998 17.574 The nine lives of Cherum, the Pai Tokumhet. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(3) (Summer): 363-385.
- 1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.
- 

**Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.**

- 1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]
- 

**Donlea, Eva Willmann de**

- 2013 17.2185 How do you enter a sacred site with honour and respect? From a Havasupai ceremonial caretaker to all seekers, and written by Eva Willmann de Donlea. *Living Now* (Ringwood, Victoria, Australia), (March): 8-9. [Uqualla (James Uqualla).]
- 

**Donovan, Kathleen M.**

- 1992 17.2132 Havasupai women's songs: A poetics of subversion. *a/b : Auto/Biography Studies* (New York), 7(2): 196-218.
- 1998 17.109 *Feminist readings of Native American literature : coming to voice*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See "Havasupai women's songs", pp. 43-68.]
- 

**Dooley, Jenny**

- NO DATE 2.30250 *On Screen C2 : student's book*. Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing. ["On Screen C2 is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1."] [CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.] [See "Language Knowledge 1" (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a "Teacher's Book"; both with CDs.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Dorsey, George A.**

- 1903 17.3301 *Indians of the Southwest*. (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp. [See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).]

**Dorsey, George A., AND Voth, H. R.**

- 1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates. [See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7); and Hopi creation of *bahos* (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from "Marble Cañon", p. 20, note †.]
- 1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)): 162-261 (including Plates 75-147). (The Stanley McCormick Hopi Expedition.) [See p. 177, brief note of "a Havasupai plaque" used in a ceremony. See also "The Snake Legend", p. 255-261.]

---

**Dortch, Marlene**

- 2019 17.2454 Transforming the 2.5 GHz band. *Federal Register*, 84(207) (October 25): 57343-57367. [U.S. Federal Communications Commission "takes another step towards making more mid-band spectrum available for next generation wireless services".] [Havasupai Tribe noted, pp. 57346 note 4, 57348, 57351, 57359.] [Publication of this "final rule" appends amendments to the U.S. Code (pp. 57363-57367).]

---

**Dougherty, John**

- 2007 17.634 Problems in paradise. *High Country News* (28 May 2007):. [Havasupai.] [See also letter to editor, Edmond Tilousi *et al.*, 25 June 2007.]
- 2008 3.1379 New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood. *The New York Times*, (September 3):. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Doughty, Howard A.**

- 2011 17.1400 Book review. Thomas M. Norton Smith. "The Dance of Person and Place: One Interpretation of American Indian Philosophy." Albany: State University of New York Press, 2010. *The Innovation Journal: The Public Sector Innovation Journal*, 16(1) (article 12), 6 pp. [Begins with several paragraphs, on Doughty's initiative, about the Havasupai blood-use case. The book review, and the book reviewed, otherwise are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Douglas, Frederick H.**

- 1931 17.110 (COMPILER) *The Havasupai Indians*. Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 33, 4 pp. [Second printing, October 1946.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Dox, Virginia**

- 1892 17.111 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (July): 98. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892, [ITEM NO. 17.345](#)).]
- 

**Drabiak-Syed, Katherine**

- 2010 17.1234 Lessons from Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents: Recognizing group, cultural, and dignitary harms as legitimate risks warranting integration into research practice. *Journal of Health and Biomedical Law*, 6(2): 175-225. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Draper, Phil**

- 2015 17.2030 Southwest Native News. *In*: Arizona Conference [SECTION]. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, California), (January): 3. [Notice of a new magazine, *Southwest Native News*. The Fall 2014 issue notes Charlie Whitehorse's plans for Native American ministries, which include "A plan to begin work in un-entered Native territories starting in Tuba City, Ariz., with the Hopis, Havasupai and Navajos tribes [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE) Whitehorse is the Native American ministries director for the Pacific Union.]
- 

**Drouet, Francis**

- 1968 19.3333 Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp. [The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, new combination, p. 166 ff (see p. 171); *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 and following [see p. 255]; *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 ff (see p. 301).]
- 

**Dry, Sarah M.; Garrett, Sarah B.; Koenig, Barbara A.; Brown, Arleen F.; Burgess, Michael M.; Hult, Jen R.; Longstaff, Holly; Wilcox, Elizabeth S.; Madrigal Contreras, Sigrid Karina; Martinez, Arturo; Boyd, Elizabeth A.; AND Dohan, Daniel**

- 2017 17.1963 Community recommendations on biobank governance: Results from a deliberative community engagement in California. *PLoS One*, 12(2): e0172582, 14 pp. + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0172582. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 1, 6).] [See also Supplementary Information S1 Appendix, Briefing Book: *Biobanking at the University of California : a deliberative communiity engagement : an EngageUC project*, 28 pp.; specifically, box (p. 20), "Controversy around the Use of Native Americans' DNA in Research", which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Duarte, Marisa Elena**

- 2013 17.2354 *Network sovereignty: Understanding the implications of tribal broadband networks*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 164 pp. [See pp. 14-16, perspectives of Havasupai blood-use case; see also pp. 50-51, note of Havasupai needing broadband access in the Grand Canyon.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Duran, Jane**

- 2014 17.2116 The Havasupai and preservation: Canyons and identity. *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, 34(1): 43-54.
- 

## E

**Eagle, Chris**

- 2019 17.2410 Packhorse purgatory. *Iperstoria* (Università di Verona, Dipartimento di Lingue e Letterature Straniere), (13) (Spring/Summer): 142-155. [Havasupai.] [Item is in English and includes interviews with Havasupai people.]
- 

**Echohawk, John E.**

- 2017 17.2169 Executive Director's report. *In: Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, pp. 2-3. [See p. 2, brief remarks on uranium mining in the Grand Canyon Region.]
- 

**Edwards, John**

- 2001 17.885 Space host. *In: Emerging Technology* [SECTION]. *CIO*, 14(16) (June 1): 120, 122, 124, 126. [Item includes notes of StarBand satellite communication dishes at Supai, Arizona (Havasupai).] [CIO = Chief Information Officer.]
- 

**Egan, Timothy**

- 1996 3.1033 Flooding tests a village's endurance. *The New York Times*, (March 15): A10. [Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 1998 2.2492 *Lasso the wind : away to the new West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).]
- 2012 17.1290 *Short nights of the shadow catcher : the epic life and immortal photographs of Edward Curtis*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 370 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Eggen, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; AND Duberman, Martin**

- 1980 17.795 Hopi Indians redux. *Radical History Review*, (Fall): 177-187. [Includes Havasupai.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Eiffert, Patrina**

- 2000 17.2205 FEMP partnerships bring renewables to federal facilities serving Native Americans. *Save with Solar* (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(1) (Spring): 3. [Includes photovoltaic energy system installed at Supai, Arizona, on Havasupai Indian Reservation (with photo).]
- 

**Eiler, T., AND Eiler, L.**

- 1972 17.116 Head Start in the Grand Canyon. *Saturday Review*, 55 (July 22): 34-37. [Havasupai.] [Head Start is a federal pre-school readiness program.]
- 

**Ekmekci, Perihan Elif**

- 2017 17.2009 Seçilmiş vakalarla araştırma etiğinin kısa tarihçesi. Short history of research ethics with selected cases. *Pamukkale Tıp Dergisi / Pamukkale Medical Journal* (Pamukkale Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Denizli), 10(1): 105-118. [See "Havasupai Kabilesi Diyabet Projesi, 1989" (Havasupai Tribe Diabetes Project, 1989), pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]
- 

**Elmer, Carlos H.**

- 1940 17.1214 Chief Watahomogie; Havasupai Indian Tribe. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 2, 3. [Photo and legend only. "This photo of the 114-year old Indian chief was awarded first prize in the monthly contest conducted by the Desert Magazine. Taken with an Ikoflex II Camera, 2¼x2¼, Eastman Panatomic X film, f11, 1/50 sec., no filter." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also inside front cover.]
- 

**Elson, Cynthia M.**

- 1957 17.2252 Playlets. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [See "Havasupai", pp. 246-247.]
- 

**Emerick, Richard G.**

- 1954 17.122 *Recent observations on some aspects of Havasupai culture*. Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 207+ pp.
- 1954 17.123 The Havasupais, people of Cataract Canyon. *University of Pennsylvania, University Museum Bulletin*, 18(3): 33-47.
- 1992 17.124 *Man of the Canyon : an old Indian remembers his life, as told to Richard G. Emerick*. Orono, Maine: Northern Lights, 170 pp. [Mark Hanna, Havasupai.]
-



## Havasupai Tribe

**Eriksson, Jörgen I.**

- 2010 17.2007 Dammar, vatten och heliga berg—urfolkskamp från Orissa till Arizona. *Fjärde Världen* (Stockholm), 2010(3/4): 39-41. [Includes Havasupai, *in passing*.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Eskes, Dave, AND Elms, David, Jr.**

- 2002 17.498 Havasupai life; modern-day music and conveniences threaten the old ways at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): cover, 1, 6-15.
- 

**Etta, Patricia A.**

- 2001 17.2320 (CURATOR) Manuscript collections fill varied research needs. *Labriola National American Indian Data Center University Libraries, Newsletter* (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 9(3) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Includes: "Mr. & Mrs. Charles F. Shaffer lived in Supai, Arizona from the early 1930s to the early 1940s. Mr. Shaffer served as principal and Mrs. Shaffer as one of the teachers, for the Havasupai Reservation School, which lies within the Grand Canyon National Park [*sic*]. The materials date from 1937-1941 and pertain to their experiences living in the village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. There is a guest book, correspondence, newspaper clippings, albums of Havasupai photographs, and a Southwest scrapbook containing a variety of material. Many of the individual items are cataloged in the American Indian Index. Guide in the Center: LAB MSS-148." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Ettawageshik, Frank**

- 2007 17.1239 Executive report from the Tribal Chairman's Office. *Odawa Trails* (Mnindo Giizis (Spirit Moon)) (Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, Harbor Springs, Michigan), (January): 6-7. [See p. 6, "Resolution of Support for the Havasupai Tribe", regarding Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Euler, Catherine A.**

- 2010 17.1208 History, leadership, and language. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 17-51.
- 

**Euler, Robert C.**

- 1965 17.126 Foreword. *In*: Cushing, Frank H., *The nation of the willows*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.
- 1973 17.130 *Havasupai of Arizona, 1150-1890*. New York: Clearwater Publishing Co.
- 1974 17.131 Havasupai historical data. 1961. A report prepared for Marks and Marks, Phoenix, Arizona. [stamped] Docket 91 (Havasupai) Petitioners Exhibit No. 24. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 275-327 (original pagination, 31, 11, 7 pp.).

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1976 17.733 *Cultural patterns in the Havasupai use lands, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 58 pp.
- 1979 17.132 The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 16 (May/June): 12-17, 65.
- 1980 17.134 People of the Blue-Green Water. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 26-31, 48. [Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.]
- 1981 17.135 Cohonina-Havasupai relationships in Grand Canyon. *In*: Schroeder, Albert H. (ed.), *Collected papers in honor of Erik Kellerman Reed.* Albuquerque: Archaeological Society Press, pp. 167-176. (Volume: *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 6.)
- 1981 17.136 Yumans and Paiutes in the protohistoric: Comments on three papers. *In*: Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), *The protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, AD 1450-1700.* *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers*, 24, pp. 209-212.
- 1985 17.137 Foreword. *In*: Iliff, Flora Gregg, *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv.
- 1985 17.138 Foreword. *In*: Weber, Steven A., and Seaman, P. David (eds.), *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii.

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- 1892 17.144 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 8 (December): 203-204. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892, [ITEM NO. 17.345](#)).]
- 1897 17.878 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In*: *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-104. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1898 17.1308 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In*: *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-123. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1899 17.1307 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In*: *Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 154-156. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1936 17.2601 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Supais. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 176-179. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., August 2, 1896." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school". Includes specifically the report on "Hualapai tribe", pp. 182-184.]
- 1936 17.2602 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- pp. 181-184. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 21, 1897." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school".]
- 1936 17.2603 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 184-188. [Dated "Hualapai Indian Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 30, 1898." Reprints the sections, "Hualapais" and "Education".]
- 1936 17.2608 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 192-194. [Reprints the section, "Walapai Tribe".] [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2609 Report of school at Truxton Canyon, Ariz. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 194-197. [Reprints the information for "Walapai Tribe".] [Hualapai.]
- 1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.
- 1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.
- 

F

**Farabee, William Curtis**

- 1920 17.929 Indian cradles. *The Museum Journal* (University Museum, University of Pennsylvania), 11(4) (December): 182-211. [Havasupai; see p. 198.]
- 

**Farrand, Livingston**

- 1906 17.932 *Basis of American history, 1500-1900*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Volume 2.) [Havasupai; see pp. 181-182.]
- 

**Farrell, Vicki Sears**

- 1992 2.2604 Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In*: Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.
- 

**Fay, George E.**

- 1967 17.146 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part III: The Southwest (Apache-Mohave). *Colorado State College, Museum*

## Havasupai Tribe

*of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (4, Ethnology Series), 110 pp. [Volume includes Havasupai and Hualapai in Grand Canyon region.]

---

**Federico, Carole A., AND Trotsyuk, Artem A.**

2024 17.3778 Biomedical data science, artificial intelligence, and ethics: Navigating challenges in the face of explosive growth. *Annual Review of Biomedical Data Science*, 7: 1-14. [See in section "2. Obligations To Tissue and Data Donors"; specifically, p. 4, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Fedullo, Mick**

1985 6.1547 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp. (By students of Havasupai Elementary School.)

---

**Feffer, Joan**

2015 17.3340 Aromaterápiás öngyógyítás; a hospice ellátásban dolgozók bánatának kezelése. *Aromatika Magazin* (Budapest), 2(4): 18-24. [Credits earlier publication (p. 24): "Aromatherapy Self-Care to Heal Grief in Hospice Staff", *International Journal of Holistic Professional Aromatherapy*; not found for this bibliography.] [See p. 19, photo of Havasupai woman with burden basket, "Havasupai indián nő Kathak teherhordó kosarat visz—kb. 1902". No text mention.] [In Hungarian.]

---

**Fenger, Denice Phillips**

1992 17.699 *A genetic epidemiological study of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the Havasupai*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 95 pp.

---

**Ferdinand, Keith, AND Igari, Miyako**

2018 17.2408 The role of racial/ethnic factors in global clinical trials. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology*, 11(9): 829-832. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 830).]

---

**Ferry, Philip**

1950 17.147 Canyon Utopia: It is like discovering a Shangri-La right in the United States to visit the Havasupai Indians. *Natural History*, 59(2): 72-79, 92-93.

---

**Fewkes, Jesse Walter**

1912 17.1519 Antiquities of the upper Verde River and Walnut Creek valleys, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 28th Annual Report, 1906-1907*, pp. 181-220. [See pp. 185-186, notice of Havasupai.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester**

- 2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015)*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp. [Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibliography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]
- 

**Fike, Juanita**

- 1988 17.707 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians)*. Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]
- 1993 17.1289 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians)*. Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International, revised ed., 20 pp. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]
- 2003 17.1553 Helping His people. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 4-9. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Filippi, Melissa K.; Young, Kristin L.; Nazir, Niaman; Williams, Chandler; Brown, Travis; Choi, Won S.; Greiner, K. A.; AND Daley, Christine M.**

- 2012 17.2208 American Indian/Alaska Native willingness to provide biological samples for research purposes. *Journal of Community Health*, 37(3) (June): 701-705. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 4). (Litigation noted as then still in progress.)]
- 

**Fischer-Cohen, Regina**

- 2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which notes the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, and Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 

**Fisher, Jessa Faith**

- 2008 17.1859 The Supai sunflower saves the day. (Photo from Suzanne Nelson.) *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 17.
- 

**Fitzgerald, Kevin**

- 2014 17.1638 Human betterment: A case analysis. *In*: Haughey, John C. and Delio, Ilia (eds.), *Humanity on the threshold : religious perspectives on transhumanism*. Washington, D.C.: Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, pp. 63-76. (Volume: Cultural Heritage and Contemporary Change. Series 8, Christian Philosophical Studies, Volume 6.) [See pp. 69-70, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Fletcher, Alice C.**

- 1888 17.982 U.S. Bureau of Education, Special Report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885. *U.S. 48th*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

*Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 95*, 693 pp. [See "Suppai Reservation" (Havasupai Reservation), pp. 201-202.]

**Flores, Ben**

2018 17.2110 Reaching Out Across Arizona Station News [SECTION]. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), (Spring): 5-7. [Features Educational Outreach team's work in the Havasupai Indian Reservation. Photos by Mark Becker.] [Public Broadcasting System.]

**Fortner, John**

2012 17.1437 The exciting life of an LV. *SBA Disaster Newsletter* (U.S. Small Business Administration), (August): 2-3. [Loss Verifier. Briefly notes (p. 3) assessment work in the wake of the October 2010 flash flood in Havasu Canyon, done by Dave Walker and Mark Jacoby.]

**Fowler, Jo Ann V.**

1974 17.156 Threat to Grand Canyon: Havasupai Indian Reservation expansion. *BioScience*, 24: 743.

**Fox, Gary**

2000 17.441 Wireless internet available at Arizona's remote reservations. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 1-2, 10.

2000 17.442 Havasupai Tribe joins the 21st century. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 6-7, 10.

**Fox, Keolu**

2020 17.3328 The illusion of inclusion: Large scale genomic data sovereignty and Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: KDD '20 : proceedings of the 26th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining : virtual event, CA USA, July, 2020*, <https://dl.acm.org/doi/abs/10.1145/3394486.3411071>. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Conference held virtually due to the global COVID-19 pandemic.] [Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group, Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining.]

**Foxworth, Raymond**

2016 17.1933 Native American women, leadership and the native nonprofit sector. Longmont, Colorado: First Nations Development Institute, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Data Appendix", pp. 14-15, which takes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Francis, Mike**

2004 17.813 Mule train post office. [AND] More mule train. *The Postscript* (Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club, Tallahassee, Florida), 14(2) (April/June): 1. [Supai.]

---

**Franse, Harry G.**

1937 17.158 Gwetva; Havasupai greeter. *Arizona Magazine* (Tucson), 1(2) (July): 21.

---

**Frazier, Patrick, AND the Publishing Office**

1996 17.159 (EDS.) *Many nations : a Library of Congress resource guide for the study of Indian and Alaska native peoples of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 334 pp. [See Havasupai, pp. 102, 158, 288.]

---

**Fredericks-Batala, Sharon**

2004 17.561 Geography creates challenge. *Vet Center Voice* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Readjustment Counseling Service), 25(2): 27-29. [Havasupai.]

---

**Freeman, Leilani**

2017 17.2017 *Culturally responsive diabetes interventions within the context of American Indian and Alaska Native health*. Bachelor's thesis, Portland State University, 48 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case; see in particular pp. 10-12, 28-29.]

---

**Feest, Christian F.**

1998 17.3756 *Beseelte Welten : die Religionen der Indianer Nordamerikas*. Freiburg, Basel, and Wien: Herder, 215 pp. (Kleine Bibliothek der Religionen, Band 9.) [See in section, "„Religion“: Zwischen Alltagswissen und Spezialistentum"; specifically p. 17, brief note of Leslie Spier's ethnological work on the Havasupai.] [In German.]

---

**Frémont, Elizabeth Benton**

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp. [Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.]

---

**Friend, Debbie**

2003 17.1554 Me? A missionary printer? Interview with Dave and Nancy Stiller. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 10. [Notes that Dave Stiller is a minister to the Havasupai once a month.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Froment, Alain**

- 2010 17.1315 Anthropobiological surveys in the field. Reflections on the bioethics of human medical and DNA surveys. *In*: MacClancy, Jeremy, and Fuentes, Agustin (eds.), *Centralizing fieldwork: Critical perspectives from primatology, biological anthropology and social anthropology*. Oxford and New York: Berghahn Books. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Volume: Studies of the Biosocial Society, Volume 4.]
- 

**Fruit Tree Planting Foundation**

- 2008 17.1232 Support "Reservation Preservation" and the Havasupai Tribe of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Choices* (Tucson), (April/May): [24] [back cover].
- 

**Fugate, W. Craig**

- 2011 17.1105 Arizona; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 76(4) (January 6): 790-791. [Regarding U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency disaster declaration for the State of Arizona (FEMA-1950-DR), relating to storms and flooding during October 3-6, 2010, affecting the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 2011 17.1106 Arizona; Amendment no. 1 to notice of a major disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 76(158) (August 16): 50747. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]**

- 2009 17.3336 アメリカ・インディアン法研究序説(九)ー公法学の視点からー [Amerika indeian-hō ken kiwamu jo-setsu (kyū) ichi kōhō-gaku no shiten ka-ra ichi] [Introduction to American Indian law research (9)—from the perspective of public law]. 創価法学 (創価大学) [Sōka hōgaku (Sōkadaigaku)] [Soka Law (Soka University)], 39(2) (December 10): 81-127. [Havasupai, see p. 84.] [In Japanese.]
- 

## G

**Gaddis, John F.**

- 1892 17.981 Report of farmer for Yava Suppai [sic] Indians. *In*: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, *61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 650-651. [Havasupai.]
- 1893 17.1731 Report of farmer for Supai Indians, Arizona. *In*: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, *62nd Annual Report, 1893*, p. 402. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Gahlinger, Paul M.**

- 2006 17.788 Existential pain: Impressions from an American Indian reservation. *Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy*, 20(2): 41-52. [Havasupai diabetics.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Garcia, Paul**

- 2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [sic] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9. [Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.]
- 

**Gardner, Paul**

- 1965 3.839 TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By Paul Gardner. *The New York Times*, (June 2): 91. [Joseph Wood Krutch.] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Garrigan, Daniel, AND Hedrick, Philip W.**

- 2003 17.1167 Perspective: Detecting adaptive molecular polymorphism: Lessons from the MHC. *Evolution*, 57(8) (August): 1707-1722. [Data include Havasupai.] [Major Histocompatibility Complex.]
- 

**Garrison, Nanibaa' A.**

- 2010 17.1033 Genetics and genetic research: Native American perspectives; special satellite meeting to the ACMG Clinical Genetics Conference. *NCC Collaborator* (National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screening Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland), 4(3) (October): 12-13. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2011 17.1235 Impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: D-8 Group Membership Concerns. Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.* [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2012 17.1849 Assessing the impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Association of Physical Anthropologists, 81st Annual Meeting, Portland, Oregon : Abstracts of AAPA poster and podium presentations*, p. 149. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2013 17.1329 Genomic justice for Native Americans; impact of the Havasupai case on genetic research. *Science, Technology and Human Values*, 38(2) (March): 201-223. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2015 17.2217 Considerations for returning research results to culturally diverse participants and families of descendents. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 43(3): 569-575. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]

**Garrison, Nanibaa' A., AND Cho, Mildred K.**

- 2013 17.1353 Awareness and acceptable practices: IRB and researcher reflections on the Havasupai lawsuit. *American Journal of Bioethics Primary Research*, 4(4): 55-63. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Garrison, Nanibaa' A.; Hudson, Māui; Ballantyne, Leah L.; Garba, Ibrahim; Martinez, Andrew; Taualii, Maile; Arbour, Larua; Caron, Nadine R.; AND Rainie, Stephanie Carroll**

- 2019 17.2499 Genomic research through an Indigenous lens: Understanding the expectations. *Annual Review of Genomics and Human Genetics*, 20: 6.1-6.23. [See pp. 6.4-6.5, "The Havasupai Tribe in Arizona, USA", and see also pp. 6.9, 6.10, 6.12. 6.16. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Cited from a Review in Advance.]

**Gatschet, Albert S.**

- 1883 17.978 Der Yuma-Sprachstamm, nach den neuesten handschriftlichen Quellen. Zweiter Artikel. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 5: 123-147. [See particularly "Kónino", pp. 126-127, including Havasupai.] [In German.]

**Geist, William**

- 2007 2.11242 *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America*. New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]
- 2008 2.11709 [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27. [Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.]

**Gensler, Clyde H.**

- 1916 17.1044 Havasupai Agency. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. [Author was at this time the superintendent of the agency.]

**George, Michael**

- 2001 17.985 *Die Himmlischen und ihre Kinder : die Geschichte der Götter und Menschen auf Erden*. Marktoberdorf: Argo Verlag, 450 pp. [Includes Havasupai.] [In German.]

**Germany. Minister of Economy. see Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.****Gewin, Virginia**

- 2021 17.3327 Respect and representation; Indigenous scientists seek inclusion for their knowledge and for themselves. *Nature* (London), 589 (January 14): 315-317. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Gilles, Cate**

- 1991 17.161 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

## Havasupai Tribe

**Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore**

- 1903 17.1272 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Hal-Inf]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 953 pp. [See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 165. Havasupai.]
- 1905 17.1273 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Go-Her]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 818 pp. [See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 637. Havasupai.]
- 

**Gilman, John E.**

- 1997 17.3399 Christmas in the Canyon; Arizona and California Marines deliver toys and cheer to Grand Canyon tots. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 21(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Toys for Tots helicopter delivery to the Havasupai children at Supai, Arizona.]
- 

**Girand, J. B.**

- 1906 17.162 Survey of the boundaries of the Yava-Supai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *Engineering News*, 55(3) (January 18): 49-50. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Gitlin, Alicyn**

- 2022 17.3487 Why Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine) is a danger to Grand Canyon and the Havasupai Tribe. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine], *Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services*. [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 21-23.
- 

**Gitschier, Jane, AND Greely, Hank**

- 2014 17.1835 The ethics of our inquiry: An interview with hank Greely. *PLoS Genetics*, 10(11) (November): e1004780, 4 pp. [See p. 3, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Gladish, Stephen B.** [*pseudonym*] [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

- 2007 7.262 *Mustang fever : run free with wild mustangs*. Tampa, Florida: Aisling Press, 309 pp. [See Chapters 23-27, relating to Havasupai.] [Fiction.]
- 

**Glazebrook, Trish**

- 2018 17.2487 Big data ethics [ABSTRACT]. *In: Перов, В. Ю. (Отв.ред.); Игнатъева, С. В., Ларионов, И.Ю. (ред.) [Perov, V. Yu. (executive ed.); Ignatiev, S. V., Larionov, I. U. (eds.)], X международная конференция : Теоретическая и прикладная этика: Традиции и перспективы—2018 : Этика: Переосмысление : Санкт-петербургский государственный университет, Институт философии, Кафедра этики : Материалы конференции : 15–17 ноября 2018 г. Санкт-Петербург, Россия. / 10th International Conference : Theoretical and Applied Ethics: Traditions and Prospects—2018 :*

## Havasupai Tribe

*Rethinking Ethics : Saint Petersburg State University, Institute of Philosophy, Department of Ethics : conference papers, St. Petersburg, Russia, November 15-17, 2018*, p. 135. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item in English, with volume title in Russian and English.]

**Goering, Sara; Holland, Suzanne; AND Fryer-Edwards, Kelly**

2008 17.1168 Transforming genetic research practices with marginalized communities: A case for responsive justice. *Hastings Center Report*, 38(2) (March/April): 43-53. [Includes notice of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Goetz, Mattea**

2024 17.3720 Hiking and learning on Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 60(4) (Fall): 9. [Brief report, with photos, of a group hike up Red Butte accompanied by hydrogeologist Laura Crossey, geologist Karl Karlstrom, and members of the Havasupai Tribe. Commemorating the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument and perspectives on the Pinyon Plain Mine.]

**Goldwater, Barry M.**

1974 3.898 The Havasupais' land. *The New York Times*, (July 19): 34. [Letter to the Editor.]

**González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina**

2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Ch'íibchu ee myaa Paipai.* (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencias y Nanotecnología, 35 pp. [See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Yavapai, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.] [In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.]

**González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia; Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú**

2020 17.3223 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp. [See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Hualapai and Havasupai.]

**Goodfriend, Martin**

1976 17.164 *The Havasupai Indian Reservation : an economic profile.* Santa Monica, California: [no imprint], 70 pp.

## Havasupai Tribe

**Goodluck, Kalen**

- 2020 17.3226 Indigenous data sovereignty shakes up research; in the COVID-19 era, tribal nations want research that better serves their people. *High Country News*, 52(11) (November): 20. [Includes brief note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Gordon, Edna Wolfe**

- 2019 17.2500 Supai Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 1-3. (Submitted by Barbara Stephens Odderstol.)
- 

**Gould, Ariel**

- 2022 17.3606 State of play: The legacy of uranium mining on U.S. tribal lands. *Good Energy Collective*, (November): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Briefly notes the Havasupai Tribe and concerns with the Pinyon Plain Mine.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Stage Line [Grand Canyon Stage Company] [James, George Wharton]**

- NO DATE 9.153 *Grand Canyon Stage Line : the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views[,], the exquisite water falls, etc. of Cataract Canyon[,], the Yava Supai villages[,], cliff dwellings, etc.* Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco.) [On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as "Grand Canyon Stage Company".] [1899-1900.] [Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line. However, the writer was George Wharton James, inasmuch as Bass wrote impatiently to James in 1894, having waited five years, "For God's sake, how many years does it take you to get out a little \$1.00 book?" (Quoted by Roger Keith Larson, *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James* (Book Club of California, 1991), p. 89.) • [Regarding the date of publication, which has been variously queried as 1896-1900: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James' *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*, said there to be "now in the press", which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely 1899 or early 1900.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- 2017 17.2058 No backing down, keep it in the ground. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [Uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Grant, Jean**

- 2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25. [Includes falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Grant, Richard**

- 1995 17.166 High down there. *Inquirer* (Philadelphia Inquirer Magazine), (April 23): 26-27, 36, 39. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Grass, Running**

- 1992 17.1575 Environmental justice. *In*: Conference Log [SECTION]. *Coast and Ocean* (State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, California), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 5. ["The Coordinating Council of the Southwest Network for Environmental and Economic Justice will be guests of the Havasupai Nation at a meeting in the Grand Canyon, June 18-20." This is one of "several regional meetings planned in response to a 'Call to Action' adopted at the First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit", Washington, D.C., October 24-27, 1991.]
- 

**Grasso, Rachael**

- 2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).]
- 

**Green, Keith**

- 2010 17.1017 Park Service and Havasupai cut ribbon for new housing at Supai Camp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 3.
- 2013 17.1475 "We're saving this place for the people"; the extirpation [*sic*] of the Havasupai from Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 1, 3-6. [The extirpation of the Havasupai from Indian Garden.]
- 

**Griffin, John I.**

- 1972 17.443 *Today with the Havasupai Indians*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, [32] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]
- 1972 17.167 *Today with the Havasupai Indians*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 2nd ed., [32] pp.
- 

**Griffith, Elizabeth**

- 1963 17.168 Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, I, 8-43, 49-50. [Havasu Canyon.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Grinnell, George Bird**

- 1911 17.930 *The Indians of to-day*. New York: Duffield and Co., revised ed., 426 pp. [See "Havasupai, Arizona", pp. 205-208; "Kaibab Reservation, Arizona", p. 211.] [*The Indians of today*.]

---

**Gronowski, Ann M.**

- 2011 17.1074 The use of human tissues in research: What do we owe the research subjects? *Clinical Chemistry*, doi:10.1373/clinchem.2010.154989. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Gruzdeva, Ekaterina; Oskolskaya, Sophia; Pupyriina, Maria; Syuryun, Arzhaana; Fedotov, Maxim; AND Yanhunnen, Juha [Груздева, Екатерина; Оскольская, Софья; Пупынина, Мария; Сюрюн, Аржаана; Федотов, Максим; Янхунен, Юха]**

- 2018 17.3249 (ПЕРЕВОД, АДАПТАЦИЯ И РЕДАКЦИЯ [TRANSLATION, ADAPTATION AND REVISION]) *Возвращение к живому языку : пособие для изучения языка по методу «мастер-ученик» : Составлено по книге Leanne Hinton и др.* [Vozvrashcheniye k zhivomu yazyku : posobiye dlya izucheniya yazyka po metodu «master-uchenik» : Costavleno po knige Leanne Hinton i dr.] [*Returning to living language: a guide to learning a language using the master-apprentice method : based on the book by Leanne Hinton et al.*]. Helsinki (Finland) and Санкт-Петербург (Saint Petersburg, Russia): «Terra Ludens», 166 pp. [Based on: Hinton, Leanne (with Matt Vera, Nancy Steele, and Advocates for Indigenous California Language Survival), *How to keep our language alive : a commonsense approach to one-on-one language learning* (Heyday Books, Berkeley, 2002).] [Havasupai ("хавасупаи") noted, pp. 12, 23-24, 39, 79, 100.] [In Russian.]

---

**Guglielmi, Giorgia**

- 2019 17.2496 Facing up to genome injustice; scientists from under-represented groups are leading the push to make genomics more inclusive by working with communities that have been overlooked or abused. *Nature* (London), 568 (April 18): 290-293. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 291).]
- 2019 17.3262 *مواجهة التحيز في دراسات الجينوم* [mujabahat al-tahayuz fi dirasat al-jinum] [*Confronting bias in genome studies*]. الطبعة العربية *Nature* [Nature al-tabeat alearabiat] [*Nature Arabic Edition*], (Al Olaya, Riyadh, Saudia Arabia; Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Cairo, Egypt), 7(5) (June): 31-35. [Author's name in Arabic orthography: جورجيا جوليلمي] [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 33).] [In Arabic.]

---

**Gunn, John M.**

- 1917 17.901 *Schat-Chen : history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp. ("A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904". "The drawings in this book are drawn by Queres Indians".) [See in chapter, "Espejo and Beltran", pp. 23-33; specifically, p. 33, note of Havasupai, *in passing*.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Gutierrez, Audre**

- 2014 17.2189 In closing . . . a touch of the sacred. *Words of Wisdom* (Wisdom of the Earth, Cornville, Arizona), (55) (Spring/Summer): [7]. [Includes mention of "Uqualla, a Havasupai wisdom keeper who has taught at many of our Level 2 classes".] [James Uqualla.]
- 

## H

**Haddon, Alfred C.**

- 1914 17.933 *Evolution in art: as illustrated by the life-histories of designs*. London: Walter Scott Publishing Co., Ltd., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 364 pp., 8 plates. [Havasupai; see pp. 104-105.]
- 

**Hafner, Katie**

- 2000 3.1084 No cable? No D.S.L.? Try satellite. Third broadband alternative now offers fast 2-way connection. *The New York Times*, (November 23): G1, G9. [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [Digital subscriber line.]
- 

**Haggerty, Alfred G.**

- 1989 17.169 Indian tribe turns to Transamerica for cover. *National Underwriter* (Property and Casualty/Risk and Benefits Management Edition), 93 (February 6): 3+. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Halbleib, Kasha**

- 2023 17.3605 Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390. [Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine.]
- 

**Hall, Robert T.**

- 2014 17.1935 Parte I. *In*: Salvador Arellano, José, Hall, Robert T., and Hernández Arriaga, Jorge (eds.), *Ética de la investigación científica*. Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, pp. 10-125. [See chapter 5, "Privacidad y confidencialidad"; specifically, "Investigaciones genéticas en biobancos" (pp. 88-90); "Caso: La Tribu Havasupai: Investigaciones genéticas", which relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 17.2190 *Ética de la investigación social*. Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro; and México: Comisión Nacional de Bioética, 2nd ed., 103 pp. [See pp. 24, 75-77, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish.]
-



## Havasupai Tribe

**Hall, Sharlot M.**

- 1907 17.891 [Introductory note.] *In*: Shaw, Clarence H., The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Halliday, John**

- 2011 17.1334 Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6) (June 15): 6. [Includes photographs of the author at Supai (in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science) and at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Hammel, E. A.**

- 1994 17.1172 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 266-267.
- 

**Hanes, William**

- 2008 17.1221 Rejection of the need for informed consent in prostate tissue sample research. *Cardozo Journal of Law and Gener* (Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law, New York), 14: 401-427. [See p. 402, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph**

- 1973 17.2443 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82. [Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe.] [Source of the frequently quoted remarks by Hanna: "We live in a Park Service zoo. We have to open our house to somebody else's guests. Remember, we used to own the whole place." (p. 72)]
- 

**Hanna, Dan, AND Hinton, Leanne**

- 1971 17.550 Havasupai medicine song. *Alcheringa*, 3 (Winter): 68-75. [In English translation. "Sung by Dan Hanna (1912?-1968), collected by Leanne Hinton & translated in collaboration with the singer. Poem's landscape is Grand Canyon." (p. 68) With "Note" by Hinton, pp. 74-75.]
- 1984 17.1170 Medicine song. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From*: Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In*: Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 108-120. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Havasupai and English. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1984 17.1202 Maṭwidita. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song*. Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 121-130. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) ["This is a sung version of the story 'Maṭwidita' . . ." (see Mapatis, 1984, [ITEM NO. 17.1203](#)).] [*In Havasupai and English*. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]
- 1995 17.1171 Medicine song. *In:* Evers, Larry, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *Home places : contemporary Native American writing from Sun Tracks*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 19-34. [*In Havasupai*, pp. 19-27, and *English (Leanne Hinton, translator)*, pp. 28-34.]

**Harmon, Amy**

- 2006 3.1588 DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don't trust them. *The New York Times*, (December 10):. [Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2010 3.1385 Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. *The New York Times*, (April 21):. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2010 3.1611 Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. *The New York Times*, (April 22):. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also [ITEM NO. 17.1938](#), a translation of this document in Spanish.]
- 2010 3.1401 "Informed consent" and the ethics of DNA research. *The New York Times*, (April 23):. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2010 3.1612 Where'd you go with my DNA? *The New York Times*, (April 25): WK1. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2010 17.1938 Una tribu de indios americanos consigue que se limite la investigación de su DNA (Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA). *Fármacos* (Boletín Electrónico, Salud y Fármacos, Austin, Texas), 13(4/5) (November): 88-90. ("Traducido por Salud y Fármacos".) [Translation of the article by Harmon in *The New York Times*, April 22, 2010 ([ITEM NO. 3.1611](#)). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [*In Spanish*.]

**Harrington, Brook**

- 2017 17.1974 Adventures in Supai, Arizona—advanced pharmacy practice experience. (Peceptor LCDR Steven Rodgers.) *University Point of Contact Newsletter* (U.S. Public Health Service), (Spring): 3. [Restocking pharmaceuticals at the clinic in Supai, Arizona, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

**Harrington, John Peabody**

- 1908 17.1956 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Harris, Marvin**

- 1994 17.1173 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 267-268.
- 

**Harrison, Michael**

- 1970 17.3524 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (69) (December): 16.
- 1996 17.3525 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 6.
- 1996 17.3526 [Letter regarding grave of "Cups 'a Coffee".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [See also correction, 7(10): 2.]
- 2003 17.3527 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Reprinted from Harrison (1996, ITEM NO. 17.3525).]
- 

**Harrub, Brad, AND Thompson, Bert**

- 2003 16.1085 Walking amidst the dinosaurs. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 23(2) (February): 9-15. [See under "Evidence That Humans and Dinosaurs Coexisted", "The Doheny Expedition" to "Hava Supai Canyon", pp. 11-12. Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon putatively depicting a dinosaur.] [Creationist perspective.]
- 

**Harry, Debra, AND Kanehe, Le'a Malia**

- 2006 17.752 Asserting tribal sovereignty over cultural property: Moving towards protection of genetic material and indigenous knowledge. *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*, 5 (Fall/Winter): 27-66. [Features Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Hart, Stephen, AND Sobraske, Keith A.**

- 2003 17.1435 *Investigative report concerning the Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai*. [No place]: Burch and Cracchiolo, P.A., and Investigative Research, Inc., 152 pp. + appendices [424 pp. total]. [Pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case following the "Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai" [*sic*] project at Arizona State University. This document is sometimes referred to as the "Hart Report".]
- 

**Hartnett, Terry**

- 2013 17.1538 Research in tribal communities: Health disparities research must be met with respect for tribal communities. *Research Practitioner*, 14(6) (November/December): 143-151. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Hattem, Benjamin C.**

- 2020 17.2656 Carceral trauma and disability law. *Stanford Law Review*, 72 (April): 995-1040. [See "Stephen C. v. Bureau of Indian Education" (pp. 1024-1026, and following), which pertains to the January 2017 lawsuit brought against the U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by nine students of the Havasupai Elementary School, said to be deprived of "meaningful access to education".]

**Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid**

- 1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp. [Young-reader title.]

**Havasupai School, Title VII Bilingual Program Staff**

- 1985 17.708 *Baaja*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 21 pp. [In Havasupai.]

**Havasupai Tribal Council**

- 1967 17.3414 Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. **From:** Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. **In:** *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]
- 1967 17.3408 Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. **From:** Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. **In:** *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]
- 1978 17.694 *Havasupai tribal code*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, 120 pp.
- 1973 17.2447 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] **In:** *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in*

## Havasupai Tribe

*the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206. [Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.]

---

**Havasupai Tribal Court**

1991 17.695 *Havasupai tribal law and order code book.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

---

**Havasupai Tribe**

1939 17.1227 *Constitution and By-Laws of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved March 27, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs.]

1953 17.1431 Sample charter under the Indian Reorganization Act. Corporate charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona. A federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1934. *In:* Report with respect to the House Resolution authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to conduct an investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; pursuant to H. Res. 698 (82d Cong.). *U.S. 82nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2503* (Union Calendar No. 790), pp. 1047-1050.

1973 17.2444 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

1985 17.709 *Gwe gnaavja.* (Illustrated by Clark Jack.) Supai, Arizona: Havasu Baaja, 14 pp. [Havasupai Bilingual Program. Young-reader audience.]

2022 17.3488 *Havasupai Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan : plan to reduce harm from hazards to Havasu Baaja.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, 169 pp. + appendices.

**Havasupai Tribe; Grand Canyon Trust; Center for Biological Diversity; AND Sierra Club**

2013 17.3764 Havasupai Tribe, conservation groups challenge uranium mine threatening Grand Canyon; Forest Service OKs uranium mining without tribal consultation or update to 27-year-old environmental review. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 2013(6) (March 15): 15-16. [Reprinting of press release dated March 7, 2013.; regarding the Canyon Mine.]

---

**Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program**

NO DATE 17.738 *Havsuw gwaawj tñudg sii [t sqidi] ja. Reading and writing the Havasupai language.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribe, 86 pp. [1970s.] [Square brackets in title, thus.] [In Havasupai and English.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Havasupai Tribe Planning Committee, AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

- 1976 17.176 *The secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation, March 12, 1976 : Section 10, Public Law 93-620 : Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act. Draft.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, [ca. 300 pp.].
- 

**Hawks, Steven R.**

- 1991 17.1427 Human culture and the global epidemic of obesity. *Healthy Weight Journal*, 15(6) (November/December): 85-87. [See in section, "Beliefs", p. 86, reference to Havasupai, citing Peter J. Brown (1991, [ITEM NO. 17.1426](#)) who in turn had cited C. L. Smithson (1959, [ITEM NO. 17.355](#)).]
- 

**Hedrick, Philip W.**

- 1994 15.236 Evolutionary genetics of the major histocompatibility complex. *American Naturalist*, 143(6): 945-964. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 2006 17.1166 Genetic polymorphism in heterogeneous environments: The age of genomics. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 37: 67-93. [Data include Havasupai.]
- 

**Heiser, Charles B., Jr.**

- 1951 19.3777 The sunflower among the North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 95(4): 432-448. [Includes Havasupai sunflower.]
- 

**Hektoen, Ludvig**

- 1925 17.1986 Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98. [See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, [ITEM NO. 17.868](#)), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Heled, Yaniv; Vertinsky, Liza; AND Santos Rutschman, Ana**

- 2024 17.3780 A theory of genetic dimensions in the law. *Indiana Law Journal*, 99(4): 1341-1401. [See under "Further Illustrations of Genetic Dimensions Unseen and Interests Ignored": "Havasupai Tribe of Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents" (pp. 1393-1395). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Helfer, Hans-Ulrich**

- 1991 17.3768 *Manipulierte Eidgenossen : eine dokumentation.* Zürich: Presdok, 179 pp. [See "Der Fall <Havasupai>" (pp. 98-100), relating to uranium mining near Grand Canyon, which appends the section, "Elemente der Desinformation" (pp. 99-100).] [\[In German.\]](#)
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Hench, Mark**

- 2002 17.692 *Havasupai water storage tank anchor bolt analysis*. Bachelor's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 

**Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]**

- 1928 17.3395 Havasupai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-38.

**Henderson, Earl Y.**

- 1928 17.178 *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs. Lawrence, Kansas: Haskell Printing Department, 19 pp. [Also reprinted 1929, 1931.]
- 

**Henningsen, Kristin; Ayers, Tina; Scott, Randy; AND Hogan, Phyllis**

- 2011 17.2041 Medicinal flora of the San Francisco peaks in northern Arizona: A historical compilation. *Journal of the American Herbalists Guild*, 10(2): 18-22. [Cited here for the authors' acknowledgement of the Peaks as a traditional usage area of (among others) the Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Henshaw, H. W.**

- 1907 17.181 Havasupai. *In: Hodge, F. W. (ed.), Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Part 1. U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30*, pp. 537-538.
- 

**Hernandez, Anthony**

- 2024 17.3779 Tribal trademark law. *Stanford Law Review*, 76(March): 661-702. [See in the subsection, "Data sovereignty", remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case (p. 694).]
- 

**Herold, Joyce**

- 1979 17.654 Havasupai basketry: theme and variation. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 4(4) (Autumn): 42-53.
- 

**Hester, Amanda**

- 2009 17.2301 Introducing Sharon Batala. *Vanguard* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 55(6) (Winter 2009/2010): 30. [Sharon Batala (Hopi), of the VA Readjustment Counseling Service, who works with rural Hopi and Navajo veterans. Article begins with remark on the sacred place that the Grand Canyon is to the Hopi, and notes that Batala is "flown in by helicopter to reach the elderly and disabled veterans who live deep in the Canyon", noted only as "the Supai veterans". The Havasupai are not mentioned by name, nor is Havasu Canyon, even though a photo of Batala is at one of the Havasu Creek waterfalls. The remainder of the article focuses on Hopi.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Heyn, Ellen**

- 2017 17.1996 Where prayers meet the sky; a uranium mine, a sacred mountain, and a tribe's struggle to protect its drinking water. *In: Grand Canyon Issue. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-25. [Havasupai. Focus on Canyon Mine.]

---

**Higgins, S. E. A.**

- 1903 17.936 Passing of the nations; wonderful series of Indian paintings upon embossed leather; executed by Alexander F. Harmer of Santa Barbara, for United States Attorney-General Philander F. Knox. *Sunset Magazine*, 11(6) (October): 537-543. [See p. 542: "The abandon of the Yavaisupai [*sic*] Indian, on his sure-footed pony as he makes the perilous and rugged descent of Cataract canon was taken from a study made twenty years ago, when scarce a white man had ever penetrated this wilderness." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This detail not illustrated.)] [Havasupai.]

---

**Hill, Beverley J.**

- 1993 17.1808 Medicine woman; work on Indian reservations is tonic for physician's assistant. *The Hill* (Western Maryland College, Westminster, Maryland), 9(1) (May): 13-14. [See p. 14, remarks on the author's work with the "Supai tribe" in 1992.] [Havasupai.]

---

**Hill, Gladwin**

- 1965 3.1017 Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. *The New York Times*, (February 21): XX 15. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Hiltunen, Sinikka**

- 1998 17.3341 *Etninen sanasto : Englannin-, suomen-, ranskan-, saksan- ja venäjänkieliset etniset termit selitettynä suomeksi.* [Ethnic Vocabulary : English, Finnish, French, German and Russian ethnic terms explained in Finnish.] Tampere, Finland: Tampere University Press, 401 pp. ("Päivitetty syyskuussa 1998", "Sähköinen julkaisu"). [See "Havasupai s" (p. 115) and "Southwest (American) Indians, Indians of Southwest" (pp. 292-293).] [In Finnish.]

---

**Hinton, Leanne**

- 1977 17.182 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 612 pp.
- 1980 17.702 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In: Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* University of New Mexico Press. (School of American Research Seminar Series.)
- 1980 17.3689 When sounds go wild: Phonological change and syntactic re-analysis in Havasupai. *Language*, 56: 320-344.



## Havasupai Tribe

- 1984 17.184 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, 357 pp. (Ars Linguistica, 6.)
- 1988 17.1244 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In*: Kramarae, Cheri (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* New York: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Inc., pp. 180-186.
- 1989 17.703 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In*: Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.
- 1994 17.185 The farewell song. *In*: Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Random House, pp. 690-703. [Havasupai.]
- 1996 17.472 The farewell song. *In*: Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Vintage Books, pp. 690-703. [Havasupai.]
- 2004 17.1245 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In*: Kramarae, Cheri (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* Abingdon, Oxon, England: Routledge, pp. 180-186.

**Hinton, Leanne, AND Watahomigie, Lucille J.**

- 1984 17.186 *Spirit Mountain : an anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Havasupai item also reprinted in Swann, Brian (1996).]

**Hinton, Leanne, AND Weigel, William F.**

- 2002 17.1288 A dictionary for whom? Tensions between academic and nonacademic functions of bilingual dictionaries. *In*: Frawley, William, Hill, Kenneth C., and Munro, Pamela (eds.), *Making dictionaries : preserving indigenous languages of the Americas.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 155-170. [References combined for volume, pp. 391-420.] [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

**Hinton, Leanne, et al.**

- 1984 17.3763 *A dictionary of the Havasupai language.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program, 286 pp. [Byline given as "Leanne Hinton, past and present staff members of the Bilingual Education Program and the Havasupai community".] [In English and Havasupai.]

**Hirn, Yrjö**

- 1897 17.923 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 9: 106-144. [Includes Havasupai.] [In Swedish.]
- 1898 17.1372 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 10(2/4): 108-131, plates. [Includes Havasupai, p. 116.] [In Swedish.]
- 1900 17.924 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. The art life of the Pueblo Indians. [Chapters 1, 2.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 5 [1899-1900] (2), 63 [65] pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 48-49.] [In Swedish; with title and abstract also in English (p. [65]).]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1901 17.925 *Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif.* Helsingfors: Helsingfors Centraltryckeri, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 50-51.] [In Swedish.]
- 1903 17.2312 *Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif.* The art life of the Pueblo-Indians. [Chapters 3-5.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 6 [1901-1903]: 67-124 [125]. [See p. 83, reference to "jord från bottnen af Colorado Canon" (soil from the bottom of the Colorado Canyon; i.e. salt) used in sacred ceremonies. See p. 108, reference to "pilkvistar från stränderna af Colorado floden" (willow branches from the beaches of the Colorado River) used in sacred ceremonies. (no further details)] [See Hirn (1900, ITEM NO. 17.924) for Chapters 1, 2 [In Swedish; with title and abstract also in English (p. [125]).]

**Hirst, Lois A.**

- 1987 17.710 *Native language promotes student achievement : a paper presented at the Native American Conference, Lake Superior University, October 17, 1987.* [No imprint], 10 pp. [Focus on Havasupai.] [Retrieved online from U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC), <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED299053.pdf>.]

**Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]**

- 1976 17.187 *Life in a narrow place : the Havasupai of the Grand Canyon.* New York: David McKay Co., 302 pp.
- 1985 17.188 *Havsuv 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water.* (Lois Hirst, photographer.) Supai, Arizona: The Havasupai Tribe, 259 pp. [Revised ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187).]
- 2006 17.606 *I am the Grand Canyon : the story of the Havasupai people.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 276 pp. [3rd ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187).] [Released in 2007.] [Index prepared by Earle E. Spamer (not indicated).]
- 2007 17.607 A canyon homeland becomes a park [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6-7.
- 2007 17.610 A Noah-sized flood. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6. [1910 flood on Havasu Creek.]
- 2008 17.672 A Havasupai homeland becomes a national park. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 45-52. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 2008 17.712 The flood of 2008. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 1-3. [Havasu Creek and Supai.]
- 2014 17.1639 The Havasupai of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 4-6. [See also cover photograph (Buchheit, 2014, ITEM NO. 28.1054).]
- 2015 17.1821 The return of the land; forty years after the Havasupai land restoration. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 20-23, 31.

## Havasupai Tribe

- 2016 17.3364 Preface. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.

**Hirst, Stephen, AND Hirst, Lois**

- 2018 17.2176 Recovering lost stories: The Havasupai photograph project. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 11-13.

**Hochstätter, Fritz**

- 1995 19.3781 *The genera Pediocactus—Navajoa—Toumeyia : revised : in the shadow of the Rocky Mountains*. (Chris Holland, translator.) Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, 168 pp. [See: "XVIII, Supplement 1 stop press: Sclerocactus News. In an Indian reservation a rediscovery—a new subspecies from the Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstatter 1995", pp. 130-131.]

**Hodge, Felicia Schanche**

- 2012 17.1317 No meaningful apology for American Indian unethical research abuses. *Ethics and Behavior*, 22(6): 431-444. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Hoffman, Angeline P.**

- 2010 17.1396 *Stories that matter: Native American fifth graders' responses to culturally authentic text*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 472 pp. [Study individuals include members of "Havasupai-Hualapai tribes", among others.]

**Hofmeyer, Jesper**

- 2010 17.2309 Ejer jeg mit dna? Retten til viden. Havasupai-indianerne har så lidt som nogen andre mennesker selv frembragt deres dna. Det repræsenterer en form for biologisk viden opsamlet gennem millioner af års forhistorie. *Ideer Weekendavisen* (København), 2010(20) (May 21): 6. [Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Danish.]

**Hohol, Kim M.**

- 1996 17.696 *Diet analysis of the Havasupai Indians*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

**Holmes, G. K.**

- 1912 17.189 Aboriginal culture—the American Indians. *In*: Bailey, L. H. (ed.), *Cyclopedia of American agriculture : a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices and ideals in the United States and Canada. Volume 4—Farm and community*. New York: Macmillan Co., 4th ed., pp. 24-39. [See Havasupai, p. 36.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Holmes, William H.**

1886 16.650 Pottery of the ancient pueblos. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 257-360. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich]<sup>2</sup> [see also Alleman, RK (pseudonym)]**

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 8 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff : Flagstaff, Seligman, Grand Canyon Caverns, Supai Village (Havasupai, South Rim Grand Canyon), Grand Canyon West—Peach Springs, AZ, Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon Parashant.* [No imprint], 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Homer, Eliza S.**

2019 17.2492 *Pieces of place: Finding meaning through the material and process of artisinal craft in central Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Lesley University, 187 pp. [See pp. 44-45, reference to the Havasupai blood-use case. The tribe is misidentified as the "Lake Havasupai Tribe".]

---

**Hooker, Gregory**

2007 17.630 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In: Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. Backpacker*, (August): 21.

---

**Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.**

1966 2.23308 The telephone line to Supai village. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 20): 15-16.

---

**Hooper, N., AND Hooper, C. R.**

1966 17.191 The return of Santa to Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona*, (December 18): 32-35.

---

**Hoover, Joseph W.**

1929 17.192 Modern canyon dwellers of Arizona. *Journal of Geography*, 28(7) (October): 269-278. [Havasupai.]

1929 17.445 The land of sky blue waters. *Westward Ho Magazine*, \_\_\_\_\_: 9-10. [Havasupai.]

1931 17.194 Modern canyon dwellers. *Copper*, (12) (December 25): 3-4. [Havasupai.]

---

<sup>2</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Horr, David Agee**

- 1974 17.195 (COMPILER, ED.) *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 356 pp. (A Garland Series.)
- 

**Horton, G. Michael**

- 1967 2.3506 Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30. [See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 (ITEM NO. 2.20801).]
- 

**Horwath and Horwath** [firm]

- 1963 17.736 *Tourist and recreation study, Havasupai Reservation, Supai, Arizona : final report*. Dallas, Texas: Horwath and Horwath, 27 pp.
- 

**Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen**

- 2008 17.674 Architectural documentation and preservation of Havasupai and Navajo wooden pole structures in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 81-88. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 

**Hough, John**

- 1991 17.2388 The Grand Canyon National Park and the Havasupai people: Cooperation and conflict. *In*: West, Patrick C., and Brechin, Steven R. (eds.), *Resident peoples and national parks : social dilemmas and strategies in international conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 215-230.
- 

**Hovens, Pieter**

- 2010 17.1011 (WITH Duane Anderson, Ted Brassler, Laura van Broekhoven, Alan Ferg, Ruth B. Phillips, Marian E. Rodee, David P. Wilcox) *The ten Kate Collection, 1882-1888 : American Indian material culture*. Leiden, The Netherlands: National Museum of Ethnology, and ZKF Publishers, 282 pp. (European Review of Native American Studies Monographs, 4 [Altenstadt, Germany], Christian F. Feest, series ed.), 282 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]
- 2018 2.27747 Southwest studies, Indian children's art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.]
- 

**Hrdlička, Aleš**

- 1909 17.1518 On the stature of the Indians of the Southwest and of northern Mexico. *In*: Boas, Franz, Dixon, Roland B., Hodge, F. W., Kroeber, Alfred L., and Smith, Harlan I. (eds.), *Putnam anniversary volume : anthropological essays presented to Frederic Ward Putnam in honor of his seventieth birthday, April 16, 1909, by his friends and*

## Havasupai Tribe

*associates*. New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., pp. 405-426. [See "The Walapai and the Havasupai", pp. 412-413.]

**Hubbard, Samuel L.**

- NO DATE 17.199 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924*. Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [1925?] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
- NO DATE 17.473 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement*. San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?] [Cover title is cited.] [Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland, [sic] Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.*] [This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric migrations into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.]
- 1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46. [Includes Havasu Canyon.]

**Huisinga, Kristin**

- 2008 17.678 Havasupai support. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 6-7. [Relief effort after Cataract Canyon flood of August 16, 2008.]

**Hull, Sara Chandros, AND Wilson, David R. (Diné)**

- 2017 17.2141 Beyond Belmont: Ensuring respect for AI/AN communities through tribal IRBs, laws, and policies. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 17(7): 60-62. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [American Indian/Alaska Native. Internal review board.]

**Hutchinson, Woods**

- 1907 17.1485 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. *In: National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis : transactions of the Third Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 6th to 8th, 1907*. Philadelphia: William F. Fell Co., pp. 191-. [See p. 196: "Among the Havasupai [*sic*] and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1907 17.1964 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. [Part 1.] *New York Medical Journal*, 86(14) (October 5) (1907): 624-629. ("Read before the third annual meeting of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of tuberculosis, May 8, 1907.") [See p. 626: "Among the Havasupai and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 

## I

**Ibuki, Tomohiro [伊吹友秀]**

- 2013 17.1877 遺伝子解析研究における試料提供と； インフォームド・コンセント [Idenshi kaiseki kenkyū ni okeru shiryō teikyō to; infōmudo konsento] [Sample provision in gene analysis research; informed consent] [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 第二回臨床研究実践講座ワークショップ [2nd Clinical Research Practice Course Workshop]. *TMCNews* (独立行政法人 国立精神・神経医療研究センター, トランスレーショナル・メディカルセンター [National Institute for Mental and Neurological Medicine Research Center, Translational Medical Center, Tokyo]), 12 (March 31): [4]. [Brief abstract for a presentation that focused on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Serial title in English, thus (no title in Japanese orthography printed).] [In Japanese.]
- 

**Iliff, Flora Gregg**

- 1913 17.882 The people by the blue water. *The Southern Workman* (Hampton, Virginia), 42(3) (March): 151-159.
- 1954 17.205 *People of the Blue Water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 271 pp.
- 1955 5.80 *People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians*. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.) [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1985 17.206 *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp. [Reprint of Iliff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.205).]
- 

**Imbler, Sabrina**

- 2021 3.1981 A new generation of Indigenous data scientists; exploring the right to govern the collection and use of biological and cultural data. *The New York Times*, (June 29): D4. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Imperial Film Company**

- 1972 26.127 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 1*. Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [For younger viewers.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1972      26.128      *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 2.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [For younger viewers.]
- 

**Indian Claims Commission** see U.S. Indian Claims Commission

---

**Indian Rights Association**

- 1902      17.4      The Havasupai Indians. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 19th Annual Report, 1901, Series 2, (61): 21-29.*
- 

**Inkersley, Arthur**

- 1903      17.208      Cataract Canyon, the Havasupais. *Overland Monthly, New Series, 42(5) (November): 382-390.*
- 

**Intercontinental Cry**

- 2012      17.1298      *Indigenous struggles 2012 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [See pp. 8, 25, 38, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.]
- 2013      17.2014      *Indigenous struggles 2013 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [Cover notes "Issue 2".] [See pp. 16, 21-22, 42, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.]
- 

**Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona**

- 1967      17.3416      Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

**Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs**

- 2013      17.2052      *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.
-



## Havasupai Tribe

**Ipsen, Beth**

- 2012 17.1270 Journey to Indian country; Alaskans travel to the Southwest in search of ideas to fight crime. *Trooper Times* (Alaska Department of Public Safety, Public Information Office), (June):. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Isaac, David**

- 2019 17.2491 Novel science or oral history? The admissibility of co-produced information in Canadian courts. *Alberta Law Review*, 56: 881-902. [References to Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 884 note 15, 897 note 108.]
- 

**Isherwood, Charles, and Lobo, Paula**

- 2015 3.1882 "Informed Consent". *The New York Times*, (September 4): C12. [Notice of dramatic play by Deborah Zoe Laufer regarding "a genetic anthropologist ([played by] a fiercely urgent Tina Benko [illustrated]) who becomes embroiled in controversy when her ethics are called into question during a study of a Native American tribe with high rates of diabetes." (This pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case, though without notice of the tribe's name).] [For the play, refer to Laufer (2015, [ITEM NO. 7.962](#)).]
- 

## J

**Jaeggi, Peter [AND Iten, Oswald]**

- 1992 17.3695 Über den touristisch sinnvollen Umgang mit Indianern. *Hotel+Touristik Revue* (Die Fachzeitung für Hotellerie, Gastronomie, Tourismus und Freizeit/L'Hebdomadaire pour l'Hotellerie, la Gastronomie, le Tourisme et les Loisirs) (Bern), 22(43) (October 22): 17. [Interview with Oswald Iten, regarding tourism and Native Americans in the Americas. Quotes Iten and his work with the Havasupai.] [[In German.](#)]
- 

**James, George Wharton** *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

- 1894 17.214 The Yava-Supai Indians. *Traveller*, 3 (February): 34. [Havasupai.]
- 1898 17.3298 Games. *From:* Special Collections [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Collections and Publications [SECTION]. *Free Museum of Science and Art of the University of Pennsylvania, Bulletin*, 1(4) (June): 189. ["Professor G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, California, has presented a photograph (20,952) of girls playing the game of *Hue-ta-queé-che-ka*, of the Havasupai Indians of Arizona, accompanied by the following description . . ." (the remainder of the item quotes James).]
- 1899 17.215 Cataract Canyon and the Yava Supai Indians. *Hotel Gazette and Outing News*, 22 (July): 129-130. [Havasupai.]
- 1900 17.1371 Types of female beauty among the Indians of the Southwest. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 35 (March): cover, 195-209. [Havasupai, see p. 208 and illustrations on pp. 205, 206, 207.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1901 17.1825 A visit to the home of the Havasupais. *Camera Craft*, 4(1) (November): 1-8. [Havasupai.]
- 1903 17.905 The Havasupai Indians and their homes. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 28-33. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial; and refers to "my book 'In and Around the Grand Canyon'" (p. 33).]
- 1903 17.906 The junction of the Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 34-41. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]
- 1903 17.907 Apache. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 42-46. ["Apache", a Havasupai Indian.] [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]
- 1903 17.2000 A few Indian houses. *The House Beautiful*, 14 (August): 135-139. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1904 17.1482 The Indians of the Franciscan missions: Number three of the series, the Spanish missions of the Southwest. *The Craftsman*, 5(6) (March): 599-616. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1906 2.3630 The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 1 (July): 1-6.
- 1906 17.3354 What the white race may learn from the Indian. IX. *Good Health* (Battle Creek, Michigan), 41(11) (November): 635-641. [Principally concerns the Salton Sea region, but includes Havasupai.]
- 1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.
- 1907 17.687 Havasupais' home in Cataract Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 3(2) (April):.
- 1907 17.2082 Indian art. *The Bay View Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 26-39. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 1908 2.27046 *Through Ramona's country*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1911 3.1008 Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. *New York Times Magazine*, (October 29): 14. [Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by George Wharton James.]
- 1913 17.875 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *The Theosophical Path*, 5(2) (August): 123-140. [Havasupai, see pp. 132-134, and there with reference to Figure 16 (between pp. 128-129).]
- 1914 17.874 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *Out West*, New Series, 7(1) (January): 26-35.
- 1914 17.446 *Practical basket making*. Boston, and Brooklyn, New York, New York: J. L. Hammett Co., new ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- 1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]
- 1916 17.447 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 6th ed., enlarged and revised, 132 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1916 17.448 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 7th ed., enlarged and revised, 130 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1918 17.3384 With the Zunis in New Mexico. (Concluded.) *Overland Monthly*, 72(3) (September): 254-260. [See p. 256: "I well remember my first meal with Tsnahey and his family. He was then Governor of the Zunis. The food was spread out on our table—which was the floor. \* \* \* Then we had for desert [*sic*] stewed dried peaches—these latter gained from the Havasupai Indians, who dwell deep down in a secluded canyon, not far from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, to which their canyon is tributary." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1923 17.1483 Primitive inventions. *The Craftsman*, [New Series], 5(2) (November): 124-137. [Includes Havasupai and lower Colorado River Indians.]
- 1951 17.1131 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 9th ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1966 17.449 *Practical basket making.* Seattle, Washington: Shorey Book Store, 124+ pp. [Includes Havasupai. Facsimile reprint of James' new, enlarged, and revised ed. (date unspecified); this reprinting in at least five limited "editions" through June 1973.]

**James, Rosalina; Tsosie, Rebecca; Sahota, Puneet; Parker, Myra; Dillard, Denise; Sylvester, Ileen; Lewis, John; Klejka, Joseph; Muzquiz, LeeAnna; Olsen, Polly; Whitener, Ron; Burke, Wylie; AND for the Kiana Group**

- 2014 17.2215 Exploring pathways to trust: A tribal perspective on data shring. *Genetics in Medicine*, 16(11) (November): 820-826. ("The Kiana Group includes meeting attendees Melody Allen, Vence Bonham, Bert Boyer, Wylie Burke, Sheila Caldwell, Katrina Claw, Denise Dillard, Elizabeth Dorfman, Richard Fabsitz, Joe Finley, Nanibaa' Garrison, Scarlett Hopkins, Rosalina James, Barbara Kavanaugh, Joseph Klejka, John Lewis, Rochelle Long, Michelle Montgomery, LeeAnna Muzquiz, James Nicori, Polly Olsen, Myra Parker, Mark Pershouse, Laura Rodriguez, Puneet Sahota, Robin Sigo, Helene Starks, Ileen Sylvester, Lisa Rey Thomas, Timothy Thomas, Kenneth Thummel, Susan Brown Trinidad, Rebecca Tsosie, Joseph Yracheta, Kathleen McGlone West, Ron Whitener, and Erica Woodahl".) [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.]

**James, William H.**

- 1994 17.1174 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 268-270.

## Havasupai Tribe

**Janson, Donald**

- 1966 3.848 A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (April 30): 28.
- 1966 17.225 People of the Blue-Green Waters. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 464-469. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Javitt, Gail**

- 2010 17.998 Why not take all of me? Reflections on *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* and the status of participants in research using human specimens. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(2): 713-755. [See pp. 715, 751, 752; regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Jeffords, Bob**

- 1978 2.3670 Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Jenkins, J. Rockwood**

- 1925 17.3495 "The Land of the Sky Blue Waters" and its people; isolated and neglected, these Havasupai Indians need the church's threefold ministry of preaching, teaching and healing. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 90(2) (February): 73-76. [The author is the Archdeacon of Arizona.]
- 

**Jeremić, Vida, AND Turza, Karel**

- 2015 17.3347 Sekvenciranje celog genoma—praktična ograničenja i etičke dileme. *Medicinski Podmladak* (Beograd), 66(1): 22-28. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 25-26.] [In Serbian.]
- 

**Johnson, Brian**

- 1996 18.388 Supai surprise. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 23, 25.
- 

**Johnson, Stephen W.**

- 2003 17.595 *Needs assessment of tribal requirements for instruction in the use of statistically-based aquatic water quality monitoring techniques : final report. Cooperative Agreement Number: CR 829095.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Water Quality Technology, Inc., 12 pp. (Report prepared for N. Scott Urquhart, Director STARMAP, Department of Statistics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.) [Includes Havasupai Indian Tribe.]
- 

**Johnson, Susan**

- 2001 17.855 Havasupai. *Word Worth*, 1(1) (January):.

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Johnsson, Linus**

- 2013 17.2003 Trust in biobank research; meaning and moral significance. *Digital Comprehensive Summaries of Uppsala Dissertations from the Faculty of Medicine* (Uppsala Universitet), (861), 142 pp. (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis.) [Doctoral dissertation, University of Uppsala.] [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See "The Havasupai Indian tribe case", pp. 35-36; and "The Havasupai case", pp. 120-121. See also pp. 84, 97, *in passing*.]

---

**Johnston, Jay**

- 1970 17.226 Indian Shangri-La of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 137(3) (March): 355-373.

---

**Johnston, W. R.**

- 1909 17.1377 American Indians, and their need of evangelization. *The Institute Tie* (Chicago), New Series, 9(7) (March): 548-553. [Havasupai, see pp. 548-549.]

---

**Jones, Bernadine**

- 2011 17.1449 Havasupai school looking for funds for class field trip. *Arizona Native Scene*, 17(3) (April): [1]. [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai. Field trip to San Diego.]

---

**Jones, David E.**

- 2004 17.1565 *Native North American armor, shields, and fortifications*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 188 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 75, 84.]

---

**Jonz, Wallace W.**

- 1966 17.1024 Staffing health education programs for American Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(7) (July): 627-630, (back cover?) illustration. [See back cover(?) illustration, "Community worker teaches a Supai family about water problems"; no text mention.]

---

**Jordan, Margaret K.**

- 2020 17.3224 "What are you going to take from me?" *Considerations for developing a tailored community centered human subjects and research protections and research ethics workshop*. Master's thesis, University of Maryland at College Park, 42 pp. [See p. 14, brief remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.**

- 1975 3.288 Indians and environmentalists. *The New York Times*, (November 27): 33. [Includes Havasupai.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Judd, N. W.**

- 1903 17.1004 Indians['] improvised Turkish bath. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 40(26) (June 27): 1786. [Havasupai.]
- 

## K

**Kalectaca, Milo, AND Salas, Dennis**

- 1982 17.2203 *American Indian Language Institute : 1982: Synthesis and analysis of data : Volume I.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Center for Indian Education, vii, 74 pp. [91 pp. total]. [Authors from title-sheet; cover gives author only as Dennis Salas.] [Participants include Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Kane, Art**

- 1971 17.1113 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Our Indian heritage. *Life*, 71(1) (July 2): 38-47. [See pp. 40-41, "From the Grand Canyon, a symbolic rebirth"; p. 43, "Guardian pillars".]
- 

**Kane, Robert L.**

- 1972 17.1204 Use of multiple mycobacterial antigens in skin testing among the Navajo. *Health Services Reports*, 87(9) (November): 863-866. [See p. 865, reference to Havasupai data from study by K. L. Brigham (no date, [ITEM NO. 17.1205](#)).]
- 

**Kaplan, Lawrence**

- 1956 17.499 The cultivated beans of the prehistoric Southwest. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 43(2) (May): 189-251. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Karafet, Tatiana; Zegura, Stephen L.; Vuturo-Brady, Jennifer; Posukh, Olga; Osipova, Ludmila; Wiebe, Victor; Romero, Francine; Long, Jeffrey C.; Harihara, Shinji; Jin, Feng; Dashnyam, Bumbein; Gerelsaikhan, Tudevtagva; Omoto, Keiichi; AND Hammer, Michael F.**

- 1997 17.1216 Y chromosome markers and trans-Bering Strait dispersals. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 102: 301-314. [Includes Havasupai, which was based on material that relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Karvanen, Valtteri**

- 2020 17.3342 *Susi kristinuskossa ja Amerikan alkuperäiskansojen uskonnoissa. Wolf in Christianity and in the religions of native American people.* Master's thesis, Itä-Suomen yliopisto, 52 pp. [Havasupai, *passim*.] [In Finnish, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Kaska, Coleen**

- 2020 17.3212 Coleen Kaska, Havasupai. *In: The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall/Winter): 31.*
- 

**Kaska, Daniel; Uqalla, James; Hanna, Augustine; Tilousi, Rex; AND Tilousi, Carletta**

- 2016 17.3369 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-31.
- 2023 17.3541 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 32-43. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 

**Kauer, Judith Salmon, AND Petereit, Daniel G.**

- 2012 17.2216 Personalized medicine: Challenge and promise. *Journal of Cancer Education, 27(0 1) (April): S12-S17.* [See section, "The Havasupai Case". (Havasupai blood-use case.)]
- 

**Keatley, Anne**

- 1975 3.900 Hunting in the canyon. *The New York Times, (January 2): 32.* [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Kelley, Allyson; Belcourt-Dittloff, Annie; Belcourt, Cheryl; AND Belcourt, Gordon**

- 2013 17.2493 Research ethics and Indigenous communities. *American Journal of Public Health, 103(12) (Deember): 2146-2152.* [See p. 2147, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Kelley, Allyson; Piccione, Christopher; Fisher, Aryn; Matt, Karly; Andreini, Michael; AND Bingham, Dyani**

- 2019 17.3452 Survey development: Community involvement in the design and implementation process. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice, 25(5, Supplement) (October): S77-S83.* [See p. S78, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Kelly, Roger E.**

- 1967 17.2299 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, for U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp. [Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- 1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Kemper, Steve**

- 2001 2.8129 Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 38-40.
- 

**Kendall, Martha B.**

- 1975 17.2224 A preliminary survey of Upland Yuman dialects. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 17(3) (March): 89-101. [". . . Yavapai, Havasupai, and Hualapai dialects are discussed and compared for auxiliaries, verb markers, possessives, and negatives."]
- 1977 17.2229 The Upland Yuman numeral system. *In*: Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 17-28. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]
- 1980 17.1241 Exegesis and translation: Northern Yuman names as texts. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 36(3) (Autumn): 261-273.
- 

**Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble**

- 1994 27.165 *Eternal energy*. Berkeley, California: Asian Improv Records. CD. [Hear "Havasupai".]  CD-MUSIC
- 

**Kerner, I.**

- 1990 17.516 Nothing sacred in Grand Canyon. *Environmental Magazine*, 1(6) (November): 17. [Uranium mine land dispute.]
- 

**Kerry, Bob, AND Isakson, Johnny**

- 2000 17.896 (CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR) *The power of the internet for learning: Moving from promise to practice : report of the Web-based Education Commission to the President and to the Congress of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 168 pp. [See "Breaching Canyon Walls: Bringing the World to Isolated Reservatons", pp. 33-36. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Ketcher, Greg**

- 2006 17.792 US Public Health Service Captain Greg Ketcher. *Armed Forces Optometric Society*, (October): 4, 14. [Report; includes notice of Capt. John M. Garber, who is noted (*in passing*) having worked on short-term assignment in Supai, Arizona. Havasupai.]
-



## Havasupai Tribe

**Kettl, John W.**

1958 9.1098 Information for Supai visitors. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 28. [Basic travel and accommodations information.]

---

**Keyanna, Teracita; Neal, Rebecca; AND Roybal, Carmela**

NO DATE 17.3603 *The health impacts of uranium mining in Native American communities : policy brief.* [Albuquerque]: University of New Mexico, Native American Budget and Policy Institute, 16 pp. [2024.] [See pp. 9, 10, remarks pertaining to the Pinyon Plain Mine and Havasupai groundwater and health concerns.]

---

**Kiernan, Kevin**

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18. ("This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019".) [Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.]

---

**Kildare, Maurice** [pseudonym] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1971 17.1215 Havasupais' battle canyon; deep below the prairie rim it promised death to the enemy! *Westerner*, 3(5) (June):.

---

**King, Nancy**

2009 17.972 Genetic technologies; privacy and confidentiality can no longer be ensured for genetic specimens in data banks. What are the implications for IRBs and repository managers? *Protecting Human Subjects* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research), (18) (Spring): 7-8. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, p. 8.] [Internal Review Board.]

---

**King, Seth S.**

1970 3.884 Indian children find words by taking pictures. *The New York Times*, (August 28): 29, 34. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Kintner, Esther H.**

1939 17.234 Legend of the Havasupais. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 4-5, 42.

---

**Kipkosgei, Timothy**

2015 17.1791 The Havasupai genetic research case; important ethical lessons from the diabetes research project. *KEMRI Bioethics Review* (Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi), 5(3) (July/September): 12-13. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Kirchhoff, Paul**

- 1954 17.235 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest: A problem in classification. *American Anthropologist*, 56: 529-550. [Grand Canyon, Southern Paiute, and Havasupai, *in passing*.]
- 1967 17.236 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest. *In*: Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook*. New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 421-429. [See p. 425.] [Abridged from Kirchhoff (1954, [ITEM NO. 17.235](#)).]

**Kirkwood, Scott**

- 2012 17.3503 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [*sic*] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [Includes note of Havasupai.]

**Klitzman, Robert L.**

- 2013 17.2210 How IRBs view and make decisions about social risks. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 8(3) (July): 58-65. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board.]

**Klobah, Loretta Collins**

- 2012 17.1450 Still dancing on John Wayne's head; Jamaican and indigenous collaboration, dubwise. *Jamaica Journal*, (August): 40-46. [Includes notes of Havasupai as reggae fans, pp. 41, 43, 44.]

**Knobloch, Madge Foster**

- 1988 17.242 Santa comes to Supai. (Illustrations by Linda Avey; preface by Jon Reyhner.) *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 38-43.
- 1988 17.243 *Havasupai years*. Billings, Montana: Council for Indian Education, 124 pp. (Copyright Jon Reyhner.)

**Knutson, Linda**

- 2001 17.474 Member letter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2. [Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.]
- 2001 17.484 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 2. [Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.]

**Koenig, Seymour H.**

- 1972 17.1487 *Sky, sand and spirits : Navajo and Pueblo Indian art and culture : January 9-March 5, 1972 : an exhibition organized for The Hudson River Museum by Seymour H. Koenig.*

## Havasupai Tribe

Yonkers, New York: Hudson River Museum, [unpaginated]. [Exhibition catalog.  
Notes: "KD44 Supai (Havasupai): Painted wood, terraced designs above mouth, circles on cheeks, horned ears and head feathers missing, light orange body. Hopi, h. 11", 1900-1920. The Supai Kachina represents the Havasupai Indians who live well to the West of the Hopi villages." From the collection of Dr. and Mrs. Seymour H. Koenig. (Not illustrated in catalogue.)]

**Kolling, D., et al.**

1936 17.688 *Report on Supai Reservation.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 37 pp.

**Kolman, Jacob M.**

2016 17.1970 The ethics of biomedical big data: Busting myths. *Journal of Science and Law*, 2(3): 18-23. [See p. 19, Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Konkel, Lindsey**

2015 17.1793 Racial and ethnic disparities in research studies; the challenge of creating more diverse cohorts. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 123(12) (December): A297-A302. [See p. A299, brief note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Koster, Daniel**

2006 17.1311 A letter from a UIM intern in Supai, Arizona. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), (Fall): 6. [Item also includes note and illustrations of school house fire at Supai.]

**Kottler, Jeffrey A.**

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience.* San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124.] [Supai.]

**Kowal, Emma**

2014 17.2685 Indigenous biospecimens and the cryopolitics of frozen life [ABSTRACT]. *In: Musée du Quai Branly là où dialoguent les cultures : des êtres vivants et des artefacts : l'imbrication des processus vitaux et des processus techniques : colloque international : 9-10 avril 2014, Salle de cinéma, musée du quai Branly*, [2] pp. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Item is in English.]

**Kozlowski, Edwin Louis**

1972 17.244 *Havasupai simple sentences.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 126 pp.

1976 17.576 Remarks on Havasupai phonology. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 42(2) (April): 140-149.

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Krakoff, Sarah**

- 2018 17.2372 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258. [Grand Canyon noted throughout, but see particularly "Grand Canyon National Park and Havasupai", pp. 234-237.]
- 2020 17.2645 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)
- 

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Kish, Dawn**

- 2013 17.1302 Wherever the spirit moves her. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 38-43. [Diane Uqualla, Havasupai medicine woman.] [See also letter from Joslyn Coor Brown, (5) (May): 4.]
- 

**Krecker, Elizabeth**

- 2000 17.596 Inspiring adventures and the Havasupai. *Logos Quarterly* (Logos Ministries, Los Angeles), 2(2) (Spring): 1-4.
- 

**Kremer, Stefan**

- 2011 9.1156 Grand Canyon: Havasupai Canyon geschlossen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 2. [In German.]
- 

**Krupat, Arnold**

- 2012 17.2490 "That the people might live": loss and renewal in Native American elegy. Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, 256 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 40-41.]
- 

**Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet**

- 2023 17.3769 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (<https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7>). [See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.]
- 

**Kurahashi, Yuko**

- 2016 17.2226 Stories in and outside DNA: Deborah Zoe Laufer's *Informed Consent*. *Native American and Indigenous Studies*, 3(1): 116-129. [Refers to Laufer's (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for "Havasupai blood-use case".)]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Kuznetsov, I. V. [Кузнецов, И. В.]**

- 2018 17.3334 «Счет зим» : вымирание коренных американцев и «антропология спасения». Том первый. [«Schet zim» : vymiraniye korennykh amerikantsev i «antropologiya spaseniya». Tom pervyy.] [Counting winters: Native American extinction and the anthropology of salvation. Volume One.] Краснодар: Кубанский гос. ун-т [Krasnodar: Kubanskiy gos. un-t] [Krasnodar: Kuban State University], 346 pp. [See in "Пролог" (Prologue), note of "хавасупай (Havasupai)", *in passing*. This is the only mention of Havasupai in the three-volume work, as corroborated in the index in Volume 3, p. 355.] [In Russian.]
- 

## L

**LaDuke, Winona**

- 2005 17.744 *Recovering the sacred : the power of naming and claiming*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: South End Press, 294 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 113-114.]
- 2009 17.794 Uranium mining, native resistance and a greener path; the impact of uranium mining on indigenous communities. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer): 5.
- 

**Landon, Chris R.**

- 1993 17.3746 *American Indian contributions to science and technology*. [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1-S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.) [Version seen: 1995-07-14.] [In chronology, see p. S 100, "1540-41", regarding Cardenas's visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, "The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier."]
- 

**Langan, Jean L.**

- 2007 16.1352 Spirituality and symbolism in the petroglyphs of the Southwest. *In: Proceedings for the School of Visual Arts 21st Annual National Conference on Liberal Arts and the Education of Artists: Art Education, Religion and the Spiritual*, [New York]. [No imprint], pp. 67-71. [Havasupai, *in passing*, pp. 67, 70.]
- 

**Lange, Steve**

- 2008 2.11603 Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile*, (December 7-13): 1, 8-9. [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Langley, Dama**

1945 17.254 Supai Shangri-La. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 9-12.

---

**László, Simon**

2005 17.768 Nordamerikaj indianoj: en la ombro de la sudaj najbaroj. *Kontakto* (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo), 2005(3) (207): 7-9. [Havasupai and Hualapai, *in passing*.] [In Esperanto.]

---

**Laufer, Deborah Zoe**

2015 7.962 *Informed consent*. London: Samuel French, 63 pp. (Samuel French Acting Edition.) ("Drama / 2m, 3f / Unit Set" [back cover]. ". . . first produced in New York by Primary Stages . . . and Ensemble Studio Theatre . . . at The Duke on 42nd Street on August 4, 2015 ." ". . . world premier on March 18, 2014 in a co-production between Geva Theatre Center in Rochester, New York . . . and the Cleveland Playhouse in Cleveland, Ohio . . . in association with Ensemble Studio Theatre/Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Science and Technology Project . . ." [p. [iv]].) [Script for a play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes, although the tribe is not mentioned by name in the play.] [An on-demand publication.] [NOTE: See throughout this bibliography for publications relating to the Havasupai blood-use case. See also a critical notice by Charles Isherwood in the *New York Times*, September 4, 2015 (ITEM NO. 3.1882).]

---

**Laylander, Don**

2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2007(Mesa 4).]

2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

---

**Le Tourneau, François-Michel**

2019 17.3755 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeog: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (<http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeog/31934>) (doi:10.4000/cybergeog.31934), 27 pp. [See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.] [In French, with bilingual title.]

---


**Leadership Resources**

2008 6.515 *Successful Test Taking : Reading 5*. Port Huron, Michigan: Leadership Resources, [18] pp. [See "Mail Call", pp. [13]-[16], [18]; regarding mail delivered to Supai by mule.] [Young-reader title.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Lee, Milt, AND Lee, Jamie**

- 2007 27.155 *Oyate te olowan. The songs of the people.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions. 5 CDs. [Folk songs in multiple languages; Volume 1 includes **Havasupai**, sung by Roland Manakaja and Jeff Manakaja. Program notes in English.]  CD-MUSIC
- 

**Lemartinel, Bertrand**

- 2017 17.3674 «Parcs naturels»: quand l'animal est prétexte à chasser les hommes. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Paris), 2017(3)(1566) : 24-27. [See pp. 25-26, superficially : « La création des réserves indiennes, ce n'est pas un hasard, est presque contemporaine de celle des parcs nationaux. Le processus n'est par la suite guère différent. Lorsqu'est établi le Grand Canyon N.P. (1919), la tribu Havasupai est cantonnée à un territoire restreint, totalement encerclé par le parc national." [In **French.**]
- 

**Lemke, Amy A.; Wu, Joel T.; Waudby, Carol; Pulley, Jill; Somkin, Carol P.; AND Trinidad, Susan Brown**

- 2011 17.1430 Community engagement in biobanking: Experiences from the eMERGE Network. *Genomics, Society and Policy*, 6(3): 50-67. [Electronic Medical Records and Genomics Network. Article includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Leonard, Brendan**

- 2019 9.1661 *The art of getting lost : 365 days of adventure, big and small.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 164 [165] pp. [See "#30 Trek to Havasupai, Arizona" [sic] (pp. 94-97).]
- 

**Leonard, Devin**

- 2011 17.1453 The end of mail. The U.S. Postal Service is as old as the country, delivers 40 percent of the world's mail, and is on the verge of collapse. It doesn't have to be. *Bloomberg Businessweek*, (May30-June 5): cover, 60-65. [See p. 62, mail delivered on muleback to Supai, Arizona, *in passing.*]
- 

**Leopold, Luna B.**

- 1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 69(2) (February): 205-234. [Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
- 1944 18.1347 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 837-892. [Includes discussions, pp. 867-892, by Lawrence Platt, L. L. Harrold, A. J. Dickson, James Girard, Clarence S. Jarvis, Paul V. Hodges, Edgar E. Foster, R. W. Davenport, A. K. Showalter, Walter B. Langbein, Emil P. Schuleen, and Luna B. Leopold.] [Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Levine, Victoria Lindsay**

- 2002 17.2489 (ED.) *Writing American Indian music : historic transcriptions, notations, and arrangements*. Middleton, Wisconsin: A-R Editions, for American Musicological Society, XXXVIII, 304 pp. [See pp. 118-128, which includes Havasupai songs with interlinear translations, and musical notations.] [In *Havasupai, partim*.]
- 

**Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.**

- 2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific*. Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp. [See p. 153, "Havasupai-Walapai-Yavapai".]
- 

**Lewyckyj, Jurij-Myroslaw [Левицький, Юрій-Мирослав] [Levitsky, Yuri Miroslav]**

- 2013 17.3333 *Людські мови : частина перша енциклопедичний довідник* [Lyuds'ki movy : chastyna persha entsyklopedychnyy dovidnyk] [Human languages: part one of the encyclopedic handbook]. Монреаль-Львів [Montréal, Québec, Canada; and Lviv, Ukraine]: [no imprint], 1804 pp. ["Гавасупай" (Havasupai), see pp. 319. Brief.] [In *Ukrainian*.]
- 

**Lindee, Susan, AND Ventura Santos, Ricardo**

- 2012 17.2382 The biological anthropology of living human populations: World histories, national styles, and international networks. An introduction to Supplement 5. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S3-S16. [See p. S7, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Lindquist, Hazel**

- 1977 17.1614 Fond memories. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(7) (July): 47. [Reminiscences from an early 1960s trip to Supai, describing accommodations offered by the Havasupai.]
- 

**Linnea, Susanna Luuppala**

- 2015 17.2120 *Ecological restoration: Coconceptual analysis and ethical implications*. Master's thesis, Helsingin Yliopisto/Helsingfors Universitet/University of Helsinki, 92 pp. [See "5.3.2. Case study—I am the Grand Canyon", pp. 61-63. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Lisbon, Bill**

- 2010 17.835 Reserve Marines help Santa visit isolated Arizona tribe. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 9(1) (January 7): 3. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Liu, Haitao [刘海涛]**

- 2017 17.3335 结构视域中的历史观：博阿斯学派新解 [Jiégòu shì yù zhōng de lìshǐ guān: Bó ā sī xué pài xīn jiě]. A structural view of history: A new interpretation of Boas School. 中



## Havasupai Tribe

央民族大学学报 (哲学社会科学版) [zhōngyāng mínzú dàxué xuébào (zhéxué shèhuì kēxué bǎn)] / *Minzu University of China, Journal (Philosophy and Social Sciences Edition)*, 44(1)(230): 43-50. [See in section “二、博阿斯学派：与历史研究之间存在张力” (Èr, bó ā sī xuépài: Yǔ lìshǐ yánjiū zhī jiān cúnzài zhānglì) (2. The Boas School: There is a tension between it and historical research), remarks on the Havasupai (pp. 45-46).] [In Chinese, with bilingual item title, abstract, and serial title, thus.]

**Liu, Hanshi; Kondrup, Emma; AND Joly, Yann**

NO DATE 17.3691 *The ethical issues associated with the use of genetics ancestry in genomics research: a mixed-methods systematic literature review. Les problèmes éthiques associés à l'utilisation de l'ancestralité génétique dans la recherche en génomique: une revue systématique de la littérature mixte.* [No place]: McGill University, Centre of Genomics and Policy, [55] pp. [2024.] [See in section, “Contextualizing Mistrust Through Historical Examples”; specifically, pp. [22]-[23], regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In English with bilingual title.]

**Liu, Yuanxiang [劉源祥]**

2008 17.3259 原住民族基因研究之國內法律規範探討 [yuán zhù mínzú jīyīn yánjiū zhī guónèi fǎlǜ guīfàn tàntǎo] [Discussion on domestic laws and regulations of Indigenous peoples gene research]. 法律與生命科學 [ǎi lǜ yǔ shēngmìng kēxué] / *Law and Life Science (台灣新竹 [Hsinchu City, Taiwan])*, 2008(7) (October): 12-25. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 14-15, 18-19).] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona**

1908 2.14927 *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. (“This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908”.) [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-game, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]

**The Living Wilderness**

1974 17.263 [Havasupai; letters to the editor with editorial comment.] *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (38) (Winter): 58-59.

**LocalLily.com**

2011 9.1180 *The LocalLily.com guide to an {Arizona} summer that doesn't SUCK. Eat, shop, experience the BEST of local Arizona.* [No place]: LocalLily.com, 104 pp. [See pp. 69-70, “Havasupai Falls, Grand Canyon”.] [An on-demand publication.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Loendorf, Larry, AND Douglass, Amy**

- 1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I'm painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3): 6, 12-13. [Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.]

---

**López, Marissa**

- 2003 17.598 Faculty spotlight on: Leanne Hinton. *Faultlines* (University of California at Berkeley, Center for Race and Gender), 1(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Havasupai.]

---

**Lomahquahu, Christopher**

- 2020 17.2636 Leaders attend the 25th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day. *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 23(2) (January 17): 10. [Meeting at the State Capitol, Phoenix. Includes brief remarks by Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman of the Havasupai Tribe, relating to water quality in Havasu Creek and the threat of uranium mining in the area.]

---

**Long, Brock**

- 2018 17.2232 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 83(188) (September 27): 48845. [Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018.] [See also Rivera (2018, [ITEM NO. 17.2231](#)).]

---

**Lopatin, Ivan A.**

- 1960 17.2461 Origin of the Native American steam bath. *American Anthropologist*, 62: 977-993. [See p. 984, brief remarks on Havasupai.]

---

**Lowie, Robert H.**

- 1936 17.3315 *Primitive religion*. London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 346 pp. [Brief remarks concerning the Havasupai, pp. 280, 282.]

---

**Lucero, Julie Ermalinda**

- 2013 17.1537 *Trust as an ethical construct in community-based participatory research partnerships*. Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 231 pp. [See "Case Study", pp. 4-11, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Lucero, Julie Ermalinda, AND Roubideaux, Yvette**

- 2020 17.3326 Medicine and society; Holding Space for All of Us. *AMA Journal of Ethics* (American Medical Association), 22(10, Caring for Native Americans) (October): 882-887. [Regarding "The Holding Space: A Guide for Partners in Tribal Research" and the National Institutes of Health "All of Us Research Program"; with issues pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol**

1992      2.8137      *Women of the West*. New York: Orion Books, 240 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Lunshof, Jeantine E., AND Chadwick, Ruth**

2011      17.3726      Editorial: Genetic and genomic research—changing patterns of accountability. *Accountability in Research*, 18: 121-131. [See "Genomics Research in Human Populations: The Case of the Havasupai" (pp. 126-127); also notes, pp. 127, 128. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Lutz, Frank E.**

1934      19.938      From low to high. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 327-329. [Insect collecting localities include Supai. A general article without specifics.]

---

**Lyndon, Michael [Lyndon, Mike]**

2014      17.1611      Kaibab District rangers go the extra mile to consult with Havasupai Tribe. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Office of Tribal Relations, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 5. [Kaibab National Forest, Williams Ranger District ranger Danelle "D.D." Harrison and Tusayan Ranger District ranger James Simino.]

---

**Lyons, Eric**

2008      16.922      Did the ancients base their dinosaur drawings on fossils? *In: R&R Resources* [SECTION]. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 7(4) (April): 12-R, 14-R, 16-R. [Includes note (p. 14-R) of putative "dinosaur-like artwork" with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".] [Creationist perspective.]

2008      6.854      A goat, an elephant, and . . . a dinosaur!!! *Discovery* (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama), 19(9) (September): 68. [Creationist perspective. Includes note of "dinosaur" rock art with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Young-reader title.]

---

## M

**Maade, Anna C. van der**

2021      17.3343      Geschiedenis van de post: van duiven tot levens-gevaarlijke postvliegtuigen (3). *Oosterhouter Post* (Oosterhoutse Vereniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Nederland), 48(1) (January): 16-18. [See under "Altijd post—1870" (p. 17), regarding "de post moet bezorgd" (the mail must be delivered): "En nog steeds bezorgen de Havasupai-indianen in Arizona hun post op een muilezel. Deze kleine stam woont onderin de

## Havasupai Tribe

Grand Canyon, en kan alleen bereikt worden via een smal en steil pad van 10 kilometer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

**MacIntosh, Constance**

- 2005 17.1918 Indigenous self-determination and research on human genetic material: A consideration of the relevance of debates on patents and informed consent, and the political demands on researchers. *Health Law Journal*, 13: 213-251. [Havasupai blood-use case, see *note* 9 (pp. 214-215), pp. 218, 245, 246-247.]

**Mack, Steven John**

- 1996 17.265 *Molecular evolution of mitochondrial control region sequences and Class II HLA loci in Native American populations*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 200 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

**MacKay, Fergus**

- 2002 17.3424 *Addressing past wrongs : Indigenous peoples and protected areas: the right to restitution of lands and resources*. Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 48 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "October 2002 (A)".) ("© Forest Peoples Programme, October 2002/January 2003".) [Under "Protected Areas and Restitution: Examples", see "Havasupai/Grand Canyon National Park (United States)" (pp. 31-33).]
- 2002 17.3425 *Réparation des injustices passées : les peuples autochtones et les aires protégées: le droit à la restitution de leurs terres et ressources*. Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "Octobre 2002 (A)".) ("© Forest Peoples Programme, octobre 2002/janvier 2003".) [Under "Des exemples d'aires protégées et de restitution", see "Les Havasupai/Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)" (pp. 23-24).] [In French.]
- 2002 17.3426 *Enfrentándose a los errores del pasado : pueblos indígenas y áreas protegidas: el derecho a la restitución de tierras y recursos*. Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "Octubre de 2002 (A)".) ("© Forest Peoples Programme, octubre de 2002/enero de 2003".) [Under "Áreas Protegidas y Restitución: Ejemplos", see "Havasupai/Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)" (pp. 20-21).] [In Spanish.]

**MacKeracher, Kate, AND Livingston, Michael**

- 2013 17.1534 Vampire projects or long ago person found? A history of genetic research in First Nations communities. *UWOMJ* (University of Western Ontario Medical Journal), 78(3): 27-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**MacKinnon, Malcolm**

- 1996 17.2683 Native ground. *High Times* (Venice, California), (February): 10-12. [Havasupai Tribe considers legalizing hemp and marijuana.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Madden, Ross**

1946 17.451 An American Shangri-La. *Westways*, 38(6): 4-6. [Havasupai.]

---

**Madunic, Tereza**

2009 17.3254 Il Campo di lavoro nella Riserva degli Havasupai, Arizona 4-22 aprile 2009. *Il Cerchio* (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 14(2) (November): 11-14. [Includes section, "Le battaglie e le difficoltà degli Havasupai" (pp. 13-14).] [In Italian.]

---

**Mahesh, Kishen. P.**

2014 17.2035 *Genomic sovereignty in South Africa; Ethico-legal issues*. Master's thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 93 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 13-14.]

---

**Mahomed, S.; Nöthling-Slabbert, M.; AND Pepper, M. S.**

2017 17.1967 Ownership and human tissue—the legal conundrum: A response to Jordaan's critique. *South African Medical Journal*, 107(3) (March): 196-198. [See p. 197, Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Majenty, Hazel**

1953 17.2262 At home. *From*: Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In*: *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students*. Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148. [Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.]

---

**Makes Marks, Luan Fauteck**

2008 17.1927 *A typology of native North American sacred lands and places*. Little Canada, Minnesota: Indian Land Tenure Foundation, 93 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "Awestruck" (p. 9), "Created" (p. 21, Havasupai), "Emergence" (p. 28, Havasupai, Hualapai), "Eternity" (pp. 29-30), "Mother" (pp. 56-57, Havasupai).]

---

**Mäklin, Marika**

2006 17.2686 Grammatik som politik. Ända sedan han som 11-åring mobbades för sin solvdialekt har professorn i nordiska språk Jan-Ola Östman kämpat för att dialekter och minoritetsspråk ska få upprättelse. Hans favoritknep: ett nytt sätt att tänka på grammatik. *Humanistilehti* (Helsinki), (8): 30-32. [See p. 31, remarks on Östman's arousal to Swedish dialects while researching Hualapai and Havasupai dialects during research in the U.S., 1979-1981.] [In Swedish.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe


**Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Wallace, Henry D.**

- 2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *Rock Art Research*, 28(2): 143-152. [See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]
- 2012 16.988 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *In*: Brame, Joe, Oravec, Christine, and Bowen, Nina (eds.), Papers presented at the Thirty-first Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Price, Utah, September 22-26, 2011. *Utah Rock Art*, 31: 11-27. [See p. 12, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.]

**Manakaja, AND Sinyella**

- 2010 17.1211 The stories. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 69-286.

**Manakaja, Roland, AND Manakaja, Jeff**

- 2006 27.230 *Havasupai*. Oyate Online/Many Kitesw Press, CD. [Traditional Havasupai songs.] [Also available for download online.]  CD-MUSIC

**Mandell, Daniel R., AND Usner, Daniel H., Jr.**

- 2009 17.1028 "Lo, the poor Indian": *Native Americans, reality and imagery*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 202 pp. [Havasupai noted.]

**Mann, Kay J.**

- 2015 17.1737 Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):. [Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).]

**Marcus, Diveena S.**

- 2016 17.2188 Hiya `aa ma pichaş `ope ma hammako he ma pap`oyyışko (*let us understand again our grandmothers and our grandfathers*): *Map of the elders: Cultivating indigenous North Central California consciousness*. Doctoral dissertation, Trent University (Peterborough, Ontario, Canada), 413 pp. [See pp. 293-294, notes on Havasupai blood-use case.] [Title phrase is in *Tamalko* (Coast Miwok), spoken by North Central California Indigenous people.]

**Markham, Annette, AND Buchanan, Elizabeth**

- 2015 17.3431 Etik karar alma ve internet arařtırmaları; İnternet Arařtırmaları Birlięi (AoIR) Etik Çalıřma Komitesinden Tavsiyeler. (Yeliz Özdemir, translator.) *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Cyprus International University), 21(83): 411-431. [Footnote 2 (p. 411): "Bu Etik İlkeler için bakınız: <http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf>. Bu ilkeler Association of

## Havasupai Tribe

Internet Research'in Etik Çalışma Komitesi'nin izniyle çevrilmiş ve çevirisi AoIR tarafından kontrol edilmiştir." (For these Ethical Principles, see: <http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf>. These guidelines have been translated with permission of the Association of Internet Research's Ethics Working Committee and the translation has been checked by AoIR.") This is a published translation, in Turkish, of a 19-page document that had been posted only to the web, "Ethical Decision-Making and Internet Research: Recommendations from the AoIR Ethics working Committee (Version 2.0)", dated August 2012, which as a web-only document is not separately listed in this bibliography.] [See p. 421, one point in response to the question, "Çalışmada kimler yer almaktadır?" (Who is involved in the study?), which states (*transcribed here from the original web document, in English*: "If research data is housed in a repository for reuse, how might individuals or communities be affected later? For example, data collected for one purpose might be reused later for a different purpose but the researcher's relationship with the community from which the data came no longer exists. What possible risk or harm might result from reuse and publication of this information?", with *endnote 19*, "A case involving blood and DNA samples taken from the Havasupai Indian tribe in Arizona provides an illustration of the complexities of informed consent, misuse of data/samples, and community harms resultant from biomedical research. See <http://www.whoownsyourbody.org/havasupai.html>" (which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case).] [All web links also accessed again 31 October 2021.]

**Markley, Chester R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1931 | 19.954 | The raccoon of Havasupai. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(5) (March): 49-50. [Havasupai Canyon.]   |
| 1994 | 19.959 | The raccoon of Havasupai. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 120. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , March, 1931.] |

**Markow, Therese Ann**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2010 | 3.1614 | Dispute over use of DNA. <i>The New York Times</i> , (May 3): A24. [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai blood-use case.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Markow, Therese A., AND Martin, John F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 17.270 | Inbreeding and developmental stability in a small human population. <i>Annals of Human Biology</i> , 20(4) (July/August): 389-394. [Havasupai.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Markow, Therese A.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Zuerlein, Kevin; Danilovs, John; Martin, John; Vyvial, Theona; AND Armstrong, Chris**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 17.271 | HLA polymorphism in the Havasupai: Evidence for balancing selection. <i>American Journal of Human Genetics</i> , 53(4) (October): 943-952. [Human leukocyte antigen.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Marks, Jonathan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 17.1321 | Human genome diversity studies: Impact on indigenous communities. <i>In</i> : <i>Encyclopedia of Life Sciences</i> . Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. [Advanced article, doi:10.1002/9780470015902.a0005172.pub2, 4 pp.] [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] |
|------|---------|--|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- 2010 17.1067 Science, samples and people. *Anthropology Today*, 26(3): 3-4. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 2012 17.2381 The origins of anthropological genetics. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S161-S172. [See p. S168, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Marks, Jonathan, AND Harry, Debra**

- 2006 17.755 Counterpoint: Blood-money. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 93-94. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Counterpoint to opinion by Karl Britt Schroder *et al.*, pp. 88-92.]

**Marsh, Susan**

- 1970 3.885 The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. *The New York Times*, (September 27): XX 16.

**Marshall, Lee**

- 1971 17.1568 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In*: Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Havasupai People*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, pp. v-vi.

**Martin, J. C.**

- 1982 17.3532 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982 17.3533 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

**Martin, John F. [Martin, John Franklin, Jr.]**

- 1967 17.272 *Continuity and change in Havasupai social and economic organization*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 212 pp.
- 1968 17.273 A reconsideration of Havasupai land tenure. *Ethnology*, 7: 450-460.
- 1973 17.274 The organization of land and labor in a marginal economy. *Human Organization*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-161. [Havasupai.] [With abstract also in French.]
- 1973 17.584 On the estimation of the sizes of local groups in a hunting-gathering environment. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 75(5) (October): 1448-1468. [Pai local groups, including Havasupai and Hualapai.]



## Havasupai Tribe

- 1985 17.275 The prehistory and ethnohistory of Havasupai-Hualapai relations. *Ethnohistory*, 32(2) (Spring): 135-153.
- 1985 17.276 From judgment to land restoration: The Havasupai land claims case. *In*: Sutton, Imre (ed.), *Irredeemable America: The Indians' estate and land claims*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 271-300.
- 1986 17.277 The Havasupai. *Plateau*, 56(4): 1-32 [entire issue].
- 1994 17.278 Havasupai. *In*: Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 231-233.
- 1994 17.571 Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 255-280. [Comments comprise pp. 266-273, and Reply, pp. 273-278. Comments by: Hammel, E. A. (pp. 266-267); Harris, Marvin (pp. 267-268); James, William H. (pp. 268-270); Moore, John H. (pp. 270-271); Reddy, P. Govinda (p. 271); Salzano, Francisco M. (pp. 271-272); Thornton, Russell (p. 272); and Whiting, John W. M. (p. 273).]
- 1994 17.1171 Reply. *In*: Martin, John Franklin, Jr., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 273-278. [Reply to comments; see Martin, 1994, [ITEM NO. 17.571](#).]

**Martin, John F.; Johnston, Carol S.; Han, Chung-Ting; AND Benyshek, Daniel C.**

- 2000 17.2022 Nutritional origins of insulin resistance: A rat model for diabetes-prone human populations. *Journal of Nutrition*, 130: 741-744. [Notes, *in passing*, a "history of starvation and the subsequent development of diabetes . . . among the Havasupai of Arizona . . .", with reference to Martin (1986, [ITEM NO. 17.277](#)).]

**Martin, Lawrence**

- 2015 17.2639 Tackling arsenic with adsorption; treatment system brings reservation's water into EPA compliance. *Water Quality Products*, (January): 26-17. [Water treatment plant at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.]

**Martin, Patricia Miles**

- 1970 6.289 *Indians : the first Americans*. (Illustrated by Robert Frankenberg.) New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 64 pp. (A Stepping-Stone Book.) [See "The Havasupai", pp. 36-42.] [Young-reader title.]

**Martone, Frederick J.**

- 2005 17.746 *Carletta Tilousi, et al. vs. Arizona State University, Board of Regents, et al.* U.S. District Court, District of Arizona, No. 04-CV-1290-PHX-FJM [*sic, pro* -PCT-FJM], Order, 15 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Mary, Catherine**

- 2021 17.3754 La science de l'idiote de Johann Le Guillerm; la méthode scientifique face à l'expérience sensible du monde. *Plastir* (Plasticités Sciences Arts, Longpont-sur-Orge, France), 60 (March): 45-57. [See pp. 54-55, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In French.]
- 

**Maschke, Karen J.**

- 2005 17.1323 Navigating an ethical patchwork—human gene banks. *Nature Biotechnology*, 23(5) (May): 539-545. [See p. 544, note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Regarding the article as a whole, see also "Erratum", 23(7) (July): 896; does not pertain to the Havasupai note.]
- 2010 17.1026 Wanted: Human biospecimens. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 21-23. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Mason, Otis Tufton**

- 1892 17.1473 Report on the Department of Ethnology in the U. S. National Museum, 1891. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution for the year ending June 30, 1891. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-148. [See in "Accessions to the Department of Ethnology During the Year", p. 141: "Avasupais, Grand Cañon of the Colorado.—Capt. John G. Bourke, U. S. Army, ladle; basket; fire tongs. (Acc. 24142.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai.]
- 1904 17.2174 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From: Report of the U.S. National Museum. In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates. [Regarding Hualapai and Havasupai, see pp. 517-518, plates 229-231.]
- 1904 17.280 *Indian basketry : studies in a textile art without machinery.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-254, 255-528; with 232 plates. [See Volume 1, pp. 17, 126, 127, 170; Volume 2, pp. 470-471, plate 230.]
- 1915 17.934 *Woman's share in primitive culture.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 295 pp. [Havasupai; see pp. 100-101, and Figure 53 facing p. 217.]
- 

**Master, Zubin, AND Resnik, David B.**

- 2013 17.2213 Hype and public trust in science. *Science and Engineering Ethics*, 19(2) (June): 321-335. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Mathew, Savio S.; Barwell, Julian; Khan, Nasaim; Lynch, Ella; Parker, Michael; AND Qureshi, Nadeem**

- 2017 17.2221 Inclusion of diverse populations in genomic research and health services: Genomix workshop report. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 8: 267-273. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 268).]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Maxwell, Eunice R., AND Maxwell, Leon D.**

- 1974 17.3498 Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.]
- 

**McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia**

- 1997 17.2351 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In*: Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]
- 

**McCormick, James H.**

- 1953 3.712 Escape to the Indians' Havasu Valley. *The New York Times*, (July 26): X 21. [Havasupai; Havasu Canyon.]
- 

**McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]**

- 1892 17.979 Report on Yava Supai Indians. *In*: *U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 649-650. [Havasupai.]
- 1892 17.980 Supplemental report on Yava-Supai Indians. *In*: *U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 651-652. [Havasupai.]
- 1896 17.1090 Industries of western Arizona Indians. *From*: Papers and extracts from papers presented at Indian school institutes. *In*: *Report of the superintendent of Indian Schools, 1896*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-35. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2593 Extract from report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent, Herbert Welsh Institute, Fort Mojave, Ariz., dated August 1, 1891. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 172-173. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2598 Extract from annual report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent of Indian School, Fort Mojave, Ariz., for 1894. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176. [Hualapai.]
- 

**McCoy, Ronald**

- 1990 17.281 The Blue-Green Water People. *The World and I*, 5(3): 681-. [Havasupai.]
- 

**McCroskey, Mona**

- 2013 17.1510 Life among the Havasupai 1945-1962: The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians* :

## Havasupai Tribe

*ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 73-78.

---

**McGivney, Annette**

- 2007 17.628 [Update on "Freefall" article (McGivney and Kuwayama, 2007, [ITEM NO. 17.612](#)).] *In*: Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21-22.
- 2017 2.26207 *Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth.* Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp. [Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamure of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and the relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Kuwayama, Teru**

- 2007 17.612 Freefall. *Backpacker*, (June): 75-84, 106-107, 115. [See also comments in August issue, by Jim Nelson, Gregory Hooker, David Ramos, Bethany Beck, p. 22; brief update by McGivney, pp. 21-22; and reply by Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai Tribal Councilwoman, p. 22.]
- 

**McGregor, Joan L.**

- 2007 17.2036 Population genomics and research ethics with socially identifiable groups. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 35(3) (Fall): 356-370. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 364-365, 366, 367.]
- 

**McInnes, Roderick R.**

- 2011 17.1319 2010 presidential address: Culture: The silent language geneticists must learn—Genetic research with indigenous populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 88 (March 11): 254-261. [See p. 256, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**McKee, Barbara Hastings**

- 1931 17.285 How the Supai Indians prepare mescal, as told me by Supai Lilly Burro. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 89-90.
- 1934 17.287 Ethnological note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September):. [Regarding Havasupai use of "willow" in basketmaking; identified as "the straight stems of *Rhus trilobata* (?)".]

**McKee, Barbara H.; McKee, Edwin D.; AND Herold, Joyce**

- 1975 17.289 *Havasupai baskets and their makers : 1930-1940.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 142 pp.
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**McKee, Edwin D.**

- 1927 19.1032 Birds of the Havasupai Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 2.
- 1933 17.1846 Havasupai basketry. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [See also 8(3) (June): "Erratum: In Vol. 8, No. 1, page 130 of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, line four under Havasupai basketry should read 'and blanket weaving' instead of 'and basket weaving'."]
- 

**McKee, Myra Jean**

- 1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].
- 

**McManamon, Francis P.**

- 1996 16.665 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from the Havasupai Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180. [See also Correction, U.S. National Park Service, 61(166) (August 26): 43814 (ITEM NO. 16.668)]
- 

**McMorris, William B.**

- 1981 6.623 A hike to the depths of Havasu. Long ago the Havasupai Indians found a magic land. Today they share it with campers like the Scouts of Troop 129. *Boys' Life*, 71(4) (May): 32-35, 66, 69. [Young-reader title.]
- 

**McNeill, Fiona**

- 2005 2.12505 The other Grand Canyon; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.
- 

**Meador, Bruce, AND Roessel, Robert A.**

- 1962 17.296 *Havasupai school survey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University.
- 

**Meaney, Shealeen A.**

- 2005 17.997 "Sans clothes and sans reproche": Beauty, nature, and transgressions in post-suffrage American women's travel narratives. *Journal of Narrative Theory*, 35(3) (Fall): 341-356. [Includes Havasupai.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Mello, Michelle M., AND Wolf, Leslie E.**

- 2010 17.1000 The Havasupai Indian Tribe case—Lessons for research involving stored biologic samples. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 363(3) (July 15): 204-207. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Menikoff, Jerry**

- 2010 17.1038 Secretary's Advisory Committee on Human Research Protections. *Federal Register*, 75(125) (June 30): 37813-37814. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Notice of committee meeting; includes panel discussion of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Merbs, Charles F.**

- 1992 17.2115 ABO, MN and Rh frequencies among the Havasupai and other Southwest Indian groups. *The Kiva*, 58(1): 67-88.
- 

**Michelson, Truman**

- 1912 17.2172 Anthropological Society of Washington. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2(5) (March 4): 137-139. [Synopsis of the proceedings of the meeting of October 24, 1911, including lecture by J. W. Fewkes on "Western Neighbors of the Prehistoric Pueblos", with discussion by Dr. [Aleš] Hrdlička that includes remarks on Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Miel, Shirley**

- 2000 17.468 God's faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 6.
- 2000 17.469 Stand back! God at work. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 7-9.
- 

**Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul**

- 2018 17.2425 *Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands*. Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [National in scope. Also, under "Hydropower", notes Hualapai and Havasupai tribal areas.]
- 

**Miller, James D.**

- 2010 17.2207 Sharing clinical research data in the United States under the health insurance portability and accountability act and the privacy rule. *Trials* (BioMed Central, London), 11(112), 4 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case (p. 3).]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Miller, Kristen**

- 2010 17.1218 The story of the Havasupai: A look at their claim to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Wittenberg History Journal* (Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio), 39 (Spring): 55-70.
- 

**Minard, Anne, AND Bacon, Jake**

- 2004 17.540 In service of the tribe; Coconino County's Bill Towler hoofs the vote out of Havasupai. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 22.
- 

**Mitchell, Felicia; Castillo, Celestina; Raphael, Chad; AND Matsuoka, Martha**

- 2024 17.3704 Transforming academia for community-engaged research. *In*: Raphael, Chad, and Matsuoka, Martha (eds.), *Ground truths : community-engaged research for environmental justice*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 93-112. [See pp. 103-104 regarding the Havasupai blood-use case, including "Box 5.2: Remedies For Research Harms at ASU".]
- 

**Mitsoff, Christine**

- 2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13. [Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".]
- 

**Moffett, T. C.**

- 1915 17.887 The red men and the gospel; the Indians of the United States, Christian and non-Christian. *Missionary Review of the World*, 38(10) (New Series, 28(10)) (October): 745-754, table. [See table; includes "Wallapai" and "Hava-Supai" (Hualapai and Havasupai).]
- 

**Mondou, Darla J.**

- 1998 17.1942 The American Indian Agricultural Resources Management Act: Does the *Winters* water bucket have a hole in it? *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 3: 381-420. [See "Planting and Reaping a Harvest in the Canyons and Pueblos and on the Plains" (pp. 407-408), which includes the Havasupai (p. 407).] [Refers to the "*Winters* doctrine", *Winters v. United States*, 207 U.S. 564, 576 (1908).]
- 

**Mong, David G.**

- 1978 17.299 A cry in the Canyon. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 42-45. [A birth while the author was assigned to a one-day obstetrics-gynecology clinic at Supai, the first delivery at Supai in several years.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Monroe, Barbara**

- 2002 17.1985 The internet in Indian country. *Computers and Composition*, 19: 285-296. [See p. 287, notes wireless infrastructure for the Havasupai, citing Sink in *New York Times* (2000, September 21; see [ITEM NO. 3.1082](#)).]

**Montandon, George**

- 1923 16.488 Gravures et peintures rupestres des Indiens du Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Anthropologie* (Paris), 33(4): 347-355. [Havasupai.] [[In French.](#)]
- 1923 16.1408 Relevé de gravures rupestres dans le Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes*, 1923(Part 2): 188-189. [Havasupai.] [[In French.](#)]
- 1927 17.3442 Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.] [[In French.](#)]

**Moon, Ellie**

- 2002 2.8924 Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

**Mooney, James**

- 1896 17.935 The Ghost-Dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 641-1136. [See pp. 813-814; Havasupai.]

**Moore, John H.**

- 1994 17.1175 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 270-271.

**Moore, L.**

- 1971 2.4674 Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.
- 1971 2.4675 Concert in the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 6 (May): 29-31. [Concert for Havasupai children, Havasu Canyon.]

**Morakot, Nimit [มรกต, นิมิตร]**

- 2011 17.1556 Havasupai Indian genetic study—2010. *FERCIT Newsletter* (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand, ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย), 11(2) [year 2554] (April/June): 3. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [[In Thai, with item and serial titles only in English, thus.](#)]



## Havasupai Tribe

- 2017 17.3337 จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย์. ฉบับปรับปรุง 2560 [Cryiṭhrm kār wicay thī keṭywkḥng kab mnus'y. ḥbāb praḥprung 2560] [Research ethics involving humans. Revised version 2017]. [No imprint.] [Cover title: จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย์. ฉบับปรับปรุง ๒๕๖๐.] [See "Havasupai Indian Tribe Genetic Study (1990)" (pp. 196-197), which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. Includes footnote, "อ่านเพิ่มเติมได้จาก ธาดา สืบหลินวงศ์. จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจากอินเดียบนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป. สารชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย ปีที่ 10 ฉบับที่ 2 (เม.ย.-มิ.ย.) 2553" (Read more in Tada Suek Lin Wong. Ethics in Human Genetic Materials Research: A case study from the Havasu Indians to. News Ethics Club for Research in People in Thailand Vol.10 No. 2 (Apr.-Jun.) 2010), which refers to Wong (2010, ITEM NO. 17.967).] [Note on title-page verso: "ขอคิดเห็นในหนังสือเล่มนี้เป็นของผู้เขียนทั้งสิ้น ไม่เกี่ยวข้องกับคณะกรรมการจริยธรรมการวิจัย คณะ แพทยศาสตร์หรือคณะผู้บริหารแต่อย่างใด หนังสือนี้ ามพิมพ์จำหน่าย แต่ผู้สนใจสามารถสำเนาเผยแพร่ แจกจ่ายให้ผู้สนใจศึกษา เช่น กรรมการจริยธรรม ได้ในรูปแบบดั้งเดิม ไม่แต่งเติม โดยไม่ต้องขอ อนุญาตจากผู้เขียน" (The opinions in this book are entirely by the author. It is not affiliated with the Research Ethics Committee, Faculty of Medicine, or the management team in any way. But those who are interested can make a copy to distribute to people interested in studying such as ethics committee. It can be (reproduced) in its original form, without the author's permission.) "Faculty of Medicine" refers to มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่, คณะแพทยศาสตร์, ภาควิชาปรสิตวิทยา (mhāwithyālay cheṭyngḥimā, khṇa phæthyṣāstr, phākh wichā prsṭwithyā) (Chiang Mai University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Parasitology).] [Translations here.] [In Thai, with section title in English, thus.]

**Moreno, Jonathan D.**

- 2011 17.1262 *The body politic : the battle over science in America.* New York: Bellevue Literary Press, 207 [208] pp. [See "Science Surprises", pp. 179-181, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Morice, A. G.**

- 1906 17.3297 The great Déné race. (Continuation). *Anthropos* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- u. Sprachenkunde, im auftrage der Oesterreichischen Leo-Gesellschaft mit unterstützung der deutschen Görres-Gesellschaft) (Salzburg, derzeit Wien), 1: 483-509. [Second installment of a series, "Chapter III. The Southern Dénés." See p. 496: ". . . the latest Report of the Commissionere for Indian Affairs mentions the Havasupai, 'a part of the Bluewater band of Apaches', who are officially estimated at 207 souls; but the Déné nationality of that band is not fully established." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Morris, Larry A.**

- 1981 9.277 *Hiking the Grand Canyon and Havasupai.* Tucson: AZTEX Corp., 144 pp.

**Muench, Josef**

- 1940 2.4720 The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223. [Havasupai.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

1948 2.23834 Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170. [Includes Havasupai.]

1952 2.4721 Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9. [Havasupai.]

**Muller, Adam**

2009 17.1940 Asking too much, receiving too little: Indigenous identity and the aims of science. *Topia* (Canadian Journal of Cultural Studies), (22) (Fall): 5-34. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 17-18).]

**Muller, Seth**

2007 17.636 The long way back; the story of the Havasupai Tribe and one of its friends. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 14-18, 62-63. [Stephen Hirst.]

**Munk, Joseph Amasa**

1893 17.938 Arizona cliff dwellers. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 53(7) (July): 332-336. [See p. 336: "The Supias [*sic*] also choose to live by themselves in their secure retreat at the bottom of Cataract Canon, where they are completely shut in by the high walls of a box canon. Their only road is a narrow and dangerous trail, which is little traveled, as they seldom leave their homes, and are rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Article is principally one of archaeology.] [Havasupai.]

**Munsterhjelm, Mark**

2013 17.1814 The political economy of hope and authoritarian liberalism in genetic research. *Borderlands e-journal* (Australia), 12(1): 1-37. [See pp. 18-19, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Munzer, Stephen R.**

2013 17.1837 Research biobanks meet synthetic biology: Autonomy and ownership. *In*: Pascuzzi, Giovanni, Izzo, Umberto, and Macilotti, Matteo (eds.), *Comparative issues in the governance of research biobanks : property, privacy, intellectual property, and the role of technology*. Heidelberg, New York, Dodrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 11-39. [One of two case studies of research biobanks pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Mural Net** [organization]

NO DATE 17.2633 *Mural Net : Calling all native communities! Apply with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) so you can provide internet service to your citizens*. Oakland, California: Mural Net, [3] pp. [2019?] [See p. [1], "A Success Story"; brief item relating to the installation of 20 MHz Educational Broadband Service at Supai, Arizona, in March 2018.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Muramatsu, Satoshi** [村松 聡]

- 2011 17.3252 包括同意を巡って—Informed Consentの拡張とその問題— [Hōkatsu dōi o megutte — Informed Consent no kakuchō to sono mondai —]. On the concept of general consent—extension of informed consent and its problems. 医学哲学 医学倫理 (日本医学哲学・倫理学会) [igaku tetsugaku igaku rinri (Nihon igaku tetsugaku rinri gakkai)] [*Medical Philosophy, Medical Ethics (Japanese Society for Ethics and Philosophy)*], 29: 44-52. [Features the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]
- 

**Murdock, George Peter**

- 1949 17.3321 *Social structure*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [See notes, *in passing*, pertaining to Havasupai (pp. 75-76, 210, 305, 336, 351).]
- 1965 17.3322 *Social structure*. New York: The Free Press; and London: Collier-Macmillan Limited, 1st Free press paperback ed., 387 pp. [With later printings.]
- 

**Murphy, Amanda**

- 2013 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In*: Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]
- 

**Murphy, N. O.**

- 1901 2.18161 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In*: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. Governors of territories, etc. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 89-230. [See photograph, "Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County".]
- 

**Murphy, Tim**

- 2019 17.2532 Evicted; creating national parks also creates casualties. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 18-25. [See p. 21, brief note of Havasupai on South Rim, Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Museum of the American Indian**

- 1922 17.886 Guide to the museum; second floor. *Indian Notes and Monographs*, [no number], 251 pp. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. ("Only the first ten volumes of *Indian Notes and Monographs* are numbered. The unnumbered parts may readily be determined by consulting the List of Publications issued as one of the series.") [See "Havasupai", pp. 29-31.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Mykhailova, Nataliia, AND Garfinkel, Alan P.**

- 2018 17.2484 Horned hunter—shaman, ancestor, and deity. *Origin of Language and Culture: Ancient History of Mankind*, 5(1): 5-26. [See Figure 20, p. 23, "Havasupai, Guardians of the Grand Canyon and Ram Dancers. Contemporary photograph, Native people of Arizona who live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon ad dance and sing to revere their ancestral relations with the bighorn sheep. Note the headdresses of the bighorn fashioned from paper mache to mimic the natural horns of the wild sheep." No text call-out, nor mention of Havasupai.]
- 

## N

**Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; AND Dahl, Kevin**

- 1996 17.1022 Sharing the benefits of plant resources and indigenous scientific knowledge. *In*: Brush, Stephen B., and Stabinsky, Doreen (eds.), *Valuing local knowledge : indigenous people and intellectual property rights*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 186-208. [See "Havasupai Sunflowers", pp. 198-199.]
- 

**Native American Cancer Research Corporation**

- NO DATE 17.2038 *Native American Cancer Research (NACR) Corporation: Native Cancer 101 Module 8: Biospecimens and biobanking fact sheet*. Pine, Colorado: Native American Cancer Research Corporation, [4] pp. [See p. [3], "What happened to Havasupai?", pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Native American Rights Fund**

- 2017 17.2168 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 33 pp. [See p. 18, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.]
- 

**Naveed, Muhammad; Agrawal, Shashank; Prabhakaran, Manoj; Wang, Xiaofeng; Ayday, Erman; Hubaux, Jean-Pierre; AND Gunter, Carl A.**

- 2014 17.2016 Controlled Functional Encryption. *In*: *CCS '14 : Proceedings of the 2014 ACM SIGSAC Conference on Computer and Communications Security : Scottsdale, Arizona, USA, November 3-7, 2014*. New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 1280-1291. [Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Security, Audit and Control.] [Controlled Functional Encryption (C-FE), a new secure public-key cryptographic tool for privacy and usability issues. Item begins with notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**NBC Television [National Broadcasting Co.]**

- 1966 26.514 *Grand Canyon : a journey with Joseph Wood Krutch*. New York: NBC (distributed by Films, Inc.). 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00. [Mule trip into Grand Canyon; based on Krutch's writing. Also includes Havasupai.] 🎥
- 

**Nelson, Jim**

- 2007 17.629 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In*: Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.
- 

**Nemogá Soto, Gabriel Ricardo**

- 2012 17.2010 Dilemas sobre Biobancos: asuntos éticos y jurídicos. Dilemas on Biobanks: ethical and legal issues. *Pensamiento Jurídico* (Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá), (35) (September/December): 195-230. [See p. 206, note 24, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Newman, Sara; Rizek, Jamla; AND Basch, Annalise**

- 2024 17.3773 Up close and personal: The Deputy US Surgeon General sees the impact of Arizona officers. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 12. [RADM Denise Hinton and others attended an event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note photo of group on South Rim: "Retired Officer Rear Admiral Pam Schweitzer and her husband, Paul, join a hike with current USPHS officers and NPS staff including LCDR Rizek, RADM Denise Hinton, Havasupai tribal spiritual leader James Uqualla, Grand Canyon Superintendent Ed Keable, CAPT Sara Newman, Annalise Basch, and CDR Ronan King." Includes quotes from Uqualla.]
- 2024 17.3774 Connection, healing, and of protection of health for future generations: USPHS and Park Service more than 100 years of partnership. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 33. [Event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note indoor group photo: "National Park Service employees, USPHS officers, and tribal leaders with Deputy Surgeon General, RADM Denise Hinton during her visit to Grand Canyon National Park in May 2024."]
- 

**Nielsen, Morten Ebbe Juul; Kongsholm, Nana Cecilie Halmsted; AND Schovsbo, Jens**

- 2019 17.2422 Property and human genetic information. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 10: 95-107. [Havasupai blood-use case noted pp. 96, 101, 106 note 22.]
- 

**Nippert, Alfred R.**

- 1905 17.3305 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From*: Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In*: *Vorstands-Bericht des*

## Havasupai Tribe

*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [Features the Havasupai.] [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [In German.]

---

**Nordheimer, Jon**

1974 3.899 Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors' remote plateau. *The New York Times*, (August 4): 41. [Havasupai.]

---

**North American Newspaper Alliance**

1958 3.1697 Mail is directed by 15,751 women. *The New York Times*, (March 1) (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section): 14. [Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon it is accessible only by muleback." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute**

NO DATE 17.1557 *Demographic analysis of the Havasupai Tribe using 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, for Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona, 75 pp.

---

**Nurmsoo, Sean, AND Hayes, Molly**

2015 17.2218 Awareness of risks of biobank research may affect public attitudes toward consent. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 6: 181-182. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [NOTE: This item is correspondence commenting on the paper by Jeffrey R. Botkin *et al.* (2014, 5: 205-213), which is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Nutting, Dave**

2007 16.928 Ancient dinosaur art. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5) (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in "the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon".]

---

**Nyberg, Helena**

2001 17.2001 Schweizer AKWs bedrohen Havasupai-Indianer. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2001(2): 23. [Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösgen AG.] [In German.]

2002 17.3696 "Nicht essen, nicht trinken oder rauchen". Das Uran für die Schweizer Atomkraftwerke stammt vor allem aus Gebieten, die von Ureinwohnern bewohnt werden; zum Biespiel aus den Reservaten der indianer. Im Tagbau bleiben dort 95 Prozent der radioaktiven Gesteinen liegen. jede indianische Familie beklagt todesfälle.

## Havasupai Tribe

- Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2002(3) (September): 20. [See "Uranabbau am Heiligen Berg der Havasupai".] [In German.]
- 2009 17.1610 Die Warnung der Grossmutter. Arizona: Grand Canyon von Verstrahlung bedroht. Jahresthema Uran. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komitee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (29) (January): 22. [References *New York Times* article by Felicity Barringer, "Febr.08"; see ITEM NO. 3.1375 (*New York Times*, February 7, 2008).] [Uranium mining and environmental impact on American Indian tribal resources.] [In German.]
- 2009 17.1882 Was uns mit dem kleinsten Indianervolk der USA verbindet; Uranabbau und AKWs: Direktbetroffene Havasupai in der Schwiez. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komitee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi. Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösigen AG.] [In German.]
- 2011 17.1883 Fukushima-Effekt am Grand Canyon? Uran-Minen: Auch der Tourismus erleidet Schaden. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komitee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [With focus on Havasupai.] [In German.]
- 2020 17.3248 Haben die Indigen Völker auch etwas zu feiern? *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (54) (December): 3-5. [Under "UnDRIP—25 Jahre harte Arbeit", see photo (p. 5), "Delegierte des kleinsten Indigenen Volkes der USA beim Menschenrechtsrat; Die Havasupai Carletta Tilousi und Dianna Uqualla machen bez, der USA 2014 eine Eingabe beim UN-Zvilpakt (ICCPR)."] [In German.]
- 2021 17.3698 Abschied vom "Retter des Wellenbergs". *In*: SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.] [In German.]
- 

**O'Brien, Melanie**

- 2018 16.1339 Notice of intent to repatriate cultural items: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(134) (July 12): 32320-32321. [Three cultural items—a copper bracelet and two metal bells—removed in 1935 from site GC 62 "during a vegetation project by the Works Progress Administration and the National Park Service." "The Havasupai Tribal Council has identified the items as likely coming from a tribal cremation."]
- 2024 17.3708 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(156) (August 13): 65924-65925. [Two items of cultural patrimony, ceremonial objects. "A known lineal descendant of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona [name withheld per request] is connected to the cultural items described in this notice." (square brackets are part of quotation)]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina**

- 2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In*: Davis, Suzanne (ed., with Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41. [Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."]

**Orr, Alberta L.**

- 1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians independent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging*. New York: American Foundation for the Blind, for U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]

**Orr, Raymond I.**

- 2021 17.3762 American Indian genes in the media: Representations of the Havasupai Indian Tribe in their case against Arizona State University. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 45(2): 65-79. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Orr, Zelma**

- 1983 7.269 *Miracles take longer*. Toronto, New York, Los Angeles, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 251 pp. (Harlequin American Romance, 7.) [Havasupai.] [Fiction.]
- 1984 7.270 *Miracles take longer*. London: Harlequin, 251 pp. (A Love Affair.) [Havasupai.] [Fiction.]
- 1984 7.271 *Wonderen vergen geduld*. Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 252 pp. (Papillon American Love.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [Havasupai.] [Fiction.] [In German.]
- 1984 7.272 *Taivas putoaa*. (Helene Kortekallio, translator.) Stockholm: Espoo, Rackmyynti Oksa, 220 pp. (Harlekin Amerikkalainen Romanssi, 6.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [Havasupai.] [Fiction.] [In Swedish.]

**Ortega Esquinca, Agustín**

- 2018 17.3306 Las sociedades yumanas en la conflictividad regional, según el diario de exploraciones de Garcés. *In*: Alcántara, Manuel, García Monterio, Mercedes, and Sánchez López, Francisco (eds.), *Arquelogía : memoria del 56.º Congreso Internacional de*



## Havasupai Tribe

Americanistas. *Aquilafuente* (Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca, España), (251): 803-816. [Francisco Garcés.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

- 1919 17.2380 Fifty years of the American Museum of Natural History. *Science*, New Series, 49(1273) (May 23): 477-481. [See pp. 479-480: "Mr. Leslie Spier . . . also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Osborn, Juliet**

- 1938 2.19899 On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17. [Arizona State Teachers' College Hiking Club.]
- 

**Ossorio, Pilar**

- 2006 17.1560 *Research gone wrong: The story of the Havasupai Tribe v. ASU*. Report for Chicago-Kent College of Law, Institute on Biotechnology and the Human Future.
- 2011 17.1236 Lessons from the Havasupai [ABSTRACT]. *In: D-8 Group Membership Concerns. Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Ou, C. Jay**

- 1996 17.2437 Native Americans and the Monitored Retrievable Storage Plan for nuclear wastes: Late capitalism, negotiation, and control. *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, (80): 128-196. [See p. 153, brief remarks on uranium mine claims near and in Grand Canyon, and the Havasupai.]
- 

**Oushy, Mai H.; Palacios, Rebecca; Holden, Alan E. C.; Ramirez, Amelei G.; Gallion, Kipling J.; AND O'Connell, Mary A.**

- 2015 17.1834 To share or not to share? A survey of biomedical researchers in the U.S. Southwest, an ethnically diverse region. *PLoS One*, 10(9): e0138239, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0138239. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]
- 

**Owen, Wanda Conley**

- 1976 17.2481 [Introduction to article by Richard Emerick.] *The Maine Alumnus* (University of Maine at Orono, General Alumni Association), 57(2) (Winter): 7. [Item signed "W.C.O."; editor's name from contents page.] [Notes that Emerick, Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, has had "years of field experience with Havasupai Indians in Southwestern U.S., with Iglulingmiut Eskimos in the Canadian Arctic and work in the Pacific Islands." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The article by Emerick is not pertinent to this bibliography.)]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

## P

**Pacak, Dariusz**

- 2015 2.29982 Desert ritual of reality. *Destine Literare* (Asociația Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/December): 192-195. [Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.] [Serial is in Romanian and English; this item is in English.]

**Pacheco, Christina M.; Daley, Sean M.; Brown, Travis; Filippi, Melissa; Greiner, Allen; AND Daley, Christine M.**

- 2013 17.2222 Moving forward: Breaking the cycle of mistrust between American Indians and researchers. *Ethical Research in Minority Populations*, 103(12) (December): 2152-2159. [See "The Havasupai 'Diabetes Project'", pp. 2153-2155. (Havasupai blood-use case.)]

**Pack, Charles Lathrop**

- 1918 17.1336 How the war gardeners answered. *American Forestry*, 24 (September): 515-522. [See p. 521, note of letter received by National War Garden Commission from C. H. Gensler, Havasupai Indian School superintendent: "In reply to your letter relative to canning contest. We are not conducting a contest. Our Indians do no canning. They preserve all their food by drying." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Patel, Roshni A.; Ungar, Rachel A.; Pyke, Alanna L.; Adimoelja, Alvina; Chakraborty, Meenakshi; Cotter, Daniel J.; Freund, Malika; Goddard, Pagé; Gomez-Stafford, Justin; Greenwald, Emily; Higgs, Emily; Hunter, Naiomi; MacKenzie, Tim M. G.; Narain, Anjali; Gjorgjieva, Tamara; and Martschenko, Daphne O.**

- 2024 17.3675 Increasing equity in science requires better ethics training: A course by trainees, for trainees. *Cell Genomics*, 4, 100554 (<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xgen.2024.100554>), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information [33 pp. total]. [See Table 1, Overview of 2023 curriculum (p. 4); includes activity, "Analysis of *Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents*: students identify stakeholders and discuss where and how conflicts arose between researchers and the Havasupai Tribe". Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Pector, Désiré**

- 1900 2.19406 *Notes sur l'Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900*. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to [ITEM NO. 17.646](#)): ". . . on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent."] [In French.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Palmer, Larry I.**

- 2005 17.2271 Should liability play a role in social control of biobanks? *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Spring): 70-78. [Includes the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 75-76).]

**Palosaari, Naomi**

- 2016 17.2047 Intellectual property rights and informed consent in American Indian communities: Legal and ethical issues. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 125-165. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 127-128.]

**Pálsson, Gísli, AND Prainsack, Barbara**

- 2011 17.2387 Genomic stuff: Governing the (im)matter of life. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 5(2) (August): 259-283. [See p. 270, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Panagiotis, Farantatou [Παναγιώτη, Φαραντατού]**

- 2017 17.3257 Σύγχρονες και μελλοντικές προκλήσεις σε ζητήματα βιοηθικής στον Ελληνικό Στρατό. Διαχείριση γονιδιακού και γενετικού υλικού. Συμμετοχή του στρατού σε ερευνητικά προγράμματα για ιατρικούς σκοπούς [Σύνchrones kai mellontikés proklíseis se zítímata vioithikís ston Ellinikó Strató. Diacheírisi gonidiakou kai genetikoú ylikou. Symmetochí tou stratou se erevniká prográmmata gia iatrikoús skopoús] [Current and future challenges in bioethics issues in the Greek Army. Management of genetic and genetic material. Participation of the army in research programs for medical purposes]. Doctoral dissertation, Δημοκriteio Πανεπιστημιο Θρακης [Dimokriteio Panepistimio Thrakis] [Democritus University of Thrace], 79 pp. [See pp. 63-64, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Greek.]

**Pankalla, Andrzej**

- 1994 17.1888 Havasupai; ludzie błękitno-zielonej wody. *Tawacin* (Pismo Przyjaciół Indian, Wielichowo, Poland), 1994(3) (Autumn) (27): 24-25. [In Polish.]

**Pardo, Cynthia**

- 2011 17.2324 Restoring Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7.

**Parham, P.; Arnett, K. L.; Adams, E. J.; Little, A. M.; Tees, K.; Barber, L. D.; Marsh, S. G.; Ohta, T.; Markow, T.; AND Petzl-Erler, M. L.**

- 1997 17.310 Episodic evolution and turnover of HLA-B in the indigenous human populations of the Americas. *Tissue Antigens*, 50(3) (September): 219-232. [Includes Havasupai allele.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Parrott, Roxanne**

- 2015 17.2033 Communicating about family health history: heredity, culture, iatrogenesis and the public good. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 69(1) (January): 3-5. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Parusheva, T. P. [Парушева, Т. П.]**

- 2018 17.3244 Влияние культуры и идентичности на туризм в направлениях [Vliyaniye kul'tury i identichnosti na turizm v napravleniyakh] / Influence of culture and identity on tourism in destination. *In: Drobyazko, S. I. (science ed.), Problems of modern science : collection of scientific articles.* Namur, Belgium: Fadette Editions, pp. 118-123. [See pp. 121-122, "Культурные сообщества потеряли свои национальные ценности в результате туризма" [Kul'turnyye soobshchestva poteryali svoi natsional'nyye tsennosti v rezul'tate turizma] [Cultural communities have lost their national values as a result of tourism], which includes remarks concerning the Havasupai of Grand Canyon.] [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus; and volume data in English, thus.]
- 

**Pay, Earl**

- 1984 17.312 (NARRATOR) Origin tale. *From: Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. In: Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-161. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [Transcribed and translated by the staff of the Havasupai Bilingual Education Program.] [In Havasupai and English.]
- 1993 17.313 [Havasupai etiological myth.] *In: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-171.
- 

**Penciolelli, Valérie**

- 2009 2.26242 Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In: Expé Voyage [SECTION]. Calanques et Montagne (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2<sup>er</sup> Quadrimestre) (May): 102.* [In French.]
- 

**Penner, Andrew M., AND Dodge, Kenneth A.**

- 2019 17.2383 Using administrative data for social science and policy. *RSF: The Russell Sage Foundation Journal of the Social Sciences*, 5(3) (March): 1-18. [See p. 13, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Pensabene, Charles**

- 2014 17.1652 A canyon full of woes: The Havasupai Tribe illustrates the need for cultural competency in genetic research. *Albany Government Law Review (Albany Law School, Union University, Albany, New York)*, 7: 637-655. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Perkins, J. S.**

- 1936 17.2611 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 198-199. [Dated "Truxton Canyon Training School, Truxton, Ariz., August 14, 1902." Report as reprinted includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Perry, Cynthia, AND Hoffman, Barbara**

- 2010 17.2206 Assessing tribal youth physical activity and programming using a community-based participatory research approach. *Public Health Nursing*, 27(2): 104-114. [Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 2, 4).]
- 

**Peterson, Duane, III**

- 2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photography, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]
- 

**Phillips, Kirstin Olmon**

- 2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5. [See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "preliminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."]
- 

**Phillips, Mary**

- 2000 17.783 Native American Indians without phone service—*what about broadband?* *Channels* (Hughes Network Systems), (Fall/Winter): 10. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Pinto Bustamante, Boris Julián**

- 2024 17.3706 Cells, genes and data: Biobanks as common goods. Células, genes y datos: Biobancos como bienes comunes. *Biotecnia* (Journal of Biological and Health Sciences) (Universidad de Sonora), 26: 458-463. [Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 459).] [In English with bilingual item title.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Pires, Celio João**

- 2019 16.1456 *O Dilúvio: Impactos de asteroides, extinções em massa, as glaciações, a formação do Atlântico e a Arca de Noé*. Curitiba, Paraná, Brasil: Edição do Autor, 856 pp. [See "Capítulo 8—Dinossauros, humanos e a Bíblia: Sua interação pós-Dilúvio"; specifically, p. 164, which illustrates and superficially notes the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon". It does not cite the original (and otherwise profusely cited) production of the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 [see Hubbard, no date, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#)], but an online rock art blog (reference, p. 822).] [Creationist perspective.] [In Portuguese.]
- 

**Platek, Marcin**

- 2011 17.1440 Marines deliver Santa Claus to isolated Grand Canyon village using his new sleigh. *Aerotech News and Review* (Journal of Aerospace and Defense Industry News), 27(47) (December 22): 6. [U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter. Illustrated article, but aircraft not illustrated (but refer also to Platek, 2012, [ITEM NO. 17.1558](#), and Castillo, 2012, [ITEM NO. 17.1717](#)).]
- 2012 17.1558 Marines deliver Christmas to Grand Canyon village. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (1st Quarter): 22-25, inside back cover, back cover. [Cover and table of contents indicate, "Operation Havasupai".] [Toys For Tots organization delivery to Supai. U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter.]
- 

**Plaut, Ethan**

- 2009 17.1629 Tribal-agency confidentiality: A Catch-22 for sacred site management? *Ecological Law Quarterly*, 36: 137-166. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Poirier, Robert, AND Ostergren, David**

- 2002 17.2028 Evicting people from nature: Indigenous land rights and national parks in Australia, Russia, and the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42(2) (Spring): 331-351. [Havasupai, see p. 345.]
- 

**Polaroid Corporation**

- 1972 17.2482 Polaroid and the emergence of Fydel Jones. *Scientific American*, 226(6) (June): [68]-[69]. [A two-page advertisement for Polaroid Land cameras, featuring Jones, a Havasupai child who uses a Polaroid camera as a learning aid in the federal Head Start educational program for preschool Havasupai children.]
- 

**Pomroy, Karen**

- 2018 17.2182 To the rescue. The good, the bad and the ugly: The truth behind Grand Canyon's Havasupai Falls. *Natural Horse Magazine* (Talking Horse Publishing, Prescott, Arizona), 20(3) (July/September): 50-54. [Independent investigation by Equine

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

- 2018 17.2661 The good, bad, and the ugly; the truth behind the Grand Canyon's Havasupai Falls. *The Heart of Oro Valley* (n2 Publishing [Neighborhood Networks Publishing, Inc.], Tucson, Arizona), (October): 10-11. [Independent investigation by Equine Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

**Popp, Mariana**

- 1987 3.949 Arizona's canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians. *The New York Times*, (July 19): XX 9, 26.

**Powell, John Wesley**

- 1884 17.1007 Report of the Director. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report* [for 1881-1882], pp. xiii-lxxiv. [See under "Field-Work": "Work of Mr. Cushing", pp. xviii-xx; includes Havasupai. Frank Hamilton Cushing.]
- 1891 17.316 [Bureau Director's annual report.] *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. xv-xli. [See in "Work of Director J. W. Powell" (pp. xviii-xxiv), notes on having later in the 1885 season "visited the Supai Indians of Cataract Canyon" (p. xxi).] [Havasupai.]

**Prasek, Kathy; Hanson, Jessica; Prasek, Jennifer; AND Otto, Shawnda**

- 2008 17.1322 Historical relationships between tribes and medical researchers. *In: Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities 2008 : a compendium of presentation articles*. [No imprint], pp. 25-33. [Conference: *Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities, April 16-17, 2008, University theater, The University of Montana*.] [See p. 26, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues**

- 2011 17.2184 *Moral science : protecting participants in human subjects research*. Washington, D.C.: Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, 193 pp. [See pp. 107-108, note 14 (callout on p. 19), regarding the Havasupai blood-use case; with reference to the paper by Mello and Wolf (2010, ITEM NO. 17.1000).]

**Prestel, Karl-Heinz**

- NO DATE 17.509 *Die Havasupai : Hüter des Grand Canyons*. Berlin: Verein zur Unterstützung Nordamerikanischer Indianer e.V. [Association for the Support of North American Indians], 15 pp. [In German.]

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

- 2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here

## Havasupai Tribe

listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

---

**Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.**

1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.

---

**Price, Samuel H.**

1954 17.453 One mile from today. *Westways*, 45(7): 18. [Havasupai.]

---

**Proctor, Katie**

2015 17.1757 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 2-3. [Remarks principally about proposed developments and mining near Grand Canyon, particularly as affecting Native American interests.]

---

**Prokop, Jeremy W.; May, Thomas; Strong, Kim; Bilinovich, Stephanie M.; Bupp, Caleb; Rajasekaran, Surrender; Worthey, Elizabeth A.; AND Lazar, Jozef**

2018 17.2144 Genome sequencing in the clinic: The past, present, and future of genomic medicine. *Physical Genomics*, doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00046.2018. [Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Prudden, T. Mitchell**

1896 17.868 New outlooks in the science and art of medicine. *Popular Science Monthly*, 48 (January): 359-375. ("An address before the graduating class of the Yale Medical School at Commencement, on June 25, 1895.") [See p. 360, reference to visit to Havasupai.]

---

**Pullman, Daryl, AND Nicholas, George P.**

2018 17.2173 Intellectual property and the ethical/legal status of human DNA: The (ir)relevance of context. *Études/Inuit/Studies* (Association Inuksiitiit Katimajit Inc., and Centre interuniversitaire d'études et de recherches autochtones (CIÉRA), Québec), 35(1/2): 143-164. [With abstract also in French.] [See p. 155, notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Putesoy, Matthew**

2009 17.3448 Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.



## Havasupai Tribe

## Q

**QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institution** [Queensland Institute of Medical Research]

- 2019 17.2495 *Genomic partnerships : guidelines for genomic research with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples of Queensland.* (Greg Pratt, Miranda Vidgen, Sid Kaladharan, John Pearson, David Whitemand, Nic Waddell, contributing authors.) Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institute, 41 pp. [See "Case study 2: Havasupai Tribe lawsuit after secondary use of DNA samples" (p. 20).] [Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Quinn, Gwendolyn P.; Castañeda, Helde; Pal, Tuya; Rice, Janique L.; Meade, Cathy D.; AND Gwede, Clement K.**

- 2013 17.2211 Risk terminology in biobanking and genetic research: What's in a name? *American Journal of Medical Genetics, Part A*, 161(8) (August): 2095-2098. [Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

## R

**Rainie, Stephanie Carroll; Schultz, Jennifer Lee; Briggs, Eileen; Riggs, Patricia; AND Palmanteer-Holder, Nancy Lynn**

- 2017 17.1999 Data as a strategic resource: Self-determination, governance, and the data challenge for indigenous nations in the United States. *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 8(2): article 1, 21 pp., doi:10.18584/iipj.2017.8.2.1. [Under "Mistrust", p. 4, brief remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Ram, Natalie**

- 2009 17.999 Assigning rights and protecting interests: Constructing ethical and efficient legal rights in human tissue research. *Harvard Journal of Law and Technology*, 23(1) (Fall): 119-177. [See pp. 120, 128-129; Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Ramella, Pietro**

- 2005 16.572 Antichi Indiani d'America dal primo Indiano ai pueblos. *Nuova Archeologia* (Roma), 1(5) (September/October) (Inserto), 4 pp. [Note particularly "Grand Canyon" (p. Inserto 4). Also note under "Arte Rupestre" (p. Inserto 3), "I petroglifi più antichi rappresentano animali estinti, come il dinosauro e l'elefante (riparo sotto roccia del canyon Hava Supai, Arizona) . . .", which is noted without further remark and without

## Havasupai Tribe

credit (the account originates with Hubbard, no date, 1925, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#); no date [1927?], [ITEM NO. 16.746](#)).] [[In Italian.](#)]

**Ramos, David**

2007 17.631 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In*: Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

**Ramsey, Cecile H.**

1936 17.320 Three years with the Supais. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(16): 11-12. [Havasupai.]

**Rangarajan, Mahesh, AND Shahabuddin, Ghazala**

2006 17.2390 Displacement and relocation from protected areas: towards a biological and historical synthesis. *Conservation and Society* (Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, India, for Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment, Bengaluru, India), 4(3) (July/September): 359-378. [See p. 367, "The Grand Canyon, another famous park was secured by excluding the deer hunting of Havasupai peoples . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Rangi, Sabrina Kaur, AND Terry, Sharon F.**

2014 17.1734 Genetic testing and native peoples: The call for community-based participatory research. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 18(8): 531-532. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Rao, Radhika**

2016 17.2032 Informed consent, body property, and self-sovereignty. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 44(3) (September): 437-444. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Rashev, Nikola [Рашев, Никола]**

1971 17.3243 Гаснат огньовете [[Gasnat ogn'ovete](#)] [[The lights go out](#)]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [[Kosmos \(nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi\)](#)] (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya) [[Cosmos \(a science and art magazine for teenagers\)](#)] ([Central Committee of DKMS \[Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee\], Sofia, Bulgaria](#)), 10(9): 16-20. [See "Индианците шангри-ла от резервата Хавасупай в Големия каньон" [[Indiansite shangri-la ot rezervata Khavasupai v Golemiya kan'on](#)] [[The Shangri-la Indians of the Havasupai Reservation in the Grand Canyon](#)] (p. 17).] [[In Bulgarian.](#)]

**Rath, Gerhard vom**

1888 17.1987 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl

## Havasupai Tribe

Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112.  
[Havasupai, pp. 284-285/46-47.] [In German.]

---

**Raver, Anne**

1994 3.1032 Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. *The New York Times*, (March 3): C1, C6. [Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Reardon, Jenny, AND TallBear, Kim**

2012 17.1265 "Your DNA is *our* history": Genomics, anthropology, and the construction of whiteness as property. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S233-S245. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Rechner, Carl "Cullie"**

2018 2.26945 A walk with a wisdom keeper. *Blue Wings* (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13. [Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka, an Elder of the Havasupai tribe" (Roland Manakaja).]

---

**Reddy, P. Govinda**

1994 17.1176 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271.

---

**Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca**

2013 17.1946 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404. [Tribes pertinent to this part of the bibliography discussed in text: Havasupai, Hualapai.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

---

**Reed, Allen C.**

1949 17.3527 Peach festival in Supailand. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 8-13.

---

**Regan, Michael S.**

2024 17.3656 Water quality standards regulatory revisions to protect tribal reserved rights. *Federal Register*, 89(86) (May 2): 35717-35748. [Environmental Protection Agency, Final Rule.] [See p. 35744, under "Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments", note 131, "To date, one Tribe with TAS for CWA

## Havasupai Tribe

section 303(c (Havasupai Tribe in Arizona) has declined TAS for CWA section 401.”]  
[TAS: Tribes Approved for Treatment as a State. CWA: Clean Water Act.]

**Reid, Betty**

- 2002 17.2336 Tyree Honga. *In*: Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23. [About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from “his mind’s eye”. Also quoted: “Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?” Honga says. ‘I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.’”]

**Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]**

- 1970 17.322 The disappearing Havasupai corn-planting ceremony. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44: 30-44.

**Reimondo, Amber**

- 2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

**Reinhard, Marguerite**

- 1959 17.3697 Ein Schüleralbum aus Arizona. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 68(6) (August 15): 11-12, [16]-[17], 21. [Havasupai briefly noted, pp. 11, 12; Hualapai noted *in passing*, p. 11.] [In German.]

**Resnik, David B.; Elliott, Kevin C.; AND Miller, Aubrey K.**

- 2015 17.2029 A framework for addressing ethical issues in citizen science. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 54: 475-481. [See “Box 2. Data sharing and intellectual property” (p. 478), which includes the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Reyhner, Jon**

- 1988 17.323 Preface. *In*: Knobloch, Madge Foster, Santa comes to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 39.

**Reynolds, Charles R., Jr.**

- 1971 17.2177 (COMPILER) *American Indian portraits from the Wanamaker expedition of 1913*. Brattleboro, Vermont: The Stephen Greene Press, 124 pp. [See “Mother and child:

## Havasupai Tribe

Havasupai" (p. 39); "Mountain Sheep/Amoo: Havasupai" (p. 60).] [NOTE: The portrait of "Mother and child" was identified during the Havasupai photograph project (see Hirst and Hirst 2018, ITEM NO. 17.2176, p. 7). In an album kept by Lorenzo and Harriet Sinyella (Havasupai) is a photo from Joseph Dixon identified as "Fannie, Havasupai" that is this same photo. Note as well that the photos as shown in the Hirsts' paper and in Reynolds are reversed one for the other; which view is correct is undetermined here.]

---

**Rhadigan, Ryan Joseph**

2013      17.1931      *Moving bodies: Sovereignty, science, and indigenous ontology in the poetry of Heid Erdrich*. Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 110 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 2-4, 61-62.]

---

**Rhodes, Willard**

1951      27.161      *American Indians of the Southwest*. New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420. "Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs".) [Hear: Havasupai, Stick game song.]

---

**Rigby, Elizabeth**

1958      17.324      Primitive village in Havasupai Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 13-14.

---

**Riggs, Sarana**

2021      4.681      Rex Tilousi, June 19, 2021. *In*: Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 3. [Havasupai Tribal Chairman.]

---

**Riley, Mary L.**

1903      17.1474      Basketry among the Indians. *The Era Magazine* (Philadelphia), 12(5) (November): 392-403. [Havasupai, see p. 400.]

---

**Rimmer, Matthew**

2007      17.1018      The Genographic Project: Traditional knowledge and population genetics. *Australian Indigenous Law Review*, 11(2): 33-54. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Riordan, D. M.**

1891      17.902      What shall we do with our Indians? *In*: Catlin, W. W. (compiler), *Echoes of the Sunset Club : comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the Sunset Club of Chicago during the past two years*. Chicago: Howard, Bartels and Co., pp. 227-235. [Havasupai noted *in passing*, p. 227.]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Ripley, Anthony**

- 1970 3.881 Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. *The New York Times*, (April 12): 62. [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Risner, Vicky J.**

- 1973 17.1786 *Dance ethnography data inventory: A repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures : Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa*. Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 120 pp.
- 1973 17.1787 (WITH Robert M. Wulff *et al.*) *Dance ethnography data inventory : a repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures: Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Dance, Dance Ethnography Data Inventory Project, 97 pp.
- 

**Rivera, James**

- 2018 17.2231 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 83(178) (September 13): 46532-46533. [Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018.] [See also Long (2018, [ITEM NO. 17.2232](#)).]
- 

**Robbiano, Cinzia**

- 2014 17.3432 Ovada: un ragazzo indiano del Grand Canyon. *URBS Silva et Flumen* (Accademia Urbense di Ovada, Ovada, Alessandria, Italy), 27(1) (March): 29-30. [Recounts the author's discovery of the young-reader book by Harry C. James (1969, [ITEM NO. 6.138](#)), *Ovada, an Indian Boy of the Grand Canyon*, and her journey to learn more about the book and the meaning of the name Ovada (Havasupai, "fire, burning flame"). Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon National Park librarian Eugenia (Jean) Sullivan.] [[In Italian.](#)]
- 2014 17.3433 Un ragazzo indiano di nome Ovada... abitante nel Grand Canyon americano. *L'Ancora* (Acqui Terme, Alesandria, Italy), 112(14) (April 13): 44. [A shorter, unillustrated version of Robbiano (2014, [ITEM NO. 17.3432](#)). Ellipsis is part of title.] [[In Italian.](#)]
- 

**Robison-Greene, Rachel**

- 2020 17.3316 Non-ideal theory and genetic research for Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts* [from 2019 Annual Conference held at Weber State University, March 23, 2019]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 96: 403. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Rockhold, J. C.**

- 1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 883-890. [Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Rodriguez, Eleana**

- 2014 17.1936 *Who monitors biobanks? The need for an oversight authority.* Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 79 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 25-26.]
- 

**Roland, Jane**

- 2020 17.3222 The bottom of the world. *In: Random Thoughts [COLUMN]. Cedar Street Times* (Pacific Grove, California), 14(45) (October 23-29): 4-5. [Recalls her experience with the Episcopalian Youth Group at the University of Arizona and a 1949 spring break trip proposed and accompanied by Arthur Kinsolving, the Bishop of Arizona, to visit and learn from the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Romero, Simon**

- 2022 3.1989 A debate over uranium and tribal lands. *The New York Times*, (May 3): A1, A16. [Havasupai and Pinyon Plain Mine.]
- 

**Ronstadt, Bobby**

- 1999 27.164 *Shadows in the dream.* Oro Valley, Grand Canyon: Dream Theme Productions. CD. [Hear "Havasupai".]
- 

**Ross Lainie Friedman; Loup, Allan; Nelson, Robert M.; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Kost, Rhonda; Smith, George R., Jr.; AND Gehlert, Sarah**

- 2010 17.1851 Human subjects protections in community-engaged research: A research ethics framework. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 5(1) (March): 5-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 10-11.]
- 

**Ross, Tracy**

- 2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 91-93. (Backpacker Interview.)
- 

**Rothstein, Mark A.**

- 2010 17.1019 Is deidentification sufficient to protect health privacy in research? *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9) (September): 3-11. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [See also author's response to 13 "open peer commentaries" on this paper (cited with the response), 10(9) (September): W1-W2.]
- 2010 17.1020 Deidentification and its discontents: Response to the open peer commentaries. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): W1-W2. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Rothwell, Erin; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Cheek-O'Dor Wong, Sydney; Case, Gretchen A.; Johnson, Erin; Matheson, Trent; Wilson, Alena; Robinson, Nicole R.; Rawlings, Jared; Horejsi, Brooke; Lopez, Ana Maria; AND Byington, Carrie L.**

- 2018 17.2227 An empirical assessment of the short term impacts of a reading of Deborah Zoe Laufer's drama *Informed Consent* on attitudes and intentions to participate in genetic research. *AJOB Empirical Bioethics* [*American Journal of Bioethics: Empirical Bioethics*], 9(2): 69-76. [Refers to Laufer's (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for "Havasupai blood-use case".)]

**Rowe, Nancy**

- 2015 17.2427 Northern Arizona telemedicine programs form cooperative alliance. *In: Arizona telemedicine blog highlights*. [Tucson]: University of Arizona Health Sciences, Arizona Telemedicine Program, p. 36. [Reprinted from online blog dated May 9, 2014. Notes ". . . telecardiology and other speciality services, including a cart at Supai, a Havasupai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Rubin, Paul**

- 2004 17.1231 Indian givers. The Havasupai trusted the white man to help with a diabetes epidemic. Instead, ASU tricked them into bleeding for academia. *New Times* (Phoenix), (May 27-June 2): 19. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [Arizona State University.]

**[Rubin, Paul, AND Hendricks, Larry]**

- 2004 17.1230 On the warpath. *American Renaissance* (Oakton, Virginia), 15(8) (August): 16. [Havasupai blood-use case. Item credited as: "Paul Rubin, Indian Givers, New Times (Phoenix), May 27-June 2, 2004, p. 19. Larry Hendricks, Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff), March 16, 2004."]

**Ruppert, David E.**

- 1974 17.329 *Tribal management procedures study of the Havasupai Reservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 51 pp.

## S

**S., Andrew**

- 2011 6.941 Havasupai. *In Balance Times* (Balance Ranch Academy, Arizona), (July): 3-4. [Balance Ranch Academy, near Tombstone, Arizona.] [Young author; young-reader title.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**S., L. N.**

- 1974 17.517 Indians face US land theft. *Guardian*, 26(36) (June 19): 9.
- 1975 17.518 Havasupai win back homeland. *Great Speckled Bird*, 8(2) (January 9): 11.
- 

**Sabet, Cameron John; Bajaj, Simar S.; AND Stanford, Fatima Cody**

- 2024 17.3676 Community review boards offer a path to research equity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 121(19): e2320334121, 3 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2320334121>). [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Sahota, Puneet Chawla**

- 2007 17.753 Alum notes: Narrative matters. *American Graffiti* (American Studies Program, Northwestern University), 9 (July): 3, back page. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church**

- 2015 17.2464 *2015 annual report : St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church*. Newport Beach, California: St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See under "Missions", p. 14: "Grand Canyon; 155 Native American adults and children were helped by St. Andrew's team members in Hava Supai, the Grand Canyon [sic]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Salem Press, Editors**

- 2000 17.1428 (EDS.) *American Indian tribes. Volume 1, Culture areas : tribes and traditions, Abenaki-Missouri. Volume 2, Tribes and traditions, Miwok-Zapotek, appendixes*. (R. Kent Rasmussen, project ed.). Pasadena, California, and Hackensack, New Jersey: Salem Press, Inc. [See Volume 1, Havasupai, pp. 258-259; Volume 2, Walapai [Hualapai], p. 536.]
- 

**Salzano, Francisco M.**

- 1994 17.1177 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271-272.
- 

**San Souci, Robert D.**

- NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America*. Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co. [See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath.] [Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks*. Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing

## Havasupai Tribe

Co. [Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June) [young-reader serial].]

**Sanarelli, Giuseppe**

1913 17.3303 *Tuberculosis ed evoluzione sociale*. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).] [Tuberculosis.] [In Italian.]

**Sanders, Marren**

2014 17.1653 Genomic research in Indian country: The new road to termination? *Oklahoma City University Law Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1-43. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 19-22).]

**Sandroff, Ronni**

2010 17.1027 Direct-to-consumer genetic tests and the right to know. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 24-25. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Sanita, Frances B.**

1941 17.330 The Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August):.

**Santos, Fernanda**

2017 3.1912 Tribe sues U.S. over school that barely teaches two Rs. *The New York Times*, (January 24): A9-A10. [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona.] [Corrections published January 25, February 2.]

**Santos, LorrieAnn**

2008 17.771 Genetic research in native communities. *Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education, and Action*, 2(4) (Winter): 321-327. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Save Havasupai Horses** *see also* Stop Animal Violence (SAVE)

2019 17.2346 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation : March 2019*. [No place]: Save Havasupai Horses, [31] pp.

**Savishinsky, Neil J.**

1994 17.586 Rastafari in the promised land: the spread of a Jamaican socioreligious movement among the youth of West Africa. *African Studies Review*, 37(3) (December): 19-50. [See p. 19.] [Havasupai, *in passing*.]

## Havasupai Tribe

- 1994 17.1451 Transnational popular culture and the global spread of the Jamaican Rastafarian movement. *New West Indian Guide/Nieuwe West-Indische Gids* (Leiden), 68(3/4): 259-281. [Havasupai, see pp. 264-265.]
- 

**Sayılı, Aydın**

- 1991 17.2486 *Mısırlılarda ve Mezopotamyalılarda : matematik, astronomi ve tıp*. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 3rd ed., 510 pp., 12 plates. (Atatürk Kültür, dil ve Tarihi Yüksek Kurumu, Türk Tarih Kurumu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını, 47.) [See p. 19, brief reference to solstice days of the Havasupai.] [In Turkish.]
- 

**Schaack, Daniel P.**

- 2009 17.1536 (COLUMN AUTHOR) Notice-of-Claim statute strikes again in the case of tribe vs. ASU. *In: CourtWatch* [COLUMN]. *Maricopa Lawyer* (Maricopa County Bar Association, Arizona), 28(1) (January): 1-2, 6. [Havasupai blood-use case against Arizona State University.]
- 

**Schimkat, Ralf**

- 2011 17.3759 [Remarks by] Ralf Schimkat (Frankfurt). *As a part of: Aktuelle Standards: Umsetzung und praktische Bedeutung. From: Session II. Rechtliche, ethische und wissenschaftliche Rahmenbedingungen. In: Regelungsbedarf für Forschung mit Humanbiobanken? Expertengespräch in Zusammenarbeit mit der TMB, Donnerstag, 7. April 2011, 13:00 Uhr s. t., dbb forum berlin, Atrium I + II, Friedrichstraße 169/170, 10117 Berlin*, p. 49. [Brief remark pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. No other references to the case in these proceedings.] [In German.]
- 

**Schiocchet, Taysa**

- 2010 17.3250 *Acesso exploração de informação genética humana: Da doação à repartição de benefícios*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, Brasil, 255 pp. [See 169, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2013 17.3251 Biocolonialismo e povos indígenas: reflexões jurídicas a partir das pesquisas genéticas envolvendo os índios karitianas. *In: Brauner, Maria Claudia Crespo, and Pierre, Philippe (organizers), Direitos humanos, saúde e medicina: uma perspectiva internacional*. Rio Grande: Universidade Federal de Rio Grande, Brasil, pp. 161-182. [Item begins with remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Portuguese.]
- 

**Schmidt, Emil**

- 1894 17.1277 *Vorgeschichte Nordamerikas in gebiet der Vereinigten Staaten*. Braunschweig: Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 216 pp. + advertisements. [Havasupai, see pp. 215-216.] [In German.]
- 

**Schroeder, A. H.**

- 1953 17.334 A brief history of the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 25: 45-52.

## Havasupai Tribe

**Schroeder, Karl Britt; Malhi, Ripan S.; AND Smith, David Glenn**

- 2006 17.754 Opinion: Demystifying Native American genetic opposition to research [*sic*]. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 88-92. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See also Counterpoint, by Jonathan Marks and Debra Harry, pp. 93-94.]

**Schuster, Alexis, AND Oberholzer, Alicia**

- 2020 17.2654 *Naturewatt LLC. A guide to environmentally and socially responsible utility-scale solar development in the southeastern United States.* Master's thesis, Duke University ("Masters project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Environmental Management degree in the Nicholas School of the Environment of Duke University"), 83 pp. [See "Social Impact Principle 3: Distribute the Benefits of Solar Energy" (p. 32), which includes note and photo (Figure 18, misnumbered 15), "Solar arrays power the Havasupai Tribal School and government buildings in Supai village, Arizona" (photo credited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).]

**Schwartz, Douglas W.**

- 1955 17.335 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of culture development.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 312 pp.
- 1956 17.337 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short culture history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.
- 1959 17.338 Culture area and time depth: The four worlds of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 61(6) (December): 1060-1070.
- 1983 17.339 Havasupai. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 13-24.
- 2010 17.1207 The changing life of the Havasupai. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 10-15.

**Schwartz, J.; Padmanabhan, A.; Akvi, N.; Balagan, R. A .; Connelly-Smith, L.; Delaney, M.; Dunbar, N. M.; Witt, F.; Wu, Y.; AND Shaz, B. Kh. [Шварц, Дж.; Падманабхан, А.; Акви, Н.; Балаган, Р. А.; Коннелли-Смит, Л.; Делани, М.; Данбар, Н. М.; Витт, Ф.; Ву, Я.; Шаз, Б. Х.]**

- 2017 17.3247 Рекомендации по применению терапевтического афереза в клинической практике—доказательный подход редакционного комитета американского сообщества по аферезу: седьмой специальный выпуск (часть III) [Rekomendatsii po primeneniyu terapevticheskogo afereza v klinicheskoy praktike—dokazatel'nyy podkhod redaktsionnogo komiteta amerikanskogo soobshchestva po aferezu: sed'moy spetsial'nyy vypusk (chast' III)] [Recommendations for the use of therapeutic apheresis in clinical practice—the evidence-based approach of the American Community Editorial Committee on Apheresis: seventh special issue (Part III)]. *Гематология. Трансфузиология. Восточная Европа: Международный научный журнал* (Минск) [Gematologiya. Transfuziologiya. Vostochnaya Yevropa:

## Havasupai Tribe

Mezhdunarodnyy nauchnyy zhurnal (Minsk)] / *Hematology, Transfusiology, Eastern Europe: International Scientific Journal* (Minsk), 3(3): cover, 467-600. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Cover illustration: "Водопад Хавасу расположен в 2,5 км от города Супай—столицы индийской резервации Хавасупай, Аризона, США. Поток воды изливается с высоты 37 метров" [Vodopad Khavasu raspolozhen v 2,5 km ot goroda Supay—srolitsy indiyской rezervatsii Khavasupay, Arizona, SSHA. Potok vody izlivayetsya s vysoty 37 metrov] [Havasupai Falls is located 2.5 km from the city of Supai—the capital of the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, USA. The stream of water pours out from a height of 37 meters].] [In Russian, with bilingual serial title.]

---

**Schwinn, Debra A.**

2011 17.1217 Scientific integrity: Positive and negative academic/industry relationships. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 54(1) (February): 1, 3-8. (2010 Walter C. Randall Lecture in Biomedical Ethics.) [See p. 5, Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Scott, G. R.; Street, S.; AND Dahlberg, A. A.**

1986 17.1735 The dental variation of Yuman speaking groups in an American Southwest context. *In*: Russell, D. E., Santoro, J.-P., and Sigogneau-Russell, D. (eds.), *Teeth Revisited: Proceedings of the VII<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Dental Morphology, Paris, 1986. Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Mémoires* (Paris), Série C, 53: 305-319. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Seal, Marvin Leroy**

1946 17.689 *Chemical analyses of Havasupai and Navajo rouges*. Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 23 pp.

---

**Sergeant, Helen Humphreys**

1959 2.5734 Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."]

---

**Seefeldt, Torben**

2008 17.761 Havasupai; "Back to the nature—not the future" [*sic*]; rejse til USA "hitter" i kiommende ferieresæson, ikke mindst grundet den historisk lave dollarkurs. *Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev*, (9) (April): 8-12. [In Danish.]

---

**Segerblom, Clifford [Segerblom, Cliff]**

1941 17.2252 Deep in their beautiful canyon, the little tribe of Havasupai Indians of Arizona have worked out their own pattern of life. This young mother and child typify the sturdiness of the tribe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 8(11) (July): 32. [Photo credit given in table of contents as "Clifford Segerbloom" (*sic*). Title in table of contents: "Supai Mother and Child".]

---

## Havasupai Tribe

**Seiden, William**

- 1963 17.340 *Havasupai phonology and morphology*. Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 367 pp.
- 

**Seiller, Monika**

- 2011 17.3422 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]
- 

**Self, Kimberly**

- 2017 17.2678 Self-interested: Protecting the cultural and religious privacy of Native Americans through the promotion of property rights in biological materials. *American Indian Law Review*, 35(2): 729-765. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 729, 754-756.]
- 

**Sente, Marjory J.**

- 2011 17.1115 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers*. [Based on mail service to Supai.]
- 2013 17.1512 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93. [Based on mail service to Supai.]
- 

**Seowtewa, Ken**

- 2011 17.3290 Artist statement. *In: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), A:shiwí A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 66-69. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Supai Man, 2010. Oil on canvas, 36 × 46 in." (p. 68).]
- 

**Service, Elman**

- 1947 17.342 Recent observations on Havasupai land tenure. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 3(4) (Winter): 360-366.
- 

**Setchell, William Albert**

- 1921 17.1481 Aboriginal tobaccos. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 23(4) (October/December): 397-414, plate. [See p. 413, note of credit to Leslie Spier regarding *Nicotiana trigonophylla*, "used by the Havasupai Indians of Cataract Canon in Arizona, a branch of the Yuman stock. The Havasupai distinguish two sorts of this tobacco which look alike, but which they say smoke differently. The Havasupai cut

## Havasupai Tribe

down a mesquite tree, burn it on the unbroken soil, and scatter the tobacco seed over the dead ashes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sfetcu, Inouț-Cosmin; Sfetcu, Elena-Loredana; AND Nistor, Elena**

- 2014 17.3735 "The beautiful world germinates...": corn—history... and stories. *Scientific Papers* (Series A, Agronomy) (Romania, Ministry of Education, Research and Innovation, University of Agronomic Sciences and Veterinary Medicine, Bucharest), 57: 448-454. [Ellipses thus.] [See p. 453, quoting from Spier (1979, [ITEM NO. 17.1784](#)), from Havasupai tradition.]

**Shah, Aditi**

- 2014 17.1815 *Do you know where your DNA is? Genetic privacy and non-forensic biobanks.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council for Responsible Genetics, 30 pp. [See p. 18, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Shane, Romy Bianca**

- 2012 17.1286 *The struggle for integration of traditional Native American medicine and allopathic medicine.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 14 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Shapiro, Erik-Anders, AND Sinyella, Warren**

- 1989 17.1332 The Havasupai gardening tradition. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 1-2.

**Shaw, Clarence H.**

- 1907 17.892 The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498-501. [Havasupai. From Shaw's notes, with introductory note by Sharlot M. Hall.]

**Sheldon, Charles**

- 1917 17.883 Glories of the Cataract Canyon. *From*: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In*: *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 326-332. [Havasupai Canyon and the Havasupai.]
- 1979 17.343 *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians : the southwestern journals of Charles Sheldon.* Phoenix: Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society, Inc. [See Chapter 1, The bighorn sheep of the Grand Canyon, pp. 1-9.] [See also Carmony and Brown (1993, [ITEM NO. 17.61](#)).]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Shi, Zhengfeng [施正鋒]**

- 2013 17.3260 原住民族知識生產與研究倫理 [yuán zhù mínzú zhīshì shēngchǎn yǔ yánjiū lúnlǐ] [Aboriginal people's knowledge production and research ethics]. 台灣原住民族研究學報 [Táiwān yuán zhù mínzú yánjiū xuébào] [Taiwan Journal of Indigenous Studies] / *Taiwan Indigenous Studies Association, Journal*, 3(3) (Autumn): 1-30. (“發表於臺灣師範大學原住民族研究發展中心主辦「向 mameoi 部落耆老致敬—原住民族傳統知識的實踐與生產暨鄒族 pasu'e tiaki'ana 鄭政宗長老紀念研討會」, 嘉義, 嘉義大學蘭潭校區國際會議廳, 2013/8/17。” [Published in “A Tribute to the Mameoi Tribe Elders-The Practice and Production of Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge and the Tsou Pasu'e Tiaki'ana Elder Zheng Zhengzong Memorial Seminar” hosted by the Aboriginal Research and Development Center of Taiwan Normal University, Chiayi, Chiayi University International Conference Hall of Tan Campus, 2013/8/17.] [See pp. 3-4, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]
- 

**Shoriak, Michael**

- 2013 17.1696 Nondestructive testing monitoring of wooden Native American pyramidal structures [ABSTRACT]. *The American Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Abstracts 2013*, p. 20. [Cover title for volume: *AIC's 41st Annual Meeting, The Contemporary in Conservation, Abstract Book 2013.*] [Navajo and Havasupai.]
- 

**Shoultz, Katie**

- 2010 17.1559 ABOR settles lawsuit with Havasupai tribe over blood samples. *The State Press* (Arizona State University), 96(136) (April 23): 1, 3. [Arizona Board of Regents. Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Shoumatoff, Alex**

- 1997 17.1755 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 353-358.]
- 

**Shropshire, David Richard**

- 1989 14.810 *Feasibility of a helicopter commuter service*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon-Supai service.]
- 

**Shufeldt, Robert Wilson**

- 1891 17.344 Some observations of the Havesu-pai Indians. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 14 (article 859): 387-390, plates 25, 26. [Havasupai.]
- 1892 17.345 Notes on the Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (June): 80. [Havasupai.] [See also responses by Dox (1892, ITEM NO. 17.111) and Ewing (1892, ITEM NO. 17.144).]
- 1892 17.913 A comparative study of some Indian homes. *Popular Science Monthly*, (October): 798-810.
-



## Havasupai Tribe

**Shuster, Barry K.**

- 2017 17.2142 In the wake of Henrietta Lacks: Current U.S. law and policy on control and ownership of one's body tissues used in medical research. *Journal of Healthcare Ethics and Administration*, 3(2) (Fall/Winter): 8-18. [See in particular, "The Case of the Havasupai Indians", p. 14, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Sievers, Maurice L.**

- 1966 17.1001 Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1967 17.3331 Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1968 17.686 Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1974 17.2023 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

**Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.**

- 1961 17.1003 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

**Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh**

- 1973 17.1002 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Simpson, C.**

- 1975 2.5806 Helicoptering in to Havasupai. *Westward (Prescott Courier)*, 2: (October 10): 3-5+.
- 

**Singh, Ranjay K.; Singh, KP; AND Turner, Nancy J.**

- 2013 17.1470 A special note on prior informed consent (PIC). Why are you asking our *gyan* (knowledge) and *padhati* (practice)?: Ethics and prior informed consent for research on traditional knowledge systems. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* (New Delhi), 12(3) (July): 547-562. [See p. 557, note on Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Singh, V. P.**

- 2005 17.1916 *Toxic metals and environmental issues*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 362 pp. [See p. 290, brief note pertaining to the Havasupai Tribe's practice of "tourist" waste disposal "in a wetland". Credits "Baumgartner, 2000", but which source does not appear in Singh's bibliography.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Sink, Mindy**

- 2000 3.1082 Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. *The New York Times*, (September 21): G11. [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Sinyella, Juan**

- 1977 17.350 Havasupai traditions. *Southwestern Folklore*, 1: 35-52.
- 

**Sinyella, Wayne**

- 1997 17.3420 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 

**Sirdofsky, A.**

- 1973 17.351 Supai, Arizona—land of the blue-green waters. *Travel*, 139 (June): 52-55. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Siyuja, Thomas, Sr.**

- 2014 17.1939 *Tribal wetland program plan for the Havasupai Reservation.* Supai, Arizona: [Havasupai Tribe], Havasupai Environmental Protection Department, 12 pp.
- 

**Skinner, Charles M.**

- 1903 17.455 *American myths and legends.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. II, 345 pp.; specifically, "The Pandora of Kaibab", pp. 145-146, "Creation of Colorado Cañon", pp. 146-148, "The Punishment of Pride", pp. 165-166.]
- 1974 17.456 *American myths and legends.* Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co., 2 volumes. [Reprint of 1903 ed.]
- 

**Skloot, Rebecca**

- 2006 17.772 Taking the least of you; the tissue-industrial complex. *New York Times Magazine*, (April 16): 14. [Includes the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]
- 2010 17.911 *The immortal life of Henrietta Lacks.* New York: Crown Publishers, 369 [370] pp. [See pp. 318-319; Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Skrelunas, Tony**

- 2014 17.1608 Learning from a humble Hopi farmer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-23. [Leonard Talaswaima. Includes remarks on historical trading with the Havasupai.]
- 

**Small, Kelly**

- 2012 17.1456 Wide Awake Conference 2012. *The Monthly Spectarian* (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 43-44. [First Wide Awake Conference, November 2012, Delavan, Wisconsin. Workshops include those taught by Uqualla, Havasupai "medicine man, spiritual advisor, and storyteller".] [James Uqualla.]
- 

**Smith, A. G., AND Hazen, Josie**

- 1995 6.298 *Kachina punch-out masks*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 6 plates. [Newly published. Life-size punch-out masks on heavy stock, with eye-hole punch-outs. "Introduction and Instructions" inside front cover. See Plate 3, "Konin Taha-Um (Havasupai Side Dancer)", "a new Havasupai kachina from the 1950s" (descriptions inside front cover and on back cover).]
- 

**Smith, Benjamin E.**

- 1914 17.1654 (REVISED AND ENLARGED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF) *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge : in twelve volumes. Volume X [tola-Z]*. New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 6369-7046, Supplement [unpaginated], 1-27. [With separate title-page: *The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language*.] [See p. 6496, "troglodyte", which includes the note, "Cave-dwellers still live in a few places in the United States, as some of the Yavasupai Indians in caves in the side cañons of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Smith, Dama Margaret** *see also* Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)

- 1923 17.353 The home of a doomed tribe. *Good Housekeeping*, 77 (September): 38-39, 196-205.
- 1930 2.5849 *I married a ranger*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co.] [Reprinted 1931.] [Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s. See "The Doomed Tribe" (pp. 89-103), reprinted "with a few changes" from Smith (1923, [ITEM NO. 17.353](#)).]
- 

**Smith, Dean; Sorenson, Gigi; AND Lewis, Bill**

- 2019 17.2428 *Why telemedicine, why now?* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 21 pp. [See p. 16, note, *in passing*, that "GlobalMed solutions have helped providers deliver responsible telemedicine to . . . the Havasupai tribe at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . ."]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Smith, Katherine Louise**

- 1906 17.983 Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men. *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9) (April): 410-412. [See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel's general reminiscence of traveling "down the Colorado River on a barge" to visit the "Yava Supai tribe" (Havasupai). (**NOTE**: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.)]
- 

**Smith, Mike R.**

- 2008 17.816 Arizona Guard evacuates victims of canyon flooding. *On Guard* (U.S. National Guard), 37(9) (September): 11.
- 

**Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) [Smith, Dama Margaret]** *see also* Smith, Dama Margaret

- 1933 17.2062 *Indian tribes of the Southwest*. Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 146 pp. [See "Havasupais and Hualapais", pp. 34-38.]
- 


**Smithson, Carma Lee**

- 1956 17.1785 *The Havasupai woman*. Master's thesis, University of Utah, 341 pp.
- 1959 17.355 The Havasupai woman. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (38), 170 pp. [Publication of the author's master's thesis.]
- 1971 17.1786 *The Havasupai woman*. New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 170 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Smithson (1959, [ITEM NO. 17.355](#)).]

**Smithson, Carma Lee, AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1964 17.356 Havasupai religion and mythology. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (68), 112 pp.
- 1994 17.357 *Havasupai legends : religion and mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 123 [125] pp.
- 

**Smithsonian Folkways Recordings**

- 2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). ("Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada].) [Includes: "These Red Walls", Roland Manakaja (Havasupai).]  CD-MUSIC
- 

**Smoot, Robert**

- 2016 17.1924 Rural Police Office Training Program. *FLECT Journal* (Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers), (Spring/Summer): 8-11. [See p. 11, quote from "Erik Crazy Bear, a 2014 graduate and currently a BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] police officer stationed at the bottom of the Grand Canyon on the Havasupai Indian Reservation".]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Smythe, Charles W., AND Helweg, Priya**

- 1996 17.697 *Summary of ethnological objects in the National Museum of Natural History associated with the Havasupai culture.* Washington, D.C.: Repatriation Office, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, 17 pp.
- 

**Snider, Bill**

- 2013 17.1439 Forward from: bill snider . . . Sent: January 24, 2013 Subject: TAPS MAJ Robert E. Dasch. *46th Special Forces Company (Abn.) Association Thailand, Newsletter*, (February): [unpaginated]. [Obituary notice, which mentions, "I know he was involved with the 7th SF at some point—I took pictures of some suspension bridges in the bottom of the Grand Canyon (Havasupai) that had a 7th Group sign on them and Bob was on the team that erected the bridges—it was a 3 month civic action mission." (ENTIRE NOTE)] ["Abn." = Abandoned.]
- 

**Snipp, C. Matthew**

- 2016 17.1976 What does data sovereignty imply: what does it look like? *In: Kukutai, Tahu, and Taylor, John (eds.), Indigenous data sovereignty : toward an agenda.* Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia: Australian National University Press, pp. 39-55. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 48-49.]
- 

**Sojourner, Mary**

- 1993 17.359 Belly. *Sierra*, (July/August): 58-61. [Havasupai opposition to uranium mine.]
- 2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187) (April): 8. [Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Solomon, Stephanie, AND Mongoven, Ann**

- 2015 17.2031 Extending the surrogacy analogy: Applying the advance directive model to biobanks. *Public Health Genomics*, 18: 1-10. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 3.]
- 

**Somby, Ánde**

- 2004 17.3339 Urfolksrettighetenes plass i diskusjonen om genressurser og rettigheter. *In: Rogne, Sissel (ed.-in-chief), Foss, Grethe S., and Wallem, Tore (eds.), Genressurser og rettigheter : apent møte 2. September 2004 : rapport.* Oslo: Bioteknologinemnda, pp. 27-30. [Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 28.] [In Norwegian.]
- 

**Sorokina, E. M., AND Ponomareva, D. V. [Сорокина, Е. М.; Пономарева, Д. В.]**

- 2020 17.3246 Права коренных малочисленных народов и геномные исследования в США: дело «Хавасупай» [Prava korennykh malochislennykh narodov i genomnyye issledovaniya

## Havasupai Tribe

v SSHA: delo «Khavasupay»] / Indigenous peoples' rights and genomic research in the United States: The Havasupai case. *Международный Правовой Курьер [Mezhdunarodnyy Pravovoy Kur'yer] / International Legal Courier* (Moscow), 2020(3/4)(39/40) (June/August): 40-44. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Russian, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

**Spencer, Frank Clarence**

- 1899 17.960 Education of the pueblo child; a study in arrested development. *Columbia University Contributions to Philosophy, Psychology and Education*, 7(1), 97 pp. [See p. 10, passing reference to Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

**Spier, Leslie**

- 1918 17.360 The Havasupai of Cataract Cañon; a tribe of Indians hidden in the gorges of the Grand Cañon of Arizona preserve their primitive life. *American Museum Journal*, 18(8) (December): 636-645.
- 1922 17.361 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life by several of its students*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: B. W. Huebsch, pp. 179-187.
- 1922 17.572 A suggested origin for gentile organization. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 24(4) (October/December): 487-489. [Havasupai.]
- 1924 17.362 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 3(1) (July): 109-116.
- 1925 17.363 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Viking Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Copyright 1922, B. W. Huebsch, Inc.) [See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]
- 1928 17.364 Havasupai ethnography. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Paper* 29, Part 3, pp. 83-392.
- 1929 17.365 Problems arising from the cultural position of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 31(2) (April/June): 213-222.
- 1946 17.1817 Comparative vocabularies and parallel texts in two Yuman languages of Arizona. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthropology*, (2), 150 pp. ("The present paper endeavors to show the relationship of two mutually unintelligible Yuman tongues of western Arizona, Havasupai and Maricopa.")
- 1974 17.705 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]
- 1979 17.1784 *Havasupai ethnography*. New York: AMS Press. [Facsimile reprint of Spier (1928, ITEM NO. 17.364), retaining original pagination.]
- 1983 17.706 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Greenwich House, plate

## Havasupai Tribe

- before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Distributed by Crown Publishers.) [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]
- 1991 17.704 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge ) (introduction to Bison Book ed. by Joan Mark). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]
- 1992 17.366 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *North American Indian life : customs and traditions of 23 tribes*. (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprint of 1925 Parsons volume.]
- 2010 17.1210 Introduction. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 67-68. [1929.]
- 2010 17.1212 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 287-294. [Facsimile reproduction of Spier (1924).]

**Springer, Abe [Springer, Abraham E.]**

- 2004 17.1513 Coupling ethnohistorical information and groundwater models for the Coconino Plateau of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 22. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.) [Havasupai.]

**Springer, Abraham E., AND Wilson, E. S.**

- 2000 17.526 Sustaining ecosystems and cultures dependent on springs of the Grand Canyon, USA. *In*: Sililo, Oliver (ed.), *Groundwater, past achievements and future challenges : proceedings of the XXX IAH Congress on Groundwater, Cape Town, South Africa, 26 November-1 December 2000*. Rotterdam, The Netherlands, and Brookfield, Vermont: A. A. Balkema, pp. 1047-1052.

**Spurrer, Jeff**

- 1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46. [Roger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Squier, Emma-Lindsay**

- 1925 7.1108 The land of the red gods. A "Children of the Twilight" story. (Illustrated by James E. Allen.) *Good Housekeeping*, 80(3) (March): 38-40, 222, 225-229. [Havasupai.] [Fiction.]
- 

**Srivastava, A. R. N.**

- 1994 17.573 On demography and social structure. *Current Anthropology*, 35(4) (August/October): 434-435. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Stark, Laura**

- 2023 17.3775 Medicine's lessons for AI regulation. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 389(24) (December 14): 2213-2215. [See p. 2214, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.] [Regarding the use of Artificial Intelligence.]
- 

**Starrs, James E.**

- 2009 17.791 A clash of the titans: Privacy vies with DNA. *Academy News* (American Academy of Forensic Sciences), 39(2) (March/April): 44-45. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Stead, Philip C., AND Cordell, Matthew**

- NO DATE 6.1082 *Special delivery activity kit*. [New York]: Neal Porter Books/Roaring Brook Press, [8] pp. [2015.] [See p. [5], "U.S. Postal Service Fun Facts", which includes the mule train mail to Supai. (No illustration.)] [Young-reader title.]
- 

**Steenblik, Jan W.**

- 1978 6.643 [Supai, Arizona, postmark.] *In*: Stamps and Coins [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 68(6) (June): 70. [Young-reader title.]
- 

**Steffens, Roger**

- 1993 17.2682 Rastas of the Canyon; take a trip to the Indian reservation where Bob Marley and reggae music reign supreme. *High Times* (Venice, California), (210) (February): 46-52. [Havasupai.]
- 2007 17.1988 El legado de Bob Marley. *In*: Bermúdez, Darío, *Rastafaris : la mística de Bob Marley : basado en la investigación del autor par el documental de TV*. Buenos Aires: Editorial Kier S.A., pp. 14-20. (Volume: Colección del Canal Infinito.) [Havasupai, see p. 17.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Stephens, Mitchell**

- 1994 17.2304 La història ampliada del periodisme. *Treballs de Comunicació* (Societat Catalana de Comunicació, Barcelona), 1994(5) (October): 111-121. [See p. 116, in discussion of oral news systems, specifically about amateurs or gossipers, noting a member of



## Havasupai Tribe

the Havasupai tribe in a quotation that does not acknowledge its source: "Aquesta és una descripció d'una d'aquestes persones, membre de la tribu dels havasupais, indis que viuen prop del Grand Canyon: 'Era la dona de Vesnor, una noia riallera [...] que tenia l'oida fina per a les meurmuracions. Havia vingut sobretot per aconseguir notícies que després pogués oferir joiosament a un públic ansiós d'escoltar-les.'" (ENTIRE NOTE; square-bracketed ellipsis thus.) [In Catalan.]

**Sterling, Robyn L.**

2011 17.1226 Genetic research among the Havasupai: A cautionary tale. *Virtual Mentor* (American Medical Association Journal of Ethics), 13(2): 113-117. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Stern, Charles V.**

2019 17.2404 Indian water rights settlements. Updated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.]

**Stockdale, Donald K., Jr.**

2019 17.2356 *In the matter of application of the Havasupai Tribe for a new educational broadband service station : File No. 0008189594 : Memorandum Opinion and Order.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Communications Commission, 5 pp. (DA 19-424.)

**Stoddard, Hope**

1950 17.3686 Music in Arizona. *International Musician* (Newark, New Jersey), 49(4) (October): 10-11, 33. [Concludes with remarks about Native American music, focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."]

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve**

2000 17.3406 *Ha'tata (the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".) [Title refers to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Text also includes Grand Canyon region and Havasupai throughout.]

**Stone, Margaret**

1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 21-23. [Queenie, Hualapai. Also includes Havasupai.] [See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5) (March 1943): 27.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Stop Animal Violence (SAVE)** *see also* Save Havasupai Horses

- NO DATE 17.2079 *Guidelines for the minimum standard of care and use for horses/mules/donkeys (all equids) living in Supai, AZ.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence (SAVE), [1], iii, 10 pp. [Ca. 2017.]
- 2018 17.2180 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence Foundation, [39] pp.
- 

**Stratton, Ella Hines**

- 1902 17.460 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 311 pp. [Also issued under the title, *The American Indian and his daring deeds.* See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]
- 1902 17.461 *The American Indian and his daring deeds : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co. [Also issued under the title, *Wild life among the red men.* See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]
- 1902 17.462 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full count of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . .* [No imprint], 254 pp. [See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]
- 

**Strzodała, Agata**

- 2013 17.1887 *Badania genetyczne w aspekcie międzykulturowym. Przypadek Havasupajów. Etyka* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, Instytut Filozofii i Socjologii, Warszawa), 47: 84-100. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Polish.]
- 

**Stuart, Herman Cohen**

- 2016 17.3344 *Verdwijning en verandering : beeldvorming en boodschappen in Edward S. Curtis' The North American Indian.* Doctoral dissertation, Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen, 517 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 296, 363, 393-394, 431.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Sturdevant, Glen E.**

- 1928 19.5375 *Lading of the Colorado River. Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4. [Observations of debris and domestic stock seen floating down the Colorado. Note of a "buffalo", which was identified by Havasupai Indians (who had just carried down a galvanized steel cable for the construction of Kaibab Bridge) as a "red and white cow".]
- 

**Sullivan, George**

- 1973 6.215 *How does it get there?* Philadelphia: Warminster Press, 107 pp. [Includes mail delivery to Supai, pp. 41-43.] [Young-reader title.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Sulmasy, Daniel P.**

- 2013 17.2013 Religion and bioethics: Towards pluralistic democratic deliberation. *In: Bioética e Religiões : Conferência CNECV/FLAD 2012 : Lisboa, 07.12.2012*. Lisboa: Conselho Nacional de Ética para as Ciências da Vida, [AND] Fundação Luso-Americana para o Desenvolvimento, pp. 27-44. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 42-43.] [Article is in English; conference proceedings in Portuguese.]
- 

**Summa, Laura**

- 2020 17.3757 Big Data in der Medizin: Ethische Aspekte. *In: Summa, Laura, Mansmann, Ulrich, Buchner, Benedikt, and Schnebe, Maximilian (eds.), Big Data in der Medizin : Konzeptionelle, rechtliche und ethische Aspekte*. Freiburg und München: Verlag Karl Alber, pp. 74-121. (Volume: Ethik in den Biowissenschaften—Sachstandsberichte des DRZE [Dieter Sturma, Dirk Lanzerath, Hg.], Band 22.) [See in section "1.2 Mögliche Problemfelder von Big Data in der Medizin", subsection "1.2.1 Die 4-R Challenge"; specifically pp. 80-81, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.] [In German.]
- 

**Sunshine, Gregory, AND Hoss, Aila**

- 2015 17.1917 Emergency declarations and tribes: Mechanisms under tribal and federal law. *Michigan State International Law Review*, 24(1): 33-44. [Havasupai Tribe, see pp. 35 (note 14), 38.]
- 

**Survival Deutschland**

- 2009 17.1885 *Schweingrippe und indigene Völker : ein Bericht von Survival International*. Berlin: Survival Deutschland, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section, "Unkontaktierte und Kürzlich Kontaktierte Völker", subsection "Reisen und Tourismus", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8).] [Swine flu.] [In German.] [For English ed. see Survival International (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1913).]
- 

**Survival International**

- 2009 17.1913 *Swine flu and tribal peoples : a Survival International report*. London: Survival International, 11 pp. [See in section, "Isolated and Recently-Contacted Peoples", subsection "Travel and Tourism", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8).]
- 2009 17.2004 *De Mexicaanse griep en inheemse volksstammen : een rapport van Survival International*. Amsterdam: Survival International, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section, "Geïsoleerd levende en recent gecontacteerde volksstammen", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting Havasupai tribe (p. 8).] [In Dutch.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Swann, Brian**

- 1996 17.377 (ED.) *Native American songs and poems : an anthology*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 56 pp. (Dover Thrift Editions.) [See "Havasupai Medicine Song", pp. 11-13; reprinted from Hinton and Watahomigie (1984).]
- 

**Swanton, John R.**

- 1952 17.378 The Indian tribes of North America. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 145*, 726 pp. [See pp. 351, 366.]

**Swanton, John R., AND Dixon, Roland B.**

- 1914 17.2379 Primitive American history. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 376-412. [See under "Indians of California" (pp. 405-407); specifically, pp. 406-407, brief remarks on the Havasupai.]
- 

**Swisher, Ron, AND Swisher, Gary**

- 1999 6.251 *The mail must go through : a canyon adventure*. Yoder, Wyoming: TRB Publishing, [32] pp. [Accompanied with a commemorative cache envelope and instructions for obtaining a postmark from Supai, Arizona.] [Young-reader title.]
- 

**Sykes, Bryan**

- 2012 17.1263 *DNA USA : a genetic portrait of America*. New York and London: Liveright Publishing Corp., 369 pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 58-61, 127, 212, 230, 249, 271, 272.]
- 

**Symons, A. H.**

- 1914 17.1335 The Supai Peach Dance. *The Indian's Friend*, 26(4) (January): 2, 12. [Credited to *The Native American*.]
- 

**Szathmáry, Emőke J. E.**

- 2018 17.2170 Exceeding Hrdlička's aims: 100 years of genetics in anthropology. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 165: 754-776. [See section 4.1.5, "Is there evidence for other microevolutionary forces operating on the indigenous peoples of the Americas? Natural selection, mutation, and genetic drift", which includes note (p. 766) of Havasupai, *in passing*.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

## T

**Tackman, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2018 17.2197 Q&A: Gary Tackman. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): 12-13. [Interview with Tackman, regarding a photo taken July 1979 showing a Havasupai man riding a horse through the Havasu Falls plunge pool.]
- 

**Taitingfong, Riley; Bloss, Cinnamon S.; Triplett, Cynthia; Cakici, Julie; Garrison, Nanibaa'; Cole, Shelley; Stoner, Julie A.; AND Ohno-Machado, Lucila**

- 2020 17.3329 A systematic literature review of Native American and Pacific Islanders' perspectives on health data privacy in the United States. *American Medical Informatics Association, Journal*, 27(12): 1987-1998 + Supplementary Data online (Tables S1-S4), <https://academic.oup.com/jamia/article/27/12/1987/5924605#supplementary-data>. [See p. 1988, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**TallBear, Kim**

- 2007 17.1398 Narratives of face and indigeneity in the genographic project. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Fall): 412-424. [See p. 413, Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.]
- 

**Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]**

- 1961 2.23299 Doctor in spurs. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 15): 7-9. [Havasupai.]
- 1966 2.6213 The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 2): 14-16. [Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.]
- 

**Talsma, Michelle**

- 2007 17.637 Living in blue and green; first-time Grand Canyon exhibit celebrates the history, legacy and culture of the Havasupai people. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(32) (August 9-15): 1, 3, 22-25.
- 

**Tauali'I, Maile; Davis, Elise Leimomi; Braun, Kathryn L.; Tsark, JoAnn Umilani; Brown, Ngiare; Hudson, Maui; AND Burke, Wylie**

- 2014 17.2214 Native Hawaiian views on biobanking. *Journal of Cancer Education*, 29(3) (September): 570-576. [Includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Taylor, Mark, AND Whitton, Tess**

- 2021 17.3771 Health research and privacy through the lens of public interest; a monole for the myopic? *In: Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan,*

## Havasupai Tribe

Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation*. Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge University Press, pp. 239-247. [See section "24.3 Common Interests in (Group) Privacy"; specifically p. 242, note 23, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.]


**Tedford, Rodney**

2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. *The Old Paths* (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5) (January 29): [1-2]. [See p. [2], note of "cave drawings" in "the Hava Supai Canyon" [Havasupai Canyon], which putatively depict "cattle sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen". Relates to the rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 (see Hubbard, no date, [ITEM NO. 16.217](#)).]

**Tekpinar, Lütfiye, AND Erdem, Ramazan**

2019 17.2631 Kişiselleştirilmiş tıp ve genom araştırmalarının sağlık çıktıları bağlamında değerlendirilmesi. Evaluation of personalized medicine and genome research in the context of health outcomes. *Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 22(4): 843-862. [Under section "2.4. Kişiselleştirilmiş Tıp ve Etik" (Personalized Medicine and Ethics), see p. 855, remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Tenakhongva, Clark**

2007 27.192 *Po'li : traditional songs of the Hopi*. Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. (CR-6412.) [Includes "Supai Maiden" (3:28).] [In Hopi.] 

**Terry, Nicolas**

2010 17.1069 More than one binary. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): 31-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Terry, Sharon F.**

2012 17.1271 The tension between policy and practice in returning research results and incidental findings in genomic biobank research. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 13(2): 691-736. [Includes references to Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Gamber, Michelle; Watahomigie, Helen; Siyuja, T. J., Jr.; Crozier, Laurie; AND Irwin, Sandra L.**

2014 17.2212 Using a participatory research approach in a school-based physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes in the Hualapai Indian community, Arizona, 2002-2006. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 11(E166) (September): 11 pp. [Also includes notes on Havasupai, and note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Thomas, Michael G.; Brooks, Connie; AND Cisneros, Gabriela**

- 2001 17.593 *The solar way : photovoltaics on Indian lands.* [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories. [See in "Caring For the People", p. 23-24.] [Havasupai.]
- 

**Thompson, Bert, AND Harrub, Brad**

- 2003 16.1086 *Lesson 5. Dinosaurs, science, and the Bible.* Montgomery, Alabama: Apologetics Press, 7, 3 pp. (Apologetics Press Advanced Christian Evidences Correspondence Course.) [Includes note (p. 4) on putative rock art depicting a dinosaur "in the Hava Supai Canyon in Arizona".] [Havasupai Canyon.] [Creationist perspective.]
- 

**Thompson, Jon W.**

- 2008 17.745 *Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, a federally-recognized Indian Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents and Therese Ann Markow.* Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, Department D, No. 1 CA-CV 07-0454, 1 CA-CV 07-0801 (Consolidated); Opinion; Filed 11-28-08, 50 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Thompson, Laura**

- 1950 17.383 *Culture in crisis: A study of the Hopi Indians, with a foreword by John Collier and a chapter from the writings of Benjamin Lee Whorf.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 221 pp. [See p. 51, *in passing*.]
- 

**Thornton, Russell**

- 1994 17.1178 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 272.
- 

**Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Nagel, John**

- 2010 17.1209 An overture to the scientific study of myth. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 52-62.

**Tikalsky, Frank D.; Euler, Catherine A.; AND Nagel, John**

- 2010 17.1065 (EDS.) *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 310 pp. (Translators: Tribal members Mark Hanna, Lillie Burro, Jess Chickapanega, and West Sinyella. Anthropologists and Transcribers: Leslie Spier and Erna Gunther. Contributors: Robert C. Euler and Douglas W. Schwartz. Contributors and Editors: Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. Euler, and John Nagel.)
- 2010 17.1206 Preface. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xiii-xxii.
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Tilousi, Carletta**

- 2007 17.633 The Havasupai Tribe responds. *In*: Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 22. [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.]
- 2013 17.2191 Case F: Havasupai Tribe and destruction of sacred areas by uranium mining. *In*: *United Nations Human Rights Committee : 109th Session (14 October-1 November 2013) : consideration of the fourth periodic report of the United States of America under Article 40 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights : Indigenous peoples consolidated alternative report : September 13, 2013*. [San Francisco]: [International Indian Treaty Council], pp. 43-45. ["Co-submitted by the International Indian Treaty Council, Indigenous World Association, Native Village of Venetie (Gwich'in Nation), Chickaloon Native Village and Chickaloon Village Traditional Council, Laguna Acoma Coalition for a Safe Environment, Western Shoshone Defense Project, Pit River Nation, Advocates for the Protection of Sacred Sites, Lakota Treaty Council, Kónitsaqíí Ndé (Big Water People Clan) and Cúelcahén Ndé (Tall Grass People Clan) of the Lipan Apache Band of Texas, Lipan Apache Women Defense, United Confederation of Taino People, Hickory Ground Tribal Town, Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Gila River Alliance for a Clean Environment, Guahan Coalition of Guam, Na Koa Ikaika KaLahui Hawaii, Koani Foundation, Aha Moku Council, AmendAIRFA (American Indian Religious Freedom Act), Haskell Wetlands Walkers Student Organization and The Morning Star Institute. [¶] The co-submitters of this Alternative Report thank the following for their significant contributions to the content of this Report: Pueblo of Laguna, the Gila River Indian Community Council, the Navajo Nation Human Rights Commission, the Yurok Tribe, Indigenous Youth Foundation and the Havasupai Community Tribal Members."]
- 2017 17.3767 "Grand Canyon is our home. Uranium mining has no place here." *The Guardian* (London), (June 27):. [Editorial.]

**Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen**

- 2022 17.3614 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.
- 2024 17.3602 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.
- 2024 17.3617 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. ["Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, [ITEM NO. 17.3602](#)).] [[Labels in Havasupai and English](#).]
- 2024 17.3607 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p. ["Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, [ITEM NO. 17.3602](#)).]
- 2024 17.3618 Havasu Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. ["Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, [ITEM NO. 17.3602](#)). Abstract from USGS website indicates, "This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the



## Havasupai Tribe

Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language.”] [Translation of “Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective” (ITEM NO. 17.3607).] [In *Havasupai*.]

**Tilousi, Carletta; Warren, Mitchell; AND Glass, Roger I.**

- 2011 17.1237 *Transcript. Community engagement -- Needs, models and U.S. actions.* U.S. Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, Meeting 6, Session 5, August 30, 2011, Washington, DC, [51] pp. [including cover sheet]. [Testimony of Carletta Tilousi includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Tilousi, Carletta, et al.**

- 2008 17.1220 *Plaintiffs-Apellants' opening brief.* Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, *Carletta Tilousi, et al. v. Arizona Board of Regents, et al.*, 29 pp. + appendices. (No. 1 CA-CV07-0801. Maricopa County Superior Court No. CV2005-013190.) [Relating to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Tilousi, Edmond; Jones, Bernadine; Kaska, Colleen; Tilousi, Carletta; Watahomigie, Joe; AND Wescogame, Leandra [Havasupai Tribal Council]**

- 2007 17.635 “Blessed to Be Born Havasupai”. *In*: [Letters.] *High Country News*, 39(12) (25 June): 24. [Response to article by John Dougherty.]

**Tilousi, Rex**

- 1993 17.568 Hav'suw Ba'aja: Guardians of the Grand Canyon—past, present and future. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 9(2) (Autumn): 62-69.
- 2012 17.1267 Grand Canyon: Place of emergence for Havasupai people. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11. (“Excerpted and edited from a speech before The World Uranium Hearing in Salzburg, Germany, 1992.”)

**Timberlake, P. H. [Timberlake, Philip H.]**

- 1968 19.6611 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part VII (including index to Parts I to VII). *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, (49), 196 pp. [See *Perdita depressa*, new species (pp. 48-50, plate figures 1217, 1218 [p. 167], 1312 [p. 175]), paratypes include “1 female, Supai, 3,500 feet, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino Co., Arizona, Aug. 2, 1934 (F. C. Lutz).” (p. 50).]

**Time-Life Books, Editors**

- 1995 17.114 *The reservations.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (The American Indians series; Henry Woodhead, series ed.) [See Havasupai, p. 93.]

**Timmons, Heather**

- 2009 17.838 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 14.

## Havasupai Tribe

- |   |         |  |
|---|---------|--|
| 2010  | 17.1078 | Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , 2010: 24.  |
| 2016  | 17.1954 | Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , 2016: 6.   |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Tobin, Joe</b>   |         |  |
| 2022  | 17.3587 | <i>Counseling and traditional Indigenous practices: Examining practitioner enabling processes.</i> Master's thesis, Simon Fraser University, 67 pp. [See p. 8, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]  |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Tom, Naomi</b>   |         |  |
| 2015  | 17.2037 | <i>Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes.</i> Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [The author is Tohono O'odham.]   |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Tooker, Jack</b>   |         |  |
| 2003  | 19.5019 | Canyon of the little horses. <i>North American BioFortean Review</i> , 5(2) (11) (July): 45-47. [Reprinted from the <i>American Weekly Magazine</i> in the <i>San Francisco Examiner</i> , Sunday, February 25, 1940, pp. 8-9.] [Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses.]   |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Trepper, Beth</b>  |         |  |
| 1984  | 17.1756 | Skanking with the Supai. <i>The Reggae and African Beat</i> , 3(2) (April): 12-15, 45. [Havasupai.]  |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Triggs, Mariel</b>   |         |  |
| 2018  | 17.2353 | Tribal DIY: Self-deploying high-speed internet networks on remote tribal lands in the United States. <i>Northern Public Affairs</i> (Ottawa, Ontario), (October): 50-53. [Focus is on Havasupai Tribe.] [DIY: do-it-yourself.]   |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Trinidad, S. B.; Fulerton, S. M.; Ludman, E. J.; Jarvik, G. P.; Larson, E. B.; AND Burke, W.</b> |         |  |
| 2011  | 17.1224 | Research practice and participant preferences: The growing gulf. <i>Science</i> , 331 (January 21): 287-288. [Begins with Havasupai blood-use case.]   |
| <hr/>   |         |  |
| <b>Tsai, Yu-Yueh [蔡友月]</b>  |         |  |
| 2023  | 17.3631 | 拒絕醫學殖民：台灣原住民的科學爭議、生物公民權與集體同意法制化 [Jùjué yīxué zhímín: Táiwān yuán zhùmín de kēxué zhēngyì, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ jíjí tóngyì fǎzhì huà]. Resisting biocolonialism: Taiwan Indigenous people's scientific controversies, biological citizenship, and legalization of collective consent. 台灣社會學 [táiwān shèhuì xué di] / <i>Taiwanese Sociology</i> , 46 (December): 47-101. [See under section "二、徵召學、生物公民權 與少數族群認同政治" [èr, zhǐzhào xué, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ shǎoshù zúqún rèntóng zhèngzhì] [2. Recruitment, biological |

## Havasupai Tribe

citizenship and minority identity politics], subsection “” [(yī) zhìzhào xué yǔ shāoshù zúqún de shēngwù lúnli zhēngyì] [(1) Bioethical controversies between recruitment science and ethnic minorities], remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 52-53).] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

**Tsosie, Rebecca**

- 
- 2006 17.2479 Going home again; the Heard Museum’s newest permanent exhibit. *Native Peoples* (Phoenix), 19(1)(46) (January/February): 46-51. [Exhibit, “Home: Native People in the Southwest”, opened in May 2005] [Note of Havasupai, p. 48.]
- 2015 17.1929 Indigenous peoples and the ethics of remediation: Redressing the legacy of radioactive contamination for native peoples and native lands. *Santa Clara Journal of International Law*, 13(1): 203-272. [Uranium mining near Grand Canyon, and Havasupai, see pp. 222-223, 228, 255.]
- 2019 17.2497 Tribal data governance and informational privacy: Constructing “Indigenous data sovereignty”. *Montana Law Review*, 80: 229-267. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 231 note 18, 255-256, 257, 259.]
- 

**Tuck, Eve, AND Yang, K. Wayne**

- 2014 17.1520 R-words: Refusing research. *In*: Paris, Django, and Winn, Maisha T. (eds.), *Humanizing research : decolonizing qualitative inquiry with youth and communities*. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE Publications, pp. 223-247. [See “Axiom II: There are some forms of knowledge that the academy doesn’t deserve”, pp. 232-235, which includes (p. 232) note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Tucker, Maria**

- 1992 17.1222 Havasupai oppose uranium mining on sacred lands. *Shaman’s Drum* (Shaman’s Drum Foundation, Union, Washington), (Fall): 16.
- 

**Tyler, S. Lyman**

- 1951 17.1982 *Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp. [Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.]
- 

## U

**United Civil Group**

- 2015 17.1733 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan. Technical memorandum No 1: Final project work plan*. Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, in collaboration with Amec Foster Wheeler; for Havasupai Indian Tribe, in collaboration with Arizona Department of Transportation, 21 pp. (MPD 017-15.) (April 2, 2015.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

- 2015 17.1794 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan : Working Paper 1—Current and future conditions.* Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, in collaboration with Amec Foster Wheeler; for Havasupai Indian Tribe, in collaboration with Arizona Department of Transportation, 29 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (MPD 017-15.) (September 21, 2015.)

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

- 1950 17.1507 *Corporate Charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved August 14, 1946.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. (Submitted by Oscar L. Chapman; certified by West Sinyella, Reed Watahomogie, and Thomas H. Dodge.) [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]
- 1979 17.392 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.
- 1981 17.393 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.
- 1982 17.394 *Secretarial land-use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 33 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

**U.S. Census Bureau** *see also* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office

- 2003 17.1489 *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

## Havasupai Tribe

**U.S. Congress**

- 1944 17.2638 (Public Law 246) (58 Stat. 110) (S. 1000) An Act to reserve certain public-domain lands in the State of Arizona for addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and for other purposes. *U.S. 78th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Laws, Chapters 81-83*, pp. 110-111.
- 

**U.S. Department of Agriculture**

- 1969 17.2502 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1966 (Nos. 310336 to 317903). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 174* (Washington, D.C.), 322 pp. [See Nos. 317674-317679 (pp. 291-292), *Zea mays* L., corn, "Seed collected by Mr. Heddon, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix, Ariz., from the Havasupai Indians in the Grand Canyon."]
- 

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service**

- 1982 17.2503 *Plant Inventory No. 187 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1979 (Nos. 431464 to 436990)*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 446 pp. [See Nos. 432511-432514, *Helianthus annuus* L., common sunflower; all cultivated landrace seeds from "Havasupai Indian Res., Supai Village, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona" (pp. 89-90).]
- 1983 17.2504 *Plant Inventory No. 188, Part II : plant material introduced July 1 to December 31, 1980 (Nos. 443014 to 452071)*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 608 pp. [See No. 451713, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower, cultivated landrace seed, from "Supai, Arizona. Havasupai striped achene type. Received as *H. annuus* var. *macrocarpus*." (p. 566).]
- 

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program**

- 2011 17.1075 *Advancing broadband : a foundation for strong rural communities*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program, 80 pp. ("Awards Report"). [See p. 13, brief note on \$2.2M grant to J. C. Cullen, Inc., for "Northern Arizona Data/Internet Network Extension (NADINE)"; "to provide broadband service speeds of up to 300 Mbps in rural areas of the Havasupai Reservation and two scientific research facilities."]
- 

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development**

- 2012 17.1595 *Connecting rural America : telecommunications loans and grants*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, [6] pp. [Informational and promotional pamphlet. See p. [5], note of Havasupai Indian Reservation as recipient of Community Connect program funding to implement broadband network communication.]
- 

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security; U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. Department of Commerce; U.S. Social Security Administration; U.S. Agency for International Development; U.S. Department of Justice; U.S. Department of Labor; U.S. Department of Defense; U.S. Department of Education; U.S.**

## Havasupai Tribe

**Department of Veterans Affairs; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; U.S. National Science Foundation; AND U.S. Department of Transportation**

- 2015 17.1790 Federal policy for the protection of human subjects. *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061. ("Notice of proposed rulemaking.") [This proposed policy notes "the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research" (p. 53943); the accompanying *note 43* credits a web-posted document for this statement: "National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from <http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-Tribe.cfm>." There is no further mention of the Havasupai blood-use case in this item. The web-posted document is more fully: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, "Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath"; but as a webpage only, it is not separately citeable in the this bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).]

**U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys**

- 1991 17.2181 [Commendation noted.] *United States Attorneys' Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys, Washington, D.C.), 39(8) (August 15): 210. [Joan G. Ruffennach, Assistant U.S. Attorney in District of Arizona, commendation by William S. Sessions, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, "for her professional skill and dedicated efforts in successfully prosecuting a school teacher on the Havasupai Indian Reservation for child sexual molestation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

- 1899 17.1357 *Statistics of Indian tribes, Indian agencies, and Indian schools of every character. Compiled aunder the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Corrected to January 1, 1899.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 172 pp. [See "Hualapai Agency, Arizona. (Under Industrial Teacher.)", p. 37, which includes Hualapai and Yava Supai (Havasupai).]

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office** *see also* U.S. Census Bureau

- 1894 17.1500 Arizona. *In*: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 and following. [Within the scope of this bibliography, reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation (Walter G. Marmon, 1894, *ITEM NO.* 11.5215). See p. 134: "The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of \$7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote a], and some wandering Apaches. [¶] The Suppai [*sic*, Havasupai] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied." (footnote a: "The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichumnavi, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi." [*sic*]) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also in this volume, "The Hualapais", by George A. Allen, p. 136.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs**

- 1910      17.1304      *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post-office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to April 1, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. ["Havasupai School, Ariz.", p. 15.]
- 1915      17.884      *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to September 1, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp. ["Havasupai Agency and School, Arizona", p. 14.]
- 1928      17.463      *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 19 pp.

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, AND Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources**

- 2012      17.1269      Havasupai solar panels gets EPA OK. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p. [Environmental Protection Agency.] [Solar power source of Havasupai elementary School and water system serving Supai village; positioned on Long Mesa.]
- 2012      17.1275      Havasupai Elementary School's modular classroom arrives via helicopter. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p.

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

- 1982      17.1521      (IN CONSULTATION WITH the Havasupai Tribe) *Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp. [Cover title: *Havasupai plan : the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation : final.*]

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office**

- 2007      17.1749      *Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal Year 2006 accomplishments.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office, 21 pp. [See "Closing Open Dumps", pp. 8-9, regarding Supai, Arizona.]
- 2008      17.2242      Havasupai Tribe. *From: Protecting Tribal Lands [SECTION]. In: Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal year 2008 accomplishments : Region 9/The Pacific Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Tribal Program Office, p. 10. [Cleanup of large historic dump site on the rim of Grand Canyon, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- 1982 17.395 *Range capacity and terrestrial ecosystem evaluation of the Havasupai traditional use lands.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, 184 pp.
- 1986 18.730 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [243 pp. total.]
- 1986 18.1350 *Record of Decision : USDA Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest : Canyon mine proposal, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 13 pp.

**U.S. General Accounting Office**

- 1990 17.2225 *Special education : estimates of handicapped Indian preschoolers and sufficiency services : briefing report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 68 pp. (GAO/HRD-90-61BR.) [Basic data for Havasupai Indian Reservation noted in table, "Estimated Handicapped Indian Preschoolers on Reservations With BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] Schools" (p. 43): zero diagnosed; 4 "Estimated others". No further pertinence to this bibliography.]

**U.S. Geological Survey**

- 2024 17.3616 USGS announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 17. ("Reprinted with permission from a USGS press release on January 30, 2024.") [Pertaining to the report by Tilousi and Hinck (2024, [ITEM NO. 17.3602](#)), "Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective."]

**U.S. Government Accountability Office**

- 2014 17.1594 *Native American housing : additional actions needed to better support tribal efforts : report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 56 pp. (GAO-14-255.) [See in the section, "Indian Tribes Face External and Internal Housing Challenges", specifically, p. 11, brief note and two photos regarding access to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

**U.S. Indian Claims Commission**

- 1964 17.1095 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket no. 91, Docket no. 229. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe, Petitioners v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 135 pp.
- 1974 17.207 Commission findings. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 329-356. ["20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968", original pagination pp. 210-221; "Opinion of the Commission, Richard W. Yarborough, Commissioner, 20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United



## Havasupai Tribe

States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968, Findings of Fact”, original pagination pp. 222-235.]

**U.S. Indian Health Service**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 17.747  | Supai Health Center. <i>Part of:</i> The Phoenix Area Health Services Master Plan. U.S. Indian Health Service, 28 pp. (The Innova Group.)   |
| 2024 | 17.3650 | <i>Indian Health Service health equity report.</i> [No place]: U.S. Indian Health Service, [5] pp. [Fact sheet, April 2024.] [See p. [2]: “In November 2023, the Havasupai Tribe held a grand opening ceremony for the new and upgraded replacment facility of the Supai Health Station in Arizona. Accessible only by helicopter, mule, horse, or on foot, the health station is located in the remote Havasupai Canyon [sic] within the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2024 | 17.3651 | Success stories; FY 2025 replacement of the Havasupai Clinic, in Supai, AZ. <i>In: Department of Health and Human Services : Fiscal Year 2025 : Indian Health Service : justification of estimates for appropriations committees.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, p. CJ-251.  |

**U.S. National Climatic Center**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 18.1428 | General summary of national flood events. <i>Climatological Data National Summary</i> (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina), 26(7) (July). [See p. 29: “Colorado River Basin (Arizona)”, flash-flood event in “Havasupai Canyon and Supai Village”, July 8.] |
|------|---------|--|

**U.S. National Park Service**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 16.668 | Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction. <i>Federal Register</i> , 61(166) (August 26): 43814. [Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180 (ITEM NO. 16.665).] |
|------|--------|---|

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 9.420   | <i>Visiting the Havasupai.</i> [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.   |
| 2007    | 17.1949 | <i>Havasupai Indian Reservation.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.   |
| 2023    | 17.3521 | Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 11. [Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with cover photo, “Aerial view of Havasupai Gardens. Alamy Stock Photo.” (actually a photo from the South Rim; editorially added for this item).] |
| 2023    | 17.3530 | Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 36(1) (Spring): 3. [Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with photo, “Havasupai Gardens in Fall. Photo NPS / K. Pitts.”]  |

## Havasupai Tribe

**U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]**

- 2013 17.1476 Supai Camp from 2009. Project: Repair and rehabilitate housing at Supai Camp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 16. [Photos and excerpt from project description.]
- 

**U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory**

- 2000 17.1438 *Arizona consumer's guide to buying a solar electric system*. [No place]: U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, 16 pp. [See p. 11, photo and legend, "This 2-kW PV system provides a UPS system for the Department of Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs at the Havasupai school in Supai Village, which is located at the bottom of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."]
- 

**U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission**

- 2008 17.785 *Report on universal postal service and the postal monopoly*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission, 250 pp. [See pp. 142, 212-213, notes of mule-delivered postal service in Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**U.S. National Research Council**

- 1938 16.626 [Listing of Russell Hastings.] *In: International directory of anthropologists*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, p. 41. [Notes "research under way on Supai basket designs; field trips to Tusayan ruin, Grand Canyon, 1930".]
- 

**U.S. Office of Education**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 26.291 *Right to read*. (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film. [Includes Havasupai.] 
- 

**U.S. Postal Service**

- NO DATE 17.2096 *The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2002*. [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 60 pp. [2002.] [See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated side-bar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.]
- NO DATE 17.1455 *The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2006*. [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 84 pp. [2006.] [See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated side-bar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.]
- 2000 2.7849 *An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy*. New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp. [See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 2013 2.18327 *Postal facts 2013*. U.S. Postal Service. [See "Post Office Fun Facts", p. 20, including "Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona) [with a freezer]; and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with

## Havasupai Tribe

photograph, without legend, of mules at trailhead corral. Both mentioned items are related.]

**U.S. President's Commission on the United States Postal Service**

- NO DATE 17.1436 *Embracing the future : making the tough choices to preserve universal mail service.* [No place]: President's Commission on the United States Postal Service, 181 pp. [2003.] [See p. 26, note of postal service by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

**U.S. Public Health Service**

- 2000 17.597 *Indian Health Service, Office of Public Health, Division of Facilities and Environmental Engineering, Health Care Facilities Engineering : Millennium Report and accomplishments since 1954.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. [See pp. 20-21, Havasupai.]

**U.S. Public Health Service, Indian Health Service**

- 2004 17.2080 *The Sanitation Facilities Construction Program of the Indian Health Service : Public Law 86-121 : Annual Report for 2004.* Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Division of Sanitation Facilities Construction, 39 pp. [See p. 12, "Supai Village Water System Improvements, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona".]

**University of Grand Canyon**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 27.109 *Home on the range: Folksongs from the University of Grand Canyon Archive 1945-1955.* An AFF Limited Edition 33-6. (LC 82-743028.) [300 numbered copies. Includes "Havasupai Mourning Song" (in Havasupai).]

**Urfer, Bonnie, AND Held, John**

- 2007 17.1855 Uranium mining = racism. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Spring): 6. [Includes notice of Havasupai loss in the Supreme Court when the court declined to hear a case pertaining to the tribe's objection to the opening of the Canyon Mine by Energy Fuels Nuclear.]

**Uqualla, D.**

- 1988 17.521 Help us stop Canyon Mine. *Akwesasne Notes*, 20(3): 30.

**Uqualla, James**

- 2019 17.2343 The condor; how the Grand Canyon got its stripes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 38-39. [Interview format. Havasupai wisdomkeeper Uqualla.]

## Havasupai Tribe

## V

**Vaccarezza, Fabio**

- 2006 17.3253 Le vie della posta . . . sono infinite. *Il Collezionista* (Torino?), (September): 28-35. [A selection of international postal covers, postmarks, and stampings, commemorating or documenting modes of post travel. See p. 30, illustration and brief description of U.S. postmark from Supai, Arizona, that includes the notation, "The Mule Train Mail Havasupai Indian Reservation".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Van Assche, Kristof; Gutwirth, Serge; AND Sterckx, Sigrid**

- 2013 17.1816 Protecting dignitary interests of biobank research participants: Lessons from *Havasupai Tribe v Arizona Board of Regents*. *Law, Innovation and Technology*, 5(1): 55-85. [Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Vasquez, Michael**

- 1991 17.397 Video documentary: Farmers of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 8. [Havasupai.]
- 

**Vasquez Naranjo, Reuben, Jr.**

- 2011 17.1397 *Hua a'aga: Basket stories from the field, the Tohono O'odham community of A:l pi'ichkiñ (Pitiquito), Sonora, Mexico*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 89 pp. [See p. 24, note of the impact of the Havasupai blood-use case on further solicitation of support for research among other tribes.]
- 

**Vaughan, Gregory, AND Lançon, Jacques**

- 2010 17.1010 Participatory depression; a caveat for participatory research approaches. *In: Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food : ISDA 2010, Agriculture and Food : Montpellier, France, 28 June-1 July 2010*, 9 pp. [Seen as a separate. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, p. 7.]
- 

**Vaughan, Linda A.; Benyshek, Daniel C.; AND Martin, John F.**

- 1994 17.1327 Food acquisition and intake patterns of young and elderly Havasupai adults [ABSTRACT]. *Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Journal*, 8(4): A274.
- 1997 17.398 Food acquisition habits, nutrient intakes, and anthropometric data of Havasupai adults. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 97(11) (November): 1275-1282.
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Vaughan, Margaret Ann Mortensen**

- 2004 17.1576 "How can you love the wolf and the Eskimo at the same time?" : representations of indigenous peoples in nature magazines. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp. [See pp. 221-228. Includes Havasupai.]
- 

**Vaughn, Jacqueline**

- 2016 17.1972 Rez dog problem remains unresolved. *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog* (Prescott, Arizona), (February/March): cover, 13-15. [See p. 14, notes *in passing* to the Wildhorse Ranch's Gilbert, Arizona, programs to rescue dogs and horses from the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Vergara Martín, Gabriel**

- 1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "Havasupis.—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "Hopis.—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Hualpis.—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Verkouw, Henk**

- 2000 19.3780 Havasupai—a cactus paradise; Henk Verkouw reports on an eventful trip to Havasupai Indian Reservation in search of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, and on the interesting selection of plants growing there. *British Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 18(1) (March): 7-11.
- 

**Voisard, Amanda**

- 2010 17.942 Havasupai Tribe members perform Round Dance to protest uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 32. [Photograph outside Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Volo, James M.**

- 2010 17.2458 *A history of war resistance in America.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 476 [477] pp. [See photo, p. 278, "Two children of the Havasupai Apache sit outside a crude house made of stones and logs, at Supai village in Havasu Canyon, Arizona, in 1942." No text reference.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Vuturo Brady, Jennifer Ann**

- 1996 17.1384 *Y chromosome polymorphisms and the peopling of the Americas*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 121 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 

## W

**W.**

- 1900 17.3305 Yuma, indianische Völkergruppe und Sprachstamm im westlichen Nord-Amerika. *In: Matschie, Kustos P. (ed.), Handwörterbuch der Zoologie, Anthropologie und Ethnologie. Achter Band. Theriodesmus.-Zyrjany*. Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, pp. 630-631. [Volume: *Encyklopædie der Naturwissenschaften. I. Abtheilung. III. Theil.*] [In part notes, "Das Gesamtgebiet umfasst also den ganzen unteren Colorado bis zum Catarakt Creek hinauf nach Norden . . . ."] [In German.]
- 

**W., R. B.**

- 1885 2.24497 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212. ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" (*sic*).]
- 1885 2.18137 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322. [Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.] ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]
- 

**Wadley, Reed Lee**

- 1988 17.402 *Headmanship and reproductive success among the Havasupai Indians of northwestern Arizona*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 108 pp.
- 

**Wales, C. K.**

- 1998 17.3400 Toys for Tots helps 4.8 million deserving children in 50th year. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 22(1) (Winter): 14-15. [See p. 14, "Additionally, Marine Reserve helicopters delivered Santa Claus and toys to the isolated Native American Supai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, also in mid-December 1997." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Walker, Dalton**

- 2019 17.3317 [SECTION AUTHOR] Beyoncé visits Havasupai Tribe, films music video at Havasu Falls. *In: News and Events In and Around Indian Country* [SECTION]. *O'Odham Action News* (The Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community Newspaper) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August 1): 5. [Beyoncé is an entertainer known solely by her first name.]

**Wall, Deborah**

- 2004 9.928 *Great hikes : a CERCA country guide : fifteen adventures including Arizona's Havasupai country : Utah's Angels Landing, Nevada's Sheep Range, California's palm oases.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press, 80 pp.

**[Walters, Joanna]****Special International Bibliographical Exhibit Relating to the Havasupai**

Inasmuch as the Havasupai blood-use case has gained global attention with respect to the rights of Indigenous peoples and of individuals, as is testified by numerous citations in this part of the bibliography, so too have the Havasupai gained recognition in their struggle to assert and maintain their spiritual and cultural rights to the lands on which they live and to the natural resources on those lands. This has been especially evident in the late 20th and into the 21st centuries with threats engendered by uranium mining and real estate development that is taking place or is planned near the Havasupai Indian Reservation; these nearby lands are outside of the legislatively defined reservation but are a part of Havasupai traditional territory. Among the threats are impacts to the environment, not the least of which is the potential to pollute and to divert the groundwaters so important to the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon. The threats can impact spiritual needs, which also can also adversely impact the economic livelihood of the tribe.

Although this bibliography omits newspaper and website sources that do not provide supporting information for a cited publication (as explained in the introductory matter to this volume), the following series of citations is introduced here as one example of the profound reach that the Havasupai plight has had, which may result in more far-reaching publications from around the world. The tribe's activities in response to its concerns are an example for other Indigenous peoples, who have comparable and unique issues alike, which may call for political, legal and moral activism by themselves or on their behalf.

This special bibliographical exhibit cites a single, feature-length article from *The Guardian*, a London-based daily newspaper, which has been posted to the website of the globally involved organization, World BEYOND War (<https://worldbeyondwar.org/who/>). There the organization also offers user-selected, automated translations of the article in dozens of non-English languages. The 13 non-English citations listed with the English original, below, have been selected from among these offerings because they represent the organization's outreach to specific *Indigenous* peoples and their supporters. The citations further demonstrate the growing global awareness for cultural rights in general, *in the process also bringing attention back to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon through the words of other Indigenous peoples.* The user-selected translations further allow Indigenous groups to immediately obtain a pertinent translation of the original article that is in English, a demonstration of how documentary resources are becoming more efficiently far-reaching in the web age.

Havasupai Tribe

The citations have been standardized for this bibliography in order for each to stand alone. Web links in this special exhibit were accessed in November 2019, and again in November 2021.

**Walters, Joanna**

2017 17.2506 In the Grand Canyon, uranium mining threatens a tribe’s survival; the Havasupai are attempting to fight back against the operation of a uranium mine that they say could contaminate their sole water source. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona. *The Guardian* (London) [newspaper], (July 17):. [Feature-length article.] [See the online posting at <https://worldbeyondwar.org/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>, where also one may select other languages including those that are listed below.]

2017 17.2507 In u Grand Canyon, uranium di mining amigà a sopravanza di una tribù; L’Havasupai stanu attentendu à luttà contr’à l’operazione di una minera d’uranu chì dicenu chì puderia contaminà a so sola fonte d’acqua. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona, Lugliu 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/co/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Corsican speakers of Corsica.] [In Corsican.]

2017 17.2508 I ka Grand Canyon, ke ho’oweliweli nei ka uranium mining i ka ola o kekahi’ohana; Ke ho’ā’o nei ka Havasupai e hakakā hou i ka hana `ana o kahi maina uranium a lākou e `ōlelo ai ua ho’ohaumia i kā lākou kumu wai ho’okahi. By ‘O Joanna Walters ma Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/haw/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Hawaiian speakers of Hawai’i.] [In Hawaiian.]

2017 17.2509 Nyob rau hauv Grand Canyon, uranium mining ua rau ib pawg neeg ciaj sia taus; Lub Havasupai tau sim tawm tsam rov qab tiv thaiv kev ua haujlwm ntawm lub uranium mine uas lawv hais tias tuaj yeem paug lawv cov dej ib leeg. By Joanna Walters hauv Supai Village, Arizona, Lub Xya Hli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/hmn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Hmong of Laos.] [In Hmong.]

2017 17.2510 Na nnukwu kaniyon, uranium mining na-atụ egwu ođịda nke ebo; Havasupai na-agbali ịlụ ogụ megide orụ nke uranium mine nke ha kwuru nwere ike imetọ mmiri ha. By Joanna Walters na Supai Village, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/ig/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Igbo, native to the present-day south-central and southeastern Nigeria.] [In Igbo.]

2017 17.2511 នៅក្នុង Grand Canyon ការដឹកជញ្ជូនរ៉ាដ្យូអ៊ែមកំរាមកំហែងដល់ការរស់រានរបស់កុលសម្ព័ន្ធ; Havasupai កំពុងព្យាយាមប្រយុទ្ធប្រឆាំងនឹងប្រតិបត្តិការអណ្តូងរ៉ាដ្យូអ៊ែមដែលពួកគេនិយាយថាអាចបំពុលប្រភពទឹកតែមួយគត់របស់ពួកគេ។ By Joanna Walters នៅភូមិស្នំបៃរដ្ឋអាហ្ស៊ីណា, ខែកក្កដា, ស។ អ។ ស។ ជ។ ស។ អ. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/km/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Khmer, native to Cambodia.] [In Khmer.]

2017 17.2512 Di Cenazeya Mezîn de, bendava uranium gefa berxwedanek tehdît dike; Havasupai hewil didin ku bi dijberî operasyona nefta uranyumê ku dibêjin ew dikarin çavkaniya



## Havasupai Tribe

- ava wan a yekane kontirol bikin paşde bibin. By Joanna Walters li Gundê Supai, Arizona, Tîrmeh 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/ku/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Kurdish (Kurmanji) speakers native to the Kurdistan region of Asia.] [In Kurdish (Kurmanji).]
- 2017 17.2513 Ao amin'ny Grand Canyon, ny fitrandrahana uranium dia mandrahona ny fiverenan'ny foko; ny Havasupai dia manandrana hiady amin'ny fametrahana ny toeram-pitrandrahana uranium iray izay lazainy fa mety handoto ny loharanon-dry zareo tokana. By Joanna Walters ao amin'ny Village Supai, Arizona, Jolay 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/mg/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Malagasy speakers of Madagascar.] [In Malagasy.]
- 2017 17.2514 I roto i te Grand Canyon, ko te uranium mining e whakawehi ana i te oranga o te iwi; E ngana ana te Havasupai ki te whawhai ano ki te whakahaere i tetahi kohinga uranium e kii ana ratou ka whakapoke i a ratau puna wai noa. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Hōngongoi 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/mi/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Maori of New Zealand.] [In Maori.]
- 2017 17.2515 I le Grand Canyon, o le uranium mining e lamatia ai le ola o se ituaiga; Ua taumafai le Havasupai e tau faasaga i le faagaioia o se uranium mine lea latou te fai mai e mafai ona afaina ai a latou puna vai. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/sm/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous people of Samoa.] [In Samoan.]
- 2017 17.2516 Anns a 'Grand Canyon, tha mèinneadh uranium a' bagairt mairsinn treubh; Tha an Havasupai a 'feuchainn ri sabaid air ais an aghaidh gnìomhachd mèinn uranium a tha iad ag ràdh a dh' fhaodadh iad a thruaillleadh an aon tùs uisge aca. By Joanna Walters ann an Supai Village, Arizona, Iuchar 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/gd/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Scots Gaelic speakers.] [In Scots Gaelic.]
- 2017 17.2517 MuGree Canyon, uranium mining inoparadza kurarama kwemarudzi; Havasupai vari kuyedza kurwira kudzorwa nekushanda kweuranium mine iyo yavanoti inogona kusvibisa yavo yega mvura yemvura. By Joanna Walters muSupai Village, Arizona, Chikunguru 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/sn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Shona principally of Zimbabwe.] [In Shona.]
- 2017 17.2518 In Grand Canyon, macdanta uranium waxay halis galisaa badbaadada qabiilka; Havasupai waxay isku dayayaan inay dib ula dagaallamaan howlgalka miinada yuraniyamka ee ay sheegeen inay wasakheyn karaan isha biyoodkooda. By Joanna Walters ee Tuulada Supai, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <https://worldbeyondwar.org/so/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/>.

## Havasupai Tribe

		<a href="#">survival/</a> . [Translated from <i>The Guardian</i> (Walters, 2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.2506</a> ) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Somali speakers in Somalia.] [ <a href="#">In Somali.</a> ]
2017	17.2519	Di Grand Canyon, pertambangan uranium ngancam salamet suku; Havasupai ngusahakeun tarung deui ngalawan operasi hiji tambang uranium anu aranjeunna nyarios tiasa ngotor sumber cai nyalira. By Joanna Walters di Désa Supai, Arizona, Juli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, <a href="https://worldbeyondwar.org/su/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/">https://worldbeyondwar.org/su/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/</a> . [Translated from <i>The Guardian</i> (Walters, 2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.2506</a> ) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Sundanese speakers in Java.] [ <a href="#">In Sundanese.</a> ]

**Waltz, Emily**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 17.1318 | Informed consent issues hobble cancer genome scheme. <i>Nature Medicine</i> , 12(7) (July): 719. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wampler, Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1959 | 17.405  | Whence the Havasupai? <i>Pacific Discovery</i> , 12 (July/August): 24-27.  |
| 1959 | 17.2361 | <i>Havasupai Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon</i> . Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.                            |
| 1981 | 17.2362 | <i>Havasupai, a canyon home</i> . Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp. [Reprint of Wampler (1959, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.2361</a> ).] |

**Ward, Thomas H.**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 2016 | 7.791 | <i>Templars quest : lucem sanctam</i> . [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [See in particular the concluding chapters, "Ongtupqa" (pp. 95-106), "The Havasupai" (pp. 107-118), "Holy Light" (pp. 119-151).] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.] |
|------|-------|---|

**Warner, Doug**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 17.603 | Tripout to paradise. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 9(1) (January): 12-. [Havasupai Canyon and Havasupai.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Washington, I. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 17.2368 | Human subjects, animal subjects: Working with the IRB and IACUC [ABSTRACT]. <i>From:</i> Professional Development Workshop; Irresponsible Conduct of Research: What Happens When Things Go Wrong. <i>In:</i> The Teratology Society, 59th Annual Meeting, June 22-26, 2019, San Diego, California, Sea Changes in Birth Defects Research and Prevention; 32nd Annual Education Meeting for Organization of Teratology Information Specialists Members and MotherToBaby Affiliates, June 22-25, 2019; 43rd Annual Meeting of the Developmental Neurotoxicology Society, June 23-26, 2019. <i>Birth Defects Research</i> , 111: 479. [Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.] [Internal Review Board. Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.] |
|------|---------|---|

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Wason, Elizabeth**

- 2014 19.4421 Down the great river; the diary of a cactus hunter. *LSA Magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science and Arts), (Spring): 11-17. [Elzada Clover, Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: Article includes full-page illustration of the type of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* var. *roseus* Clover (p. 13).]

---

**Watahomigie-Corliss, Ophelia**

- 2018 17.2234 Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, Havasupai. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-7.
- 2019 17.2341 What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step in healing. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [With introductory note by Sarana Riggs.]
- 2019 17.2454 What is in a name? Why using Indigenous place names at Grand Canyon is the first step [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-2 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337884>).
- 2020 17.2693 Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, tribal council member. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 100-101.
- 2020 17.3238 What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 22-24. [With introductory note by Sarana Riggs.] [Reprinted from Watahomigie-Corliss (2019, ITEM NO. 17.2341.) [Accompanied by (p. 25) Kolb photo of Indian Garden (ca. 1910-1930), distant view by Michael Quinn (2011), photo of Billy Burro by Carl Moon (ca. 1903-1914), and Intertribal Centennial Conversations Vision Statement.]
- 2021 17.3404 Rock medicine; working toward healing from the trauma of uranium mining. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 8-13. [Havasupai.]
- 2022 17.3479 Ha'a Gyoh (Havasupai Gardens); more than a name change. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3, 8-11. [See also cover photo of Native American on the rim of Grand Canyon (legend, p. 2), "Model: Creek Watahomigie. Photographer: Amy S. Martin".]

---

**Waterman, T. T.**

- 1915 17.940 Ethnology of the Pacific coast. *In*: Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 189-196. [Havasupai and Grand Canyon noted, p. 190.]

## Havasupai Tribe

**Watson, Benjamin**

- 1996 19.3289 *Taylor's guide to heirloom vegetables : a complete guide to the best historic and ethnic varieties.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 343 pp. [See p. 275, "Havasupai Striped" (sunflower).]
- 

**Watts, Maria**

- 1971 17.2088 The Havasupai Indians. *In*: Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 74-77.
- 

**Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; AND Bonner, Mark R.**

- 1995 17.407 Flood control and floodplain planning for the Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In*: Integrated Water Resources Planning for the 21st Century. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Water Resources Planning and Management Division, 22nd annual meeting, 7-11 May 1995, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, pp. 763-766.
- 

**Weahkee, Michael D.**

- 2019 17.2337 Notice to propose the re-designation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 84(43) (March 5): 7910-7917. [U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mojave [sic] County.]
- 2020 17.2660 Redesignation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 85(91) (May 11): 27747-27754. [U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mohave County.]
- 

**Webb, Amy**

- 2024 17.3772 *Bioengineering : 2024 tech trends report : 17th edition.* [No place]: Future Today Institute. [See "Ethics, Trust and Acceptance" (pp. 64-65), which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Weber, Steven A., AND Seaman, P. David**

- 1985 17.409 (EDS.) *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp. [Alfred F. Whiting.]
- 

**Wegmüller, Abriella**

- 2009 17.1880 Indigene Völker haben kleinsten ökologischen Fussabdruck. *From*: Ressort Ressourcen; Uran Kohle, Öl, old, Primärwald und Wasser [SECTION]. *In*: *Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz.* Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.] [In German.] [See also Anonymous (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1881).]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Wells, Pat**

- 2001 17.871 Post office still delivers mail by mule! Since 1896! *Weekly World News*, 22(16) (January 9): 31. [Supai.]

---

**Weltfish, Gene**

- 1930 17.2011 Prehistoric North American basketry techniques and modern distributions. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3) (July/September): 454-495. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Werhan, Allie, AND Sullivan, Barbara**

- 2014 17.1973 Wildhorse Ranch Rescue—a safe haven for mustangs, mules and more! *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog*, (June/July): cover, 16-17. [Gilbert, Arizona, rescue group. See p. 17, remarks regarding dog rescue program on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Weryackwe, Suzanne; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; AND Gibson, Abbie**

- 1982 17.2136 (INSTRUCTOR-ED.; INSTRUCTOR-CO-ED.; ASSISTANT ED.) *American Indian Language Development Institute curriculum guide*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Education, Center for Indian Education, Bilingual Education Service Center, xv [xvi], 235 pp. [seen with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, with pagination 1-248 overprinted]. ["Hualapai", pp. 18-54; "Havasupai", pp. 55-87.]

---

**West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; AND Stuckey, Matt**

- 2009 17.1316 *Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report*. [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp. [Flash flood response.]

---

**Western Regional Supai 2008 Flood Recovery Evaluation Team**

- 2008 17.1309 *Supai flood 2008 flood damage recovery plan*. (Chris English, Team Leader.) [Truxton, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Region, Truxton Canon Agency, [6] pp.

---

**Weyn, Suzanne**

- 2001 6.450 *People of the canyon*. Sydney: Longman, 49 pp. [Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.]

---

**Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.**

- 2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173. [See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai".]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Whatoname, Michelle**

- 1992 17.1248 Gifts. *In*: Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans*. New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see [ITEM NO. 8.320.](#)] [Havasupai.]

---

**White, David R.**

- 1991 17.698 *Tourism as economic development : a case study on the Havasupai Reservation*. Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.
- 1993 17.412 Tourism as economic development for native people living in the shadow of a protected area: A North American case study. *Society and Natural Resources*, 6(4) (October/December): 339-345. [Havasupai.]

---

**Whitener, H. Carroll**

- 1934 17.2131 *Havasupai songs : Havasu suwatiji*. [No imprint], [4] pp. [Folded gray card; ca. 250 copies. Four hymns and two Bible verses translated into Havasupai.] [[In English and Havasupai.](#)]

---

**Whiting, A. F. [Whiting, Alfred F.]**

*see also* Weber and Seaman (1985)

- 1948 17.417 John D. Lee and the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 21 (July): 12-16.
- 1958 17.418 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30(3): 55-60.
- 1998 17.1059 Alfred F. Whiting: textes choises/Selected Essays. Dirigé et introduit par/Edited and with an Introduction by Daniel Clément. *Anthropologica* (Canadian Anthropology Society/Société canadienne d'anthropologie), 40(1): 99-108. [[In English \(Whiting\); with Introduction in French and English.](#)]

---

**Whiting, John W. M.**

- 1994 17.1179 [Comment.] *In*: Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 273.

---

**Whittier, Charles A.**

- 1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From*: Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In*: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined."]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Wick, Molly; Erickson, Deanna; Hoffman, Joel; Johnson, Lucinda; AND Angradi, Ted**

- 2024 17.3619 Navigating university openness in research policy inconsistent with Indigenous data sovereignty: A case analysis. *Ethics and Human Research*, 46(2): 2-15. [See p. 4, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

---

**Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; AND Hart, Robert**

- 2009 17.1310 Observations made of the August 17, 2008 high flow in Havasu Creek, near Supai, AZ, along with steps taken to setup [sic] a flood warning system for the town of Supai [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.*

---

**Wiget, Andrew**

- 1994 17.1726 Oral literature of the Southwest. *In: Wiget, Andrew (ed.), Dictionary of Native American literature.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 53-63. [Havasupai, *in passing*, p. 60.]

---

**Wilkinson, Todd**

- 1993 17.3502 Ancestral lands; Native Americans seek to restore treaty rights to worship and hunt in many national parks. *National Parks*, 67(7/8) (July/August): 30-34. [Begins with brief remark including note of Havasupai prayers, and generally about Native Americans not needing the artificial boundaries of national parks to know their beliefs. Also a note, *in passing* (p. 34), "In the Grand Canon, the superintendent has a special liaison to Native Americans . . . ."]

---

**Willey, Day Allen**

- 1912 17.909 Dwellers of the depths. *Outdoor World and Recreation*, (December):. [Havasupai.]

---

**Williams, Ed. F.**

- 1942 17.1528 More about the Havasupai. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's (1942, [ITEM NO. 2.3329](#)) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of "la grippe" in 1890, noting W. W. Bass.] [See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 ([ITEM NO. 17.1529](#)), regarding his father's association with the Havasupai.]

---

**Williams, Florence**

- 1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12. [Article signed "F.W."] [About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]
-

## Havasupai Tribe

**Williams, George**

- 1999 17.430 Havasupai: People of the Blue-Green Water. *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1115-1117, 1160-1161.
- 

**Wills, David M.**

- 2008 19.3782 *The genetics of sunflower domestication*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 121 pp. [Includes Havasupai sunflower landrace.]

**Wills, David M., AND Burke, John M.**

- 2006 19.3984 Chloroplast DNA variation confirms a single origin of domesticated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Journal of Heredity*, doi:10.1093/jhered/es1001, 6 pp. [Data include Havasupai sunflower landrace.]
- 

**Wilson, Bennett**

- 1982 6.236 *Children of Havasupai from the Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Plateau Productions, [unpaginated]. [A story coloring book.]
- 

**Wilson, David McKay**

- 2010 17.1454 Keeping order in "the House of God"; reimagining the self. Vivian Ota Wang referees the national debate on the uses of the human genome. *TC Today* (Columbia University, Teachers College), (Winter): 34-37. [See p. 36, note on the Havasupai blood-use case.]
- 

**Wilson, Thomas**

- 1892 17.2290 Catálogo de la colección arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892*. Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impresores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [See text, "Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Winters, Alexandra**

- 2016 17.2020 Trespass to culture: The bioethics of indigenous populations' informed consent in mainstream genetic research paradigms. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 231-251. [Havasupai blood-use case noted throughout.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

**Winters, Natalie C.**

- 2016 17.1971 *Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams: Tribal land protection and the battle for Red Butte. Ecology Law Quarterly*, 43(2): 511-517. [Pertaining to Canyon Mine.]
- 

**Wippel, Günter**

- NO DATE 17.3429 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp. ["The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.]
- NO DATE 17.3430 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. ["Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover)] [See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53)], which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.] [In Swahili.]
- 2018 17.3760 Neue Skurrilitäten um den Uranbergbau in den USA. *In: News aus Nord- und Südamerika* [SECTION]. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (46) (April): 9. [Features Havasupai.] [In German.]
- 2018 17.2187 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2018*. Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51. [Features Havasupai.]
- 2020 17.3423 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020*. Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60. [Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.]
- 

**Wissler, Clark**

- 1914 17.2378 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505. [See pp. 464, 497, remarks, *in passing*, on Walapai (Hualapai) and Havasupai.]
- 

**Witham, E.**

- 1987 17.423 Treating the horses of the Havasupai. *Equine Practice*, 9(2): 30, 32-35.
- 

**Witt, Greg**

- 2008 17.660 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.
- 2010 17.2201 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp. [Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]
- 2017 17.2202 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group)

## Havasupai Tribe

West.) [Hardbound and paperbound eds., with different cover art. Cover of paperbound ed. adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".]

**Wojchowski, Steve "Ski"**

- 2007 2.18706 The "Ski" report. *The Twig of the Branch* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

**Wolf, Leslie E.**

- 2010 17.2192 Advancing research on stored biological materials: Reconciling law, ethics, and practice. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(1): 99-156. [See "*Havasupai v. Arizona State University*", pp. 118-126. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**[Wolfley, Lewis]**

- 1936 17.2590 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1890. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171. [In publication for its context to the Hualapai, but this brief extract also remarks on Yuma, Mohave, and "Supai" (Havasupai) Indians.]

**Wong, Lin [หลินวงศ]**

- 2010 17.967 จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจาก อินเดียนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป [Crythrrm ni ngān wicay sār phanṭhukrrm mnus'y: Krñī taṅxýāng cāk xindeiyndæng phèē hā wā sū pī] [Ethics in human genetic research: the case of the Havasupai Indians]. *FERCIT Newsletter* (ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย, Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand), 10(2) [year 2553] (April/June): 1-2. [Havasupai blood-use case.] [In Thai, with serial title in English, thus.]

**Woopen, Christiane**

- 2015 17.1884 Dürfen wir, weil wir können? Ethik zwischen Innovation und Tradition. *In*: Agaplesion Querdenker Kongress 2015; Zukunft; Zwischen Vision und Wirklichkeit [feature issue]. *Agaplesionwissen* (Agaplesion gemeinnützige AG, Frankfurt am Main), (2) (November): 56-63. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [In German.]

**Workman, Don**

- 2011 17.2006 行為社會科學研究倫理專業培訓工作坊; Dr. Don Workman 座談紀實 (下) [xíngwéi shèhuì kēxué yánjiū lúnlǐ zhuānyè péixùn gōngzuò fāng; Dr. Don Workman zuòtán jìshí (xià)] [Behavioral Social Science Research Ethics Professional Training Workshop; Dr. Don Workman recalling the proceedings (below)]. *NSC-HRPP Newsletter* 第七期 [Dì qī qī] [The Seventh Period] (國科會人類研究倫理治理架構建置推動計畫辦公室 [Guó kē huì rénlèi yánjiū lúnlǐ zhìlǐ jiàgòu jiàn zhì tuīdòng jì huà

## Havasupai Tribe

bàngōngshì] [National Science Council, Human Research Promotion Plan Planning Office, Taipei]), (February): 7-15. [Questions, and answers by Workman, from the workshop conducted November 20, 2011. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 7-9.] [In Chinese, with article title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus, and with serial title in English and Chinese, thus.]

**Works Progress Administration, Writers's Program**

1940 17.555 The Havasupai and the Hualapai. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 21(5): 1-36.

**Wray, Jacilee**

1990 17.425 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.

**Wright, Stuart**

2013 17.1503 *Biospecimen research: Meeting basic human subjects protection requirements and communicating informational risks*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, 25 pp. (OEI-01-11-00520.) [See under introductory comments, note of Havasupai blood-use case, p. 2.]

**Wyatts, Yance**

2010 7.761 Havasupai Falls. *River Poets Journal* (Bensalem, Pennsylvania), (2) (2010 Special Edition, Things Lost), 21. [Eulogy for a fiancé who has apparently died at a Havasu Creek waterfall.] [Fictioin.]

## Y

**Yanbao Yuanbang Company [言單元撞公司]**

2007 17.2670 不再是迷思，大峡谷天空步道自用 [Bù zài shì mí sī, dà xiá gǔ tiānkōng bùdào zìyòng] [No longer a myth, the Grand Canyon Skywalk is open for use]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (160) (September 20): 2-10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Item text in Chinese and English.]

**Yeatts, Michael**

1992 17.426 Hopi involvement in GCES. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

2013 17.1812 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 450.

## Havasupai Tribe

- 2018 17.2101 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon). *In*: Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-51.

**Yeatts, Michael, AND Huisinga, Kristin**

- 2012 17.2112 *2012 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 48 pp.
- 2015 17.2113 *2015 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 41 pp.
- 2016 17.2114 *2016 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 42 pp.

**Youngberg, Florence M.**

- 1974 17.3499 Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.]

**Youngblood, Wayne**

- 2010 2.14330 American Indians on stamps. *American Philatelist*, (February): 122-128. [See p. 124, illustration of an envelope, postmarked 1966, with waterfall pictorial and return address text, "Tourist Manager; Supai, Arizona; Grand Canyon; Home of the Havasupai Indians". Also text note, p. 126.]

**Yu, Peter Paul**

- 2017 17.1911 Perspectives on the implementation of an ethical rapid learning health system. *Journal of Oncology Practice*, 13(3) (March): 151-154. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

## Z

**Zagórski, Sławomir**

- 2012 17.3346 „Czystość rasowa“ i inne pokusy. *Dialog Pheniben* (Stowarzyszenia Romów w Polsce, Oświęcim, Poland), (6) (April/June): 86-91. [Includes Havasupai; two photos (pp. 86-87, 89) and text remarks (p. 91).] [*In Polish.*]

## Havasupai Tribe

---

**Zhu, Wei [朱伟]**

- 2012 17.2005 知情同意：定义、模式和挑战 [Zhīqíng tóngyì: Dìngyì, móshì hé tiǎozhàn]. Informed consent: definition, practice and challenge. 生命科学 [shēngmìng kēxué] *Chinese Bulletin of Life Sciences* (Beijing), 24(11) (November): 1243-1249. [Chinese serial title in English as given, but which translates from the Chinese title just as *Life Sciences*.] [Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 1248.] [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

---

**Zillmer, Hans-Joachim**

- 2012 16.1402 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern*. München: LangenMüller (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [See in Chapter 1, "Dinosaurier-Menschen-Gruppenbildnis", section Dinosaurier und Navajos lebten gleichzeitig", reference to the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon" (p. 41).] [In German.]

---

**Ziriax, Robert L.**

- 1941 2.7128 Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17. [Pictorial.]
-



## APPENDIX

*The Supai Weekly News*

AND

*The Supai News*

(1957–1959)

THIS APPENDIX contains citations taken from the scarce, occasional, mimeographed, missionary-toned serial produced at Supai, Arizona, at least during 1957 through 1959. Holdings are noted for it in the “Arizona Memory Project” of the Arizona State Library (<https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/supaiweekly>), which serve also as the digital copies available through the “Chronicling America” website of the Library of Congress (<https://chroniclingamerica.loc.gov/lccn/sn95060774/>).

As outlined by the Arizona Memory Project [square brackets are a part of the quotation, but *bracketed notes in italics are added here*]:

The *Supai Weekly News* appeared in the 1950s [*there is no indication when the first issue appeared*], published by Marian [L.] Collins, whose husband, Arthur “Vic” Collins, was the Bureau of Indian Affairs agent to the Havasupai Indians starting in about 1952. Vic often administered insulin shots to community members with diabetes and handled tourism inquiries, according to a 1959 *Arizona Republic* [LCCN: sn 83045137] article. As reported in the *Verde* [LCCN: sn 83045137] article, he also played a variety of roles as a nurse, mediator, and postmaster in Havasu Canyon, according to a 1953 article [LCCN: sn 83045137].

The *Supai Weekly News* was geared toward the Havasupai community. Each issue [*i.e., many issues*] featured a list of birthdays that week [*including dates*], as well as a weather report that detailed the daily temperatures from the week prior [*the entire record is nearly contiguous*]. The publication included important news such as public health updates, the upcoming visits of a relocation officer, and notices of tribal council meetings and elections. Though only two or three pages in length [*among the 88 issues seen, some were one page, a few were four pages, and two were five pages*], most issues were packed with listings of personal updates from community members. These updates often highlighted the little things in life, such as someone going sledding or someone cooking a steak dinner. These snippets of news sometimes answered questions, such as one in the June 26, 1957 issue: “All the shouting and screaming every afternoon is coming from the ‘old swimming hole’ where all the folks get away from the heat.”

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

The paper also sometimes took on a more poetic tone, such as in one 1959 issue: "When we go to bed at night the Valley is bright with the beautiful moonlight. When we get up early in the morning the Canyon is still light from the moon's beams. It is so pretty it makes some folks want to write poetry about it."

The paper also featured religious news about the Supai Bible Mission, such as when different services were being held and the names of missionaries. The paper frequently encouraged readers to attend church services, and most issues included a bible verse. [*Various other items are moral and inspirational messages.*]

Though initially a weekly publication, by 1959, the paper was published more sporadically and [*beginning November 28, 1958*] dropped "Weekly" from its name. By 1960, the Collinses moved to Cottonwood, Arizona, and the *Supai News* ceased.

Published in such a remote location, this serial is understandably scarce, although there is evidence in a few of the items that it was also mailed to recipients in the "outside world". As shown in the calendars on the *following two pages*, the issues preserved by these two institutions are weekly to occasional, although it is not clear from these holdings that the more significant hiatuses are due to missing issues or that there really was a pause in production —although the issues are dated, they are not enumerated by volume or issue numbers. Even though the Library of Congress calendars itemize issues through December 1959, the LOC catalog record erroneously indicates "195?-1958" and "Ceased in 1958"; the calendar, however, is correct. All 88 indicated issues are available through either the Arizona or LOC website.

The hiatus in July 1957 was explained in the July 19 issue: "Mrs. Collins finally got a better typewriter and she is very thankful! The *Supai News* has not been published for over two weeks as the typewriter was no good and Supai was too busy a place to take time out for the paper. Things are now back in a normal state again." Other hiatuses, which are noted in the bibliographical listings below, are not explained, which could represent missing issues. Hiatuses are indicated for long periods, of course, but also for shorter intervals for which, notably, the weather records do not "catch up" for that interval.

The "Official Weather Report" ("Official Altitude—3,205 feet above sea level") that appears in almost every issue was compiled variously by Arthur Collins (signed "A.V.C.", later as "avc") and Marian Collins (signed "M.L.C." or "mlc"), with later reports signed only "c". Each report lists high and low temperatures and precipitation amount for each day; the records are virtually complete, except for times when the Collinses were not present.

▼ The calendars for 1957, 1958 and 1959 are those presented on the Library of Congress' "Chronicling America" website, indicating the 88 available issues for *The Supai Weekly News* (to September 17, 1958) and *The Supai News* (from November 28, 1958). Dates in **bold** are issues that are available online. The digital copies, though, are those that were imaged for the Arizona State Library's "Arizona Memory Project". The digital copies may be accessed from either source (see previous page for links).



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

January, 1957							February, 1957							March, 1957							April, 1957						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	<b>2</b>	3	4	5						1	2						1	2		1	2	<b>3</b>	4	5	6
6	7	8	9	<b>10</b>	11	12	3	4	5	<b>6</b>	7	8	9	3	4	5	<b>6</b>	7	8	9	7	8	9	<b>10</b>	11	12	13
13	14	15	<b>16</b>	17	18	19	10	11	12	<b>13</b>	14	15	16	10	11	12	<b>13</b>	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
20	21	22	<b>23</b>	24	25	26	17	18	19	<b>20</b>	21	22	23	17	18	19	<b>20</b>	21	22	23	21	22	23	<b>24</b>	25	26	27
27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	<b>27</b>	28			24	25	26	<b>27</b>	28	29	30	28	29	30				
														31													
May, 1957							June, 1957							July, 1957							August, 1957						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			<b>1</b>	2	3	4						1		1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5	6					1	2	3	
5	6	7	<b>8</b>	9	10	11	2	3	4	<b>5</b>	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	<b>7</b>	8	9	10
12	13	14	<b>15</b>	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	<b>13</b>	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	<b>19</b>	20	11	12	13	<b>14</b>	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	<b>23</b>	24	25	16	17	18	<b>19</b>	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	<b>21</b>	22	23	24
26	27	28	<b>29</b>	30	31		23	24	25	<b>26</b>	27	28	29	28	29	30	<b>31</b>				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
							30																				
September, 1957							October, 1957							November, 1957							December, 1957						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5	6	7			1	2	3	4	5						1	2	1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5	6	7
8	9	10	<b>11</b>	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	<b>25</b>	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	<b>22</b>	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	<b>28</b>
29	30						27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	<b>27</b>	28	29	30	29	30	31				

January, 1958							February, 1958							March, 1958							April, 1958						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	<b>3</b>	4				<b>5</b>	6	7	8				<b>5</b>	6	7	8			1	2	3	4	5
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	<b>5</b>	6	7	8	2	3	4	<b>5</b>	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
12	13	14	<b>15</b>	16	17	18	9	10	11	<b>12</b>	13	14	15	9	10	11	<b>12</b>	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
19	20	21	<b>22</b>	23	24	25	16	17	18	<b>19</b>	20	21	22	16	17	18	<b>19</b>	20	21	22	20	21	22	<b>23</b>	24	25	26
26	27	28	<b>29</b>	30	31		23	24	25	<b>26</b>	27	28	29	23	24	25	<b>26</b>	27	28	29	27	28	29	30			
														30	31												
May, 1958							June, 1958							July, 1958							August, 1958						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3						1			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	<b>6</b>	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	<b>16</b>
18	19	20	<b>21</b>	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	<b>23</b>	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	<b>23</b>
25	26	27	<b>28</b>	29	30	31	29	30						27	28	29	<b>30</b>	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
																					31						
September, 1958							October, 1958							November, 1958							December, 1958						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	<b>6</b>			1	2	3	4						1		1	2	<b>3</b>	4	5	6		
7	8	9	<b>10</b>	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	<b>10</b>	11	12	13
14	15	16	<b>17</b>	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	<b>28</b>	29	28	<b>29</b>	30	31			
														30													

(continued)

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

January, 1959							February, 1959							March, 1959							April, 1959								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
				1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>Z</b>	1	2	3	<b>4</b>	5	6	7				1	2	3	4		
4	5	6	7	<b>8</b>	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	<b>Z</b>	8	9	10	11		
11	12	13	<b>14</b>	15	16	17	15	16	17	<b>18</b>	19	20	21	15	<b>16</b>	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	<b>17</b>	18		
18	19	20	<b>21</b>	22	23	24	22	23	24	<b>25</b>	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
25	26	27	28	<b>29</b>	30	31								29	<b>30</b>	31					26	27	28	29	30				
May, 1959							June, 1959							July, 1959							August, 1959								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6				1	<b>2</b>	3	4							1		
3	4	<b>5</b>	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	<b>10</b>	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	<b>5</b>	6	7	8		
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	<b>14</b>	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	<b>14</b>	15		
17	<b>18</b>	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	<b>24</b>	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
24	25	26	27	28	29	<b>30</b>	28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
31																					30	31							
September, 1959							October, 1959							November, 1959							December, 1959								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	<b>18</b>	19		
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	<b>19</b>	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	<b>29</b>	30	31	29	30						27	28	29	30	31				

Because of the unusual nature and scarcity of this serial, the opportunity is taken here in [THE GRAND CANON](#) to subjectively record citeable items in one place (this Appendix). A chronological presentation is maintained here due to the fact that the entire production was under the editorship of Marian L. Collins, with no by-lines. A few items by others, in the form of signed letters to recipients in Supai, are cited much as in the fashion of the citations from *The New York Times* (Part 3 in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1/Part B); authors' names are appended in **bold**. A few items have also been cited in pertinent other parts of this bibliography; for example, death notices, the report of an earthquake, and so on.

Each issue is rich in personal names—Havasupai, government officials, visitors, and tourists. For example, the first of the 88 issues here examined (January 2, 1957), a two-page issue, contains 35 names (plus "Lucky", the Post Office dog). The lists of people visiting Supai, including tourists, can be rather lengthy for the size of this serial, particularly during the traditional summer tourist season. Often, the lists are segregated by those who are staying at the "Old Lodge" or "New Lodge", camping, or staying at Wampler Camp. Every issue contains a remarkable list of comings and goings of Havasupai people, too, whether going "up" on visits, shopping trips, doctor's visits, rounding up horses, and so on. Arrivals of Havasupai are noted, too, as are even phone calls from people "up top".

Most names that appear in the *News* show up in brief, folksy items that make up the preponderant part of this entire serial. Three examples, at random, are as follows (these are the entire entries). January 23, 1957: "Willie Spoonhead, Andrew Manakta, and Moby Dick

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

Hamidreek have been fencing in their garden pits.”; “Lucy Grounds curls her hair on curlers she makes from coffee cans. When she opens a can of coffee she saves the strips and cuts them into short pieces to wind her hair on. She sure has some pretty curls.” August 14, 1957: “The Reed Watahomigies have a nice new radio.”

Only principal items are cited here; usually those indicated by section or individual titles. A few miscellaneous citations are from among the informal notes in passing, if they convey information that is especially noteworthy for other parts of this bibliography; for example, notes of cultural interest.

---

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ed.)**

**1957**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1957 | 17.2694 | (January 2) New Year's party. (p. 1)   |
| 1957 | 17.2695 | (January 2) Public health. (p. 1)  |
| 1957 | 17.2696 | (January 2) More notes about Christmas program. (p. 1)   |
| 1957 | 17.2697 | (January 2) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 26-January 1, signed "A.V.C."]   |
| 1957 | 17.2698 | (January 2) Helicopter makes surprise visit. (p. 1) [From Luke Air Force Base. Departing, "hit the telephone wire which leads up to Hualapai Hilltop"; departed to Phantom Ranch.] |
| 1957 | 17.2699 | (January 2) [Note.] (p. 2) ["Lina's big burden basket will be put in the Museum at the Grand Canyon soon." (entire note)] [Lina Iditicava.]  |
| 1957 | 17.2700 | (January 10) [Death of Peter Friedrichsen] (p. 1)  |
| 1957 | 17.2701 | (January 10) Weather. (p. 1) [Brief note, in the absence of Mr. and Mrs. Collins, of rainfall.]  |
| 1957 | 17.2702 | (January 10) Christmas stockings. (p. 1) [Gifts from people at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1957 | 17.2703 | (January 10) Relocation officer here. (p. 1)   |
| 1957 | 17.2704 | (January 16) Wampler has a son. (p. 1) [Brooks Wampler, born to Mr. and Mrs. Joe Wampler, Berkeley, California]  |
| 1957 | 17.2705 | (January 16) Sugarless gum. (p. 1)   |
| 1957 | 17.2706 | (January 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 10-15, signed "A.V.C."]  |
| 1957 | 17.2707 | (January 16) Council meeting held Saturday. (p. 1)   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2708 (January 16) ["Pen pal" letters addressed to "Dear Indian Friend" at the Supai School, received from "Ricky" and "Kathy Ann M." (p. 2) [Quoted.]
- 1957 17.2709 (January 23) Birth. (p. 1) [David Dwight Chambers, born to "Mr. and Mrs. David Chambers".]
- 1957 17.2710 (January 23) Sick list. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2711 (January 23) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2712 (January 23) A/B Neil D. Uqualla home. (p. 1) [Furlough from Francis E. Warren Air Force Base, Cheyenne, Wyoming; en route to Germany. "Warren" is misspelled "Warran".]
- 1957 17.2713 (January 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 16-22, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2714 (January 23) Tree trimming dinner. (p. 1) [Men trimmed "a great big cottonwood tree in the back yard" of Alva Jones.]
- 1957 17.2715 (January 23) Visitor's Center at Canyon. (p. 2) ["There is a new museum at the Grand Canyon National Park and the Supais have some things in it. Lina Iditicava's big burden basket is there for the public to see. Reed Watahomigie sent some squash and corn. Mr. Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist, wants a pint of Supai beans. If any of you have beans would you please bring them to Mr. Collins? You will be paid for them." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2716 (February 6) Mail comes in. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2717 (February 6) Birth. (p. 1) [Girl born to Mr. and Mrs. Reed Watahomigie; no name as yet known.] [February 13 issue notes girl named Aurelia Ann.]
- 1957 17.2718 (February 6) Death. (p. 1) [Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.]
- 1957 17.2719 (February 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 30-February 5, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2720 (February 6) Helicopter babies alright. (p. 1) [Daley Manakaja and Delphine Uqualla at Grand Canyon Hospital.]
- 1957 17.2721 (February 6) Election notice. (p. 1) ["Havasupai Tribal Annual election of Councilmen." Notice from Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, dated February 2.]
- 1957 17.2722 (February 6) Letters. (p. 2) [Brief summaries of letters received from Franklin Putesoy (student), "Miss Vicle", and Dan Hanna.]
- 1957 17.2723 (February 6) Thanks to Supai. (p. 2) [Notice of receipt of thank you note from Jack Verkamp for donations to the March of Dimes.]
- 1957 17.2724 (February 6) Thank you from the Sinyella family. (p. 2) [Brief note of thanks for condolences on the death of Nancy Sinyella (see p. 1), and brief note of funeral service.]
- 1957 17.2725 (February 13) New flag for post office. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2726 (February 13) Please note. (p. 1) ["It has been reported to the Supai News that someone is taking the fence posts and other things away from the Rodeo Grounds. Please leave these things there as they do not belong to you!!!" (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2727 (February 13) Council meeting in Valentine. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2728 (February 13) Meat cutting party. (p. 1) [Cow butchered.]
- 1957 17.2729 (February 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 6-12, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2730 (February 13) Letters. [Letter from **Rans Paya**, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from **Bennett Hanna**, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from Eunice Anderson in Guatamala; summarized.]
- 1957 17.2731 (February 13) Funeral service. (p. 1) [Tonsy Honga, Peach Springs.]
- 1957 17.2732 (February 13) [Bobcat.] (p. 2) ["Curley Jones went for a Sunday afternoon ride up Topocoba Trail. He saw a bobcat and chased it and killed it." (entire note)]
- 1957 17.2733 (February 20) Public health news. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2734 (February 20) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 13-19, signed "M.L.C."]
- 1957 17.2735 (February 27) Letter from **Leon Rogers**. (p. 1) [From Pvt. Leon Rogers, Camp Pendleton, California; quoted.]
- 1957 17.2736 (February 27) Lots of people sick. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2737 (February 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 20-26, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2738 (February 27) Late Valentine party. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2739 (February 27) Please. (p. 1) [Public service note beginning, "Will you folks who own calves please keep them [tied] up?" "One calf ate a whole field of alfalfa not long ago."]
- 1957 17.2740 (February 27) Weather. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2741 (March 6) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2742 (March 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 27-March 5, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2743 (March 6) United Indian Missions, Inc. (p. 1) [Missionary David Chambers is back in Supai, with his wife and little son, David Dwight.]
- 1957 17.2744 (March 13) Shorty Yarberry dies. (p. 1) [Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry"; actually George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
- 1957 17.2745 (March 13) Goodby [*sic*], Jack Jones. (p. 1) [Curley Jones leaving Supai for Los Angeles.]
- 1957 17.2746 (March 13) Council meeting. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2747 (March 13) Volunteers work on ditch. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2748 (March 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 6-12, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2749 (March 13) Letter from Central America. (p. 1) [**Mrs. J. P. Anderson**, of Valentine, Arizona, writes from Guatamala to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted.]
- 1957 17.2750 (March 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2751 (March 13) [Overflights.] (p. 2) ["Some B-52's flew over Supai Tuesday, March 5th. They were first heard about 4 P. M. and they kept flying over through the night. These are big planes and they make lots of noise. Some of us thought a war had begun." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2752 (March 13) [Employment note.] (p. 2) ["Raymond Putesoy went up the Moqui Trail Monday morning. Het met Dickie Watahomigie at Moqui Camp and they drove to he Grand Canyon. Raymond will work at El tovar (Hotel) with Dickie." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2753 (March 20) Marine leaves. (p. 1) [Pvt. Leon Rogers leaves Supai following furlough from Camp Pendleton, California.]
- 1957 17.2754 (March 20) Relocatee leaves Supai. (p. 1) [Jack (Curley) Jones left for Los Angeles.]
- 1957 17.2755 (March 20) Weather report. (p. 1) [March 13-19; not signed.]
- 1957 17.2756 (March 20) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2757 (March 20) Letter from Johnsons. (p. 2) [**Mr. and Mrs. Lyell Johnson** write from Marshalltown, Iowa. Part of letter quoted.]
- 1957 17.2758 (March 20) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2759 (March 27) Birth. (p. 1) [Girl (not named) born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Lane.]
- 1957 17.2760 (March 27) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2761 (March 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 20-26, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2762 (March 27) Letters. (p. 1) [Brief notices, including request from Neil Uqualla, via Harlow Uqualla of Flagstaff, who is in the Air Force in Germany, wants to receive the *Supai News* mailed to him.]
- 1957 17.2763 (April 3) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2764 (April 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 27-30, April 1-2; not signed.]
- 1957 17.2765 (April 3) Moqui Camp news. (pp. 1-2)
- 1957 17.2766 (April 3) Boy Scouts back. (p. 2) [Troop 13, Riverside, California, is camping below Havasu Falls. Some are hiking to Colorado River. All are named, with notes of those who had also been to Supai two years earlier.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2767 (April 3) Troop 7. (p. 2) [Boy Scouts (location not indicated but noted in April 10 issue as from Riverside, California) are camping below Havasu Falls and hiking to Beaver Falls. All are named.]
- 1957 17.2768 (April 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2769 (April 10) Riverside Boy Scouts leave. (p. 1) [Troops 7 and 13 leave Supai.]
- 1957 17.2770 (April 10) Superintendent here. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent John S. McLoughlin at Supai on business, along with Chief Ranger A. Lynn Coffin, Ranger Verne Ruesch, and Ranger Joe Romberg. "They hiked down the long Trail. Tomorrow they will ride up the Hualapai Trail and go back home via Anita."]
- 1957 17.2771 (April 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 3-9, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2772 (April 10) Public health news. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2773 (April 10) Wampler Camp notes. (p. 2)

*One-week hiatus*

- 1957 17.2774 (April 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2775 (April 24) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 17-23, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2776 (April 24) Retreat. (p. 1) [Rev. Dallis L. Harris, Flagstaff, Rev. William A. Pottenger, Jr., Tempe, "a group of young people from the College in Tempe", and others, staying in the Old Lodge.]
- 1957 17.2777 (April 24) Boy Scouts in. (p. 2) [Troop 8 from Phoenix; "Boy Scout Post #4" from Prescott, Arizona; Troop 36 from Bellemont, Arizona; Troop 55, all Navajo boys from Holbrook, Arizona.]
- 1957 17.2778 (May 1) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2779 (May 1) Welfare man here Thursday. (p. 1) [Paul Gehner, Mohave County Welfare Department, Kingman, Arizona, will arrive Thursday.]
- 1957 17.2780 (May 1) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 24-30, signed "A.V.C."]
- 1957 17.2781 (May 1) Supai Bible Mission. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2782 (May 1) Campfire Saturday night. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2783 (May 1) Election day. (p. 1) [Local election, May 4.]
- 1957 17.2784 (May 1) Wampler's Camp notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2785 (May 1) [Weather balloon.] (p. 2) ["Some of us saw a big Weather Balloon tonight. It was north of Supai and the sun was shining on it making it very bright. It was moving slowly over the Canyon about 7:30 P. M." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2786 (May 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2787 (May 8) Mother's Day Sunday. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2788 (May 8) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 1-7, signed "M.L.C."]
- 1957 17.2789 (May 8) Comet soon here. (p. 1) [This was Comet Arend-Roland (C/1956 R1), one of two bright comets of 1957.]
- 1957 17.2790 (May 15/16) New baby boy. (p. 1) [Cyrus Kaska, born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska of Grand Canyon.]
- 1957 17.2791 (May 15/16) Sick list. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2792 (May 15/16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 8-14, signed "M.L.C."]
- 1957 17.2793 (May 15/16) Extension agent here. (p. 2) ["Mr. A. Perry, Valentine, Ariz., came down this afternoon to help people with their planting problems."]
- 1957 17.2794 (May 15/16) Miss Van Every leaves. (p. 3) [Mildred E. Van Every, Social Worker from the Colorado River Agency; moving on to New Mexico.]
- 1957 17.2795 (May 15/16) [Children at Supai have impetigo.] (p. 3)
- 1957 17.2796 (May 15/16) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1957 17.2797 (May 23) Sick list. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2798 (May 23) First school children home. (p. 1) [Students from Stewart, Nevada; all named.]
- 1957 17.2799 (May 23) Erosion control. (p. 1) [On the "River bank below the Village".]
- 1957 17.2800 (May 23) Weather report. (p. 1) [May 15-22, signed "M.L.C."]
- 1957 17.2801 (May 23) Relocation man to come. (p. 1) ["Mr. [Joseph] LeRoque, Relocation Officer".]
- 1957 17.2802 (May 23) Tribal Council news. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2803 (May 23) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2804 (May 23) Ft. Apache students home. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2805 (May 23) Mr. Bobo will be here. (p. 2) [Superintendent Wesley Bobo, Valentine, Arizona, will come for Tribal Council Meeting.]
- 1957 17.2806 (May 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2807 (May 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 24-28, not signed.]
- 1957 17.2808 (May 29) More youngsters home. (p. 1) [Students from Ft. Apache; named.]
- 1957 17.2809 (May 29) Public health news. (p. 2)



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2810 (May 29) [Diabetics' bracelets.] (p. 2) ["The diabetics of Supai are now wearing the new identification bracelets Mr. Collins ordered for them. when they go to town they will be sure and wear these so that if they get sick they will [be] taken right to a hospital. Each person paid for their own bracelet and is proud of the bright, shiny sterling silver." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2811 (June 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. Special meeting. (p. 1) ["Tonight, Wednesday, at 7:30 p.m., there will bwe a special meeting at the Supai Bible Mission! It will be all in Supai, by Supai and everyone in the Canyon is invited to come!!!"]
- 1957 17.2812 (June 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 29-June 4, signed "M.L.C."]
- 1957 17.2813 (June 5) [Boy Scout Troop 143.] (p. 1) [11 Boy Scouts hiked to Supai and camped several days.]
- 1957 17.2814 (June 13) Deaths. (p. 1) [Susie Jones (1884-1957); Ernest Nydegger, "who used to come to Supai every Spring and Fall with Joe Wampler".]
- 1957 17.2815 (June 13) Big noise. (p. 1) ["Last Friday morning we were all scared nearly out of this Canyon by a terrible noise. It sounded like all the red walls were falling down on us. The windows shook and people ran outside to see what was going on. A Jet went over a few seconds later andqwe [*sic*] think it may have broken the sound barrier. Wheeee! We all thought for a minute war had come to Supai." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2816 (June 13) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 5-12, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2817 (June 13) Minutes of the Havasupai Tribal Council Meeting, Supai, Arizona. (p. 3) [Meeting June 8. Full-page report, signed **Lemuel Jack Paya**, Secretary.]
- 1957 17.2818 (June 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 4)
- 1957 17.2819 (June 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2820 (June 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 13-18, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2821 (June 19) Complaints. (p. 1) [Trash in irrigation ditches; racing horses on Main Street.]
- 1957 17.2822 (June 19) Public health [notes]. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2823 (June 19) Deaths. (p. 2) [Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.]
- 1957 17.2824 (June 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 19-25, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2825 (June 26) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)
- 1957 17.2826 (July 4) Supai Bible Mission; Mohawk Indians coming Saturday. (p. 1) ["Sonny' Claus, his wife, and his mother, will begin their week of special services this Sunday and continue every evening week [*sic*]. Come and hear what this Indian evangelist has to say about God's Word, and enjoy hear[ing] them play and sing." (entire note)]

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2827 (July 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 26-July 3, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2828 (July 4) Births. (p. 1) [Billy Wescogame born to Nancy Lee. See also p. 2, notes pertaining to mother and child shortly later having to be flown from Supai to Grand Canyon in the company of Dr. Henry from Grand Canyon. The helicopter, from Luke Air Force Base, happened to be at Grand Canyon at the time.]
- One-week hiatus*
- 1957 17.2829 (July 19) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2830 (July 19) [Unexpected arrival of helicopter.] (p. 1) [Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. Anita Sinyella taken to Grand Canyon Hospital.]
- 1957 17.2831 (July 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 4-18, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2832 (July 19) [Bobo-Dibbern visit.] (p. 2) ["Yesterday Mr. Wesley Bobo, of Valentine, Arizona, and Mr. John C. Dibbern, new Superintendent of the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona, came to visit Supai. They only stayed a few hours as they had to go on to visit other reservations. Superintendent Bobo was interested in the gardens here." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2833 (July 19) [Metzgar visit.] (p. 2) ["Mr. and Mrs. Metzgar, of San Lorenzo, Cal[.] rode down to camp by the waterfalls. He was here 57 years ago and he had many interesting stories to tell. Mr. M. is 83 years old." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2834 (July 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3) [Includes note of the Revival services held by Mr. and Mrs. "Sonny" Claus and Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Antone. "Mr. Claus and Mrs. Antone are Mohawk Indians; Mrs. Claus is Kiowa; and Mr. Antone is Oneida."]
- 1957 17.2835 (July 19) Mr. Hodgins leaving Peach Springs. (p. 3) [School teacher, who taught many Hualapai and Havasupai, will be leaving to teach elementary school at Bylas.]
- 1957 17.2836 (July 31) Helicopter back third time. (p. 1) [Helicopter from Luke Field Air Base, Phoenix, came to bring Lilly Burro to Grand Canyon Hospital.]
- 1957 17.2837 (July 31) [Influenza.] (p. 1) [Note of "an epidemic of the 'flu' here in Supai".]
- 1957 17.2838 (July 31) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 19-30, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2839 (July 31) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2840 (July 31) Special announcement. (p. 2) ["Dr. Cunningham says he will be back in three weeks. He will test the blood of those who did not get in today. Also...he wants all adults over 40 years of age to come in next time to get their urine tested for diabetes as the Supais have more diabetes than is normal for other people." (entire item) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]
- 1957 17.2841 (July 31) [Song announced.] (p. 2) ["Mrs. Cleo Dougherty, of California, has composed a song about Supai. Foster Marshall received a copy of it a couple of weeks ago." (entire item)] [Not clear as to whether the song is about the place, Supai, or the people, Havasupai, since in the *Supai Weekly News* the people are always referred to as "Supais".]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2842 (July 31) [Letter from Leon Rogers.] (p. 3) [Part of letter quoted from Pvt. **Leon Rogers**, stationed at Camp Pendleton, California.]
- 1957 17.2843 (August 7) Death. (p. 1) [Douglas Watahomgie, son of Myrtle and Flynn Watahomgie.]
- 1957 17.2844 (August 7) Helicopter came in Tuesday. (p. 1) [Nathan Manakaja flown to Grand Canyon Hospital.]
- 1957 17.2845 (August 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 31-August 6, signed "avc".]
- 1957 17.2846 (August 7) [New toilet.] (p. 2) ["A new toilet has been built here in Supai. We would like to see one at every Camp. Supai would be a healthier place if everyone had one. The flies wouldn't be so bad." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2847 (August 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2848 (August 7) Road at Hilltop being fixed. (p. 2) ["Carl Thompson called today to say he and his crew were working on the road at Hilltop. They are widening it out and that will make many, many people happy as it is very narrow and dangerous." (entire item)]
- 1957 17.2849 (August 14) Births. (p. 1) [Terry Frederick Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. Ray Uqualla, "on Highway 66 while on the way to the Kingman Hospital". Son born to Mr. and Mrs. Robert Sinyella.]
- 1957 17.2850 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 7-13, signed "avc".]
- 1957 17.2851 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2852 (August 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 14-20, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2853 (August 21) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2854 (August 21) Death. (p. 1) ["The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."]
- 1957 17.2855 (August 21) [Comet.] (p. 2) ["A few of us looked at the Comet which was in the northwest Saturday night. It as very bright and pretty." (entire item)] [This was Comet Mrkos (C/1957 P1), one of two bright comets of 1957.]
- 1957 17.2856 (August 21) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)

*One-week hiatus*

- 1957 17.2857 (September 4) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2858 (September 4) School news. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2859 (September 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 28-September 3, signed "avc".]
- 1957 17.2860 (September 11) School news. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2861 (September 11) Horse buyers here.
- 1957 17.2862 (September 11) Car stolen. (p. 1) [And retrieved.]
- 1957 17.2863 (September 11) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 4-10, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2864 (September 11) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2865 (September 11) Public health notes. (p. 2.)
- 1957 17.2866 (September 11) Havasupai Peach Festival and Rodeo; August 24th and 25, 1957. (p. 3) [Results of contests.]

*One-week hiatus*

- 1957 17.2867 (September 25) Extension agent here. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2868 (September 25) Aurora Borealis. (p. 1) [Seen at Supai the night of September 21-22.]
- 1957 17.2869 (September 25) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 18-24, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2870 (September 25) Relocation man here. (p. 1) ["Mr. Joseph LaRoque, Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona, came to Supai yesterday to interview people who are interested in getting jobs outside."]
- 1957 17.2871 (September 25) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

*Eight-week hiatus*

- 1957 17.2872 (November 22) Birth. (p. 1) [Beverly Lois Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Dick Watahomigie.]
- 1957 17.2873 (November 22) Death. (p. 1) [Mrs. Ruth Wescogame Hunter.]
- 1957 17.2874 (November 22) Chapel notes. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2875 (November 22) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 13-21, signed "avc".]
- 1957 17.2876 (November 22) Park rangers here. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park rangers Paul V. Mykert and Phillip R. Iversen.]
- 1957 17.2877 (November 22) Hunters home. (p. 1) [Deer hunters; names given.]
- 1957 17.2878 (November 22) [Letter from student **Clara Watahomigie** to her mother, Elva; quoted.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1957 17.2879 (November 27) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2880 (November 27) Lights on again. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins fixed the Light Plant and it started running last Saturday afternoon."]
- 1957 17.2881 (November 27) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 22-26, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2882 (December 3) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)
- 1957 17.2883 (December 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 27-December 3, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2884 (December 3) [General health.] (p. 1) ["Nearly everyone down here has a bad cold." (entire item)]

*Three-week hiatus*

- 1957 17.2885 (December 28) Helicopter trip. (p. 1) [Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter, from Grand Canyon, in two trips, with gifts from "Mrs. Sophie Burden and the Girl Scouts of Troop 143, Wickenburg". Crew was "Sgt. Taylor, Capt. McKeen, and Capt. Garrison".]
- 1957 17.2886 (December 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 15-27, signed "mlc".]
- 1957 17.2887 (December 28) Christmas program. (p. 2)
- 1957 17.2888 (December 28) Carolling. (p. 4)

**1958**

- 1958 17.2889 (January 3) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 28-January 2, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2890 (January 3) [New Year's celebraton.] (p. 1) ["At midnight on New Year's Eve it sounded like war had started as all the fellows shot their rifles and pistols." Also fireworks.]
- 1958 17.2891 (January 3) Supai in Dodge News. (p. 1) ["There is an article on Supai and lots of pictures in the Dodge News which came in the mail today. Gilbert, Minnie, Lucille, Chuck, Floyd, Ned, Duke, and Mae are in these photographs." (entire item)]

*One-week hiatus*

- 1958 17.2892 (January 15) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 10-14, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2893 (January 15) Letter. (p. 2) [Letter from "Frank Put.", student in Stewart, Nevada, to his mother; quoted.]
- 1958 17.2894 (January 15) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2895 (January 15) Special notice. (p. 2) [Clothing distribution; signed "Mrs. Collins".]
- 1958 17.2896 (January 22) Council meeting. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.2897 (January 22) [Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter.] (p. 1) [Delivery of "clothes, food, toys, a baby chair, and several other things for the people down here"; organized by a committee under Reed Watahomigie. A second trip carried things believed to be from "Boy Scouts of the Creighton School in Phoenix".]
- 1958 17.2898 (January 22) Epidemic. (p. 1) [Influenza at Supai.]
- 1958 17.2899 (January 22) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 15-21; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2900 (January 22) Special notice. (p. 2) ["Arrangements have been made to pay Foster Marshall, the mail Contractor, to transport sick people to Peach Springs, Arizona to the Public Health Clinic. The ambulance will still make trips to Hilltop but in between these trips the ill folks will be allowed to ride out with the mail. You must get a letter from Mr. Cololins before you can get a ride. Dr. Stauffer will be down here next week, around January 28th, and he will answer any questions you may want to ask him about this." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2901 (January 29) Birth. (p. 1) [Maryanne Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Dallas Wescogame. Mrs. Wescogame is also mentioned as "Flossie".]
- 1958 17.2902 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1) [Letter from **Dan Hanna** to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; partly quoted. Letter from Miss **Joan Paya** to the Collinses; partly quoted.]
- 1958 17.2903 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 23-28, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2904 (January 29) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2905 (January 29) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["Saturday evening a big passenger plan flew, very, very low over our Valley; it as just above the Red Walls." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2906 (January 29) [Letter.] (p. 2) [Letter from student **Josephine Watahomigie** to her sister, Martha; quoted.]
- 1958 17.2907 (February 5) Official weather report (p. 1) [January 29-February 4; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2908 (February 12) Northern Lights. (p. 1) [Aurora Borealis. "We saw the bright red sky Monday night in Supai. Up above the Schoolhouse Canyon the sky was lighted up very bright. some of the folks thought somebody was up on the plateau burning some things." (entire note)]
- 1958 17.2909 (February 12) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Last Thursday a Jet flew very, very low over the Village and scared us to pieces. It went over low twice; the second time it went right over Putesoy's place and then straight up. Most of us don't see how the pilot made it out of the red walls." (entire note)]
- 1958 17.2910 (February 12) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 5-11; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2911 (February 12) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2912 (February 19) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Another jet flew low over Supai yesterday morning. It did not go as fast as the last one but it sure did come down low; it went right over the trees and headed toward the Falls." (entire note) (Refers to item in February 12 issue; item no. 17.2909.)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.2913 (February 19) Public health notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2914 (February 26) Letter. (p. 1) [Letter, partly quoted, from **Henry Boysen** of Kingman, Arizona, with whom lives student Philbert Watahomigie.]
- 1958 17.2915 (February 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 19-25; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2916 (February 26) [Trip report.] (p. 2) ["David Jones and Mr. Collins took a long walk on Washington's Birthday. They left here at 7:30 a.m. and returned that afternoon at 5:15 p.m. They walked very fast and made it over to Mt. Sinyella which is over ten miles from Supai. Both were up and feeling pretty spry the next day. On this trip they saw 3 mountain sheep! They drank water from the waterholes they found alling [sic] the way. The trail was bad and all washed out in many places and was rough. they did not seen any mules or horses at all. The next time they go they are planning to stay all night and take it a little slower. They ate bologna sandwiches, dried peaches, organges, apples, grapefruit, cheese, and cinnamon rolls." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2917 (February 26) [Georgie White.] (p. 2) ["Georgie White, who takes parties down the Colorado River every year, hiked into Supai with a friend last Saturday. They camped up the Trail Sat. night and went on out Sunday." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2918 (February 26) Clean-up campaign. (p. 3) [Letter from **Thomas Stevens**, Public Health Service Sanitarian, Valentine, Arizona; quoted.]
- 1958 17.2919 (March 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 26-March 4; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2920 (March 5) Notice. (p. 2) [Band practice notice.]
- 1958 17.2921 (March 5) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2922 (March 5) [Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School Newsletter.] (p. 2) [Notes from same.]
- 1958 17.2923 (March 12) Council meeting. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2924 (March 12) Letters. (p. 1) [Letter from student **Wesley Wescogame** to his mother, Nancy Clara Wescogame; partly quoted. Letter from student **Jean Paya** to her father, Lemuel Paya; partly quoted.]
- 1958 17.2925 (March 12) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 5-11, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2926 (March 12) Notice. (p. 1) ["Would you folks who have chickens please keep them in their pens now? Several people have planted alfalfa, barley, corn and other seeds. Thank you very much." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2927 (March 12) [Robins.] (p. 2) ["There are dozens of big fat robins in the fields here in Supai this week." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2928 (March 12) Public health news. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2929 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1) [Public notice pertaining to unbranded stock. Signed Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, Havasupai Tribal Council.]

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.2930 (March 19) [Fox.] (p. 1) ["Last Wednesday Lucy and Martha saw a fox and they tried to get it but it ran away from them. May it was hungry for a chicken dinner." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2931 (March 19) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 12-18, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2932 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1) ["Effective March 13, 1958, Lemuel J. Paya is appointed by the Havasupai Tribal Council to be in charge of the operation of the Tribal tractor." With notes pertaining.]
- 1958 17.2933 (March 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2934 (March 26) Virginia in news. (p. 1) ["Our Postmaster, Virginia Siyuja, has been in the national news lately as she is one of 15,571 lady postmasters in the United States. Includes remarks quoted from Postmaster General **[Arthur E.] Summerfield**, specifically about Virginia Siyuja.]
- 1958 17.2935 (March 26) Helicopter. (p. 1) ["At 5 P. M., on march 20, 1958, a big, silver cigar shaped helicopter" from Luke Air Force Base arrived to evacuate Mrs. Muriel Chambers to St. Joseph's Hospital in Phoenix. "She is now in Flagstaff with Mr. Chambers and Dwight."]
- 1958 17.2936 (March 26) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 19-25, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2937 (March 26) Announcement. (p. 1) ["Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2938 (March 26) [Rates for saddle horses, packing, camping, and cameras in Havasupai Reservation.] (p. 3)

*Four-week hitatus*

- 1958 17.2939 (April 23) Special meeting. (p. 1) [Brief report of meeting of Havasupai Tribal Council.]
- 1958 17.2940 (April 23) Park Service. (p. 1) ["Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2941 (April 23) Death. (p. 1) [Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.]
- 1958 17.2942 (April 23) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2943 (April 23) Relocation man here. (p. 1) [Joe LaRoque from Parker, Arizona.]



## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.2944 (April 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 16-22, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2945 (April 23) School building. (p. 1) ["The Former Day School Building has been turned over to the Havasupai Tribe for use as a meeting place, for parties, etc." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2946 (April 23) [Large groups visit.] (p. 2) [Girl Scouts from Phoenix; Optimist Club of Scottsdale; and Boy Scout Troop 14, Prescott; Margaret Strane and a party of 11 from Ganado Mission, Ganado, Arizona.]
- 1958 17.2947 (April 23) [Harry Aleson.] (p. 2) ["Harry L. Aleson and Maureen M. Henderson came in Friday night to see Supai. Harry is stationed at the Gauging Station down by Phantom Ranch at the Grand Canyon. He is also a 'River Man' as he conducts trips down the Colorado River. Mrs. Henderson is from Ottawa, Canada. They stayed in the New Lodge." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2948 (April 23) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["Last Saturday morning a big helicopter kept flying back and forth over Supai. The Forest Service was flying over to Fish Creek which is just across the Colorado River from where Havasu Creek empties into the River." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2949 (April 23) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

*Four-week hitatus*

- 1958 17.2950 (May 21) School youngsters here. (p. 1) [Students return from Stewart Indian Boarding School, Stewart, Nevada. Students are named.]
- 1958 17.2951 (May 21) To Pow-Wow at P. S. (p. 1) [Some attendees of Peach Springs Pow-Wow are named.]
- 1958 17.2952 (May 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 14-20, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2953 (May 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2954 (May 21) Measles. (p. 2) [Care of children in the face of cases of measles in Supai.]
- 1958 17.2955 (May 21) Telepone out. (p. 2) ["The telephone is out of order somewhere along the line from the Grand Canyon. Foster Marshall is going to report it today and get someone to check it at the Grand Canyon. Since the Light Plant is out of order at the present time too we feel sort of 'alone' down here. Telephones are very nice things to have, aren't they?" (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2956 (May 21) Sick list. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2957 (May 21) [Supai Shorty Montoya.] (p. 2) ["Supai Montoya is the oldest living Supai man. He was born in 1875." (entire item) (83.)]
- 1958 17.2958 (May 28) Philbert W. honored. (p. 1) [Item quoted from the Kingman, Arizona, newspaper. Philbert Watahomigie, 5th grade student at Kingman grammar school, honored as outstanding boy athlete of the year.]
- 1958 17.2959 (May 28) Telephone fixed. (p. 1) ["The telephone is working again! Mr. Collins and David Joens went to Pasture Wash and put in a new Repeat Coil as the big lightning

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

storm last week knocked it all out. They rove [sic] on over to Drift Fence to check the line also and will go later on to finish looking at the rest of it." (entire item)]

- 1958 17.2960 (May 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 21-28, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2961 (May 28) More school youngsters here. (p. 1) [Students return from Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona, and Christian Indian School. Students are named.]
- 1958 17.2962 (May 28) Sick list. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2963 (May 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

*Eight-week hiatus*

- 1958 17.2964 (July 23) Births. (p. 1) [Belinda Joselita Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Reed Watahomigie. Stanley Manakaja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja.]
- 1958 17.2965 (July 23) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2966 (July 23) Visitors. (p. 1) [Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.]
- 1958 17.2967 (July 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 16-22, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2968 (July 23) Superintendent here. (p. 1) [Wesley T. Bobo from Valentine, Arizona.]
- 1958 17.2969 (July 23) Relocation. (pp. 1-2) [Message from Joseph J. LaRoque, Jr., Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona. Quoted.]
- 1958 17.2970 (July 23) Letter from Butch's mother. (p. 2) [Forwards information about her son, Lyman Youngberg, who is aboard the aircraft carrier *U.S.S. Lexington*.]
- 1958 17.2971 (July 23) Marriage and divorce. (p. 2) ["The Havasupai Tribal Court shall have jurisdiction over marriages and divorces of the members of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, as hereinafter defined. Indian custom marriage and divorce shall not be recognized hereafter." Quotations from code follow.]
- 1958 17.2972 (July 30) Extension Agent here. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2973 (July 30) Boy Scout troop here. (p. 1) [Troop 95, Wickenburg, Arizona, spending a week at Burden Camp.]
- 1958 17.2974 (July 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1958 17.2975 (July 30) Law and order. (p. 3) [Quote from Chapter 5, Section 5 of the Penal Code, on "Theft".]
- 1958 17.2976 (July 30) Official weather report. (p. 3) [July 23-29, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2977 (August 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 30-August 5, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2978 (August 6) New boy. (p. 1) [Boy born to Nancy Clara; name not known as yet.]

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.2979 (August 6) Law and order. (p. 2) [Reminders of Law and Order Code adopted February 4, 1957, and on marriages at Supai.]
- 1958 17.2980 (August 6) Goodby [*sic*], Carma Lee and Virginia. (p.2) ["Mrs. Harold Smithson and her daughter, Virginia, form Salt Lake City, Utah will be leaving us tomorrow. We shall be very lonesome for them and hope they will come back soon to see all of us. They have been here three months and all of us had enjoyed having them for neighbors!" (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2981 (August 16) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.2982 (August 16) Tribal Council meeting. (p. 1) [Reports of meetings of August 9 and 16.]
- 1958 17.2983 (August 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 6-15, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2984 (August 16) Lights. (p. 1) [Light Plant working again.]
- 1958 17.2985 (August 16) [Carma Lee Smithson.] (p. 2) ["Mrs. Harold Smithson (Carma Lee), little Virginia, Mr. Wayne Perry and son, Brent, left Supai August 7th. Mr. Perry is the brother of Carma Lee and he came to help her pack and get gack home to Salt Lake City. We are all anxious to hear from them and know how their trip was." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2986 (August 23) Helicopter here Thursday P. M. (p. 1) ["Mrs. Stanley Manakaja got her second ride in one of the Luke Field helicopters last Thursday afternoon. She was taken to the Grand Canyon and then put into a big airplane and flown on down to the Phoenix Indian Hospital. She has been ill for many days and was unable to ride a horse out of Supai. We hope she will be well soon! And we are thankful for the great big `copter! Thank you again, Luke Field Air Base!" (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2987 (August 23) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 16-22, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2988 (August 23) Another new Supai. (p. 1) [Patricia Ann Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.]
- 1958 17.2989 (August 23) Telephone still out. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins drove over to Pasture Wash to put in new fuses but the phone trouble is between Supai and Pasture Wash. So, he and somebody else will have to ride the line and probably chop down a lot of trees, repair broken wires and do other things." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2990 (August 23) [Tourist business without telephone.] (p. 2) ["Tourist business is good these days even though the phone doesn't work. People just walk down or else come to Hilltop and send word down for horses. It is fun to not know who is coming down the Trail until they get here." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2991 (August 23) Radio-Telephone fixed. (p. 2) ["When Alberta Manakaja got real sick Stanley, David Jones, and Mr. Collins put up the aerial and got things ready to broadcast for help. Wednesday evening about 5:30 p.m. Stanley climbed rapidly up on top of the Red Wall and pulled the aerial wire up. It started to thunder, lightning, and rain and he hurried back down and arrived in 30 minutes wet and dripping. He sure made that trip fast--about one hour up and down and was plenty good! Hooray for him. Thursday morning a message was sent for help and about 2 P. M. here

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai Weekly News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

comes the helicopter! This morning Cecil Dick and Mr. Collins went back up on the Red Wall and pulled the wire tighter so it would be higher. Mr. Carter stayed below to watch and work the Radio-Telephone." (entire item)]

*One-week hiatus*

- 1958 17.2992 (September 6) School children out. (p. 1) [Students depart for Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School and Stewart, Nevada. Students named. Various other individual school student notices appear in this issue.]
- 1958 17.2993 (September 6) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 27-29, September 1-5; signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2994 (September 6) [Havasu Creek flood.] (p. 2) ["On August 28th the River came up in a hurry and the water was very black. We think one of the dams broke up above. Four hikers were nearly caught in this flash flood and they had to get up on the Red Wall to get out of the Canyon. The two children in the party had to be dragged to a high bank and just barely escaped with their lives. Ham Grounds pulled them up out of the water; they were on a horse." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.2995 (September 10) Another new boy for Supai. (p. 1) [Murphy Keith Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Hardy Jones.]
- 1958 17.2996 (September 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 6-9, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.2997 (September 10) [Judges.] (p. 2) ["Mr. Harlow Uqualla has been chosen as the temporary Judge of the Havasupai Court, and Virginia S. Hanna has been chosen the Associate Judge until the permanent Judge is elected by the Tribe in October."]
- 1958 17.2998 (September 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.2999 (September 17) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Havasupai Tribal Council meeting; brief report.]
- 1958 17.3000 (September 17) Lots of visitors in Supai over weekend. (p. 1) [Included "A group of doctors and nurses from the Phoenix Indian Hospital".]
- 1958 17.3001 (September 17) Official weather report. (p. 1) [September 10-16, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.3002 (September 17) Relocation men here. (p. 1) [Joseph LaRoque and Carl Johnson.]
- 1958 17.3003 (September 17) Welfare man here. (p. 1) [Richard Bistrizt from the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona.]
- 1958 17.3004 (September 17) Horse buyers again. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.3005 (September 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

*Ten-week hiatus*

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai News*** [name change] (Collins, Marian L., ED.)

Hereafter the *News* is published more occasionally. Hiatuses of only greater than about three weeks are noted.

- 1958 17.3006 (November 28) Relocation men here. (p. 1) [Eugene B. Wilson from Pima Agency, Sacaton, Arizona, and Alfred C. Garcia from San Carlos, Arizona.]
- 1958 17.3007 (November 28) [Census.] (p. 1) ["Mr. Karl Johnson, Relocation Aid, Parker, took a census of the Supais at the Grand Canon, Peach Springs, and Kingman." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3008 (November 28) [Overflight.] (p. 1) ["Tuesday afternoon another Jet 'guzzed' Supai and scared us all again. People hollered and ran and some hid." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3009 (November 28) Official weather report. (p. 1) [November 21-27, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.3010 (November 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.3011 (December 3) Death. (p. 1) [Arthur Walker of Peach Springs.]
- 1958 17.3012 (December 3) Official weather report (p. 1) [November 28-December 2, not signed.]
- 1958 17.3013 (December 10) School letter. (p. 1) [From student "J.W." to "Mother".]
- 1958 17.3014 (December 10) Postal inspector here. (p. 1) ["Post Office Inspector Velthoen, of Flagstaff, Arizona rode to Supai last Thursday to inspect the local Post Office. He does this once a year. Floyd Putesoy was his guide. Inspector V. had a fast ride on Floy's mule, Ray." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3015 (December 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 5-9, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.3016 (December 10) [A "census".] (p. 2) ["In making up a Christmas list we found that we have about 21 girls and 17 boys in the Valley. Someone then asked how many adults we had and we counted about 50 men and 40 women." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3017 (December 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. p. 2)
- 1958 17.3018 (December 10) Airplane over low. (p. 2) ["Last Friday about noon a United States Air Force bomber (4 motors) flew low over Supai. It did this four times and once it dropped a little parachute to Mr. Collins with a message. The 'chute was made out of a piece of old cloth, some wire, and a spark plug. The note was wrapped around the plug. Stanley and Albert W. saw the parachute drop but no one else did and no one could find it. Sunday, after Church, here came Virginia, Maggie, and Velma with 'the thing that dropped'. Maggie had found it on Friday afternoon while on her way over to her parents' house. Lt. Cagle will be glad to know his note reached us alright. Thank you, Maggie, for finding the parachute. This plane didn't scare any of us as it came over so easy and didn't roar and shake the walls of the Canyon." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3019 (December 29) Sedona youngsters home. (p. 1) [Students home for Christmas; all are named.]
- 1958 17.3020 (December 29) Births. (p. 1) [Debra Lenore Paya born to Mr. and Ms. Frazier Paya, September 14 in Kingman. Girl born to Mr. and Mrs. Dick Watahomigie; name not known as yet.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1958 17.3021 (December 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 11, 12, 14, 18, 22, 25-28, signed "mlc".]
- 1958 17.3022 (December 29) Public health news items. (p. 1)
- 1958 17.3023 (December 29) Christmas Eve party. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.3024 (December 29) Christmas dinner. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.3025 (December 29) Christmas dance. (p. 2)
- 1958 17.3026 (December 29) No parachute drop. (p. 2) ["There was no parachute drop after all as the Tribal Council met too late to give their approval. Some of the fellows at Williams Air Force Base wanted to drop gifts in here for Christmas for the United Indian Missions, Inc. Maybe next year." (entire item)]
- 1958 17.3027 (December 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

**1959**

- 1959 17.3028 (January 8) Another girl! (p. 1) [Phyllis Ann Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. David Jones.]
- 1959 17.3029 (January 8) New Year's Party. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3030 (January 8) Fireworks. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3031 (January 8) Christian Indian School. (p. 1) [Students return to school; students named.]
- 1959 17.3032 (January 8) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 31-January 7; not signed.]
- 1959 17.3033 (January 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3034 (January 8) [Joseph Wampler book.] (p. 2) ["The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost \$2.00." (entire item)] [Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, item no. 17.2361).]
- 1959 17.3035 (January 14) Judge goes in. (p. 1) ["Lemuel Jack Paya went into office as Judge of the Havsupai Tribal Court on December 29th, 1958. Monday, January 12, 1959 he tried three cases in Court. Associate Judge, Mrs. A. V. Collins, tried one case the same day." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3036 (January 14) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Brief notes of two meetings, January 10 and 12.]
- 1959 17.3037 (January 14) Public health news. (p. 1)

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3038 (January 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 9-13; not signed.]
- 1959 17.3039 (January 14) Wedding bells ring. (p. 1) [Bert Jones and Annabelle Willette married in Supai on January 13. Last year in Supai, David Jones and Bess L. Marshall married in August.]
- 1959 17.3040 (January 14) Election set for February 14, 1959. (p. 2) [Tribal Council.]
- 1959 17.3041 (January 14) [Health report.] (p. 2) ["Dr. Strange reports lots of chicken pox cases in Peach Springs; sure hope we do not get that itchy stuff down here." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3042 (January 21) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 14-20, signed "VSH & MLC".]
- 1959 17.3043 (January 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3044 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1) [Includes letter from **Nellie Rose Hamidreek** and **Agnes Paya** to "Grandmother"; partly quoted.]
- 1959 17.3045 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 15, 16, 22-28; signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3046 (January 29) Pinon picking. (p. 1) [Brief report from Pasture Wash.]
- 1959 17.3047 (January 29) [Trees budding.] (p. 2) ["Ida Iditicava says the trees are budding out along the Havasu River now so it must be close to Spring." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3048 (January 29) [Lodging rate change.] (p. 2) ["The rates for tourists who stay in the Lodges will be raised right away. In the Old Lodge it will cost a person \$5.00 for a room and two people will have to pay \$7.50. In the New Lodge it will cost \$6.00 for one person and \$8.50 for two." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3049 (January 29) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3050 (January 29) [Frog.] (p. 4) ["Ham Grounds said he heard and saw a big frog in the river as he went to Hilltop so Spring must be near." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3051 (February 7) Hikers in Supai. (p. 1) ["Six hikers from the University of California, Berkeley, Calif., came to Supai last Saturday and camped down at the Camp Ground. They had good weather for their trip and they made the trip to the Colorado River. Those enjoying a 'between semester vacation' were: John Toohey of Ontario, Canada, Mr. and Mrs. David Eggleston, Berkeley, Calif., Mr. L. Akobjanoff, Berkeley, Calif., Norma Noble, San Leandro, Calif., and Clive Bradbeer, Tynemouth, Northumberland, England. Down towards the Colo. River they found lots of thick green grass and budding trees." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3052 (February 7) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3053 (February 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [January 29-February 6, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3054 (February 7) Jet shakes Supai. (p. 1) ["We were all scared out of our houses on Wednesday. The windows shook, the doors flew open, and people ran outside to see what was going on. Some thought it was an earthquake. But, it was another Jet breaking the sound barrier, we guess." (entire item)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3055 (February 7) Law and order. (p. 1) [Notice of packers overloading animals; with quote from the Tribal Code regarding penalties for "Cruelty to Animals".]
- 1959 17.3056 (February 7) Blanket making time. (p. 2) [Women preparing for tourist season.]
- 1959 17.3057 (February 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3058 (February 18) Letter from Mr. Boyson. (p. 1) [**Henry Boyson** to Ms. A. V. Collins, reporting that student Philbert Watahomigie selected as president of his 6th grade class at Kingman Junior High School.]
- 1959 17.3059 (February 18) Wampler books here. (p. 1) [Arrival of Joseph Wampler's new book, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, item no. 17.2361).]
- 1959 17.3060 (February 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 7-17, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3061 (February 18) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3062 (February 18) Public health news. (pp. 1-2)
- 1959 17.3063 (February 18) Valentine party. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3064 (February 25) More new babies. (p. 1) [Boy born to Caroline and Floyd Putesoy. Girl born to Mrs. D. T. Box (Ellen Tilousi) [baby's name reported on p. 3 as Charlene]. Boy born to Hazel Crook Wellington. Girl born to Linda Chick.]
- 1959 17.3065 (February 25) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 18-24, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3066 (February 25) Letter from Clara. (p. 1) [Letter from student "C.W." to "Mother".]
- 1959 17.3067 (February 25) Public Health Clinic. (p. 2) [Includes: "Dr. Strange held Clinic yesterday and this morning. Not many came in to see him yesterday as they were attending the big talk over at the Sweathouse."]
- 1959 17.3068 (February 25) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3069 (February 25) Letter from Clio D. (p. 3) [Letter from **Cleopatra Dougherty** to Mr. and Mrs. Collins. Regrets for not coming to Hilltop due to rains and muddy road. Mail not coming through, either.]
- 1959 17.3070 (March 4) Letter from Thomas W. (p. 1) [Joe Jones communicates a letter from his grandson, **Thomas Walker**, now stationed with the Army in Ludwigsburg, Germany; partly quoted.]
- 1959 17.3071 (March 4) Notice! Notice! (p. 1) ["The following was up on the Bulletin Board in front of the Store: 'Edward Hamidreek wants to fix up the spring near the foot of Hualapai Trail. He wants to start this on Saturday, March 7, 1959, early in the morning and wants anyone who wants to help out to go up on that day and help. Take some tools and some lunch!'" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3072 (March 4) Official weather report. (p. 1) [February 25-March 3, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3073 (March 4) Council Meeting held. (p. 1)



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3074 (March 4) [Phil Iverson.] (p. 1) [Grand Canyon National Park Ranger Phil Iverson is transferring to Maryland.]
- 1959 17.3075 (March 4) [Spring work.] (p. 2) ["Ham Grounds says he spent all day Monday about eleven miles up the Long Trail working on a spirng. He cleaned it out."]
- 1959 17.3076 (March 4) [Irrigation ditches.] (p. 2) ["Lots of Supai men have been working on the irrigation ditches and the water is now coming down the ditch and people are watering their fruit trees. Hanaga!" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3077 (March 4) Mrs. Ayers says hello. (p. 2) ["Mrs. Ayers says hello to all her friends in Supai. She is the Superintendent's Secretary and she has worked for the Park 15 years and for the government 20 years! She is always ready to help anyone who needs it and she has always helped make Christmas happier for the Supai. 'Hello' and 'congratulations to you, Mrs. Ayers.'" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3078 (March 4) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3079 (March 16) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3080 (March 16) Big rock falls. (p. 1) ["Several people reported seeing a huge rock slide on March 9th. From here in the Valley it looks like a lot of Manakaja Point came loose and crashed down hundreds and hundreds of feet. The noise was so loud everyone thought a Jet was 'buzzing' Supai again. The dust came in through the little canyons above Joe Jones' house. A wedge-shaped chimney fell up there and must have fallen over 1,500 feet." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3081 (March 16) Mr. Bobo, Superintendent, here. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3082 (March 16) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 5-15, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3083 (March 16) Tourists here soon. (p. 1) [Includes note of an early visit by Boy Scout Troop 143 of Phoenix.]
- 1959 17.3084 (March 16) Everything is green now. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3085 (March 16) Visitors from Grand Canyon. (p. 2) ["Park Ranger, George L. Shake, Park Naturalist, Marc Segan, and Harold J. Estey, District Ranger, hiked to Supai March 10th for a short visit. They all plan to return here with their families for a vacation." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3086 (March 16) School news from Ft. Apache. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3087 (March 16) Tribal Council Meeting. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3088 (March 16) Poem sent in by Mrs. Burden. (p. 3) [Poem, "Supai Serenade", composed by "Clementine White, sister of Sophie's".]
- 1959 17.3089 (March 30) Girl to Uqualla family. (p. 1) [Dianna Sue Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. James Uqualla.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3090 (March 30) Relocation and Welfare here. (p. 1) ["Mr. Bistritz, Welfare Man from Parker, Arizona, and Mr. Williams, Relocation Officer, also from Parker".]
- 1959 17.3091 (March 30) Wampler back for spring season. (p. 1) ["Joe's Camp down below the Falls" set up; "Joe W." arrived with 12 guests" (named).]
- 1959 17.3092 (March 30) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 17-19, 22, 24-29; signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3093 (March 30) [Gunny sacks.] (p. 1) ["Do you know what they call gunny sacks up in Peach Springs? 'Supai suitcases.' Gunny sacks are very useful to us down here and we tank the Hualapai Trading Co. in Peach Springs for saving them for us. Down here we call them 'shopping bags.'" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3094 (March 30) Visitors. (p. 2) [Includes note of "50 boys of the Tribe of the Tahquitz (Explorer Scouts) of Long Beach, California . . . With them came a student from Germany who had a jolly time in our Canyon. They had a hard time getting him out as he had so much to see and so many people to talk to and so many rocks to gather to take back with him."]
- 1959 17.3095 (March 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (pp. 2-3)
- 1959 17.3096 (March 30) ["Whoppers".] (p. 3) ["Lots of things happen when we have a lot of visitors here and we wish we could tell you more of these things but we better not. some of you fellows sure do tell some 'whoppers' to these tourists; and they believe every word of your tall tales." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3097 (April 7) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3098 (April 7) Official weather report. (p. 1) [March 30-April 6, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3099 (April 7) Special meeting. (pp. 1-2) [Havasupai Tribal Council, April 4. Regarding the proposed power-producing water wheel for use in Havasu Creek.]
- 1959 17.3100 (April 7) [Quote from the *Indian Highways* newspaper about Supai, with an item by **Ida M. Uqualla**, student at the Cook Christian Indian Training School in Phoenix.] (pp. 2-3)
- 1959 17.3101 (April 17) Sanitarian here. (p. 1) [Tom Stevens, Public Health Sanitarian, Indian Health Center, Peach Springs.]
- 1959 17.3102 (April 17) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 7-16, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3103 (April 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3104 (April 17) Relocation men here and area official. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3105 (April 17) [Weather balloon.] (p. 3) [A weather balloon was seen above Supai this week. It stayed all day and night and finally moved on." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3106 (May 5) Council meeting held in April. (p. 1) [Tribal Council meeting, April 27.]
- 1959 17.3107 (May 5) Welfare man here. (p. 1)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3108 (May 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [April 25-May 4, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3109 (May 5) Officials here. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3110 (May 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3111 (May 5) Wampler Camp news. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3112 (May 5) Platinum Tank news. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3113 (May 5) Letter in mail. (pp. 3-4) [Mrs. **Starlie Polacca**, Parker, Arizona, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins.]
- 1959 17.3114 (May 5) Public health. (p. 4)
- 1959 17.3115 (May 5) Announcement. (p. 4) [Third United Indian Fellowship Meeting to be held at Hualapai Bible Mission, Peach Springs.]
- 1959 17.3116 (May 18) Havasupai Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3117 (May 18) New girl. (p. 1) [Girl born to Nettie Nora Sinyella.]
- 1959 17.3118 (May 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 7, 10-17; signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3119 (May 18) Students here. (p. 1) [Students return from Stewart Indian School. Students named.]
- 1959 17.3120 (May 18) Christian Indian students are here. (p. 1) [Students return from school in Sedona, Arizona. Students named.]
- 1959 17.3121 (May 18) Sophie back for the summer. (p. 1) ["Mrs. Sophie Burden came back last Saturday to start her Summer Camp down by the Falls."]
- 1959 17.3122 (May 18) Credit officer here. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3123 (May 18) Wampler out for summer. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3124 (May 18) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1959 17.3125 (May 30) Special meeting of Council. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3126 (May 30) Official weather report. (p. 1) [May 20-29, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3127 (May 30) 3 Light Plants in Supai. (p. 1) ["If you came to Supai at night now you would be surprised to hear motors and see all kinds of lights. The Agency has its own Kohler Plant; the Tourist Enterprise has its Kohler now; and the Mission has its Plant. things are really humming around here these days! Now, if we could just get a water wheel on that river we could all have lights!!!" (entire item)] [Page 3 of issue also notes: "Floyd Putesoy hauled the Chambers' Light Plant down from Hilltop. David Jones and Guy Marshall hauled the one down for the Havasupai Tourist Enterprise."]
- 1959 17.3128 (May 30) [Birds.] (p. 1) ["We have more birds in Supai this year; maybe because of the dry weather up above." (entire item)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3129 (May 30) Pow-Wow at Peach Springs. (p. 2) [Lists the names of Havasupai who attended.]
- 1959 17.3130 (May 30) Sanitarian here again. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3131 (May 30) Public health. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3132 (May 30) Law and order. (p. 2) [Jail being painted inside, new beds and mattresses, and new cesspool being dug. Speed limit signs to be placed along the Lane.]
- 1959 17.3133 (May 30) Mr. [sic] Euler here yesterday. (p. 3) ["Dr. Robert Euler, of Flagstaff, Ariz., Anthropologist and Professor, came to stay for a few days and work on the Havasupai Land Claims Case. He will then go up and work around the Grand Canyon country with some older Supai man. bob was here working on this case in November, 1957 and many of us became acquainted with him then. Welcome back to Supai, Bob." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3134 (May 30) Theodore Roosevelt youngsters home. (p. 3) [Students named.]
- 1959 17.3135 (May 30) Supai bible Misison notes. (p. 5) [Full page; signed, "The Chambers".]
- 1959 17.3136 (June 10) Births. (p. 1) [Jerome Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Bela Wescogame. Rathael James Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska.]
- 1959 17.3137 (June 10) News from Miss Barker. (p. 1) [Florence Barker reports on commencement exercises at the Cook Christian Training School, Phoenix.]
- 1959 17.3138 (June 10) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 1-9, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3139 (June 10) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3140 (June 10) Telephone line worked on. (p. 1) ["Last week David Jones and Mr. Collie [sic] rode up to repair the telephone line. Nine trees had to be cut off the line and lots of other work done. They all day [sic] Tuesday and camped at Alva Jones' Camp up near Topocoba Hilltop. They said it was awfully dry up on the plateau and when they got home they were hot, tired, dirty, and thirsty! They rode from Supai to T. Hilltop, over to the telephone junction, on to Drift Fence and over to Foster Marshall's house, back to Alva's Camp all in one day. They sank into their covers exhausted and slept cold all night...and sweltered in the sun during the daytime." (entire item) Ellipsis is part of quote.]
- 1959 17.3141 (June 10) Cattle down. (p. 2) ["Because of the extremely dry weather 'upstairs' the Supai cattlemen have had to bring their cows down to the River [Havasuu Creek."]
- 1959 17.3142 (June 10) Lizard collector here again. (p. 2) [Herb Tweedie of Tucson.]
- 1959 17.3143 (June 10) Mountain sheep killed. (p. 3) [Decries the shooting of a mountain sheep "down above the Spring where the water comes out of the pipe". Notes, "The poor sheep must have been thirsty to come all the way down to the valley floor to the river [Havasuu Creek] only to be shot by two hunters."]
- 1959 17.3144 (June 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- 1959 17.3145 (July 2) June is [was] big tourist month. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3146 (July 2) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3147 (July 2) Birth. (p. 1) [Boy born to Tonita and Frazier Paya.] [Noted in August 5 issue that the boy's name is Claiborne.]
- 1959 17.3148 (July 2) Official weather report. (p. 1) [June 11, 17, 18, 22-25, 29, 20 [sic, 30]; signed "c". Add note, "Thank you, Virginia, for reading the weather while Collins' were away."]
- 1959 17.3149 (July 2) Telephone to be put in. (p. 1) ["Policeman Stanley Manakaja and Mr. Collins went to Hilltop Monday morning to put in a phone again. The instrument was no good so they will have to go back with another one." Also, "Mr. Collins is building a 'little house' for this new phone at Hilltop. When he gets it all fixed we hope everyone will take good care of it. It helps all of us down here; it helps the Public Health doctors and ambulance driver; it helps tourists and hikers etc. it helps all of us; so, let's all help the phone by taking the best care of it."]
- 1959 17.3150 (July 2) Death. (p. 2) [Charles Wescogame, son of James and Esther Wescogame.]
- 1959 17.3151 (July 2) Two weddings. (p. 2) [In June, two couples (not named) were married by Judge Lemuel Jack Paya in the Havasupai Tribal Court Room.]
- 1959 17.3152 (July 2) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1959 17.3153 (July 2) Return trip made. (p. 3) [47 people arriving for a youth camp from the Faith Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles, came in "a big Greyhound Bus". "Due to telephone trouble they could not call in and they all hiked down [in] the hot sun"; and "it took 47 saddle horses and 9 pack horses to get them out of the Canyon."]
- 1959 17.3154 (July 2) Orange Calif. scouts here. (p. 3) [Boy Scout Troops 99 and 51 of Yorba Linda and Orange, California. "The Scouts brought a special message to the Tribe which contained greetings from Vice-President Nixon. Chief Stanley Manakaja accepted these."]
- 1959 17.3155 (July 14) Boy for the Uquallas. (p. 1) [Bemus Hess Uqualla born to Elizabeth and Ray Uqualla.]
- 1959 17.3156 (July 14) Pow-Wow over at Flagstaff. (p. 1) [Report includes some names of contest winners, including Havasupai.]
- 1959 17.3157 (July 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 4, 6, 9-13; signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3158 (July 14) Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. (pp. 1-2) [Medical evacuation for Mrs. John Marshall to the Williams Hospital.]
- 1959 17.3159 (July 14) Burden Camp News. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3160 (July 14) Last of Indian Scouts here. (p. 2) ["One of the last of the Indian Scouts, Kate Crozier, of Peach Springs, Arizona, is here in Supai visiting at the home of Lemuel Paya and family. Kate is over 100 years of age but he rode down that

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- Hualapai Trail. He wants to visit here for the last time and eat some Supai food and tan some hides and visit with friends." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3161 (July 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1959 17.3162 (July 24) Earth shakes in Supai. (p. 1) ["Tuesday morning [July 21] about 10:40 A. M. we were all surprised to feel the earth shake and our houses rock back and forth! One man said he was sitting in a chair reading when all of a sudden it began to move and at first he thought it was his dog underneath moving around. A lady working in her garden felt the earth shake and she said a piece of river bank fell in the water. Another chimney fell from Manakaja Point as a result of this earthquake. A visitor here said it felt like some of the San Francisco earthquakes and he considered it a fairly sharp one. This is not the first time for Supai as some of the old timers say they have felt them before down here. We are glad no rocks fell on any of us!" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3163 (July 24) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3164 (July 24) Birth report. (p. 1) [Helen Jo Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomigie.]
- 1959 17.3165 (July 24) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 15-23, signed "c".]
- 1959 17.3166 (July 24) Visitors. (p. 1) [Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.]
- 1959 17.3167 (July 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3168 (August 5) Letter from Mr. Boysen. (p. 1) [Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomigie summarized; noting that son Philbert Watahomigie, on the Kingman Little League All-Star Team that won the Northern Arizona Championship, was the winning pitcher in one game.]
- 1959 17.3169 (August 5) Birth. (p. 1) [Ricky George Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.]
- 1959 17.3170 (August 5) Official weather report. (p. 1) [July 25, 27, 29, 31, August 1-4; signed "vh".]
- 1959 17.3171 (August 5) [Kate Crozier.] (p. 3) ["Kate Crozier, who is over 100 years of age, goes in the Sweat Bath often and says he likes it." (entire note)]
- 1959 17.3172 (August 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1959 17.3173 (August 14) Two deaths. (p. 1) [Claiborne Paya (June 21-August 5, 1959), son of Farzier and Tonita Paya; and Victoria Querta, daughter of Linda Chick Querta.]
- 1959 17.3174 (August 14) Helicopter here again. (p. 1) ["Delmer Uqualla was hurt while playing and he became worse; so on Tuesday Dr. Mills called a helicopter to take him to the hospital. About eight o'clock Tuesday evening it came in with its lights beaming down on our Valley. Dr. Mills and Mr. Collins held a gasoline lantern so the pilot could see the landing spot. It was very dangerous to come into this canyon in the dark but these brave men were willing to help a sick boy get to the hospital. We send you another great, big THANK YOU! [¶] Dr. Mills sent word on the Radio Telephone this

## Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News****The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- morning that Delmer was in the Williams Hospital and was doing alright. Delmer's right eye was injured." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3175 (August 14) Regular Council Meeting held. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3176 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1) [August 6-13, signed "c.".]
- 1959 17.3177 (August 14) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3178 (August 14) Important! Notice! Important! Boarding school schedule. (p. 2) [Bus arrivals at Hualapai Hilltop.]
- 1959 17.3179 (August 14) [Bears.] (p. 2) ["James Wescogame called on the telephone and said Rock Tank was getting lots of water in it. He also said there were 3 or 4 bears up at the Grand Canyon. One of them chased William Little Jim." (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3180 (August 14) Get-Together and Dance. (p. 3) [Announcement for the "annual Get-Together and Dance" August 22-23.]
- 1959 17.3181 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)
- 1959 17.3182 (August 14) Slides. (p. 3) ["Mrs. Smithson (Carma Lee) showed all of us some of her colored slides of the Supai folks. These were taken back in 1950 and some changes have been made since then. The Falls have changes [*sic*], the children have changed, and the weight of some of you older people has changed! Thank you, Carma Lee, we enjoyed the show." (entire item)]

*Nine-week hiatus*

- 1959 17.3183 (October 19) Where are the school youngsters? (p. 1) [A "census", by name, of students at the Stewawrt Indian School, Stewart, Nevada; Phoenix Indian School; and Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona.] [*NOTE*: There is no Official Weather Report in the October 19 issue.]
- 1959 17.3184 (October 19) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3185 (October 19) New babies. (p. 1) [Bernadine Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Jack Jones; Darrin Damon Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Kaska; Judith Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja; and (late report) Frieda Raedin Sinyella born to [illegible in copy seen].]
- 1959 17.3186 (October 19) Telephone at Hilltop. (p. 1) ["Mr. Collins put in a phone at Hualapai Hilltop in August and it has been used constantly ever since. We are happy that all of you are taking such good care of it. Thanks!" (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3187 (October 19) Visit from helicopter. (p. 1) ["On Aug. 29th we were surprised to look up and see a big helicopter land in Supai. No one was sick or hurt so we were puzzled. 5 men stepped out and came over to the Gov't Agency to say they were just paying us a social call. Commanding Office of Luke Air Force Base, Col. James W. Chapman, Jr., T/Sgt. Howard Alford, Lt. Col. David Willetts, Capt. Herbert Scriber, and Capt. Walter McMeen hiked down to see the waterfalls and the rest of the valley. After a short visit with Mrs. Collins and Dr. Mills they took off to look over the rest of the Grand Canyon country. We were very happy to have these folks visit Supai and

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- we again want to them them for coming here so many times to pick up sick people.”  
(entire item)]
- 1959 17.3188 (October 19) Government visitors. (pp. 1-2) [Includes (p. 1): “Helen Duncan, of Washington, D. C., Mr. M. E. Cooley, Flagstaff, Ariz., and Dr. and Mrs. Edwin McKee, of Denver were here last week doing work for the U. S. Geological Survey. They were mapping and looking for fossils. The McKees are well known as they lived many years at the Grand Canyon and knew lots of you. They have a collection 200 Supai baskets.”]
- 1959 17.3189 (October 19) Sad news. (p. 2) [Death of Duff Manakaja (born July 7, 1958).]
- 1959 17.3190 (October 19) Grand Canyon Hospital closed. (p. 2) [“There is no doctor at the Grand Canyon right now. There is a nurse there though and she is in the Hospital from 10 o’clock every morning until 5 o’clock every afternoon.” (entire item)]
- 1959 17.3191 (October 19) Mrs. Ayers retires. (p. 2) [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent’s secretary for 15 years.]
- 1959 17.3192 (October 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3) [Signed **Muriel K. Chambers.**]
- 1959 17.3193 (October 19) [Boy Scout Troop #205.] (p. 3) [Troop arrived from Phoenix.]
- 1959 17.3194 (October 19) Playground equipment. (p. 3) [“This equipment was purchased by the Mission this summer with the money given by the Williams Air Force Base for the children of Supai. Since they did not have the Parachute Drop last Christmas they just mailed a check to Mr. Chambers.”]
- 1959 17.3185 (October 29) Notice to Havasupai Tribe. (p. 1) [“[T]he following notice was taken from the Bulletin Board: ‘Hereafter, a charge of \$3.50 for each way to town form Hualapai Hilltop will be made to anyone wishing to ride on the Mail Truck. Please pay the mail man before getting on the truck. This rate is for each regular trip made to Hilltop and return to Peach Springs on Tuesdays and Fridays. Non-members of the Havasupai Tribe will be at a different rate. Signed: Ramona Marshall’.”]
- 1959 17.3186 (October 29) Public health notes. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3187 (October 29) Supai Bible Mission news. (p. 2)
- 1959 17.3188 (October 29) Weather report. (p. 2) [October 23-28, signed “mlc”.]
- 1959 17.3189 (October 29) The Supai News will be “published” again in November. (p. 2)

*Seven-week hitatus*

- 1959 17.3190 (December 18) Public health. (p. 1)
- 1959 17.3191 (December 18) Council meeting. (p. 1) [Havasupai Tribal Council.]
- 1959 17.3192 (December 18) Birth. (p. 1) [Clifford Siyuja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Clifford Siyuja of Buckeye, Arizona.]
- 1959 17.3193 (December 18) Official weather report. (p. 1) [December 8-17, signed “mlc”.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Havasupai Tribe

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*

***The Supai News* (Collins, Marian L., ED.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1959 | 17.3194 | (December 18) [Overflight.] (p. 2) ["An airplane just flew over Supai so low that we do not see how it ever got up out of the Canyon below the Village. It wasn't a Jet either." (entire item)]   |
| 1959 | 17.3195 | (December 18) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)   |
| 1959 | 17.3196 | (December 18) [Flowers.] (p. 2) ["Even though we have been having ice a hollyhock is still blooming beside Mr. Collins' house." [and, separately] "Edith Putesoy says that when flowers bloom in December the old folks say there will be lots of snow."] |
-



# Hopi Tribe

## ANONYMOUS

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 17.1087 | The Moqui Snake Dance. <i>The Papoose</i> (Hyde Exploring Expedition, New York), (April): 12-15. [From the <i>Arizona Republican</i> . See p. 14; passing notice of Grand Canyon as location of place of emergence from the underworld.]  |
| 1906 | 17.3386 | Elaborate funeral rites of Indians of the Southwest. <i>The Indian School Journal</i> (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [ <i>sic</i> , 5]), (March): 33-36. [Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover.] [See p. 34, regarding Hopi beliefs, that the spirit "continues on its westward way till it comes to the Grand Canon, in the depths of which they believe to be the hosue for the dead, to which they have given the name of 'Maski.'"]  |
| 1910 | 17.1348 | <i>The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII. The Century dictionary supplement : prepared under the superinendence of Benjamin E. Smith</i> [M-Z, and Cyclopedia of Names, Supplement]. New York: The Century Co., pp. 755-1467, 1-92. [See p. 1222, "sipapu".]  |
| 1914 | 17.1349 | <i>The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge. Volume IX. The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language : prepared under the superintendence of William Dwight Whitney . . . . Revised and enlarged under the superintendence of Benjamin E. Smith . . . .</i> New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 5641-6368, and Supplement [unpaginated]. [See Supplement, "sipapu".]  |
| 1926 | 17.1515 | To record Hopi Indian songs on Gennett Records; Smithsonian Institute [ <i>sic</i> ] to cooperate with Starr Piano Co., in preserving the folk songs of the red men. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 82(22) (May 29): 81. [Recordings to be made at the Grand Canyon under the direction of J. Walter Fewkes.] [Hopi House.]  |
| 1926 | 17.1516 | Cincinnati music merchants report June sales ahead of last year's volume. All lines participate in advanced sales—E. C. Mecklenberger, of Starr Piano Co., now in Far West recording Indian songs for Smithsonian Institution. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 82(26) (June 26): 11. ["E. C. Mecklenberger, of the Starr Co., who has gone to the Far West in connection with the Smithsonian Institution's expedition to make records of the war songs and dance music of the Indians, has written that the party is now in the Grand Canyon, with recording machines set up and 'on the job,' with Hopi Indians furnishing what these aborigines regard as music." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hopi House.] |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hopi Tribe

1933	17.7	"De-ki-veh". <i>Ali-ksai! The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with, their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of the Grand Canyon, to "bless the Kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kin of the world—north, west, south, east,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Grand Canyon, 1933.</i> (Illustrated by Fred Kabotie.) [No imprint], 12 pp. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]
1974	17.1776	Navajos, Hopis demonstrate crafts. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	17.1777	Mervin . . . a Hopi craftsman. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.
1991	17.19	Hopi Tribe participates in the Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Study. <i>Hopi Tutu-veh-ni</i> (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (November 14): 3.
1992	17.21	Hopi history in the Grand Canyon documented. <i>Hopi Tutu-veh-ni</i> (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (January 16): 10.
1993	17.2687	Inheemse volken. <i>KernInfo</i> (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.] [In Dutch.]
1993	17.22	Hopis concerned about Grand Canyon study. <i>Hopi Tutu-veh-ni</i> (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 1-2.
1993	17.23	Babbitt assures Hopi interest in study. <i>Hopi Tutu-veh-ni</i> (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 2.
1999	17.25	Hopi dances. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 3. [At Hopi House.]
2006	17.802	Sipapuni visiting day. <i>Welcome to Your Designer Planet!</i> , 1(6) (February): 11-13. [Sipaapuni.]
2009	17.793	Lo Spirito del Pianeta. <i>In</i> : In Breve [SECTION]. <i>Mondomix</i> (Rome), (4): 4. [Includes notice of performance of "Indiani d'America (Havasupai Kenion)" at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.] [In Italian.]
2013	17.1666	Navajos, Hopi Tribe oppose canyon project. <i>In</i> : National Native News [SECTION]. <i>The Seminole Tribune</i> (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(6) (June 28): 11A. [Regarding Navajo Esplanade project. Credited to <i>Native Sun News</i> .]
2014	17.1667	Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribe leadership meet, discuss golden eagles, confluence. (Photos by Rick Abasta.) <i>Hozhoojı Nahat'á Ba Hane'</i> (Navajo Nation), 1(1) (July): 10. [Photos only, with legends, pertaining to meeting that in part discussed the Grand Canyon Escalade project.]

## Hopi Tribe

2017 17.1955 North Rim ranches; Hopi youth give back to the land. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

---

2021 17.3360 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4. [Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo.] [Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.]

---

## A

**Akin, Louis**

1906 17.947 Hopi Indians—gentle folk: A people without need of courts, jails or asylums. *The Craftsman*, 10(3) (June): 314-329. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1915 17.1566 The Hopi; a people who need no courts, jails or asylums. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 15(6) (February): 292-298. [Reprinted from *The Craftsman* (Akin, 1906, ITEM NO. 17.947). Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Anderson, Joseph F.**

1914 17.2665 Discoveries on the Colorado. VIII—The Hopi Indians—Snake Dance and other customs. *Improvement Era*, 17(10) (August): 910-916. [See p. 912, short note on the story of "Tyó" (Tíyo) on the Colorado River.]

---

## B

**Balenquah, Lyle**

NO DATE 17.1616 *We are the canyon: A Hopi perspective*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2009.]

NO DATE 17.3507 Lyle Balenquah, independent Hopi archaeologist. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [2022.]

2007 17.614 Hopi perspectives and the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2016 17.1824 [Hopi perspective.] *In*: 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 13-14.

2016 17.1865 Cultural connections to Grand Canon; a personal view from archaeologist Lyle Balenquah. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 14-15.

## Hopi Tribe

- 2016 17.3367 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-8.
- 2018 17.2196 *Kyaptsi*: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In*: Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, in association with This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 39.
- 2021 17.3405 The Little Colorado River; a sometimes river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 34-35. [Interview format. A "sneak peek of our conversation with Lyle Balenquah, Hopi archaeologist from the village of paaqavi (Reed Springs Village) on Third mesa and member of the Greesewood [*sic*] Clan", part of the Grand Canyon Trust's "forthcoming Little Colorado River stories collection", online in October 2021.]
- 2021 17.3456 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]
- 2022 17.3461 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25.
- 2022 17.3473 *Paa'tuuwa'qatsi*: The water-world of the Grand Canyon landscape. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 4-7.
- 2023 17.3539 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. vi-11. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

**Balenquah, Lyle; Cooley, Nikki; AND Clark, Joelle**

- 2012 17.1184 *Kyaptsi*: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 8-10.

**Bernardini, Wesley**

- 2008 17.1169 Identity as history: Hopi clans and the curation of oral tradition. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(4) (Winter): 483-509. [See p. 493, note of Hopi pilgrimage routes, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Blair, Mary Ellen, AND Blair, Laurence**

- 1999 17.3734 *The legacy of a master potter : Nampeyo and her descendants*. Tucson: Treasure Chest Books, 305 pp. [Nampeyo, Hopi potter. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 66, 132, 179, 186, 297, 228) and Hopi House (pp. 87-88), where she worked in 1905.]

**Book, Jeff**

- 1996 2.1540 In the land of the Hopi. *House Beautiful*, 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119. [Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.]

## Hopi Tribe

**Bourke, John G.**

- NO DATE 17.994 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 371 pp. [Ca. 2000.] [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).]
- 1884 17.991 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 371 pp., plates 1-31. [Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order \* \* \* first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".]
- 1884 17.990 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 371 pp., plates 1-31, 30 pp. advertisements. [Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order \* \* \* first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".]
- 1962 17.992 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.) [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).]
- 1984 17.993 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884), with new foreword.]

**Bradfield, Richard Maitland**

- 1995 17.48 *An interpretation of Hopi culture*. Duffield, Derbyshire, England: Published by the author, 492 pp. [See pp. 4, 38-39, 203, 264-265, 274-275.]

**Brew, J. O.**

- 1979 17.52 Hopi prehistory and history to 1850. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 514-523.

## Hopi Tribe

## C

**Campbell, Sam**

- 1952 17.1633 Grand Canyon legend. *The Sam Campbell Special* (Chicago and North Western Railway), (8): 1-2. [Indian not identified by name or tribe, but recounts Hopi legend of the origin of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Childs-Helton, Sally**

- 1986 17.3661 The Gennett Record Company. *Resound* (Archives of Traditional Music, Indiana University, Bloomington), 5(4) (October): [1]-[4]. [See note (p. [3]) regarding recordings made of Hopi chanters under the supervision of Jesse Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon in 1924 (refer to "Hopi chanters", 1925, [ITEM NO. 17.3659](#)); and see also photo (p. [2]), "A Hopi Indian recorded for Gennett by J. W. Fewkes at the Grand Canyon in 1926 [*sic*]"; not identified.]
- 

**Clemmer, Richard C.**

- 1979 17.67 Hopi history, 1940-1970. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 533-538.
- 

**Coconino Regional Partnership Council**

- 2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp. ["The First Things First Coconino Regional Partnership Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).]
- 

**Collins, Galen R.**

- 2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51. [Notes Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]
- 

**Colton, Harold S.**

- 1964 17.70 Principal Hopi trails. *Plateau*, 36(3): 91-94.
- 

**Colton, Mary Russell F.**

- 1933 17.1407 Epilogue. *In*: Nequatewa, Edmund, Hopi courtship and marriage, Second Mesa. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(9) (March):. [See concluding



## Hopi Tribe

paragraph; spirit of Hopi woman stepping "into the shades of 'Maski,' the Home of Hopi Souls" (Grand Canyon).]

**Colton, Mary Russell, AND Colton, Harold S.**

1931 17.600 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37. [Hopi salt in Grand Canyon with associated myths.]

---

**Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, AND Ferguson, T. J.**

2006 17.3644 Memory pieces and footprints: Multivocality and the meanings of ancient times and ancestral places among the Zuni and Hopi. *American Anthropologist*, 108(1) (March): 148-162. [See p. 154, the note, "Although many anthropologists point to the Sípàapuni in the Grand Canyon as the site of Hopi emergence, numerous clan traditions associate the beginning place with Yayniwpu (lit., 'The Beginning'), located perhaps in Central Mexico (Washburn 1995:20-22 [*i.e.* ITEM NO. 17.3645)]."]

---

**Cordial, Melissa**

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp. [Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.]

---

**Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]**

1929 17.74 The Cover: Hopi symbols. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): cover, 8-9.

1932 17.1944 Navi'-pe. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 25. [Hopi coin-carrying game.]

---

**Coupin, Henri**

1902 17.3351 Animaux melomanes. *La Revue* (Paris), Series 3, 43(21) (November 1): 311-324. [See pp. 319-320, relating the Hopi legend of Tiyo and the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

---

## D

**Dagleish, Mary, AND Hart, Lesley**

2013 17.1471 *Ear candling : the essential guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 130 pp. [See "Case Study", pp. 4-5, which includes notes on Hopi; and an illustration (p. 4), putatively "[t]he most famous" one from "[h]istorical period records" of shamanic customs, which shows a Hopi holding candles (!), as depicted in "a rock painting in the Hopi Tower, North Rim, Grand Canyon, USA" (*i.e.*, The Watchtower at Desert View, South Rim; a mural by Fred Kabotie).]

## Hopi Tribe

---

**Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah**

- 2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp. ("Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016.")

---

**Dillard, Peter Spotswood**

- 2006 17.801 The unconquered remnant: The Hopis and voluntaryism. *The Voluntaryist* (The Voluntaryists, Gramling, South Carolina), (129) (2nd Quarter): 1, 4-6.

---

**Dittemore, Diane D.**

- 2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]

---

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1971 17.102 *The Hopi People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp.

---

**Dockstader, Frederick J.**

- 1979 17.107 Hopi history, 1850-1940. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 524-532.

---

**Dongoske, Kurt E.**

- 1994 17.1800 Hopi Tribe. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.
- 1995 17.1774 *Final progress report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement as a cooperating agency in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: Hopi Tribe, Cultural Preservation Office, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp.
- 2001 17.714 *Annual report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program and the programmatic agreement regarding historic properties incorporating tribal concerns into park management : period October 1, 1999-December 31, 2000.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Tribe, 44 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation-Hopi Tribe, Cooperative Agreement 99-FC-40-1800.)

## Hopi Tribe

**Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Yeatts, Michael**

- 1992 17.1775 [News from] Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 16(2) (April): 13-14.

**Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 1997 17.1448 Archaeological cultures and cultural affiliation: Hopi and Zuni perspectives in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 62(4): 600-608.

**Donnalley, Thomas K.**

- 1908 17.3446 (ED., COMPILER) *Hand book of tribal names of pennsylvania together with signification of Indian words also a history of Great Council of Pennsylvania : with articles pertaining to the Improved order of Red Men : edited and compiled by Thomas K. Donnalley, Past Great Inchoonee*. Philadelphia: [no imprint], 320 pp. [A peculiar compilation. Under the individual section, "Hand Book of Tribal Names", see p. 55: "Hopituh (Peaceable people).—Known as the Hopis, who were discovered by Coronada [sic] in 1540, who almost exterminated them. The remnant removed to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [sic], where they lived ever since, and are commonly known as the Moquis. One of their peculiarities is 'The Snake Dance,' which has attracted the attention of persons from every section of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also under "Indian Names and Their Signification", p. 312: "Pis-is-bai-ya, the grand canyon" [sic]; this section provides no authorities nor any indications of which Native American peoples pertain to the listed words.]

**Dorsey, George A., AND Voth, H. R.**

- 1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates. [See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7); and Hopi creation of *bahos* (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from "Marble Cañon", p. 20, note †.]
- 1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)): 162-261 (including Plates 75-147). (The Stanley McCormick Hopi Expedition.) [See p. 177, brief note of "a Havasupai plaque" used in a ceremony. See also "The Snake Legend", pp. 255-261.]

## E

**Eggan, Fred**

- 1979 17.115 Pueblos: Introduction. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 224-235.
- 1982 17.1408 H. R. Voth: Ethnologist. *Mennonite Life*, 37(2) (June): cover, contents page, 14-25. [Regarding Hopi House and collections made by Voth, see p. 17.]

## Hopi Tribe

**Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; AND Duberman, Martin**

1980 17.795 Hopi Indians redux. *Radical History Review*, (Fall): 177-187. [Includes Havasupai.]

---

**Eickhoff, Heinrich**

1908 17.1016 *Die Kultur der Pueblos in Arizona und New Mexico*. Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 77 [78] pp., map. (Studien und Forschungen zur Menschen- und Völkerkunde, IV.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-5.] [In German.]

---

**Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.**

1959 17.117 The Hopi Salt Trail. *Plateau*, 32: 25-32.

1961 17.118 Discovery of the Hopi Salt Cave. *Spout* (November): 2-7.

---

**Ellis, Rachel, AND Perry, Denielle**

2020 17.2655 A confluence of anticolonial pathways for Indigenous sacred site protection. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 8-26. [Focus is the confluence area of Colorado River and Little Colorado River, and the Hopi *Sipaapuni* (or *Sípàapu*).]

---

**Elston, Catherine**

1992 17.121 Hopis contribute to Grand Canyon water study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(76) (October16): 2.

---

**Engelhard, Michael**

2004 17.2122 A salt pilgrimage. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 11(2) (Summer): 211-220. [Begins with remarks on the Hopi salt pilgrimage to Grand Canyon.]

---

## F

**Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]**

1994 17.805 *Öngtupqa : the Grand Canyon and the Hopi people. Part 1. Preliminary summary of ethnohistoric information from GCES interviews and field notes*. [No place]: Institute of the North American West [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].

1998 17.508 *Öngtupqa niqw Pisisvayu (Salt Canyon and the Colorado River) : the Hopi People and the Grand Canyon. Final ethnohistoric report for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Project*. [No place]: [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, xxiv, 391 pp. (Produced by the Hopi Cultural Preservation

## Hopi Tribe

Office, with a contribution by Gail Lotenberg; work performed under guidance of Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team, The Hopi Tribe; editorial assistance by Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma, Micah Lomaomvaya, and Walter Hamana.) (Contract no. 1245-96-PD-81-20489.)

**Ferguson, T. J., AND Lotenberg, Gail**

- 1995 17.713 *Hopi ethnohistory and the Grand Canyon: Annotated bibliography for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, Hopi Tribe, 275 pp.

**Ferguson, T. J., AND Yeatts, Michael**

- 2007 17.609 Öngtupqa: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

**Ferguson, T. J.; Berlin, G. Lennis; AND Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.**

- 2004 17.1670 Kukhepya: Searching for Hopi trails. *In*: *Landscapes of Movement: Trails and Paths in Anthropological Perspective : 103rd Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Francisco, California, November 18, 2004*, 23 pp.

**Ferguson, T. J.; Dongoske, Kurt; Jenkins, Leigh; Yeatts, Mike; AND Polingyouma, Eric**

- 1993 17.849 Working together; the roles of archeology and ethnohistory in Hopi cultural preservation. *Cultural Resource Management*, 16(Special Issue): 27-37.

**Fewkes, Jesse Walter**

- 1894 17.946 (WITH A. M. Stephen and J. G. Owens) Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition. The Snake ceremonials at Walpi. *Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology*, 4: 1-126 (entire volume). [See "Legend of Tí-yo, the Snake Hero", pp. 106-124 (specifically p. 106).] [Legend of Tiyo.]
- 1897 17.2139 The group of Tusayan ceremonials called Katchinas. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 15th Annual Report* [for 1893-1894], pp. 245-313, Plates 104-111. [See "Pawíkkatcina" (pp. 299-303), specifically p. 301: During a mid-day meal in a kiva a priest made "an offering, it was said, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado sípapû." (ENTIRE NOTE) Elements of the offering are noted.]
- 1898 17.956 Archeological expedition to Arizona in 1895. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report, Part 2*, pp. 519-744, Plates 91a-175. [See in "Historical Knowledge of Awatobi", specifically pp. 595-596.]
- 1899 17.582 The Alósaka cult of the Hopi Indians. *American Anthropologist, New Series*, 1(3) (July): 522-544. [See p. 535 note 3.]
- 1900 17.682 The new-fire ceremony at Walpi. *American Anthropologist, New Series*, 2(1) (January): 80-138. ["The *Kwakwantû* address their purification to the *katchinas* of the Salt cave of the Grand canyon where there are stalactites (*lepna*) believed to be connected in some occult way with the horns of their helmets." [sic] (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 17.957 American Indian mythology; Hopi myths and their interpretation. *In*: Marden, Orison Swett (ed.-in-chief) and Devitt, George Raywood (managing ed.), *The consolidated*

## Hopi Tribe

*encyclopedic library. Volume VI.* New York: Emerson Press, pp. 1646-1664. [See pp. 1653, and "The Mortal Who Visited the Underworld", pp. 1654-1658 (Ti-yo).]

- 1906 17.583 Hopi shrines near the East Mesa, Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 8(2) (April/June): 346-375. [See "Shrine of Salt Woman", pp. 352-353.]
- 1926 17.1071 Appendix 4. Report on the Bureau of American Ethnology. *In*: Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-77. [See pp. 66, 69, note of recordings of Hopi kachina songs made by John P. Harrington and J. O. Prescott at Grand Canyon.]

**Fewkes, Jesse Walter, AND Stephen**

- 1892 17.1108 The Mam-zrau'-ti: A Tusayan ceremony. *American Anthropologist*, 5(3) (July): 217-245, Plates 1-5. [See p. 227, note of ". . . hi'wa, sand, brought from the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. This was used in veneration of that locality as being the site of the si'-pa-pu."]

**Fontana, Bernard L.**

- 1998 17.149 Hopi Indians. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 493-495.

**Fox, Steve**

- 1994 17.157 Sacred pedestrians: the many faces of Southwest pilgrimage. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1): 33-53. [See p. 39.] [Hopi.]

**Freccero, Gabriella**

- 2008 17.1890 La Civetta nel tempo, nello spazio, nelle culture (5). *La Civetta* (Circolo degli Inquieti, Liguria d'Occidente) (Savona, Italy), 12(6) (December 2007/January 2008): [3]. [Includes mention of Hopi creation tradition and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In Italian.*]

**Frost, C. Alfred**

- 1993 17.160 *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* [Conway, Arkansas?]: River Road Press, 111 pp. [See pp. 8-16, Hopi Salt Trail.]

## G

**Galliard, Eloïse**

- 2008 17.3658 *Étude de la collection d'objets ethnographiques du Sud Ouest des États-Unis conservée au quai Branly.* Mémoire de master 1, Muséologie, École du Louvre, 2007-

## Hopi Tribe

2008, Musée du Quai Branly, Paris, 168 pp. [See in Annexes (p. 108), "71.1954.45.6—poupée kachina; *Neva Kachina Mana*; Hopi, Arizona, par Porter Timeche, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (with thumbnail illustration).] [Timeche (Hopi, Second Mesa) worked at Hopi House at Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Gandhi, Mahatma**

- 1929 17.3570 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India*, (May 30):. [Includes Grand Canyon visit; specifically, "Valour, I think, is one of the primal key virtues and nowhere does it find more stirring expression than in the dances I saw of the Hopi tribe on the edge of the Grand Canyon, the Eagle Dance, the Dance of the Buffalo Hunt and the Victory Dance." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Quoted here from Gandhi, 1970.)]
- 1970 17.3571 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi. XL (February-May 1929)*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. [See pp. 425-427, "398. From and About Sarojini Devi"; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929).]
- 2000 17.3572 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929). Other eds. not seen.]

**Garcia, Paul**

- 2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [sic] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9. [Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.]

**Geertz, Armin W.**

- 1983 17.3266 Hopi-Indianernes kosmografiske forestillinger på Tredie Mesa, Arizona. *Religionsvidenskabeligt Tidsskrift* (Aarhus Universitet, Jysk Selskab for Religionsvidenskab, Århus, Danmark), (2): 27-56. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 33, 42, 49; Hopi *sipaapuni* noted throughout.] [In Danish.]

**Glowacka, Maria**

- 2009 17.2244 (WITH Emory Sekaquaptewa) The metaphorical dimensions of Hopi ethics. *Journal of the Southwest*, 51(2) (Summer): 165-186. [See pp. 166-167, remarks pertaining to Öngtupqa (Grand Canyon) and *Sipàapuni*.]

**Gomez, Everett**

- 2014 17.1962 Summer Youth Employment Program—cont'd from 9/16 edition. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(19) (October 7):4. [Includes notice of a "work/camp activity at Kaibab National Forest above the North Rim of the Grand Canon", "the first Hopi WIA activity of its kind attempted off reservation!"] [Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

## Hopi Tribe

**Granillo, Gabriel**

- 2018 17.2272 All along the Watchtower; an interview with the musicians of *Öngtupqa*. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(48) (November 22-28): cover, 3, 12-14. [Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]
- 2018 17.2270 Öngtupqa; celebrating ancient sounds and the Hopi place of emergence. *North Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-22. [Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Grasso, Rachael**

- 2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).]
- 

**Gray, Louis H.**

- 1914 17.1089 Hopi. *In*: Hastings, James (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* (with the assistance of John A. Selbie and Louis H. Gray). *Volume VI. Fiction-Hyksos*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, pp. 782-789. [See p. 787, passing notice of Grand Canyon as place of human emergence.]
- 

**Gridley, Marion E.**

- 1960 17.482 (ED., COMPILER) *Indians of today*. Chicago: [no imprint] (Sponsored by the Indian Council Fire), 3rd ed., 234 pp. [See Fred Kabotie, pp. 217-219.]
- 

**Gualtieri, Miriam**

- 2014 17.2121 *Warburg Resartus : cartografie orientale di un buon europeo*. Doctoral dissertation, Università degli Studi di Bergamo, 587 pp. [Tíyo story, see pp. 146-148.] *[In Italian.]*
- 

**Gumerman, George; Clark, Joëlle; Satala, Elmer J.; AND Chimerica, Ruby**

- 2012 17.1728 Footprints of the ancestors; reengaging Hopi youth with their culture. *Museums and Social Issues*, 7(2) (Fall): 149-166.
-



## Hopi Tribe

## H

**H., L. J.**

- 1908 17.1818 By the way. *Native American* (Phoenix), 9(15) (April 18): 147. [Miscellaneous notes, including: "Irving Pabanele, one of Phoenix's successful Hopi boys, is now employed at the Grand Canon and earning a good salary. His employer says; [*sic* ,] 'He is one of the best, and a school that turns out such a boy is a worthy institution.'"]
- 

**Haerberlin, Herman Karl**

- 1916 17.944 The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians. *American Anthropological Association, Memoirs*, 3(1): 1-55. [See pp. 18-19, Hopi myth of Tiyo, and Snake ceremony.]
- 1916 17.945 *The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians*. Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 55 [56] pp. [Facsimile reprint of the article in the *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association*; printed in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.]
- 

**Hafen, P. Jane**

- 2001 17.1704 "A trail in the sand": Helen Sekaquaptewa's spiritual frontier. *Literature and Belief*, 21(1/2): 149-162. [Hopi tradition of the Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see p. 154.]
- 

**Harned, Kristin Huisinga**

- 2011 17.1122 Hopihiniwtipu: Hopi history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 15. [Cited for article's reference to the support of Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 

**Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid**

- 1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp. [Young-reader title.]
- 

**Hayne, Coe**

- 1921 17.952 *By-paths to forgotten folks : stories of real life in Baptist home mission fields* (edited by the Department of Missionary Education, Board of Education of the Northern Baptist Convention). Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Seattle, and Toronto: Judson Press, 203 pp. [See p. 101, in a description of preparations for the Hopi Snake Dance, [the "Snake priests of Shipaulovi"] "filed down the trail leading northward, their naked bodies painted with a red earth brought from the Grand Cañon." (sole reference to Grand Canyon)]
-

## Hopi Tribe

**Hedquist, Saul L.; Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2018 17.2109 Tungwiniwpi nit wuywlawayi (named places and oral traditions); multivocal approaches to Hopi land. *In*: Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 52-72.

**Hedquist, Saul L.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Whiteley, Peter M.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh, J.; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2014 17.2370 Recording toponyms to document the endangered Hopi language. *American Anthropologist*, 116(2) (June): 324-331.

**Hennacy, Ammon**

- 1970 17.471 *The one-man revolution in America*. Salt Lake City: Ammon Hennacy Publications. [See in "Yukeoma, the Hopi", pp. 196-197.]

**Hieb, Louis A.**

- 2002 17.538 Social memory and cultural narrative: The Hopi construction of a moral community. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(1) (Spring): 79-94.

**Hillman, Elizabeth**

- 2008 17.1596 Enchanted landscapes and peoples: Analysis of promotional materials and tours employed by the pueblos. *Ronald E. McNair and Research Opportunity Scholar Journal* (University of New Mexico, Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program and Research Opportunity Program), 6(2007-2008): 139-147. [Includes Hopi at Grand Canyon.]

**Himelick, Wendy**

- 2008 17.677 Ongtupqa—Salt Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 12-13.
- 2009 17.778 Respect Öngtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 18-19.

**Hofer, Mari Ruef**

- 1923 17.3313 (SECTION ED.) The Indian in American folk music. *In*: *Western Musical Review* [SECTION]. *The Lariat* (Salem, Oregon), 1(3) (March): 105-106. [See p. 105: Regarding "the Indian [who] would not lose his individuality to save his soul. \* \* \* One of the pitiful sights of Grand Canyon at the Hopi House, is the oppulent white, throwing down two bits for a ceremonial dance. A ceremonial drum costs more. Lo takes the coin, but it is accompanied with the sullen hatred which once cost a scalp. Ideals differ."]

## Hopi Tribe

**Honanie, Philbert**

- 2005 17.2124 Katsina carver; Philbert Honanie, Coyote Clan, Village of Hotevilla. *From:* Hopi are internationally acclaimed as artisans. *In: Thirst for survival : the Hopi struggle to preserve the past, ensure a future.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, and Ascend Media, pp. 18-19. [See p. 19, regarding sources of pigments, includes the note, "Grand Canyon ochre mud gives me the muted red."]
- 

**Hopi chanters**

- 1925 17.3659 [Individually titled discs, by song.] Richmond, Indiana: Gannett, five 10-inch discs (2 sides). ("Made under the supervision of Dr. J. Walter Fewkes, Chief of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution".) [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] [[Songs in Hopi.](#)]
- 1964 17.3660 *Hopi katsina songs and six other songs by Hopi chanters.* New York: Folkways Records, 1 record (2 sides), with booklet, 4 pp. (ed., notes by Charles Hofmann). (FE 4394.) (Copyright Folkways Records and Service Corp.) ("Historical documentary collection recorded under the supervision of Dr. Jesse Walter Fewkes, formerly chief, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Eleven songs by four singers recorded in Arizona in 1924.") ("The original recordings first released on Gennett label, discs nos. 5757-5761, issued in 1925.") [Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] [Artists identified as Honyi, Kutka, and Honauuh (11 songs) and Porter Timeche (6 songs).] [[Songs in Hopi.](#)]
- 

**The Hopi Dictionary Project (University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology)**

- 1998 17.1961 (COMPILER) *Hopi dictionary : Hopiikwa lavàytutuveni : a Hopi-English dictionary of the Third Mesa dialect : with an English-Hopi finder list and a sketch of Hopi grammar.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 900 pp. ("Hopi Dictionary Project Personnel" listed p. [vii].) [See "Kòonin" (a Havasupai person), p. 150; "Nöngakpi Wunasivu" (Lees Ferry), p. 333; "Öngtupqa" (Grand Canyon), p. 362; "Pisisvayu" (Colorado River), p. 415; "Sakwatupqa" ("Havasupai Canyon"), p. 490; "Sipàapuna" (Sipaapuni), pp. 504-505; "Yavaqkòonin" (Walapai [Hualapai]), p. 776.] [[Entries in Hopi, with English notations.](#)]
- 

**The Hopi Tribe**

- 2013 17.2146 *Fact sheet : Grand Canyon Escalade Project : February 2013.* [Kykotsmov, Arizona]: The Hopi Tribe, 1 p. ["Facts", "Myths vs. Facts", and "Hopi Tribe Stance" relating to the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office**

- 2006 17.1421 *A Hopi long-term monitoring program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 06-SQ-40-0180.)
-

## Hopi Tribe

**The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman**

- 2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]
- 

**Hopkins, Maren P.**

- 2012 17.1276 *A storied land: Tiyo and the epic journey down the Colorado River*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 77 pp.

**Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Hedquist, Saul L.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip**

- 2017 17.1977 Hopisinmuy wu'ya'mat hisat yang tupqa'va yeesiwngwu (Hopi ancestors lived in these canyons). *In*: Armstrong-Fumero, Fernando, and Gutierrez, Julio Hoil (eds.), *Legacies of space and intangible heritage : archaeology, ethnohistory, and the politics of cultural continuity in the Americas*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 33-52.

**Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2016 17.3383 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59. [Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Hough, Walter**

- 1897 17.683 The Hopi in relation to their plant environment. *American Anthropologist*, 10(2) (February): 33-44. [See p. 35, note, *in passing*, to Grand Canyon salt.]
- 

## J

**James, George Wharton**

- 1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167. [Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. *Outing*, 39(1) (October): 10-15. [See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## Hopi Tribe

- 1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.
- 1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]
- 1920 17.937 *Indian blankets and their makers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg Co., 213 pp. [See p. 164: "At the Hopi House, near El Tovar, at the Grand Canyon, Fred Harvey generally has a Hopi weaving *Navaho* blankets." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**James, Harry C.**

- 1939 17.220 Sipapu (the journey up from the underworld); as told to Harry C. James. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 3-4. [Hopi tradition.]
- 1939 17.222 The evil one that came up from the underworld; as told to Harry C. James. (Sketch by Catherine G. Hagen.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(7) (May): 34. [Hopi tradition.]
- 1939 17.223 Canyon journey; legend of the Snake Dance; as told to Harry C. James. (Illustration by G. A. Randall.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 17-18. [Hopi tradition.]
- 1939 17.221 Story of the great water serpent. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 30-31. [Hopi legend.]
- 1940 17.224 *Haliksai! A book of Hopi legends of the Grand Canyon country as told to Harry C. James.* El Centro, California: Desert Magazine, 28 pp.

**Jett, Stephen C.**

- 2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In*: Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.) [See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)]

**Joshevama, Wilmer**

- 1993 17.227 Hopi delegation takes river trip. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(100): 6.

## Hopi Tribe

## K

## K., F.

- 1919 17.3528 "Smithsonian Institution: Bureau of American Ethnology: Bulletins 55, 62 and 63." (Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.) *In*: Book-Lore [SECTION]. *The Theosophist*, 40(5) (February): 503-504. [Publication overview, not directly pertinent to this bibliography; but see the author's concluding remark: "Much is based on the curious clairvoyance which the American Aborigines undoubtedly possessed. It is this sort of thing which led a Hopi to tell me once, after I had done much to win his confidence, that the Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*], a cleft a mile deep and thirteen wide in the Arizona Plateau, is peopled with many little coloured people. Of course white man cannot see them, for they are hiding when he come. But "Indian see plenty"." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## Kabotie, Ed [Okhuwa P'ing]

- NO DATE 17.3517 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, 2021. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover. [Impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.] [2022.]
- 2018 17.2236 Ed Kabotie, Hopi. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.
- 2019 17.2344 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23. [Focus is on the Desert View Watchtower murals.]
- 2020 17.2668 Help for Hopi. *In*: *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]
- 2022 17.3471 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25. [Small reproduction of impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.]
- 2022 17.3472 Midnight challenge; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28. [Small reproduction of painting that includes Desert View Watchtower.]

## Kelly, Roger E.

- 1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park

## Hopi Tribe

Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]

---

**Kent, Kate Peck**

- 1976 17.1062 Pueblo and Navajo weaving traditions and the western world. *In*: Graburn, Nelson H. H. (ed.), *Ethnic and tourist arts : cultural expressions from the Fourth World*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 85-101. [See p. 93, Hopi House weavers; "Hopi weavers employed by the Harvey House at the Grand Canyon . . . ." *[sic]*]
- 

**Kiernan, Kevin**

- 2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18. ("This article was first published in *The Mercury* on 28 Feb 2019".) [Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.]
- 

**Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., AND Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip**

- 2011 17.3203 The past is now; Hopi connections to ancient times and places. *In*: Nelson, Margaret C., and Strawhacker, Colleen (eds.), *Movement, connectivity, and landscape change in the ancient Southwest : the 20th anniversary Southwest Symposium*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 443-455. ["Symposium hosted by School of Human Evolution and Social Change and held Jan. 17-19, 2008 at Arizona State University." (title-page verso)]
- 

**Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; O'Bagy, Carolyn; AND [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office**

- 2009 17.825 *The Hopi people*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Grand Canyon. Cover illustration depicts Hopi at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Kramer, Barbara**

- 1988 17.652 Nampeyo, Hopi House, and the Chicago Land Show. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 14(1) (Winter): 46-53.
- 

**Kuhnlein, Harriet V.**

- 1981 17.1432 Dietary mineral ecology of the Hopi. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 84-94. [Includes dietary aspects of salt gathered from Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.**

- 2018 17.2108 The collaborative road; a personal history of the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *In*: Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-15.

## Hopi Tribe

- 2020 17.3211 Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi. *In*: The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

**Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Dongoske, Kurt E.; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2003 17.1008 Managing Hopi sacred sites to protect religious freedom. *In*: Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), *The sacred land reader : for use with the film In the Light of Reverence*. [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 53-60.

**Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip**

- 2018 17.2107 (EDS.) *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtiput kukveni'at*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 274 pp.

**Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Yeatts, Michael**

- 2008 17.675 *Öngtupqa*: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon Association, *Monograph 14*, pp. 89-95. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

## L

**Laird, W. David**

- 1977 17.253 *Hopi bibliography*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 735 pp.

**Lewis, John D., AND Laurie, Jim**

- 2004 17.1305 Search for the sacred Sipapu; deep in a canyon seldom trod by man lies the Hopi vision of life's beginnings. *In*: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 64-72.

**List, George**

- 1993 17.1060 Stability and variation in Hopi song. *American Philosophical Society, Memoir 204*, 99 pp. [See pp. 2, 23, regarding Kachina dance song performances recorded by J. Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon.]

**Loma'omvaya, Micah**

- 2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.]



## Hopi Tribe

- 2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.]

**Lummis, Charles F.**

- 1968 17.113 *Bullying the Moqui, by Charles F. Lummis.* (Robert O. Easton and D. Mackenzie Brown, eds.) [Prescott, Arizona]: Prescott College Press, 132 pp.

**Lyndon, Michael [Lyndon, Mike]**

- 2016 17.2070 Hopi Tribe and Kaibab National Forest honored for partnership project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 24(6) (March 15): 5. [Work on springs restoration.]

**Lyndon, Mike, AND Nicholas, J.**

- 2015 17.1799 Looking to our past, working together for our future: Hopi Tribe/Kaibab National Forest partnership on land management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56. [Ecological focus. Restoration of "hydrological function at two springs on the North Kaibab Ranger District. Both springs were restored using traditional Hopi techniques to maximize water flow and retention."]

## M

**Maerd, Dorushka**

- 1995 17.996 *Sipapu odyssey.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 2nd ed., 114 pp. ("By Dorushka Maerd (Dharma); (Now) A Phoenix Journal".) [Alternative literature. "This journal which comes in 'fantasy' format is, in fact, TRUTH in every measure . . ."]

**Malotki, Ekkehart**

- 2003 17.653 Enculturating the landscape: the shrine of Salt Woman along the ancient Hopi salt trail to the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Zapf, Harald, and Lösch, Klaus (eds.), Erlesenes Essen : cultural encounters in the New World : literatur- und kulturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu kulturellen Begegnungen in der Neuen Welt.* Tübingen: Günter Narr Verlag. (Mannheimer Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Band 59.) [In English.]
- 2011 17.1103 (COLLECTOR, TRANSLATOR, ED.; Michael Lomatuway'ma, Lorena Lomatuway'ma, and Sidney Namingha, Jr., NARRATORS) *The Oraibi salt journey to the Grand Canyon : an ethnographic account.* [Berlin]: VWB (Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung), 144 pp. (Am Zügel der Evolution, Volume 8, Wulf Schiefenhövel and Judith Schuler, series eds.) [In English.]

## Hopi Tribe

**Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Lomatuway'ma, Michael**

- 1984 17.267 *Hopi coyote tales. Istutuwutsi.* (Illustrated by Anne-Marie Malotki.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 343 pp. (American Tribal Religions, Volume 9.) [See Chapter 15, "Coyote on a Salt Expedition"/"Iisaw Öngmokto".] [In parallel Hopi and English texts.]
- 

**Mañosa, Cecilia**

- 2004 17.1444 *The Hopi : a companion guide for elementary and middle school teachers (grades 4-8).* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Museum of the American Indian, Indigenous Geography, [34] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Manus, Mihio**

- 2014 17.1619 Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.
- 

**Marr, Alexander Brier**

- 2017 17.3657 *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).]
- 

**Marsillon, Ch.**

- 1896 17.1505 Les Indiens Moki et leur "danse du serpent". *La Nature* (Paris), 24(1225) (November 21): 387-391. [See p. 389, note of the legend of Tiyo's trip through Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 

**Maxson, Rachel E.; Colwell, Chanthaphonh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

- 2011 17.1080 Lost in translation: Rethinking Hopi Katsina Tithu and museum language systems. *Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (2), 139 pp. [See p. 10, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**McChesney, Lea S.**

- 1994 17.1406 Producing "generations in clay"; kinship, markets, and Hopi pottery. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 36(1): 4-13. [Includes Hopi House, Grand Canyon.]
- 

**McKee, Barbara Hastings**

- 1930 17.284 The Hopi Snake Dance. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): cover, 63-64.
-

## Hopi Tribe

**Mills, Philo Laos**

- 1918 17.1130 *Prehistoric religion : a study in pre-Christian antiquity : an examination of the religious beliefs of the Oceanic, Central African, and Amazonian primitives, their development among the later Indo-Asiatic and totemic peoples, their interpretation by the western-Asiatic and Caucasian races of Neolithic culture, and their possible connexion with the earliest religion of mankind.* Washington, D.C.: Capital Publishers, Inc., [viii], 600, 16, [3] pp. [See p. 490, "Sipapu and the Grand Canon".]
- 

**Muller, Seth**

- 2014 17.1656 A place of emergence; the power and meaning of Grand Canyon's confluence. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 4-10): 1, 3, 16-19.
- 

**Mullett, G. M.**

- 1979 17.1109 *Spider woman stories : legends of the Hopi Indians : selected and interpreted by G. M. Mullett.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 142 pp.
- 2011 17.1110 The story of Tiyo. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 211-226. [Reprinted from *Spider Woman Stories* (Mullett, 1979).]
- 

**Munk, Joseph Amasa**

- 1894 17.1051 The Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 54(6) (June): 270-277. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

## N

**Nelson, William Hamilton**

- 1918 17.3435 Hopi Indian architecture. *In*: The Family Circle [SECTION]. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 79(13)(4034) (March 29): 338. [Features Hopi House at Grand Canyon and activities.]
- 

**Neurath, Johannes**

- 2006 17.2243 Mitologías indígenas de norteamérica. *In*: Ortiz Rescaniere, Alejandro (ed.), *Mitologías Amerindias.* Madrid: Editorial Trotta, S.A., pp. 39-76. (Volume: *Enciclopedia Iberoamericana de Religiones*, 05.) [See p. 67, notes relating to Hopi and Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]
-

## Hopi Tribe

**Nicolls-Kyle, Joanna R.**

- 1899 17.1117 Indian picture writing; with drawings of Custer's massacre. *Ainslee's Magazine* (New York), 3(3) (April): 299-309. [See p. 300: "When the Mokis make an excursion to a certain locality in the canyon of the Colorado to get salt, they stop at Oakley Spring. Here, at the breast of Vermilion Cliff, each member of the tribe draws his crest or totem on the fallen blocks of sandstone, and so commemorates his visit."]

**Nuvamsa, Ben**

- 2012 17.1268 Unique threats to *Saquatuvka*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19. [Grand Canyon.]

**Nuvamsa, Monica**

- 2023 17.3563 Monica Nuvamsa, Hopi; Executive Director of the Hopi Foundation. *In*: Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24. [Remarks.]

**Ongtupqa Music LLC**

- 2018 17.2245 *Ongtupqa*. (Starring Clark Tenakhongva, Gary Stroutsos, Matthew Nelson. Levi S. Davis, director.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. DVD. 48:00. ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon. This 48-minute video includes history and information about Hopi cultural connections to the canyon, full-length songs, and breathtaking images of this natural wonder of the world."] [Music also available on CD (see [ITEM NO. 17.2246](#)).]
- 2018 17.2246 *Ongtupqa*. (Clark Tenakhongva, singer; Gary Stroutsos, flutist; Matthew Nelson, rhythmist.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. CD. 53:05. [Ten pieces: "Oomah Voli", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Sipaapuni", by Gary Stroutsos; "Lo'lo' Mali' Neii", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Uumumu' Ta'ya'ya'ta", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoi' Quatsii", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Nah' Wah' Kin' Tah", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yam'ta'ka", by Gary Stroutsos; "Qua'tsii", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoi' Ts' Lolo' Taah", by Clark Tenakhongva; and "Rain of Life", solo Hopi flute by Gary Stroutsos.] ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon."] [Stroutsos plays a replica of a 1,400-year-old wooden flute found in a northeastern Arizona cave in the 1930s.] [Video also available on DVD (see [ITEM NO. 17.2245](#)).]

## Hopi Tribe

**Ortíz, Alfonso**

- 1992 17.3264 Néz a hegytetőre. (Babarczy Eszter [Eszter Babarczy], translator.) *Holmi* (Budapest), 4(11) (November): 1569-1576. [Source not identified. See p. 1574, brief note of the "hopi szentély a Grand Canyonban", the "Hopi shrine in Grand Canyon" (i.e., Sipaapuni).] [In Hungarian.]
- 

## P

**Page, Jake, AND Page, Susanne**

- 1982 17.307 Inside the sacred Hopi homeland. *National Geographic*, 162(5) (November): 606-629. [See pp. 608-609, 612.] [Issue also accompanied by map, "The Southwest", in the series, "The Making of America".]
- 

**Pavlak, Stephen J.**

- 2003 17.524 Visiting Sipapu. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 2.
- 

**Pector, Désiré**

- 1900 17.1013 *Note sur l'Americanisme quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900*. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, ITEM NO. 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent." ] [In French.]
- 

**Peterson, Duane, III**

- 2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photography, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]
- 

**Phillips, Kirstin Olmon**

- 2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5. [See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting

## Hopi Tribe

Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "preliminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."]

**Pongyesva, Georgie**

- 2018 17.2235 Georgie Pongyesva, Hopi. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 7.

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

- 2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

## R

**Reagan, Albert B.**

- 1921 17.2386 Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. *In*: Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331. [See pp. 327-328, remarks on Grand Canyon as the place of emergence.]

**Reed, Trevor G.**

- 2016 17.2440 Trevor Reed, Columbia University; "Hopi Creativity". *From*: Summer Award for Off-Campus Upper Division and Graduate Students [SECTION]. *In*: *Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, 2016 annual report*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, pp. 123-124. [Reed's report on completion of "a collaborative musical composition project with Hopi elder Clark Tenakhongva" and conducting "formal and informal interviews and focus groups regarding Hopi musical creativity and other important topics." Includes note that Reed collaborated with Tenakhongva "to orchestrate [Tenakhongva's] songs for a mixed Hopi/classical ensemble for performance at the Grand Canyon." Also notes the presentation of the musical work and sound recording "Puhutawi" at Grand Canyon and the Museum of Northern Arizona.]
- 2018 17.2477 *Itaataatawi: Hopi song, intellectual property, and sonic sovereignty in an era of settler-colonialism*. Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 197 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout; see in particular Chapter 2, "Sonic Sovereignty: Performing Authority in *Öngtupqa*" (pp. 21-70).]

## Hopi Tribe

2019 17.3728 Sonic sovereignty: Performing Hopi authority in Öngtupqa. *Society for American Music, Journal*, 13(4): 508-530.

---

**Reid, Connie**

2013 17.1930 A sense of being: Coming together on the Arizona Strip. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Arlington, Virginia), (Summer): 8-9. [Hopi and Zuni elders meet at Kane Ranch.]

---

**Reimondo, Amber**

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

---

**Riggs, Sarana**

2021 17.3453 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4-5. (Photos by Deidra Peaches.) ["Explore the full story collection at: [grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways/](http://grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways/)."]

---

**Ripa, River**

2020 8.883 Ongtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Dated August 2018.]

---

## S

**[Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey]** [firm]

1933 17.3271 "De-ki-veh" : Ali-Ksai! *The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of Grand Canyon, to "bless the kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kind of the world—North, West, South, East,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, May 13, 1933—2:00 P. M.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [including wraps].

---

**Schickedanz, Karen, AND Wheeler, Elisabeth**

2018 17.3436 Experience the Grand Canyon in a new way. *SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter* [southern Arizona], (September/October): 4-5. [Announcement of a presentation of "Ongtupqa", with background (refer to Ongtupqa Music LLC, 2018, [ITEM NO. 26.1292](#)).]

---

**Schultheis, Rob**

2008 17.666 Casper Lomayesva: Hopi Reggae; soundtracks for powder days, river ramblings, canyon pilgrimages, moonrises. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(3) (April/May): 42.

## Hopi Tribe

---

**Seavey, Mark**

- 2016 17.1822 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38. [Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.]

---

**Sekaquaptewa, Emory; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Washburn, Dorothy K.**

- 2015 17.1928 *Hopi katsina songs*. Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, 421 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in: "31. *Hòò'ekatsintawi*" (pp. 89-90), "97. *Soyohimkatsinmuy Taawi'am*" (pp. 219-220), "98. *Soyohimkatsinmuy Taawi'am*" (pp. 221-222) ("This song is almost identical to Song 97.")] [[Songs in Hopi; with annotations, translations, and discussions in English.](#)]

---

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

- 2015 17.1780 (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

---

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, LeeWayne**

- 2013 17.1645 Moquis and Kastilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434. ("The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*.") [Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.*, 2015, [ITEM NO. 17.1780](#).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Shingoitewa, LeRoy**

- 2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4. [Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

---

**Simpson, Ruth DeEtte**

- 1953 17.349 The Hopi Indians. *Southwest Museum Leaflets*, (25), 91 pp.

---

**Skelton, Leslie, AND Skelton, Steve**

- 2009 17.1609 A participant perspective: Amerind journey to Hopi country. *Amerind Quarterly* (Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona), 6(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also poem by Leslie Skelton, "Emergence to Migration", p. 3.]

---

**Skrelunas, Tony**


- 2014 17.1608 Learning from a humble Hopi farmer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-23. [Leonard Talaswaima. Includes remarks on historical trading with the Havasupai.]



## Hopi Tribe

---

**Smithsonian Folkways Recordings**

- 2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). ("Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada].) [Includes: "Grand Canyon Creation Story", Phyllis Yoyetewa-Kachinhongva (Hopi).]  CD-MUSIC

---

**Spurrier, Jeff**

- 1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46. [Roger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."]

---

**Stephen, Alexander M.**

- 1898 17.1279 Pigments in ceremonials of the Hopi. *In*: Bassett, Helen Wheeler, and Starr, Frederick (eds.), *The International Folk-Lore Congress of the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, July, 1893. Volume I. Archives of the International Folk-Lore Association.* Chicago: Charles H. Sergel Co, pp. 260-265. [See p. 264: ". . . there is a red ochre, called cū'-ta, in constant use, and to obtain this ochre they go about 120 miles west, to the Kohonini country, close to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in that same region they also gather the fragments of copper ore for preparing their blue." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1936 17.367 *Hopi journal, Volume I.* (Elsie Clews Parsons, ed.) New York: Columbia University Press.

---

**Svensson, Tom G.**

- 2008 17.3733 The management of knowledge of the intangible heritage in connection with traditional craftsmanship at the Ethnographic Museum of the University of Oslo. *International Journal of Intangible Heritage*, 3: 118-126. [Features in part the Hopi potter Nampeyo ("born ca. 1860 and died 1942, but a fourth generation of her descendants, and even a member of a fifth generation, continue to produce innovative pottery designs based on traditional Hopi ware" [p. 119]), who with her eldest daughter, Annie, "were the first Indian craftswomen to demonstrate their work" at Hopi House in 1905 (citing Blair [*i.e.*, Blair and Blair], 1999, ITEM NO. 17.3734) (p. 122).]
-

## Hopi Tribe

## T

**Talayasva, Don C. [Talayasva, Don Chuka]**

- NO DATE 17.624 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.; foreword by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp. [1963?]
- 1942 17.348 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, for Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp. [The 4th printing (1955) indicates in title-page imprint, "Published for the Department of Sociology by Yale University Press, New Haven; London: Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press". (Other printings of this ed. not seen.)] [Includes a Hopi Salt Trail expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 232-246.] [Copyright renewed 1970 by Leo W. Simmons.]
- 1950 17.1146 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp.
- 1959 17.2326 *Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, 459 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]
- 1964 17.2327 *Sonnenhäptling Sitzende Risper : ein Indianer erzählt sein leben.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Kassel: Erich Röth, 415 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]
- 1964 17.2328 *Wódz słońca : autobiografia D. C. Talayesy, Indianina z plemienia Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Antonina Kłosowska, translator.) Warszawa: Państw. Instytut Wydawniczy, 453 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Polish.]
- 1964 17.2329 *Poglavica Sunca : autobiografija hopijskog Indijanca.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Milivoj Mezulić, translator.) Zagreb: Naprijed, 412 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Croatian.]
- 1969 17.2330 *Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Milano: Bompiani, 503 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]
- 1970 17.2335 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, for Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp. [Includes a Hopi Salt Trail expedition to Grand Canyon.] [Copyright renewed by Leo W. Simmons.]
- 1985 17.2331 *Die Son ne der Hopi : eine Autobiographie.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Übersicht und Nachwort, Heino Gehrts.) München: Dianus-Trikont, 437 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]
- 1990 17.2332 *Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, new ed., 486 pp. (Terre humaine.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]
- 1996 17.2333 *Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Translation and notes by Alberto Paleari.) Milano: Rusconi, 459 pp. (Sacra Pipa/Rusconi.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]

## Hopi Tribe

- 2013 17.2334 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Foreword to the 2nd ed. by Matthew Sakiestewa Gilbert; foreword by the 1st ed. by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 2nd ed., 490 pp. (The Lamar Series in Western History.) [Includes a Hopi Salt expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 242-254.]
- 

**Tenakhongva, Clark W.**

- 2021 17.3496 Office of the Vice-Chairman—close-out/transition report (December 2017-December 2021). *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 29(23) (December 15): 3-4. [See "Hopi Cultural Preservation Office—Desert View Watch Tower" (p. 3).]
- 

**Thayer, Lee I.**

- 1917 17.1378 The Hopi Indians and their religion. *Missionary Review of the World*, 40(7) (July): frontispiece, 507-513. [Grand Canyon, p. 510.]
- 

**Titiev, Mischa**

- 1937 17.384 A Hopi salt expedition. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 39(2) (April/June): 244-258.
- 1944 17.385 Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 22(1), 277 pp.
- 1974 17.1100 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Milwood, New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 277 pp.
- 1992 17.1101 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 277 pp.
- 2008 17.1102 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press (and distributor, Eurospan, London), 277 pp.
- 

**Townshend, R. B.**

- 1904 17.961 The snake-dancers of Mishongnovi. *The Nineteenth Century and After*, 55 (March) (325): 429-443. [Grand Canyon, p. 430.]
- 

**Tsosie, Rebecca**

- 2021 17.3312 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.]
-

## Hopi Tribe

## U

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996 16.1166 (with Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, separately paginated sections [85 pp. total].

## V

**Vandemoer, Catherine, AND DuBey, Richard A.**

- NO DATE 17.820 *Report to the Hopi Tribe on the research and analysis of Hopi water resources planning and management.* [No place]: American Indian Resources Institute, 144+ pp. [216 leaves]. [1987.]

## Hopi Tribe

**Vecsey, Christopher**

- 1983 17.1181 The emergence of the Hopi people. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(3, American Indian Religions) (Summer): 69-92. [See p. 88, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Vergara Martín, Gabriel**

- 1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "Havasupis.—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "Hopis.—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Hualpis.—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."] [In Spanish.]

**Verkamp, Mike**

- 2011 17.1128 Hopi Indian dances circa 1947-1956; a boyhood recollection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 3-5. [Hopi House performances.]

**Voth, Henry R.**

- 1901 17.1163 The Oraibi Powamu ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 61* (Anthropological Series, 3(2)): 66-158, Plates 38-74. [Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see pp. 68 and 102, *note 2*.]
- 1903 17.948 The Oraibi summer snake ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 83* (Anthropological Series, 3(4)): 263-358, Plates 148-218. [See "The Snake Legend", pp. 349-353.]
- 1905 17.977 The traditions of the Hopi. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 96* (Anthropological Series, 8), 319 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "6. The Snake Myth" (told by Lomávāntiwa (Shupaúlavi)), pp. 30-35, 277-288; "7. The Snake Myth" (told by Sikánakpu (Mishógnovi)), pp. 35-36, 278-279; and "65. How the Coyote was Deceived by the Wren" (told by Tangákhoyoma (Oraibi)), pp. 193-194, 304-305.]
- 1967 17.401 *The Henry R. Voth Hopi Indian Collection at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Byron Harvey, 40 pp. (Printed by Arequipa Press.)

## Hopi Tribe

## W

**Wakayuta, Tryston**

- 2023 17.3555 Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In*: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 15. [Brief remarks.]
- 

**Ward, Thomas H.**

- 2016 7.791 *Templars quest : lucem sanctam*. [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [See in particular the concluding chapters, "Ongtupqa" (pp. 95-106), "The Havasupai" (pp. 107-118), "Holy Light" (pp. 119-151).] [An on-demand publication.] [Fiction.]
- 

**Washburn, Dorothy K.**

- 1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp. ("Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.")
- 

**Welsh, Herbert**

- 1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais [sic] Indians of New Mexico and Arizona*. Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150. [Extract from Welsh (1885, [ITEM NO. 17.411](#)).] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Whiteley, Peter**

- 1988 17.414 *Bacavi : journey to Reed Springs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 166 pp.
- 1988 17.415 *Deliberate acts : changing Hopi culture through the Oraibi split*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 373 pp.
- 1993 17.416 The end of anthropology (at Hopi)? *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(2) (Summer): 126-157. [See pp. 130, 135.]
-

## Hopi Tribe

**Wild, Robert, AND McLeod, Christopher**

- 2012 17.3272 (EDS.) 自然の聖地：保護地域管理者のためのガイドライン：保護地域の文化的・精神的価値に関するIUCNタスクフォース [Shizen no seichi : hogo chiiki kanrisha no tame no gaidorain : hogo chiiki no bunka-teki seishin-teki kachi ni kansuru IUCN tasukufōsu] / *Sacred Natural Sites: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers*. (古田尚也, 山崎厚子 [Furuta Naoya and Yamazaki Atsuko], translators.) (生物多様性JAPAN [Seibutsu tayō-sei JAPAN] [Biodiversity JAPAN], Japan publisher.) スイス、グラン：IUCN; and フランス、パリ：UNESCO [Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature; and Paris, France: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization], 128 pp. (世界保護地域委員会, 保護地域ベストプラクティスガイドラインシリーズ No.16) [sekai hogo chiiki iinkai, hogo chiiki besutopurakutisugaidorainshirīzu nanbā 16] [World Conservation Area Commission, Protected Area Best Practice Guidelines Series, No.16 (Peter Valentine, series ed.)] [See in “第Ⅱ部 ガイドラインとケーススタディ” [dai II-bu gaidorain to kēsusutadi] [Part II Guidelines and Case Studies], “写真4” [shashin 4] [Photo 4]: “[上] グランドキャニオン国立公園 (米国)。Hopi族の長老 Dalton Taylorが国立公園局の考古学者Jan Balsomに溪谷内のHopiの神殿に祈りのために捧げられた鷹の羽を観光客が持ち帰っていることを説明している。この協議の結果、公園局はハイキングルートを変更し、問題は解決された。この協議を撮影した映像は聖地の問題に関する公共教育を目的としたテレビのドキュメンタリー番組に使われた。(写真：Christopher McLeod)” [Top] Grand Canyon National Park (USA). Hopi elder Dalton Taylor explains to National Park Service archaeologist Jan Balsom that tourists are bringing back hawk wings dedicated to prayer at the Hopi temple in the canyon. As a result of this consultation, the Park Bureau changed the hiking route and the problem was resolved. The footage of this talk was used in a television documentary program aimed at public education on the issue of the sanctuary. (Photo: Christopher McLeod).] [Notice on title-page verso indicates, “国際自然保護連合 (IUCN) は、本書における翻訳の誤りや削除された部分に関して、一切の責任を負いかねます。不明な点は原本をご確認ください。” [The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) is not responsible for any translation errors or deletions in this document. If you have any questions, please check the original.] However, the 2008 original ed. in English does not anywhere include note of Grand Canyon, nor the photo cited here from the Japanese ed. Citation of original ed.: *Sacred natural sites : guidelines for protected area managers : Task Force on the Cultural and Spiritual Values of Protected Areas in collaboration with UNESCO’s Man and the Biosphere Programme*, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN; and Paris, France: UNESCO (2008) 106 pp. (World Commission on Protected Areas, Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, 16).] [In Japanese; English volume title from title-page verso.]

**Williams, Florence**

- 1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12. [Article signed “F.W.”] [About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]

**Winslowe, John R.** [pseudonym] [Richardson, Gladwell]

- 1969 17.421 Ancient salt trails. *True West*, (August): 26-29, 42.

## Hopi Tribe

## Y

**Yava, Albert**

- 2015 17.1760 A road to the upper world. (As told to Harold Courlander.) *In*: Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon*. [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 113-114. [From *Big Falling Snow: A Tewa-Hopi Indian's Life and Times and the History and Traditions of His People* (Crown Publishers, 1978).] [Hopi story of the emergence from the Third World.] [Prose.]
- 

**Yeatts, Michael**

- 1992 17.426 Hopi involvement in GCES. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.
- 2013 17.1812 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 450.
- 2018 17.2101 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon). *In*: Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-51.

**Yeatts, Michael, AND Huisinga, Kristin**

- 2012 17.2112 *2012 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 48 pp.
- 2015 17.2113 *2015 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 41 pp.
- 2016 17.2114 *2016 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon)*. Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, for Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 42 pp.
-



# Hualapai Tribe

## ANONYMOUS

### PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

- NO DATE 17.1291 . . . خبرنامه ونوس شیشه [hal kunt taelam hdha] [Did you know that . . .]. [Venus Glass Newsletter] (Venus Glass Co., Tehran, Iran), (34): 10-11. [2012?] [Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Persian.]
- NO DATE 17.3731 *Development of glass viewing deck tourism : Government of Gujarat.* Gujarat, India: Government of Gujarat, [16] pp. [2023-2024.] [In the brief section, "Glass Viewing decks in the World" (*sic*), see Figure 1, "Glass viewing deck overlooking the Grand Canyon in Arizona, USA (top) and Skylon Tower overlooking Niagara Falls in Canada (bottom)." No separate text note; and with no mention of the Hualapai.]

### DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

- 1895 3.1448 Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. *The New York Times*, (March 17):. ["A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife".]
- 1898 17.1369 [Regarding interest in work at Hackberry, Arizona, among the Hualapai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 5.
- 1914 17.1070 Truxton Canyon School. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 493-494. [Includes Hualapai Indians and Grand Canyon.]
- 1916 17.1046 Walapai Reservation. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated]. [Hualapai. Item includes note, "An Enterprising Walapai", comprising a letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz." from Cato Sells, Commissioner of Indian Affairs.]
- 1936 17.2592 (Arizona Republic, Dec. 6, 1930). Do you remember? 40 years ago: Dec. 6, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 172. [Recollection, "The Wallapai Indians re holding another 'ghost dance' in Free's Wash in the Wallapai Mountains, according to the Mohave Miner, of Kingman."] [Hualapai.]

1938	17.1522	Flagstaff. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(5) (March): 20. [530,000 acres on Hualapai Reservation designated a roadless area.]
1938	17.2253	Truxton Cañon feast. <i>Indians At Work</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(8) (April): 8.
1947	17.1532	Hualpais win land battle. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(7) (May): 33. [Hualapai Indian Tribe awarded lands bordering Colorado River and vicinity of Peach Springs, Arizona.]
1950	17.1540	Hualapais celebrate land ruling. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(7) (May): 30. [U.S. Supreme Court decree affirming Hualapai "right to more than half a million acres of railroad grant land bordering the Colorado River". Item credited to <i>Mohave County Miner</i> .]
1988	17.1779	Circus, Circus on the lake?? <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Hualapai Tribe claim.] ["Circus, Circus" is a reference to the Las Vegas casino hotel Circus Circus.]
2003	17.1900	Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2004	17.594	DRS assists in negotiations regarding preference power allocations. <i>FERC ADR News</i> (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service), 6(4) (Summer): 6-7. [See "Hualapai Nation" and "Havasupai Tribe", p. 6.] [Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group.]
2004	17.1905	Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2005	17.589	Tribal energy program grant recipients announced. <i>NAWIG News</i> (U.S. Department of Energy, Native American Wind Interest Group), (Summer): 3. [Includes Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon West.]
2005	17.657	Bridges: Grand Canyon structure soars 3,800 ft over the Colorado River. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 255(19) (November 14): 70-71. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

## Hualapai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- 2005 17.798 Be one with the grandeur. *In*: Gate 38 [SECTION]. *Leisure Group Travel*, (December): 18. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 
- 2006 17.616 Stepping out over the Grand Canyon. *Wired Magazine*, 14(1): 42. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.797 Grand Canyon Skywalk and custom TMDs. *At the Moment* (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario), (5) (2nd Quarter): [1-2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Tuned mass dampers.]
- 2006 17.842 Grand Canyon West announces timeline for completion of the Skywalk. *AvStar News* (AvStar International, Inc., Makati City, Philippines), 2(2) (April): 3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.866 Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6. [Brief notes: Hualapai Nation construction at Grand Canyon West; Havasupai Tribe investigations of solid waste disposal.]
- 2006 17.615 The Grand Canyon's all-glass cantilevered footbridge. *Popular Science*, 268(6): 34. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.618 Vertige au Grand Canyon. *Sciences et Avenir*, (711): 32. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In French.]
- 2006 17.3198 Qualis prospéctus! *In*: Recéntes nuntii [SECTION]. *Iúvenis* (Commentárius Nebeculátus Latíne Scriptus) (Recanati, Italy), 28(1) (August/October): 3. [Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Serial is a young reader title.] [In Latin.]
- 2006 17.846 Scared of heights? If you think Auckland Sky Tower is scary, check this out. *t-news* (Technology Education New Zeland), (15) (September): 6. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.656 Welding the world's highest walkway; tandem submerged arc welding technology helps contractor win Grand Canyon Skywalk contract. *Welding Journal*, 85 (October): 40-41. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.829 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Co-Pilot* (Bygg- och Projekledning, Solna, Sweden), (1) (October):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2006 17.3681 Spaziergang in der Luft. Sie wird die spektakulärste Aussichtsplattform der Welt sein. Selbst die höchsten Wolkenkratzer beiten nicht annähernd den Nervenkitzel des Skywalks am Grand Canyon. Skywalk verspricht nämlich einen Spaziergang in der Luft. *Faszination Stahl* (Stahl-Informations-Zentrum, Düsseldorf), (November 15): 9. [In German.]
- 2006 17.3677 Walking on air; the Grand Canyon Skywalk; spectacular structure in steel and glass. *Steel Australia* (Australian Steel Institute, Pymble, New South Wales, (December): 16-17.

## Hualapai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- 2006 17.777 *Welding the world's highest walkway : contractor awarded Grand Canyon Skywalk work based on new submerged arc technology.* [No place]: Lincoln Electric Co., 4 pp. [Waveform Control Technology<sup>®</sup>, Mark Steel Corporation, Salt Lake City.]
- 
- 2007 17.1889 グランドキャニオンに片持ち梁の展望橋 21m張り出す鋼製橋桁を岩盤に固定 [Kaigai topikkusu Gurandokyanion ni katamochihari no tenbō-bashi 21 m haridasu kōsei hashigeta o ganban ni kotei] [Cantilever observation bridge at the Grand Canyon; 21 m overhanging steel bridge girder fixed to rock]. 日経コンストラクション [Nikkei konsutorakushon] [Nikkei Construction (Nikkei Business Publications, Tokyo)], (418) (February 23):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]
- 2007 17.845 Grand Canyon's glass walkway opens. *Retirement Strategies* (USA Wealth Management, LLC), (March): 2. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.1727 Para se caminhar no céu; passarela de vidro está sendo construída sobre um dos penhascos mais altos do Grand Canyon, nos EUA. *O Vidroplano* (Associação de Vidro Planos (Andiv), São Paulo), 50(411) (March): cover, 3, 36-40. [Cover tease: "Vidro em obra. No céu como na terra: passarela sobre o Grand Canyon". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Nossa capa [SECTION]. Passarela Skywalk: para se caminhar no céu".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2007 17.743 Pasarelă la 1,3 km deasupra Marelui Canion. *Cuget Liber Magazin* (Constanta, Romania), (March 22): 17. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Romanian.]
- 2007 17.2067 Glass-bottom deck above Grand Canyon is now open. *In: Did You Know . . .* [SECTION]. *Concierge Happenings* (TimeWise Concierge, Las Vegas), (2nd Quarter): [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of section title.]
- 2007 17.619 Entrepreneur David Jin dreamed of building a glass-bottomed platform 4,000 feet above the Grand Canyon; now the Skywalk is finally here. *People Weekly*, (April 9): 118. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.897 Grand Canyon Skywalk opening. *Jet*, 111(15) (April 16): 40. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.987 Fly Skywalk; soaring the Grand Canyon's new suspended path. *Flying Adventures*, 13(3) (May): cover, 8, 24-31. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River as shown on the cover, see letter from Richard L. Double (September): 6 and comment on Double's letter from "Candy" (November): 6.] [NOTE: Candy's remarks mistakenly indicate Double's letter was in the July issue. Refer to Double (2007, ITEM NO. 2.20457) and Anonymous (2007, ITEM NO. 2.20458).]
- 2007 17.3699 Skywalk. *In: Produkte* [SECTION]. *TEC21* (Schweizerischer Ingenieur- und Architektenverein [SIA], Zürich), (21) (May 21): 45. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.760 Skywalk Grand Canyon; a spasso nel cielo. *On the Road* (Quaderni di Milano, Milan), 21(21) (May 26): 7. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 2007 17.786 Laminated glass; Saint Gobain. *South East Asia Building Magazine*, (May/June): 116. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; Saint-Gobain Deutsche Glas, manufacturer of glass.]
- 2007 17.815 Grand Canyon peep show. *In: Access and Environment* [SECTION]. *Canoeist* (Appleford-on-Thames, Oxon, United Kingdom), (June): 18. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.814 Mit Döring Glas in den Grand Canyon. *In: Aktuell* [SECTION]. *Treff Punkt* (Das Magazin für Bankteilhaber) (Berlin), (20) (June): 8. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.834 Spectacular brand new Grand Canyon Skywalk brings a new dimension to Grand Canyon tourism. *Seattle Gay News*, 35(24) (June 15): cover, 12. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.767 Skywalk; caminada pel cel. *Sobbi* (Associació de Sobreestants de Catalunya, Tàrrrega, Spain), (July): 29. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Catalan.]
- 2007 17.639 Did you know . . . ["Tidbits" FEATURE]. *American Profile*, (West Edition) (July 29-August 4):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.828 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Try Engineering Today!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.854 Mirador "Skywalk" en al Gran Cañón. *iTry Engineering Hoy en Día!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007 17.832 Grand Canyon West—new one-of-a-kind skywalk; Hualapai Tribe makes major foray into tourism. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(4) (August): 5, 19. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [NOTE: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]
- 2007 17.1601 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In: Mercian News* [SECTION]. *Mercian Geologist* (East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom), 16(4) (August): 226.
- 2007 17.648 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In: Civil Engineering News*. *Civil Engineering*, 77(6): 12. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.649 Grand Canyon Skywalk proves a controversial addition to the national park. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 97(6): 16.
- 2007 17.775 Skywalk with Cologne safety glass. *In: News in Brief* [SECTION]. *Business Facts Cologne* (Cologne, Germany, Department for Press and Public Relations, Office of Economic Development), (1) [inaugural number]: [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.650 Grand Canyon; Rundgang am Himmel—Die Mutter aller Schulchten ist von jeher ein Besuchermagnet. Nun können Schwindelfreie auf dem "Skywalk" über den Rand des

## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- Abrgunds hinaustreten. *Merian* (Hamburg), 60(12): 40-52. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.773 Atemberaubend: Der höchste Balkon auf Erden; 1.200 Meter über dem Grand Canyon. *Direkt* (StoCretec GmbH, Kriftel, Germany), 13(1): 4. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.620 Glass innovations: Walking on air—visitors to the Grand Canyon will soon have a true bird’s-eye view, thanks to a new glass walkway set to open next month. *Ceramic Industry*, 157(2): 17-. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.735 Des verres matérialisées et vibrantes; belvedere au-dessus du Grand Canyon. *Architecture Intérieure-Créé* (Paris), (331): 126 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In French.]
- 2007 17.621 Auf Kölner Sicherheitsglas über den Grand Canyon. *In: Innovationen* [SECTION]. *Wirtschaftswoche* (Frankfurt am Main), 2007(12): 94. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.622 Skywalk aus Glas—majestatischer Blick für Mutige im Grand Canyon. *Die Bautechnik* (Berlin), 84(2) (February): cover, 155-156. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 
- 2008 17.861 Engineering marvels; sky walk. *Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter* (Cape Canaveral, Florida), 13(4) (February): [15]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2008 17.831 Walking the sky. *Channels* (Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland), (Winter): 8. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2008 17.647 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *National Geographic*, 213(3): 35. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2008 17.964 On the edge. *In: Updates* [SECTION]. *Outlook Traveller* (New Delhi), 8(4) (April): 26. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2008 17.1593 Skywalk. *In: Vidro* [SECTION]. *Jornal Glassdrive* (Jornal Informativo da Rede Glassdrive®) (Serzedo, Vila Nova de Gaia, Portugal), (9) (May): 10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2008 17.665 Arizona. *In: Tidbits; did you know* [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition) (May 18-24): 13. [Noted: “Indian Village” at Grand Canyon West.]
- 2008 17.3523 A smoother take-out? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46. [“From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August.” Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]
- 2008 17.1382 The Hualapai Reservation quick facts. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1468*, 2 pp. [From U.S. Census Quick Facts.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

## Hualapai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 17.1383 | The Hualapai Reservation and Extension programs. <i>University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1467</i> , 4 pp.  |
| 2009 | 17.1695 | [Visit to Hualapai Indian Reservation.] <i>Wa'a Ayukame</i> (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter) (Yaqui community, Arizona), 4(1) (March): 2-3.   |
| 2009 | 17.1602 | Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. <i>Integrated Water Services, Inc.</i> (Avon, Colorado), (Fall): 10. [Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.]  |
| 2009 | 17.840  | Walk among the eagles at Sky Walk. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 17. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]  |
| 2009 | 17.1571 | <i>Native peoples A to Z : a reference guide to native peoples of the western hemisphere.</i> Hamburg, Michigan: Native American Books, 7 volumes. [See "Walapai", Volume 6, p. 2395.]  |
| 2011 | 17.1625 | Grand Canyon Hualapai Tourism Center opens in the Kingman Powerhouse; Hualapai Tourism management, Kingman dignitaries, Mohave County representatives, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation board members and tribal council members cut ribbon at new facility. <i>Gamyu</i> (March 18): 1.                                 |
| 2011 | 17.1084 | Grand Canyon Skywalk completes first-ever glass replacement; process has taken weeks because of potential danger, wind. <i>Gamyu</i> , (10) (May 13): 2. [Reproduces press release dated May 3, 2011. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]   |
| 2011 | 17.1085 | Breitling's "JetMan" chooses Grand Canyon West for his first U.S. flight. <i>Gamyu</i> , (10) (May 13): 3-4. [Reproduces press release dated April 25, 2011.]   |
| 2011 | 17.2677 | Yorkshire, England pianist John Briggs performed live at Grand Canyon West on the Rim at Guano Point for the Hualapai Tribe; Briggs, amazed with the Hualapai's progress, returns after 20 years in emotional reunion. <i>Gamyu</i> (Hualapai Tribe), (19) (September 16): 1.   |
| 2011 | 17.1150 | Hualapai radio station trainee interns at KUYI Hopi radio. <i>The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi'nangwtukwsiwmani, Newsletter</i> (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (Fall): 5. [EPCH (The Peach) radio station trainee Tim Vaughn.]   |
| 2011 | 17.3736 | Turiști Norocoși IV. <i>In: Mondoloto</i> [SECTION]. <i>Loto Promo</i> ("Loteria Română" S.A., București), (90)(3194) (November 11): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Brief, with illustration.] <b>[In Romanian.]</b>   |
| 2011 | 17.1111 | Tudjupa creates the People. Hualapai. <i>In: Newman, Lance</i> (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 227-236. [Reprinted with modernized spelling, etc., from "Origin Myth" by Gordon MacGregor in <i>Walapai Ethnography</i> (Kroeber, 1935).] |
| 2012 | 17.1669 | CAP and Hualapai's Grand Canyon West support charity together. <i>CAP Tribal Confluences</i> (Central Arizona Project), (April): [unpaginated].   |



## Hualapai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- 2012 17.1313 Eleven tribes jump START clean energy projects. *Indian Energy Beat* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy), (Summer): [1-2]. [Strategic Technical Assistance Response Team. Includes Hualapai Tribe.]
- 2012 17.1548 Hualapai Tribe recipient of National Park Service Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program cost-share grant. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 5.
- 2012 17.1598 Coolest new landmarks around the world. *In*: Tour and Travel [SECTION]. *WestClay Living* (Village of WestClay, Carmel, Indiana), (August): 53. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2012 17.1490 National Tribal Operations Committee meets in Washington, D.C. *American Indian Environmental Office* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International and Tribal Affairs, American Indian Environmental Office), (2) (Autumn): 1, 3-4. [Includes photo (p. 3) of group in entrance to Wikiup at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. In photo: Rory Majenty, Hualapai Nation member; AIEO Director JoAnn Chase; Jose Lozano, EPA Deputy Chief of Staff; and Administrator Lisa Jackson.]
- 
- 2013 17.1543 Grand Canyon West celebrates 25 years! *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2]. [Brief item.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
- 2013 17.1544 Groundbreaking and blessing ceremony signals new look for Diamond Bar Road. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Brief item.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
- 2013 17.1545 Hualapai Lodge guests leave token of appreciation. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2]. [Brief item; note (illustrated) left on Hualapai Lodge note paper.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
- 2013 17.1546 Dallas Quasula Sr. sign dedication; October 28, 1932-August 27, 2010. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Photos.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
- 2013 17.1547 Grand Canyon Skywalk staff member praised for customer service. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7]. [Tami Thornton. Brief item.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
- 2013 17.1477 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (12) (June 7): [1].
- 2013 17.2662 [Diamond Bar Road paving.] *In*: Bid Results and Project Awards [SECTION]. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 4(32) (June 7): 15. ["The Halaupai [*sic*] Tribe—Pave 9 miles of Diamond Bar road leading up to Skywalk[.] The Contract was awarded to Fann Contracting in the amount of \$25,000,000.00[.]" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2013 17.2466 The Grand Canyon Sky Walk, continued: Bad faith, jurisdiction, and who's on (the bench) first. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperlberg, Lawyers, Albuquerque



## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- and Santa Fe), (Summer): 4-5. [Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.]
- 2013 17.1494 Hualapai open house. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.
- 
- 2014 17.2306 Minimum arhitekture, maksimum doživljaja. *Entext* (Časopis za uređenje prostora i arhitekturu) (Donja Gorica, Podgorica, Crna Gora [Montenegro]), 10 (February/March): 74-77. [See p. 74, "Grand Canyon Skywalk".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] **[In Serbian.]**
- 2014 17.1706 Grand Canyon litigation settles; long live Grand Canyon litigation. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperlring, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Summer): 6. [Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.]
- 2014 17.1675 Skywalk food trailer. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3]. [New Skywalk food trailer, used to cook all food court items at Grand Canyon West.]
- 2014 17.1676 Security spotlight; featured July 2014 employee Longhair Havatone. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3]. [Hualapai.]
- 2014 17.1679 Ambassadors; Ambassador staff getting ready for another busy day at GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai, Grand Canyon West. Photo and legend only. Individuals identified as: "Ben Havatone, Supervisor Stewart Crozier, Della Cook, Sharae Russell, Yoli Ley, Anpa One Feather, Morton Wellington, The famous Reyneese Tapija, Noah Sinyella and Lana Lee."]
- 2014 17.1680 Summer solstice sunrise commitment ceremony. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [4]. [Item signed "Tom and Yvonne".]
- 2014 17.1694 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5]. [Photographic reproduction of postcard and gift from "Prenilla and Jonas from Sweden", following visit to Grand Canyon West.]
- 2014 17.1681 Security spotlight; featured July [*sic*] 2014 employee Richard Evans. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5].
- 2014 17.1685 Greetings from GCW Fire, EMS, Airport! *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon West.] [EMS: Emergency Medical Services.]
- 2014 17.1686 Fourth of July. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [10]-[11]. [Fourth of July festival for Hualapai elders.]
- 2014 17.1687 New photo station area. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3]. [Skywalk Gift Shop; Grand Canyon West.]
- 2014 17.1688 Go Skywalk Food & Beverage. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3]. [Food carts at entrance to Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 2014 17.1689 GCRC employee appreciation week. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [4].
- 2014 17.1690 [Hualapai Ranch photo spread.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [10]-[11]. [Grand Canyon West.]
- 2014 17.1741 From the Food and Beverage Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [6]. [Includes photo, "Recently, Diamond Creek Restaurant hosted a Red Hatter's group from Kingman. The ladies enjoyed a great lunch prepared by the restaurant and had fun among friends."]
- 2014 17.1742 News from the Ranch. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [8]. [Renovations and construction.]
- 2014 17.1739 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9]. [Written in the first person, with person's photograph, but not identified.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]
- 2014 17.1743 News from the Ambassador Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9]. [International Route 66 Festival, Kingman.]
- 2014 17.1744 Getting married at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [10-11]. [Item signed "Bo and Sherri". Letter of thanks to Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, and page of photographs of marriage ceremony on rim of canyon.] [Wedding at Grand Canyon West.]
- 2014 17.1820 Better road for Hualapai and Grand Canyon. *In: Top News Alerts [SECTION]. This Week From Indian Country Today*, 2(16) (November 12): 13. [Newly paved nine-mile section of Diamond Bar Road.]
- 
- 2015 17.1901 Grand Canyon West. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2015 17.1763 What people are saying; GCW Chevron Ticketing Center. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2015 17.1764 Skywalk bunny. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):. [Easter Bunny at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2015 17.1765 New GCW tour offered. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. [Grand Canyon West. "Flight of the Condor" fixed-wing air tour.]
- 2015 17.1766 Hualapai Ranch updates. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.
- 2015 17.1767 Grand Canyon Skywalk named one of the world's best observation decks. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. [Conde Nast Traveler.]
- 2015 17.1768 Grand Canyon West construction projects. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

## Hualapai Tribe

## Anonymous (continued)

- 2015 17.1769 River Runners in the news. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):. ["Recently the Hualapai River runners were featured on air from Fox 10 Phoenix telling viewers where to get fun under the sun, all in a day." With a web link to the video.]
- 2015 17.1921 China set to open worlds' longest and highest glass-bottom bridge. *Australia China Friendship Society, Tasmanian Branch Inc.* 澳中友好協會, 塔州 (South Hobart, Tasmania), (September): [10]. ["The Zhangjiajie Grand Canyon skywalk \* \* \* will easily dwarf America's Grand Canyon Skywalk" (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, compared to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English. Serial title is bilingual, thus.]
- 2015 17.2530 پل شیشه ای بر فراز گراند کانیون آمریکا [Glass bridge over Grand Canyon, America]. دو هفته نامه شرکت ایران سازه (ایران سازه میبانشد) *[Iran Sazeh Company Biweekly (Iran Sazeh Co., Tehran)]*, 1394(10) (October): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Persian.]
- 2015 17.1807 UNITY Earth's ambassadors bond with Mother Earth at the Grand Canyon. *UNITY News Update* (United National Indian Tribal Youth, Mesa, Arizona), (2015/2016 Winter): [3]. [UNITY retreat at Grand Canyon West for 25 UNITY Earth Ambassador youth.]
- 
- 2016 17.1874 Grand Canyon West tops 1 million visitor mark in 2015; tourism soars at Grand Canyon Skywalk, other attractions. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(1) (January 1-14): 10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2016 17.1923 Greetings from the Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition. [AND] Humanizing our response to violence in our communities: Being inclusive, coordinated, and accountable. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Spring): 1, 3. [Training services with Hualapai Tribe in Peach Springs (Hualapai Domestic Violence Program), and the Colorado River Indian Tribes in Parker (Colorado River Regional Crisis Services).]
- 2016 17.2529 المشي فوق السحاب في غراند كانيون [almsly fawq alshahab fi ghrand kaniun] [Walk over the clouds in the Grand Canyon]. *In: المسافر* [almsafr] [The Traveler] [SECTION]. بيلا [Bila] [Belle] [الوسط/Alwasat, in cooperation with Fantaq] (Manama, Bahrain?), (8) (June): 46. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic.]
- 2016 17.1926 SWIWC's LGBTQ Advisory Council members visit Hualapai Tribe. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 4. [Brief report on services relating to concerns to the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning community, noting a presentation on "Transgender Sensitivity Training for Law Enforcement Personnel".]
- 2016 17.2319 [Lecture notices.] *In: The Center marks Native American Heritage Month with a special lecture series* [SECTION]. *Verde Valley Archaeology Quarterly* (Verde Valley Archaeology Center, Camp Verde, Arizona), 6(3) (Autumn): 4. [List includes November 15 lecture by Carrie Cannon, "Plants, Inspiring the People: Reflections on Hualapai Ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon". The speaker "is a member of the Kiowa tribe of Oklahoma and is also of Oglala Lakota descent . . . and works for the Hualapai Tribe of Peach Springs, AZ."]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 2016 17.2472 Secretary of the Interior's 2015 Historic Preservation Award winner, Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Hualapai Tribal Nation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2016 annual report : expanding partnerships in a second century of stewardship.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, p. 6.
- 
- 2017 17.1906 The other side; join the Hualapai tribe members for an unforgettable day rafting through the Grand Canyon and taking a helicopter to its rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46. [NOTE: Facing page is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.]
- 2017 17.1907 Sky high. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [NOTE: Facing page is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.]
- 2017 17.2068 Grand Canyon Skywalk; owned and operated by the Hualapai tribe, the Skywalk opened to the public in 2007. *www.goodcopy.com* (Goodcopy Visual Communications, New Haven, Connecticut), (May): [2]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2017 17.2358 Clearly without limits; from concept to completion, this Los Angeles firm does the nearly impossible with glass; Giroux Glass, Inc. *DDC Journal* (Chicago), (Summer): 44-45. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Design, Develop, Construct.]
- 2017 17.2671 Skywalk; Arizona, ABD. İnşaat Mühendisi Ahmet Dere, Fark Yaratan Yapılar'da Büyük Kanyon'da inşa edilen yürümenin cesaret istediği 1220 metre yükseklikteki cam köprü Skywalk'ı tanıtıyor... *İMO Bursa Bülteni* (Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği, İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası Bursa Şubesi, Bursa, Turkey), (70) (July/September): 58. [Table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Fark yaratan yapılar Grand Canyon".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis thus.] [In Turkish.]
- 2017 17.3682 The head whirls, but the feet are firm. *In: Did You Know?* [SECTION]. *Drive India* (SEW-Eurodrive Customer Magazine) (SEW-Eurodrive GmbH & Co KG, Bruchsal, Germany), 11 (August/November): 3. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 
- 2018 17.2352 *Case study : Northern Arizona Healthcare: Using telemedicine to give rural patients better access to specialty care.* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 6 pp. [Notes Peach Springs and "Havasupai" (Supai), in passing.]
- 
- 2019 17.2307 Adrenalin na maximum: Najvzrušujúcejších skywalkov na svete. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(1): 28-31. [See "Grand Canyon Skywalk, USA" (p. 30; illustrated pp. 28-29).] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Slovak.]
- 
- 2020 17.3220 10 photos of tourist places you can't post your Instagram. *In: Travel and Tourism* [SECTION]. *The Arab American Today Magazine / العربي الأمريكي اليوم*, (Arab American Media Center / لمركز العربي الأمريكي للعالم, Dearborn, Michigan), 8(86) (February): 53. [Includes Grand Canyon, where there is "a special observation deck to enjoy the

## Hualapai Tribe

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- fantastic views from a glass bridge"; there, cameras are prohibited. There is, however, no note that this is not the national park but the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2020 17.3204 COVID-19 impact on Native Americans. *Tribal Newsletter* (Monocan Indian Nation, Amherst, Virginia), (July/August): 3. [Notes, "Other tribes who rely heavily on tourism as a tribal industry, such as the Hualapai tribe who operate the Skywalk at the Grand Canyon, have been economically devastated as stay-at-home and shelter-in-place orders around the country have limited tourism and travel, reducing tribal income and jobs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2020 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In: Community* [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]
- 2020 17.3727 Skywalk bridge. *In: Louder Than Words* [SECTION]. *The ILE Post Monthly Magazine* (Universidad Técnica Nacional, Quesada, Costa Rica), (93) (October): 22. [ILE: Inglés como Lengua Extranjera (*English as a Foreign Language*).] [Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Grammatical and spelling errors introduced.]
- 
- 2023 17.3639 New Arizona Native Plant Society chapters. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 46(2) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21. [See pp. 18-19, "The Hakdaqwi:va Peach Springs Chapter; Carrie Cannon, Chapter President". Focuses on traditional Hualapai botanical knowledge, and notes the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project.]
- 

## A

**Aiken, Shawn K.**

- 2012 17.1344 (ARBITRATOR) In the matter of the arbitration of Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC and 'Sa' Nyu Wa, Inc. Phoenix: American Arbitration Association, Commercial Panel, 47 pp. (No. 76 517 Y 00191 11 S1M.) ["Final Award".]
- 

**Alexander, Hartley Burr**

- 1916 17.989 *The mythology of all races.* (Louis Herbert Gray, ed.) *Volume X. North American.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 325 pp. [See "Yuman Mythology", pp. 179-181, which includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Alleman, RK** [*pseudonym*]<sup>3</sup> [Holtzin, Richard Kerry]

- 2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado
- 

<sup>3</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and

## Hualapai Tribe

Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank.] ["Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai".] [An on-demand publication.]

**Allen, George A.**

- 1894 17.1501 The Hualapais. *In*: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 136.
- 1936 17.2595 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1892. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2597 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1893. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Hualapai.]

**Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club**

- NO DATE 17.2689 *Bayerische Weltreise : ein Zwilling kommt selten allein*. Stuttgart, ADAC, 24 pp. [See p. 5, "Aussichtsplattform AlpspiX", which also illustrates and remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), suggesting the Bavarian Alps' AlpspiX "X"-shaped platform as an alternative destination.] [In German.]

**Anderson, Andrea**

- 2009 17.784 Federal Circuit to hear two trademark fraud cases in May. *BNA's Patent, Trademark and Copyright Journal*, (April 10). [*Hualapai Tribe v. Grand Canyon West Ranch LLC*.]

**Anderson, Arlie**

- 1962 17.2295 A program of isolating and counseling students with personal problems. *In*: *Annual Conference of the Co-ordinating Council for Research in Indian Education, Arizona Highway Commission Auditorium, April 12 and 13, 1962*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 82-90. [Includes notes on Hualapai and Havasupai (pp. 83, 86).]

**Angadjivand, Sahar; Bailey, Elyse; Bendewald, Jennifer; Mickelson, Nicole; Minge, Ahna; Pickering, Robert; AND Twite, Andrew**

- 2012 17.1636 *Risky business? The complex case of surety bonding in American Indian country*. University of Minnesota Twin Cities, Hubert H. Humphrey School of Public Affairs, Professional paper for the fulfillment of the Master of Public Policy and Master of Public

dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

## Hualapai Tribe

Affairs. [See pp. 42-43, "Case Study: Grand Canyon Skywalk" (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

---

**Arizona. Mohave County**

- NO DATE 17.1345 *Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements : providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, 16 pp. + Appendix A, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total]. [Appendix A title page: "Diamond Bar Road Corridor Improvements, Mohave County and the Hualapai Tribal Nation, TIGER II Grant Application".]
- 2009 17.1341 *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]
- 2012 17.1343 (WITH Hualapai Tribal Nation) *TIGER discretionary grant application : proposed highway project : Diamond Bar Road reconstruction : providing for safety, mobility, commerce, employment, and environment.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, [ii], 18 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]
- 

**Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations** [Arizona At Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations]

- 2016 17.2407 *Workforce Development Plan, 2016-2020.* [No place]: Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations, 156 pp. [Includes Hualapai Tribe.]
- 

**Arizona Department of Commerce**

- 1999 17.560 *Community profile : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Commerce, 2 pp.
- 

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group**

- 2021 14.1873 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon West.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure. [See also in the complete *Technical Report*.]
- 

**Armstrong Consultants**

- 1997 17.843 *Airport master plan for Grand Canyon West Airport : draft report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Armstrong Consultants, Inc., for Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
-



## Hualapai Tribe

**Arthur, Chester A.**

- 1904 17.3232 [Establishment of Hualpai Reserve, January 4, 1883.] *In*: Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2579 Executive Order creating Hualpai (Walapai) Indian Reservation. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 146. [Hualapai.]

**Ashley, Charles F.**

- 1936 17.2585 Extract from annual report of Charles F. Ashley, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1886. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 152-153. [Hualapai.]

**Astanin, Dmitry M.**

- 2019 17.2690 Ecological and cultural aspects of the evolutionary development models of ecological tourism. *In*: Uzunboylyu, Huseyin (ed.), 6th Global Conference on Contemporary Issues in Education (GLOBE-EDU 2019), Christian University[,] St. Petersburg, Russia[,] 29-31 August 2019 : proceedings. *New Trends and Issues Proceedings on Humanities and Social Sciences* (Science Park Research Organization and Counseling, Nicosia, Cyprus), 6(6) (December): 30-40. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32.] [Serial apparently machine-translated to English. Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), see p. 32: "Since March 2007, visitors can explore the area at an altitude of more than a kilometre from the open observation deck of glass, which passes over the Colorado river and is called the 'Heavenly trail'. This building belongs to the Hualapai Indians, whose ancestors once inhabited these territories." (sic)]

**Atkinson, Enos B.**

- 1936 17.2617 Extract from annual report, Enos B. Atkinson, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1909. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 202. [Hualapai.]

## B

**Bang, Astri**

- 2013 17.2308 *Pause : Nasjonalt huristvegprosjekt på Sjonfjellet i Nesna kommune.* Master's thesis, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total + poster]. [Production of scale models and sketches of elevated and



## Hualapai Tribe

confined tourist platforms and passages. See the chapter, "Prosess - Storskaret"; specifically in the section, "Videre skissering", an illustration and topographical renderings of "MJR Architects; Grand Canyon Skywalk (2007) Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" (p. 26 [chapter is separately paginated].) [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Norwegian.]

**Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn**

- 2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359. [See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, note 35), Kaibab Paiute (p. 1305), and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).]

**Bartlett, Charles G., AND McCowan, S. M.** [McCowan, Samuel M.]

- 1936 17.2594 Correspondence relative to the dissatisfaction of Hualapai Indians with place of issue of rations, 1891. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 173-175. [Authors listed in order of appearance in document.] [Hualapai.]

**Benjamin, S. N.**

- 1936 17.2573 Report of S. N. Benjamin, Assistant Adjutant General, on condition of Walapai Indians, September 16, 1881. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 137-138. [Hualapai.]

**Benning, Adi**

- 2009 17.862 (ED.) *Arizona: Nations and art*. [No place]: WalnutCanyonPress.Org, 50 pp. [Pagination begins on inside front cover. See "A Few Places of Exceptional Beauty . . . Skywalk Bridge, Grand Canyon", pp. 17-18 [ellipsis is part of title].]

**Bennison, Stephen J., AND Serruys, Francis**

- 2007 17.1578 Designing the Grand Canyon's new laminated glass walkway. *In*: *Glass Performance Days : professionals, products, processing : conference proceedings : Tampere, Finland, 15-18 June 2007*, pp. 333-335. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Benson, Emily**

- 2018 17.2441 Best water rights in the West. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 16-17. [Hualapai Tribe water rights settlement.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Benson, Louise**

- 2012 17.1479 [Open letter regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, legal claims.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (Special Issue 1) (February 10): 2-3.

**Berardo, Marcellino**

- 1992 17.711 Syllable boundary demarcation in Hualapai and Havasupai. *Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics* (Studies in Native American Languages VII), 17(2): 59-76.

**Berezkin, Yuri Evgenievich [Берёзкин, Юрий Евгеньевич]**

- 2017 17.3245 «Трудные задачи»: типология, ареальная приуроченность и оценка древности образов [«Trudnyye zadachi»: tipologiya, areal'naya priurochennost' i otsenka drevnosti obrazov] ["Difficult tasks": typology, areal confinement and assessment of the antiquity of images]. *Живая Старина* (Журнал о русском фольклоре и традиционной культуре) (Центра Русского Фольклора, Москва) [*Zhivaya Starina* (Zhurnal o russkom fol'klore i traditsionnoy kul'ture) (Tsentra Russkogo Fol'kora, Moskva)] [*Zhivaya Starina* [Live Antiquity] (Journal of Russian folklore and traditional culture) (Center for Russian Folklore, Moscow)], 2017(2)(94): 5-9. [See pp. 5-6, brief notes regarding "Солнце-мужчина в роли дающего задания" (Solntse-muzhchina v roli dayushchego zadaniya) (Sun-man as a task-giver) in Southwest American cultures. Notes specifically, "В большинстве вариантов, зафиксированных у юма плоскогорья (хавасупай, валапай, явапай), Солнце предлагает соревнования с целью погубить проигравших." (V bol'shinstve variantov, zafiksirovannykh u yuma ploskogor'ya (khavasupay, valapay, yavapai), Solntse predlagayet sorevnovaniya s tsel'yu pogubit' proigravshikh.) (In most of the variants recorded at the Yuma of the plateau (Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai), the Sun offers competitions in order to destroy the losers.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian.]

**Bersy, Éric**

- 2010 2.23914 Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupai [sic]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation, doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation.] [In French.]

**Biesboer, Frank, AND Barten, Theo**

- 2006 17.742 Boven de afgrond staan. *De Ingenieur* (Amsterdam), 118(20) (November 17): 49. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Dutch.]

**Biggs, Jonathan**

- 1936 17.2575 Extract from annual report of Jonathan Biggs, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1882. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 139. [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**Blackhawk, Ned**

- 2023 17.3604 *The rediscovery of America : Native peoples and the unmaking of U.S. history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 596 pp. [See the section (pp. 402-407), "Activism at the Local and National Levels: The Origins of the Hualapai Decision".]

---

**Bourke, John G.**

- 1892 17.919 Sacred hunts of the American Indians. *In: Congres International des Américanistes : compte-rendu de la huitième session, tenue à Paris en 1890.* Paris: Ernest Leroux, pp. 357-368. [See p. 368, reference to Charlie Spencer who married into the Hualapai Tribe.] [Charles Spencer.]
- 1936 17.2584 Report of John G. Bourke, Captain, Third Cavalry, on Hualpai Reservation, May 22, 1886. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273,* pp. 150-152. [Hualapai.]

---

**Braatz, Timothy**

- 1998 17.569 The question of regional bands and subtribes among the pre-conquest Pai (Hualapai and Havasupai) Indians of northwestern America. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 19-30.

---

**Bravo, Clay, AND Susanyatame, Ronald**

- 1997 17.1952 Clay Bravo and Ronald Susanyatame, Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs, Arizona. *From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives* [SECTION]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 62-63.

---

**Bravo, Mario**

- 1993 17.3434 A view from the Hualapai Tribe. *In: Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226,* pp. 27-28.

---

**Brewer, Isaac W.**

- 1906 17.3302 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983. [Includes notes of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Bright, Adam M.**

- 2006 17.903 A cliff-hanger. Want a more thrilling view of the Grand Canyon? Take a stroll over the all-glass Skywalk, and you can hover above it. *Popular Science*, 268(6) (June): 34. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Broder, Patricia Janis**

- 1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass : the Indian world of Ben Wittick*. Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu [*sic*, Havasupai]".]
- 

**Broekhuizen, L. David van**

- 2000 17.2276 *Literacy in Indigenous communities*. Honolulu, Hawai'i: Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, 24 pp. [Includes Hualapai.] (Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, Research Series.)
- 

**Brown, David**

- 2007 17.670 Will there be a gift shop? *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (February): 11. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Brown, Emma**

- 2006 17.566 Tribe brings on the tourists; Hualapai Nation plans ambitious development at Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 38(3) (February 20): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.]
- 

**Bruder, Gerd; Steinicke, Frank; Rothaus, Kai; AND Hinrichs, Klaus**

- 2009 17.807 Enhancing presence in head-mounted display environments by visual body feedback using head-mounted cameras. *In: International Conference on CyberWorlds*. IEEE Press, pp. 43-50. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, pp. 48-49.]
- 

**Bruner, Betsey**

- 2007 17.638 Grand view. *In: Points of Interest* [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 38(5) (August): 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Bryan, Michelle**

- 2017 17.2657 Valuing sacred tribal waters within prior appropriation. *Natural Resources Journal*, 57 (Winter): 139-181. [See pp. 148-149, note 62, pertaining to Hualapai Tribe.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Buchert, Edyta**

- 2011 17.1879 Wielki Kanion za szkłem. Grand Canyon Hinter Glas. *In: Z bloga* [SECTION]. *Świat* (Warszawa), (March): 14. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In parallel Polish and German texts.]
- 

**Bungart, Peter**

- 2015 17.1724 Grand Canyon monitoring research trip, May 28th-June 9th. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (7) (March 27): 23-24. [Announcement. Also titled, "Department of Cultural Resources Grand Canyon Monitoring River Trip".]

**Bungart, Peter; Jackson-Kelly, L.; Cannon, C.; AND Jackson, B.**

- 2015 17.1796 Approaches to integrating Hualapai TEK in cultural resources monitoring along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13. [Traditional ecological knowledge. Principally regarding culturally significant plants.]
- 

**Butler, John**

- 1953 17.2261 Grandfather's ranch. *From: Colorado River Indian Tribes* [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students*. Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 72-73. [Author [Hualapai] is aged 18. "About eighty-five miles south of the present place called Peach Springs, Arizona, is where we are living now."]
- 

**Byrne, Thomas**

- 1936 17.2556 Report of Capt. Thomas Byrne, Commanding Officer, Camp La Paz, relative to the condition of the Hualpai, December 1874. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 98-100. [Hualapai.]

**Byrne, Thomas, AND Wilson, George T.**

- 1936 17.2568 Reports of T. Byrne, Captain, Twelfth Infantry, of November 12, 1879, and George T. Wilson, First lieutenant, Twelfth Infantry, dated November 18, 1879, with endorsements. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 124-130. [Hualapai.]

**Byrne, Thomas; Crook, George; Belknap, William M.; Tonner, J. A.; Smith, Edward F.; Davis, H. H.; AND Gough, James**

- 1936 17.2557 Correspondence relative to fraud against Hualpai Indians 1874-1875. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 100-104. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

## C

**Cabillo, Alex**

- 2013 17.1957 Climate change and Hualapai water resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 44.

**Cajori, Florian**

- NO DATE 17.2457 *A history of mathematical notations. Two volumes bound as one. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics. Volume II: Notations mainly in higher mathematics.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 451, 367 pp.
- 1928 17.2455 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* Chicago: The Open Court, 451 pp. [See pp. 38-41, quoting a communication from Leslie Spier, regarding "quipu-like string records of North-American Indians", takes brief note (p. 40) of Havasupi and Walapai [Hualapai] uses of knotted cords.]
- 1928 17.2456 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* London: The Open Court Co., 451 pp.

**Calfee, Frances S.**

- 1897 17.880 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 106.
- 1898 17.1370 The Hualapais. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 7-8.
- 1936 17.2599 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176. [Dated "Hackberry, Ariz., July 1, 1895."] [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2600 Report of Field Matron for Hualapais. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 180. [1897.] [Hualapai.]

**Cannon, Carrie Calisay**

- 2011 17.2475 Incorporating Hualapai ethnobotany into the Hualapai Cultural Atlas [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program of the 34th Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology : Historical and Archaeological Perspectives [sic] in Ethnobiology : May 4-7, 2011, Columbus, Ohio*, p. 21. [Volume cover title: *Society for Ethnobiology 34th Annual Meeting : Historical and Archaeological Perspectives in Ethnobiology : Columbus, Ohio, 4-7 May 2011.*]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

- 2015 17.1830 Plants bringing power and life to the people: A decade of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(2) (Winter): 11-13.
- 2016 17.1858 Plants bring power and life to the people: Reflections on Hualapai ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Annual Conference, The Society of Ethnobiology, Tucson, Arizona, March 16-19, 2016.* [No place]: Society of Ethnobiology, p. 30.
- 2020 17.3294 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6. [Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.]
- 2020 17.3593 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".] [Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 17.3294).]
- 2020 17.2632 We were once one people; a comparative ethnobotany of the Pai languages [ABSTRACT]. *In: Meeting handbook : Linguistic Society of America : American Dialect Society, American Name Society, North American Association for the History of the Language Sciences, North American Research Network in Historical Sociolinguistics, Society for Computation in Linguistics, Society for Pidgin and Creole Linguistics, Society for the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas : Hilton New Orleans Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 2-5, 2020 : 9th Annual Meeting,* p. 147.
- 2024 17.3654 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

**Cannon, Carrie, AND Lipton, Jennifer**

- 2013 17.1509 Ethnobotany of the Hualapai Tribe. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 9-14.

**Case, Ginger**

- 2014 17.1692 Security spotlight; featured September 2014 employee Ginger Case. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5].

**Center for Innovative Technology**

- 2012 17.2355 *Native American Broadband GIS Feasibility Study : final report.* [No place]: Center for Innovative Technology, for U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 33 pp. (Grant 51-50-M09070.) [See p. 5, "Case #2—Lifeline for a Rural Community Deep Down in Rugged Terrain", regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai reservations.]

**Chamberlain, Alexander F.**

- 1905 17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 18 (April/June): 111-122. [See p. 113, a general reference to "the mythology of the

## Hualapai Tribe

Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock", directing the reader to printed sources.]

**Cheers, Annabelle, AND Robertson, Walter**

- 1971 17.2086 History of the Hualapai. *In*: Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 52-55.

**Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.**

- 1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.

**Christensen, Kerry; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Phillips, Arthur; AND Kennedy, Debra**

- 2007 17.722 *Hualapai Tribe terrestrial monitoring synthesis 2001-2005*. U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

**Clark, Ferlin**

- 2007 17.1853 Schools—Developmental session summary. *In*: Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 114-118. [See pp. 115-116, "Peach Springs Public Schools".]

**Clarke, Damon**

- 2007 17.1404 What my Hualapai language means to me. *In*: Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 82-95.
- 2018 17.2194 January report. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Newsletter), 2018(1) (January): 2-. [See pp. 2-3, "Hualapai Reservation established by Executive Order January 4, 1883 (135 years); Happy New Year 2018".]

**Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; AND Gover, Reva Mariah S.**

- 2008 17.685 Indigenous ways of knowing: Implications for participatory research and community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1): 22-27. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]

**Colyer, Vincent**

- 1936 17.2548 Extract from report by Hon. Vincent Colyer, Commissioner, Board of Indian Commissioners. Letter dated October 6, 1871. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports,



## Hualapai Tribe

documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 93. [Hualapai.]

---

**Consolini, Laura**

- 2001 17.1599 *Structural glass between design, tests and models*. Doctoral dissertation, Università Politecnica delle Marche, Ancona, Italy, 127 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 15, 18.]
- 

**Cordell, Linda S.**

- 1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In*: Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), *Current Research* [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772. [See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Cornwall, Claude C.**

- 1936 17.2286 ECW and the youth problem as it affects Indians. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(15) (March 15): 20-23. [Civilian Conservation Corps, Emergency Conservation Work.] [See "Hualapai", p. 21.]
- 

**Counts, Sherry J.**

- 2012 17.3680 [Open letter regarding American Arbitration Association announcement regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (19) (September 12): 1-2. [Accompanied (pp. 2-32 by transcription of an uncredited news release dated September 12, 2012, "Grand Canyon Skywalk developer asks court to enforce \$28.6 million binding arbitration award against Hualapai Nation". (See Aiken, 2012, [ITEM NO. 17.1344](#), for arbitration award.)
- 2013 17.1478 [Open letter regarding Diamond Bar Road closure.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (13) (June 21): [1].
- 

**Cox, Gerry R.**

- 2009 17.3318 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In*: Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience*. Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45. [See the section on "Cremation", which in this context there are mentions of Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Crawford, James**

- 2007 17.1405 Seven hypotheses on language loss causes and cures. *In*: Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 45-60. [Includes Hualapai.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Crook, George**

- 1884 17.1658 Report of Brigadier-General Crook. *From:* Sheridan, P. H., Report of the Lieutenant-General of the Army. *In:* *Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-136. [See p. 133, remarks on Hualapai and Grand Canyon.]
- 1936 17.2550 Report of Lt. Col. George Crook, of July 22, 1872, relative [to] Hualapai Indians at Beale's Springs. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 94-95. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2552 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, September 22, 1873. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 96-97. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2553 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, August 31, 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 97-98. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2582 Report of Gen. George Crook relative [to] condition of Hualapai Indians, March 24, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 147-148. [Hualapai.]

**Crozier, Sam; Garner, T. F.; McLuman, C.; Shipp, Thomas B.; Rosborough, J.; Phillips, J. H.; Cary, William; Kelly, John; Brown, V. F.; Wolf, T. B.; Broth, James P.; Shurman, W. N.; Nelson, D. E.; Selsor, George L.; Duval, W. H.; Carrow, J. A.; Josephi, M. E.; Davis, T. W.; Stevens, W. T.; Selsor, F.; Kayser, F.; Kayser, W. L.; Carrow, Fred; Fackler, John; McGee, W. L.; Hasken, Dan W.; Blakely, William G.; Cummings, Charles; Thompson, J. W.; MacKenzie, J. K.; Willard, James R.; Samuel, R. P.; Madsen, H. H.; Wall, George; Lockwood, George B.; Grants, William; Carter, J. F.; Williams, W. Z.; Holloway, Parker; McCarty, James; Merrill, E. M.; Miller, William; O'Donnell, M. W.; Schaefer, Henry; Hitchcock, H. W.; McGee, W. L.; Haskin, W. L.; Grounds, W. F.; Cole, William; Mann, J. W.; Washington, R. B.; Merritt, C. T.; McClure, H. R.; Potts, John C.; Brown, Thomas; Boner, Al L.; Blakely, Ross; Boner, James; Nelson, D. E.; Proctor, Redfield; Chandler, George; Miles, Nelson A.; AND Morgan, J. T.**

- 1936 17.2589 Correspondence relative to a new reservation and the restoration of the old Hualapai Reservation, 1889. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 168-171. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Curtis, Edward S.**

- 1908 17.81 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight.* [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis, [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates. [See "The Walapai", pp. 91-94, and "The Havasupai", pp. 97-102; each with interleaved photographic illustrations. See also the photograph, "Author's camp, Walapai-land", facing p. x.] [Entire set 20 volumes, 1907-1930; variant titles and printers. 500 copies.]
- 1922 17.1655 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* (Frederick Webb Hodge, ed.) *Volume 12, The Hopi.* Norwood, Massachusetts: Plimpton Press, 291 pp. [See pp. xiii, xviii, 7, 68, 74, 83, 89, 103, 104, 195.]
- 1970 17.82 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 20 volumes.
- 1993 17.1813 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio Norteamericano, 2.) [Dust jacket adds: "Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . ." (ellipsis, thus).] [See "Los Hualapais", pp. 97-102; "Los Havasupais" (pp. 103-110).] **[In Spanish.]**
- 1997 17.83 *Die Indianer Nord-Amerikas : die kompletten Portfolios.* Köln, Lisboa, London, New York, Paris, and Tokyo: Tuschen, 768 pp. **[In German.]**

**Cushing, Frank Hamilton**

- 1894 17.1278 The germ of shore-land pottery. An experimental study. *In*: Wake, C. Staniland (ed.), *Memoirs of the International Congress of Anthropology.* Chicago: Schulte Publishing Co., pp. 217-234. [Hualapai, see p. 218 and following.]

## D

**Davidson, Kevin A.**

- 2013 17.1600 Highlights of the Draft Transportation Element of Hualapai Tribe's Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (18) (August 30): 6-11; (19) (September 13): 11-17.

**Davis, A. E.**

- 1882 17.93 The Walapais. *Alta Arizona*, (May 13):. [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**Decker, Don**

- 2016 17.1980 Culture center host[s] jam-making workshop. *Gah'nahvah/Ya ti'* (Yavapai Apache Nation, Camp Verde, Arizona), 17(2) (September): 8. [Features Dawn Roche, Hualapai, of Peach Springs, Arizona (who is a granddaughter of Elizabeth Rocha of Camp Verde.)]

---

**Deer, Ada E.**

- 1994 17.1034 Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).
- 1997 17.1035 Tribal liquor ordinance for the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation of Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(220) (November 14): 61141-61144.

---

**Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah**

- 2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp. ("Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016.")

---

**Devin, Thomas C.**

- 1936 17.2545 Extract from report of Thomas C. Devin, Brevet Brigadier General, Lieutenant Colonel, Eighth United States Cavalry, commanding District of Arizona, April 1869. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 91. [Hualapai.]

---

**Dewey, Mary E.**

- 1894 17.941 [Address.] *In*: Barrows, Isabel C. (reporter, ed.), *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian, 1894*. [No place]: Lake Mohonk Conference, pp. 82-84. [Hualapai.]
- 1898 17.1367 The condition of the Hualapai. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(5) (January): 7.

---

**Denison, Edward, AND Stewart, Ian**

- 2012 17.2084 *How to read bridges : a crash course in engineering and architecture*. New York, Paris, London, and Milan: Rizzoli, 255 pp. [See under "Glass"; specifically, p. 33, which portrays the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), although the only identification is as "the cantilevered horseshoe bridge over the Grand Canyon".]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Dewey, Mary E.**

- 1894 17.916 Secretary's report. *Massachusetts Indian Association, 12th Annual Report*, pp. 5-14. [See pp. 11-14, relating to the Hualapai.]
- 

**Diaz, Vincent; Cannon, Carrie; AND Hodgson, Wendy**

- 2023 17.3552 Indigenous gardens; cultivating agave in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9. [Focus is on Hualapai.]
- 

**Dittemore, Diane D.**

- 2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]
- 

**D-Link [firm]**

- 2009 17.776 *Grand Canyon Skywalk secures spectacular tourist attraction via satellite connection with D-Link® IP surveillance solution*. Fountain Valley, California: D-Link Corporation, 2 pp. (Case Study; IP Surveillance Solutions.) [Internet Protocol.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Dobyns, Henry F.**

- 1966 17.2452 Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581. [In context includes remarks pertaining to the Hualapai Tribe.]
- 2000 17.1738 Hualapai view of their culture. *In: Stoffle, Richard W., Nieves Zedeno, M., Eisenberg, Amy, Toupal, Rebecca, Carroll, Alex K., Pittaluga, Fabio, Amato, John, Earnest, Tray G., and Dewey, Genevieve, Ha'tata (the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, pp. 35-73 [in separately paginated section]. [Volume, 565 pp. total; "Revised".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.
- 1970 17.100 *Wauba Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.

## Hualapai Tribe

- 1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).
- 1976 17.104 *The Walapai People*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 38.)
- 1998 17.574 The nine lives of Cherum, the Pai Tokumhet. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(3) (Summer): 363-385.
- 1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

**Doebly, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.**

- 1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

**Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions** [firm]

- NO DATE 17.2069 *Gebogenes Glas : Universell in form und Funktion. Curved glass : universal inform and function*. Berlin-Spandau: Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 5, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] **[In German.]**

**Drew, Stephen**

- 2006 17.577 What's new with the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 27. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Dunn, John C.**

- 1936 17.2535 Extract from letter of John C. Dunn, Indian Agent, Prescott, Arizona Territory, dated May 23, 1865. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 33-34. [Hualapai.]

**DuPont** [firm] **[E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company]**

- 2007 17.756 DuPont safety glass interlayer enables new Grand Canyon Skywalk; the first visitors to the Grand Canyon West Skywalk walk on a transparent floor made with DuPont™ SentryGlas Plus® structural interlayers. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2007 17.757 SentryGlas® Plus: résistance, légèreté et clarté optique pour la "passerelle du 21<sup>ème</sup> siècle" surplombant le Grand Canyon. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] **[In French.]**

## Hualapai Tribe

- 2007 17.758 Grand Canyon Skywalk—Spektakuläre Aussichtsplattform aus Verbund-Sicherheitsglas mit SentryGlas® Plus Zwischenlagen. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In German.]
- 2007 17.759 “Lo skywalk, un ‘balcone’ sospeso sul grand Canyon per il XXI secolo” è realizzato in SentryGlas® Plus per via della sua resistenza, leggerezza ed estrema trasparenza. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In Italian.]
- 2007 17.1073 “Una pasarela panorámica para el Gran Cañón del S. XXI” utiliza SentryGlas® Plus por su resistencia, ligereza y transparencia. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]
- 2007 17.1848 美国大峡谷SKYWALK [měiguó dà xiágǔ SKYWALK] [Grand Canyon Skywalk]. 杜邦建筑创新 通讯 [Dùbāng jiànzhù chuàngxīn Tōngxùn] [DuPont Building Innovations Newsletter], (July): 7. [Article under heading, 应用案例 [yìngyòng ànlì] [Applications].] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese.]
- 2011 17.1878 DuPont™SentryGlas® [sic] デュポン™セントリグラス® 事例集/海外編. グランドキャニオン スカイウォーク. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona. [DuPont™SentryGlas®. DuPont™ SentryGlas® case study 1/ overseas edition. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona.] Tokyo: デュポン株式会社 中間膜製品部 [DuPont Co. Ltd., Intermediate Membrane Product Division], 2 pp. (Vol.2011008A.) [Fact sheet.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

**DuPree, Donata**

- 2013 17.1346 Donata DuPree. *In*: Faces in the Crowd [SECTION]. *Society for Range Management, Arizona Section, Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (March): 8. [Range Specialist for Hualapai Tribe Department of Natural Resources, and former nurse at Peach Springs.]

**DYWIDAG-Systems International**

- 2007 17.1926 *DYWIDAG-Systems International : Info 15 : 2007-2008*. Ascheim, Germany: DSI Holding GmbH. [See pp. 80-81, “DYWIDAG Threadbars secure terrific view over the Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Skywalk, Grand Canyon West, AZ, USA”.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.]

## E

**E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company** *see* **Du Pont****Eckelt Glas GmbH**

- NO DATE 17.1603 *Lite-Floor® Xtreme : walkable laminated safety glass with maximum shear capacity and improved lamination characteristics*. Styr, Germany: Eckelt Glas GmbH, [2] pp.

## Hualapai Tribe

[Fact sheet.] [Illustrated with stock photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Edwards, Cecil C.**

- 1937 17.2255 A training school for road work at Truxton Cañon, Arizona. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(1) (October 1): 46.

**Ehrenberg, Herman**

- 1936 17.2538 Extract from letter dated September 25, 1865, of Herman Ehrenberg, to Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 36-37. [Hualapai.]

**Elson, Cynthia M.**

- 1957 17.2249 The Hualapai. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-122 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

**Eplényi, Anna, AND Harea, Olga**

- 2016 17.2303 Lookout-spots in the telescope. *Landscape Architecture and Art* (Latvia University of Agriculture, Jelgava), 9(9): 21-32. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 24, 29.] [In English, with abstract also in Latvian.]

**Esteva, Joaquín**

- 2015 17.1875 Skywalk 500 toneladas sobre el Gran Cañón. *In*: Grandes Construcciones [SECTION]. *Ferretecnic Fyt* (La Revista Ferretera) (Polymasters de México, Delegación Iztapalapa, México D.F.), 52(586) (November): 62-65. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Spanish.]

**Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.**

- 1961 17.535 Ethnic group land rights in the modern state: Three case studies. *Human Organization*, 20(4) (Winter 1961-1962): 203-207. [Tuscarora, Hualapai, and Navajo.]
- 1983 17.2374 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In*: Fox, Nancy (ed.), *Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.



## Hualapai Tribe

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- 1897 17.878 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-104. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1898 17.1308 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-123. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1899 17.1307 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 154-156. [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1936 17.2601 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Supais. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 176-179. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., August 2, 1896." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school". Includes specifically the report on "Hualapai tribe", pp. 182-184.]
- 1936 17.2602 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 181-184. [Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 21, 1897." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school".]
- 1936 17.2603 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 184-188. [Dated "Hualapai Indian Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 30, 1898." Reprints the sections, "Hualapais" and "Education".]
- 1936 17.2608 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 192-194. [Reprints the section, "Walapai Tribe".] [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2609 Report of school at Truxton Canyon, Ariz. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 194-197. [Reprints the information for "Walapai Tribe".] [Hualapai.]
- 1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.
- 1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

## Hualapai Tribe

## F

**Fay, George E.**

- 1967 17.146 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part III: The Southwest (Apache-Mohave). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (4, Ethnology Series), 110 pp. [Volume includes Havasupai and Hualapai in Grand Canyon region.]
- 

**Feudge, John**

- 1868 17.1049 [Report from Colorado River Agency.] *From*: Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In*: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 136-139. [Includes Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2543 Extract from report of John Feudge, Superintendent, U. S. Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated June 30, 1867. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 41. [Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2546 Extract from report of John Feudge, Special United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated August 1, 1868. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 92. [Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester**

- 2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015)*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp. [Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibliography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]
- 

**First Things First** [organization]

- 2012 17.1466 *2012 needs and assets report : Hualapai Tribe Regional Partnership Council*. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: First Things First, 79 pp.
- 2015 17.1920 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2015 impact report*. [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.
- 2018 17.2525 *Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 impact report : First Things First*. [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.
- 2019 17.2526 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2019 impact report*. [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**Fischer-Cohen, Regina**

- 2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which notes the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, and Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

---

**Fisher, Jessa Faith**

- 2010 17.2129 Ethnobotany: People using native plants. Hualapai ethnobotany. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(1) (Spring): 17.

**Fisher, Jessa Faith, AND Hogan, Phyllis**

- 2008 17.3319 The Painted Desert; a southwestern ethnobotanic perspective; the Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association celebrates 25 years of plant documentation in the Little Colorado River basin. *HerbalGram* (American Botanical Council), (79) (August/October): 44-53. [Includes note of confluence with Colorado River; also brief note of Hualapai.]

---

**Fletcher, Alice C.**

- 1888 17.982 U.S. Bureau of Education, Special Report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885. *U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 95*, 693 pp. [See "Hualapai Reservation", pp. 200-201.]

---

**Fonseca, Felicia**

- 2011 17.3679 Tribal judge dismisses Grand Canyon Skywalk lawsuit. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (16) (August 5): 1. [Credited to "The Associated Press|Las Vegas Review-Journal".]

---

**Frantz, Klaus**

- 1999 17.3350 Prešteti nepreštevno? Indijanci v statističnih dokumentih Združenih držav Amerike. Counting the uncountable? Statistical registration of Amerian Indians in the USA. *Geografski Obzornik* (Zveza geografskih društev Slovenije) / *Geographic Horizon* (Association of the Geographical Societies of Slovenia) (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 46 (Summer): 14-19. [National in perspective, but focus is on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Slovenian, with titles and abstract also in English]

---

**Fraser, James H.**

- 1969 17.2130 Indian mission printing in Arizona: An historical sketch and bibliography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 10(2) (Summer): 67-102. [See "Pai", pp. 94-97.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Frémont, Elizabeth Benton**

- 1912      2.15999      *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp. [Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.]
- 

**[Frémont, John C.]**

- 1936      17.2566      Extract from report of Governor of Arizona, 1879. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 120-124. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Fulghum, Michael**

- 2014      17.1693      [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [9]. [Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.]
- 

## G

**Gates, Oliver H.**

- 1936      17.2614      Report of Superintendent in charge of Walapai. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 200-201. [Dated Truxton, Ariz., August 22, 1905." ] [Hualapai.]
- 1936      17.2615      Extract from annual report of Oliver H. Gates, Superintendent in charge of Truxton Cañon School, for 1906. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 201. [Hualapai.]
- 1936      17.2616      Extract from annual report, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1908. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 201-202. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Gatschet, Albert S.**

- 1876      17.939      *Zwölf Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-Mundarten : Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.)* Weimar: Hermann Böhlau, 150 pp. [See "Tonto", pp. 69-72, including "Hualapais" and "Cosninos".] [*In German.*]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Geiger, Stephanie**

- 2010 17.1909 Halligalli in der Freizeitarena. *Alpinwelt* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektionen München und Oberland), (March): 12-15. [Regarding skywalks and other elevated perspectives. Article's first paragraph includes remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Gibson, Lay James**

- 1996 17.1754 L'impact des projets d'aménagement; le Grand Canyon du Colorado dans le comté Mohave. *L'Espace Géographique* (Paris), 25(4): 331-337. [Issue theme: "États-Unis: l'impact des nouvelles politiques".] [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [\[In French, with abstract also in English.\]](#)

**Giroux Glass** [firm]

- NO DATE 17.2195 *Giroux Glass Incorporated : notable projects*. [No place]: Giroux Glass, [80] pp. [\[2017.\]](#) [See "The Grand Canyon Skywalk; Grand Canyon West, AZ", pp. [4], [5]; and "Skybridge; Grand Canyon West, AZ", p. [6]. Three full-page photos; no text other than legends.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina**

- 2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Ch'íibchu ee myaa Paipai*. (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencias y Nanotecnología, 35 pp. [See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Yavapai, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [Young-reader title.] [\[In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.\]](#)

**Gonzalez, Shaileen**

- 2023 17.3554 Shaileen Gonzalez; Hualapai. *In*: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 13. [Brief remarks.]

**González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia; Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú**

- 2020 17.3223 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp. [See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Hualapai and Havasupai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Gordon, Lois M.**

- 2013 17.1467 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Jo Lee* (Jo Lee Magazine, Toronto, Ontario), (Power Issue 2013): 58-59. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Resort Corporation**

- 2020 17.3594 Ruby Steele to assume Grand Canyon Resort Corporation Interim Chief Executive Officer position. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (17) (August 21): 3. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".] [Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**Grant, Jean**

- 2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25. [Includes falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Green, Doyle L.**

- 1955 17.2275 The Southwest Indian Mission. *Improvement Era*, 58(4) (April) (Special Lamanite Issue): 233-235, 262-265 (also refer to centerfold "Map Showing Indian Reservations in the United States of America and Indian Wards and Branches of the Church"). [Article begins with anecdote of the baptism on February 3, 1955, of "a Lamanite brother, Kate Crozier, a member of the Hualapai tribe, who is thought to be well over a hundred years of age".] [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]
- 

**Gu, Xiaohuan [顾晓欢]**

- 2008 17.3295 (ED.) 漫步Skywalk, 体验峡谷空中行. The Grand Canyon Skywalk. 站在马蹄形的玻璃吊桥上, 在峡谷岩壁的环绕下, 如同翱翔于天空中的老鹰一般, 俯瞰千米之下的大峡谷及科罗拉多河美景, 一种在云际漫步的自由感油然而生. [Màn bù Skywalk, tiyàn xiá gǔ kōngzhōng xíng. zhàn zài mǎ tí xíng de bō lí diào qiáo shàng, zài xiá gǔ yán bì de huán rào xià, rú tóng áo xiáng yú tiān kōng zhōng de lǎo yīng yī bān, fǔ kàn qiān mǐ zhī xià de dà xiá gǔ jí kē luó lā duō hé měi jǐng, yī zhǒng zài yún jì màn bù de zì yóu gǎn yóu rán ér shēng.] [Walk the Skywalk, experience the canyon aerial walk. Standing on the horseshoe-shaped glass suspension bridge, surrounded by the rock walls of the canyon, like an eagle soaring in the sky, overlooking the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River 1000 meters below, a sense of freedom of walking among the clouds emerges spontaneously.] *Elite Life*, (February): 52-55. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese, with item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthographies; and serial title in English, thus.]
- 

**Gunther, Jennifer**

- 2011 17.1082 Skywalk dispute. *The Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 98(14) (April 28-May 4): 1, 5. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

## H

**Hale, Ken [Hale, Kenneth]**

- 1992 17.1993 On endangered languages and the safeguarding of diversity. *In*: Hale, Ken (ed.), *Endangered Languages* [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 1-3. [See pp. 2-3, remarks on the Hualapai work by Lucille Watahomigie and Akira Yamamoto (1992, [ITEM NO. 17.1992](#)).]
- 

**Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2022 17.3475 For everything there is a season: A teachable moment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7. [Regarding the invasive-vegetation remediation project conducted at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River (see the adjacent article by Lonnie Pilkington, p. 6). The project was offensive to Hualapai cultural perspectives for being conducted at the wrong time of year.]
- 

**Haney, William M.**

- 2016 17.2098 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40. [Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.]
- 

**Harrington, John Peabody**

- 1908 17.1956 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Hart, E. Richard**

- 2008 17.3380 The West boundary of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 121-163.
- 2018 17.2393 *American Indian history on trial : historical expertise in tribal litigation*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 339 pp. [See Part IV, "Hualapai".]
- 

**Harvey Economics**

- 2009 17.1266 *Economic impacts of prospective Diamond Bar Road improvements*. Denver: Harvey Economics, for Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona, 49 pp.
- 2009 17.1014 Economic impacts of Diamond Bar Road improvements. *In*: Arizona. Mohave County, *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability*. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary

## Hualapai Tribe

Grants Program Manager, Appendix A, 8 [9] pp. [separately paginated]. (Harvey Economics, Denver, Colorado, for Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona.) [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

---

**Haskell, H. L.**

- 1936 17.2565 War Department letter of September 16, 1878, with enclosure from Lt. H. L. Haskell. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 117-120 (including enclosures). [Hualapai.]
- 

**Havatone, Delbert**

- 1981 17.3389 [Hualapai Tribal Chairman statement of beliefs and aims for Hualapai people today.] *From:* Miller, James, and Miller, Clara, *The Hualapais*; as seen by their neighbors. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. 213.
- 1995 17.3390 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In:* *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.]
- 

**Havatone, Earl**

- 1997 17.3626 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In:* *Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 

**Hayden, Carl**

- 1936 17.2533 Introduction. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 1. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Hellwald, Friedrich von**

- 1882 17.2313 *Naturgeschichte Menschen*. (Illustriert von F. Keller-Leuzinger.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, *Erster Band, 16. Lieferung [-17. Lieferung]*. [See "Yumavölker" (pp. 335-336 (*Lieferung 16*), 337 (*Lieferung 17*), which notes (p. 336, *in passing*) "die Hualapais oder Wallpays" and "die Cosnino oder Cosino".] [**NOTE:** This title was published in 55 fascicles, 1880-1884, comprising two volumes. The text of the item cited here appeared at the end of *Lieferung 16* and the start of *Lieferung 17*, the break occurring in mid-sentence.] [**In German.**]



## Hualapai Tribe

- 1883      17.2314      *Friedrich von Hellwald's natuurlijke geschiedenis van den Mensch : vrij vertaald door Dr. Paul Harting. Eerste Deel.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 468 [470] pp. [See references *in passing* (p. 328) to "de Hualapais of Wallpays" and "de Cosnino of Casino".] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]**

- 1928      17.3396      Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-39.
- 

**Henningsen, Kristin; Ayers, Tina; Scott, Randy; AND Hogan, Phyllis**

- 2011      17.2041      Medicinal flora of the San Francisco peaks in northern Arizona: A historical compilation. *Journal of the American Herbalists Guild*, 10(2): 18-22. [Cited here for the authors' acknowledgement of the Peaks as a traditional usage area of (among others) the Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Herman, Edwin "Jed", AND Strang, Gilbert**

- 2017      17.3730      (SENIOR CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) *Calculus : Volume 2.* Houston, Texas: OpenStax, Rice University, 821 pp. [See "Student Project. The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 213-214. Exercise in calculating the center of gravity of the Skywalk and how it varies when tourists walk on it.]
- 

**Herzog, Wilh.**

- 1878      17.2284      Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Yumasprachstammes mit der Sprache der Aleuten und der Eskimosämme. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 10: 449-459. [Includes Hualapai.] [In German.]
- 

**High Road Engineering, Inc.**

- 2015      17.2152      *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Hualapai Tribe.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [170 pp. total].
- 

**Hinton, Leanne, AND Weigel, William F.**

- 2002      17.1288      A dictionary for whom? Tensions between academic and nonacademic functions of bilingual dictionaries. *In: Frawley, William, Hill, Kenneth C., and Munro, Pamela (eds.), Making dictionaries : preserving indigenous languages of the Americas.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 155-170. [References combined for volume, pp. 391-420.] [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Hobgood, Guy**

- 1937 17.2256 Bitter weather at Walapai brings two casualties; remainder of maroon group safe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 4(12) (February 1): 45. [Letter from the Superintendent of the Truxton Cañon Agency.]
- 

**Hornell, Lyndee Sue**

- 2013 17.1458 [Biographical sketch.] *In*: New Faces at TIPCAP. *TIPCAP Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Tribal Injury Prevention Cooperative Agreement Program), (March): 11. [Hualapai tribal member, "Injury Prevention Coordinator for the Hualapai Tribe, facilitating education and activities for the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservation at the Hualapai Health Education and Wellness Center in Peach Springs, Arizona."]
- 

**House, Deborah, AND Reyhner, Jon**

- 2007 17.1854 Adult education session. *In*: Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 128-134. [See pp. 132-133, "Hualapai Language Programs".]
- 

**Hovens, Pieter**

- 2010 17.1011 (WITH Duane Anderson, Ted Brassler, Laura van Broekhoven, Alan Ferg, Ruth B. Phillips, Marian E. Rodee, David P. Wilcox) *The ten Kate Collection, 1882-1888 : American Indian material culture*. Leiden, The Netherlands: National Museum of Ethnology, and ZKF Publishers, 282 pp. (European Review of Native American Studies Monographs, 4 [Altenstadt, Germany], Christian F. Feest, series ed.), 282 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]
- 

**Hrdlička, Aleš**

- 1909 17.1518 On the stature of the Indians of the Southwest and of northern Mexico. *In*: Boas, Franz, Dixon, Roland B., Hodge, F. W., Kroeber, Alfred L., and Smith, Harlan I. (eds.), *Putnam anniversary volume : anthropological essays presented to Frederic Ward Putnam in honor of his seventieth birthday, April 16, 1909, by his friends and associates*. New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., pp. 405-426. [See "The Walapai and the Havasupai", pp. 412-413.]
- 

**Hualapai Tribal Council**

- 1967 17.3415 Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From*: Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for*

## Hualapai Tribe

*other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

- 1967 17.3409 Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

**Hualapai Tribe**

- 1957 17.1508 *Amended Constitution and Bylaws of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona : effective October 22, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (U.S. Government Printing Office), 10 pp. (Certified by Rupert Parker, Marjorie Querta, and Austin F. Ladd; Approved by Glenn L. Emmons and Wesley A. D'Ewart.)
- 1973 17.2445 Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. [Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.]
- 2013 17.1459 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu*, 2013(12) (June 7): [1]. [Diamond Bar Road.]
- 2014 17.1620 Souvenir issue of the 26th anniversary of the Grand Canyon West. *Hualapai Government News*, (April 26): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Just photographs from the celebration.]

**Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources**

- 2010 17.1517 *About the Hualapai Nation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, 2nd ed., 24 pp. [including wraps].

**Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources**

- 1995 17.2043 *Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

### Hualapai Tribe

- 2004 17.1339 *Hualapai Tribe pre-disaster mitigation plan*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, 44 pp. (Submitted to U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency.)
- 2007 17.1631 *Watershed management plans for eight sub-basins of the Hualapai Reservation*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, 51 pp. + figures, tables.
- 2010 17.1340 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*]
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department

- NO DATE 17.3610 *Diamond Creek takeout : Hualapai Reservation*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department, folded pamphlet.
- 2013 17.1872 *Hunting on the Hualapai Reservation. Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [2].
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism

- \_\_\_\_\_ 17.1752 *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*. Hualapai Tourism newsletter. [General citation for the serial.]

#### [Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism]

- 2016 17.1954 The best kept secret off Route 66. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2016: 2-4. [Extended promotional piece for Grand Canyon West and Hualapai Lodge. Page 2 is inside front cover.]
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority Board and Acting General Manager

- 2015 17.2066 *2015 annual report for the Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority*. [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total].
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe, Tribal Council

- 1998 17.2277 Testimony of the Hualapai Nation on Senate Bill 1691, 105th Congress, Second Session. *In: Indian sovereign immunity : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session : oversight hearing to provide for Indian legal reform : March 11, 1998, Washington, DC : Part 1*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-548. (Senate Hearing 105-303, Part 1.)
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe, Water Resources Program

- 2009 17.1592 (WITH U.S. Geological Survey) *Hualapai Reservation water quality assessment report 305(b)*. [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Water Resources Program, for Hualapai

## Hualapai Tribe

Tribal Council, 63 pp. + Supplemental Data. [Supplemental Data not available in the copy seen, marked only by placeholder pages.]

**Hubbs, Dawn**

- 2017 17.2473 Anniversary issue THPO spotlights; Hualapai Tribe cultural resource preservation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 4-5.

**Hughes** [firm]

- 2009 17.809 *Grand Canyon Resort Corporation : high-altitude, high-speed success: HughesNet keeps a Grand Canyon business connected.* Germantown, Maryland: Hughes Network Systems LLC, 2 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Hunter, Ventura**

- 2014 17.1691 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5]. ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

**Huntoon, Peter**

- 2007 17.613 The Sky Walk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Hutchinson, Woods**

- 1907 17.1485 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. *In: National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis : transactions of the Third Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 6th to 8th, 1907.* Philadelphia: William F. Fell Co., pp. 191-. [See p. 196: "Among the Havasupi [*sic*] and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 1907 17.1964 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. [Part 1.] *New York Medical Journal*, 86(14) (October 5) (1505): 624-629. ("Read before the third annual meeting of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of tuberculosis, May 8, 1907.") [See p. 626: "Among the Havasupai and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Havasupai, Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Iliff, Flora Gregg**

- 1954 17.205 *People of the Blue Water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 271 pp.
- 1955 5.80 *People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.) [Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1985 17.206 *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp. [Reprint of Iliff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.205).]

**Ilinca, Viorel, AND Comănescu, Laura**

- 2011 17.3221 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *GeoJournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), "Year IV no. 1, vol. 7" (May): 22-32. [Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), ". . . geomorphosites have an economic value because in many parts of the world they are profit-making, due to the tourists whihc pay a ticket to see a particular and intereting geomorphosite. An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon ('Skywalk'), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape." [sic] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English.]

**Imus, Pete**

- 2015 17.2629 Hualapai La Paz Trail of Tear[s] 2015 Run; Yu' Niyhay Jamj Vo:jo La Paz Run 2015; from Fort Beale/Kingman to Peach Springs, AZ. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (8) (April 10): 11-12. [Sponsored by Hualapai Youth Services.]

**Indian Claims Commission** see U.S. Indian Claims Commission

**Innis, Lydia Mae**

- 1953 17.2260 What water means to my people. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 69. [Author is aged 18.]
- 1957 17.2250 What water means to my people. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-121 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Author is aged 18.] [Credited to *The New Trail.*]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona**

- 1967 17.3416 Resolution. *From*: Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

**ITT Corporation**

- NO DATE 17.3197 エニダインの振動技術 : 地球上の揺れを効果的に吸収します [kō nidain no shindō gijutsu : chikyū-jō no yure o kōka-teki ni kyūshū shimasu] [Enidine's vibration technology : Effectively absorbs earth tremors]. [Zama, Kanagaga, Japan?]: エニダイン株式会社 [Enidine Construction Co.], [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [See p. [4]: “価格・納期に自信ありグ : グランドキャニオンスカイウォークにエニダインの制振技術が採用されております” [Kakaku nōki ni jishin ari gu : gurandokyanionsukaiuōku ni kō ni dain no seishin gijutsu ga saiyō sa rete orimasu] [Confident in price and delivery : Enidine's vibration control technology is used for the Grand Canyon Skywalk].] [Customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]
- 2011 17.2310 *Part one : the creation of a new ITT.* White Plains, New York: ITT Corporation, 36 pp. [Promotional booklet. See pp. 20-21, “When you climb above the clouds . . .”, which notices Enidine engineers' development of customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

## J

**Jackson, Loretta** see also Jackson-Kelly, Loretta

- 1996 17.1965 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp. [Overview.]
- 1997 17.1076 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

## Hualapai Tribe

**Jackson, Loretta, AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 2001 17.483 Monitoring Hualapai ethnobotanical resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

**Jackson, Loretta; Kennedy, Debra J.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 2001 17.2094 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2000.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2002 17.1422 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2001.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (Cooperative Agreement no. 99-FC-40-1820, Modification no. 003.)

**Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta** *see also* Jackson, Loretta

- 2020 17.3209 Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Hualapai. *In: The voices of Grand Canyon* [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28.

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.**

- 2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Hubbs, Dawn**

- 2008 17.681 Traditional Hualapai ecological knowledge and the monitoring program in the Colorado River corridor, August 1st-10th, 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84.

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Watahomigie, Lucille**

- 2016 17.3370 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-37.
- 2023 17.3542 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand*



## Hualapai Tribe

*Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 44-53.  
[Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Hubbs, Dawn; Cannon, Carrie; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 2013 17.1541 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, May and August 2012.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 96 pp.

**Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell**

- 1953 17.2263 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In:* *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157. [Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."] ]

**Jacobs Engineering**

- 2014 17.2127 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : draft executive summary : November 20, 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], for Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, 34 pp.
- 2014 17.2128 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : final report : December 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], for Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [399 pp. total].

**James, George Wharton**

- 1901 17.2081 Indian basketry. *Outing*, 38(2) (May): 177-186. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1903 17.1659 The Wallapai Indians of Arizona. *Public Opinion*, 35(2) (July 9): 56. [Credited to the July issue of *Four-Track News*.]
- 1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1906 17.1660 Indian homes. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 11(1) (July): 16-19. [Physical construction. Includes Hualapai.]
- 1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.
- 1907 17.2082 Indian art. *The Bay View Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 26-39. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]

## Hualapai Tribe

- 2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Jeffers, Peter [Τζεφερη, Πετρου]**

- 2009 17.1701 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Εσείς περπατήσατε στον ουρανό [Grand Canyon Skywalk: Eseís perpatísate ston ouranó] [*Grand Canyon Skywalk: You walk in the sky*]. *TEE* (Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδος [Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδος] [*Technical Chamber of Greece*]) (Athens), (2546) (July 27): 23-24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [*In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.*]
- 

**Jett, Stephen C.**

- 1966 17.2451 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587. [In context includes remarks pertaining to the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]
- 

**Jones, Roger**

- 1936 17.2547 Extract from report of Lt. Col. Roger Jones, dated July 21, 1869. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 92-93. [Reproduces the part headed "The Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]
- 

## K

**Kabotie Consulting [firm]**

- 2012 17.1472 *Strategic launch plan created for Hualapai Tribe : October 2-04, 2012: Hualapai Multi Purpose Building, Peach Springs, AZ : community development and energy planning launch.* [No place]: Kabotie Consulting, 23 pp.
- 

**Kahn, Chris**

- 2007 17.1461 New road built for visitors of Grand Canyon's Skywalk. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), (October 13): 16. [Plan to pave Diamond Bar Road.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Kalectaca, Milo, AND Salas, Dennis**

- 1982 17.2203 *American Indian Language Institute : 1982: Synthesis and analysis of data : Volume I.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Center for Indian Education, vii, 74 pp. [91 pp. total]. [Authors from title-sheet; cover gives author only as Dennis Salas.] [Participants include Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Kallianiotis, A., AND Daskaroli, M. [Καλλιανιώτης, Α.; Δασκαρόλη, Μ.]**

- 2010 17.1702 “Περπατώντας στο κενό”: Μία καινοτομική ιδέα για την τουριστική προβολή του Φαραγγιού του Βίκου [“Perpatóntas sto kenó”: Μία καινοτομική ιδέα για την τουριστική προβολή του Φαραγγιού του Βίκου]. “Walking in the void”: An innovative idea for the touristic promotion of Vikos’ Gorge. *6th Interdisciplinary Interuniversity Conference of the NTUA and MIRC NTUA, “Integrated Development of Mountain Areas”, Metsovo, 16-19 September 2010*, [11] pp. [Features the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [National Technical University of Athens. Metsovon Interdisciplinary Research Center.] [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Kautz, August V.**

- 1936 17.2560 Special report of General August V. Kautz relative to the Hualpai leaving the Colorado River Indian Reservation, 1875. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 106-112 (including attachments). [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2561 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighteenth Infantry, Brevet Major General, United States Army, commanding Department of Arizona, 1875. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 113-114. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2562 War Department letter of February 27, 1877, with enclosure from Colonel Kautz. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 114-116. [Enclosure dated “Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona, Jany. 13th, 1877”; and with attachments.] [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2563 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1877. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Kelly, Roger E.**

- 1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park’s Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent’s liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Kendall, Martha B.**

- 1975 17.2224 A preliminary survey of Upland Yuman dialects. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 17(3) (March): 89-101. [". . . Yavapai, Havasupai, and Hualapai dialects are discussed and compared for auxiliaries, verb markers, possessives, and negatives."]
- 1977 17.2229 The Upland Yuman numeral system. *In*: Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 17-28. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]
- 1980 17.1241 Exegesis and translation: Northern Yuman names as texts. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 36(3) (Autumn): 261-273.

**Kennedy, Debra J.**

- 2012 17.2469 Evaluating Hualapai traditional cultural properties in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Aurora University : the 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Teaching and Research Symposium : Friday, February 17<sup>th</sup>, 2012*. [Aurora, Illinois]: Aurora University, p. 6.

**Khoroshilova, E. [Хорошилова, Е.]**

- 2009 17.2635 Зеркальный мост над Большим каньоном [Zerkal'nyy most nad Bol'shim kan'onom] [Glass bridge over the Grand Canyon]. *In*: Из дальних странствий возвратясь [Iz dal'nikh stranstviy vozvratyas'] [Returns from Distant Wanderings] [SECTION]. *Спутник* (Газета города Юбилейного Московской области) [Sputnik (Gazeta goroda Yubileynogo Moskovskoy oblasti)] [*Satellite (Newspaper of Yubilenyy City Moscow Region)*] (Юбилейный, Московская область [Yubileynyy, Moskovskaya oblast']), 2009(5)(1147) (January 24): 16. [Title refers to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; article includes notes on other locales.] [In Russian.]

**Kimley-Horn [firm]**

- 2015 17.2145 (WITH M. Greene Planning and Resource Development) *Transit feasibility study for the Hualapai Tribe : draft final report : October 2015 : Version 2*. [No place]: Kimley-Horn, 166 pp.

**Kimura, Larry L.**

- 2010 17.1261 Aia iā kākou nā hā'ina—The answers are within us: Language rights in tandem with language survival. *In*: Galla, Candace K., Oberly, Stacey, Romero, G. L., Sam, Maxine, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *American Indian Language Development Institute: Thirty year tradition of speaking from our heart*. Tucson: University of Arizona, pp. 41-51. [Title phrase is in Hawaiian. See p. 43 note, and Figure 1, "Lucille Watahomigie (Hualapai) and Sandra Johnson who worked with Lucille on Hualapai curriculum at Peach Springs . . ." Photo in Hilo, Hawai'i.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Klingbeil, Kevin; Adler, Chloe; Hermans, Amanda; Maher, Harry; Pindus, Nancy; AND Whitehead, Devoni**

- 2023 17.3705 *Community economic development in Indian country : market research report.* [No place]: Big Water Consulting, and Urban Institute, for U.S. Department of the Treasury, Community Development Financial Institutions Fund (CDFI Fund), New Markets Tax Credit Program Native Initiative, Washington, D.C., 144 pp. [See p. 44, "Hospitality and Tourism", featuring the Grand Canyon Resorts Corporation and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservaton.]

**Knutson, Cody; Svoboda, Mark; AND Hayes, Michael**

- 2006 17.723 *Analyzing tribal drought management: A case study of the Hualapai Tribe.* Boulder, Colorado: Natural Hazards Center, Institute of Behavioral Science, University of Colorado at Boulder, 10 pp. [including wraps]. (*Natural Hazards Center, Quick Response Report 183.*)

**Kozlowski, David**

- 2007 17.604 Hualapai horror. *High Country News*, 38(5) (March 20): 21. [Letter; regarding the new Grand Canyon Skywalk on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Kraus, Anne Marie**

- 1998 17.2285 *Folktale themes and activies for children : Volume 1 : Pourquoi tales.* (Calligraphy by Susan K. Bins.) Englewood, Colorado: Teacher Ideas Press (Libraries Unlimited, Inc.), 152 pp. [See pp. 113-114, brief summary of Native American myths published in Peter Anderson's *A Grand Canyon Journey* (1997, [ITEM NO. 6.17](#)), relating to Havasupai and Hualapai stories of the origin of Grand Canyon.]

**Krause, Fritz**

- 1907 17.922 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See p. 28, notice of "Walapais" and "Cosnino".] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Krauss, Judi**

- 2019 17.3236 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

**Kroeber, Alfred L.**

- 1935 17.247 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. *American Anthropological Association, Memoir 42*, 293 pp. (Contributions from the Laboratory of Anthropology, 1. Supplement to *American Anthropologist*, 37(1, Part 2).)

## Hualapai Tribe

- 1976 17.1147 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 293 pp. [Reprint of Kroeber (1935, [ITEM NO. 17.247](#)).]

**Krol, Debra Utacia**

- 2016 17.1894 Native trails; choose your adventure on 22 tribal lands in the state. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide*. Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 16-19. [See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon West and Colorado River trips with Hualapai River Runners.]

**Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet**

- 2023 17.3769 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (<https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7>). [See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.]

**Kuraray [firm]**

- 2014 17.2359 *SentryGlas® ionoplast interlayer : Case study: Science meets nature high above the Grand Canyon*. [Houston, Texas?]: [Kuraray Americas, Inc.?], [4] pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [SentryGlas®, registered trademark of E. I du Pont de Nemours and Co.]

## L

**László, Simon**

- 2005 17.768 Nordamerikaj indianoj: en la ombro de la sudaj najbaroj. *Kontakto* (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo), 2005(3) (207): 7-9. [Havasupai and Hualapai, *in passing*.] [[In Esperanto](#).]

**Laylander, Don**

- 2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011, 2007*(Mesa 4).]
- 2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

**Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.**

- 1967 17.3417 [Letter to "Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke", as counsel for the Hualapi Tribe.] *From: Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission;*

## Hualapai Tribe

accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

---

**Leibfried, Bill**

1994 17.256 The Hualapai Tribe. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

---

**Leihy, George W.**

1936 17.2539 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of April 12, 1866. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 35-36. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2540 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, dated September 27, 1865. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 37. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2541 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of August 27, 1866, relative [to] fight at Skull Valley. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 37-40. [Hualapai.]

1936 17.2542 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent [of] Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, October 2, 1866. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 40-41. [Hualapai.]

---

**Lerch, David C.**

2007 17.1770 Weg über den ewigen Jagdgründen. Am 20. März wurde am Grand Canyon eine neue Touristenattraktion eingeweiht, an deren Bau eine Firma aus Staaken erheblich beteiligt war. Im Land der Hualapai-Indianer am Grand Canyon wird die touristenattraktion "Skywalk" errichtet—das Glas dafür kommt aus Berlin-Spandau. *Die Straakener Wetterfahne* (Freundeskreises der Dorfkirche Alt-Staaken e.V., Mitteilungsblatt) (Germany), (13) (April): 11. [Regarding Döring Glas, manufacturer of glass for the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Le Tourneau, François-Michel**

- 2019 17.3755 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (<http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934>) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.] [In French, with bilingual title.]
- 

**Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.**

- 2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific*. Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp. [See p. 153, "Havasupai-Walapai-Yavapai".]
- 

**Light, William A.**

- 1936 17.2624 Suit to quiet title to water of Peach Springs. Transmits affidavits and depositions of Indians and whites, as to occupancy, use, and ownership of lands and water, by Wallapai Indians, on the present Wallapai Reservation; submits views on the same. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 209-218. [Dated "Valentine, Arizona, May 8, 1928."] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Lindley, Lawrence E.**

- 1937 17.3358 Field report continued. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 14(9) (December): 1-3. [See "Walapai", pp. 2-3. (Hualapai.)] [Item signed "L. E. L."; full name from serial masthead.]
- 

**Lummis, Charles F.**

- 1936 17.2596 Extract from "A Tramp Across the Continent", by Charles F. Lummis, 1892. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175. [Extract from Lummis (1892, ITEM NO. 2.4207).] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Luning, Rebecca J. I.**

- 2007 17.2044 *The effects of a Hawaiian language immersion program on student and family development*. Master's thesis, University of Hawai'i, 104 pp. [See "Native American, Hualapai", pp. 11-13.]
- 

**Lyne, Nora**

- 2019 17.3729 *In whose honour? Understanding Native American sports mascots, the Washington Redskins, and the divisive online discourse about them*. Master's thesis, Åbo Akademi (Turku, Finland), 88 pp. [See quoted-comment no. 85 and commentary (pp. 64-65), which quoted-comment includes, "I hear all kinds of shit about indians. How they seized the sky bridge at the grand canyon and now that the casinos are raking in cash



## Hualapai Tribe

they are pushing tribe members out on the basis they are not indian enough" (*sic*). The author's remarks include, "What these two points have in common is the implicit accusation of money-grabbing . . . ."]

---

## M

**Măcieș, Doina-Lămîița, AND Măcieș, Corneliu-Dănuț**

- 2016 17.3235 Aproape totul despre poduri (II) / Almost everything about the bridges (II). *Repere Geografice* (Societatea de Geografie din România, and Inspectoratus Școlar Județean Iași), 11(2): 37-49. [See in section "E. Poduri Deosebite, Curiozități" a note regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation) (p. 45): "În S.U.A., la Marele Canion Colorado sunt puncte de observare amenajate ca puncte de belvedere și poduri suspendate, platforme de belvedere în formă de potcoavă, din oțel și podea de sticlă, cu o deschidere de 21m, deasupra Canionului; ceva mai pașnice sunt podețele-promontorii din apropierea apelor ca de exemplu cel de la Chicago, sau exotica punte din Insula Coconut (Grenada) spre Marea Caraibilor." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The second author's surname is misspelled "Măceș".] [In Romanian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]
- 

**Mahone, Sterling**

- 1973 17.2396 Sterling Mohone—Hualapai Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

**Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; AND Marks, Royal**

- 1973 17.2442 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.
- 

**Majenty, Hazel**

- 1953 17.2262 At home. *From: Elementary, Junior High* [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students*. Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148. [Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Majeske, Andrew**

- 2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), *A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.
- 

**Makes Marks, Luan Fauteck**

- 2008 17.1927 *A typology of native North American sacred lands and places*. Little Canada, Minnesota: Indian Land Tenure Foundation, 93 pp. [Grand Canyon, see "Awestruck" (p. 9), "Created" (p. 21, Havasupai), "Emergence" (p. 28, Havasupai, Hualapai), "Eternity" (pp. 29-30), "Mother" (pp. 56-57, Havasupai).]
- 

**Mäklin, Marika**

- 2006 17.2686 Grammatik som politik. Ända sedan han som 11-åring mobbades för sin solvdialekt har professorn i nordiska språk Jan-Ola Östman kämpat för att dialekter och minoritetsspråk ska få upprättelse. Hans favoritknep: ett nytt sätt att tänka på grammatik. *Humanistilehti* (Helsinki), (8): 30-32. [See p. 31, remarks on Östman's arousal to Swedish dialects while researching Hualapai and Havasupai dialects during research in the U.S., 1979-1981.] *[In Swedish.]*
- 

**Manners, Robert A.**

- 1957 17.599 Tribe and tribal boundaries: The Walapai. *Ethnohistory*, 4(1) (Winter): 1-26.
- 1974 17.268 Introduction to the ethnohistorical reports on the land claims cases. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 17-22.
- 1974 17.269 Havasupai Indians—an ethnohistorical report. Docket No. 91, Def. Ex. No. 1. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 23-175 (original pagination, 151 pp.).
- 1974 17.719 An ethnological report on the Hualapai (Walapai) Indians of Arizona. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 227 pp. (U.S. Indian Claims Commission, Defendant's exhibit no. 2, Indian Claims Commission docket no. 91.) (Hualapai Indians, Vol. 2.)
- 

**Mapatis, Elenora**

- 1981 17.717 (MAJOR STORY TELLER) *Kathad ganavj*. (Transcribed and transliterated by Lucille J. Watahomigie, *et al.*; illustrations by Leanne Hinton; petroglyph designs by LaVan Martineau.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp. *[In Hualapai and English.]*
- 1984 17.1203 (NARRATOR) Mađwiđa. *From*: Lucille J. Watahomigie, Powskey, Malinda, Bender, Jorigine, Uqualla, Josie, and Yamamoto, Akira (eds.), *Hualapai literature*. *In*: Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song*. Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 43-52. (Sun

## Hualapai Tribe

Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Hualapai and English.] [For a sung version in Havasupai see Hanna and Hinton (1984, ITEM NO. 17.1202).]

**Mapatis, Elenora; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Hinton, Leanne; AND Martineau, LaVan**

1981 17.1722 *Kathad Ganavj*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp. [Folklore. Mapatis was the principal story-teller.]

---

**Martin, John F. [Martin, John Franklin, Jr.]**

1973 17.584 On the estimation of the sizes of local groups in a hunting-gathering environment. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 75(5) (October): 1448-1468. [Pai local groups, including Havasupai and Hualapai.]

1985 17.275 The prehistory and ethnohistory of Havasupai-Hualapai relations. *Ethnohistory*, 32(2) (Spring): 135-153.

---

**Martinez, Ray**

2014 17.1682 Greetings from the Hualapai River Runners. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6]. [Introduction as current Operations Manager.]

---

**Mason, Otis Tufton**

1904 17.2174 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates. [Regarding Hualapai and Havasupai, see pp. 517-518, plates 229-231.]

---

**McCaleb, Neal A.**

2002 17.1032 Hualapai Tribe of Arizona liquor code amendment. *Federal Register*, 67(144) (July 26): 48935-48936. [Hualapai Tribe Champagne Flight Ordinance; relating to Grand Canyon West.]

---

**McCarty, Teresa L.**

2003 17.2042 Revitalising indigenous languages in homogenising times. *Comparative Education* (London), 39(2): 147-163. [Hualapai, see pp. 148, 152.]

**McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia**

1997 17.2351 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]

---

## Hualapai Tribe

**McClintock, James H.**

- 1936 17.2619 Extract from "Arizona; Prehistoric, Aboriginal, Pioneer, Modern, the Nation's Youngest Commonwealth Within a Land of Ancient Culture", by James H. McClintock (Chicago, 1916). *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 203-204. [Extract, "Hualapai Indians of Arizona", from McClintock (1916, *ITEM NO.* 2.13397).] [Hualapai.]

**McCormac, Patty**

- 2017 17.2060 Room with a view; new Grand Canyon restaurant adding to Skywalk experience. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(10) (October): 13. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]**

- 1896 17.1090 Industries of western Arizona Indians. *From*: Papers and extracts from papers presented at Indian school institutes. *In*: *Report of the superintendent of Indian Schools. 1896*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-35. [Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2593 Extract from report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent, Herbert Welsh Institute, Fort Mojave, Ariz., dated August 1, 1891. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 172-173. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2598 Extract from annual report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent of Indian School, Fort Mojave, Ariz., for 1894. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176. [Hualapai.]

**McDowell (Major General) [McDowell, Irvin]; Price, H.; Kirkwood, Samuel J.; AND Kelton, J. C.**

- 1936 17.2571 Correspondence, Interior and War Departments, relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1881. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 132-134. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

**McGuire, Thomas R.**

- 1983 17.282 Walapai. *In*: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 25-37.

**McKee, Myra Jean**

- 1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State

## Hualapai Tribe

Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

**McKinley, William**

- 1936 17.2604 Executive Order creating School Reserve. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189. [Dated December 22, 1898.] [Hualapai Indian School Reserve.]
- 1936 17.2605 Executive Order making addition to Walapai (Hualapai) School Reserve. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189. [Dated May 14, 1900.] [Hualapai Indian School Reserve.]

**McMaster, Melissa A., AND Cannon, Carrie**

- 2018 17.2148 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21. [Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, and removal of tamarisk at Diamond Creek.]

**McMillen, Christian W.**

- 2003 17.716 The birth of an activist: Fred Mahone and the politicization of the Hualapai, 1918 to 1923. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 27(1): 33-60.
- 2005 17.720 *Rewriting history and proving property rights : Hualapai Indian activism and the law of land claims in the twentieth century*. Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 404 pp.
- 2007 17.623 *Making Indian law : the Hualapai land case and the birth of ethnohistory*. New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 304 pp

**Meyer, Doug**

- 2009 17.1469 Hualapai boom bust. *In*: Meyer, Doug, and Stiles, Jim, The Canyon Country Watchdog [SECTION]. *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 8.

**Michelson, Truman**

- 1912 17.2172 Anthropological Society of Washington. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2(5) (March 4): 137-139. [Synopsis of the proceedings of the meeting of October 24, 1911, including lecture by J. W. Fewkes on "Western Neighbors of the Prehistoric Pueblos", with discussion by Dr. [Aleš] Hrdlička that includes remarks on Havasupai and Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Mihăilescu, Raluca**

- 2011 17.3737 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Ziua Cargo* (București), (May): 60-62 (and thumbnail photo on cover). [In Romanian.]
- 

**Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul**

- 2018 17.2425 *Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands*. Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [National in scope. Also, under "Hydropower", notes Hualapai and Havasupai tribal areas.]
- 

**Miller, Robert J.**

- 2022 17.3486 Tribal sovereignty and economic efficiency versus the courts. *Washington Law Review*, 97(3): 775-834. [See "Hwal'Bay Ba (*Ariz. S. Ct. 2020*)", pp. 818-820; regarding *Hwal'Bay Ba: J Enterprises v. Jantzen in & for Mohave*.] [Hualapai Tribe, Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**Minge, Ahna, AND Twite, Andrew**

- 2014 17.2357 The impact of surety bonding on American Indian and tribally owned contractors. *U.S. Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, Community Development Report 2014-1*, 35 pp. [See p. 9, notes 30, 31, regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Minton, Todd D.**

- 2011 17.1139 Jails in Indian country, 2010. *U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin NCJ 236073*, 19 pp. [Includes Supai Law Enforcement and Holding Facility, and Hualapai Adult Detention Center.]
- 

**Mitchell, Roger**

- 1967 17.298 Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, (July/August): 24-27.
- 

**MJH Power Consulting LLC; Daystar Consulting LLC; V-Bar, LLC; Power Engineers, Inc.; SWCA Environmental, Inc.; Squire, SANDers, Dempsey, LLP; Alter-Wynne, LLP; AND First American Financial Advisors, Inc.**

- 2013 17.3740 (CONTRIBUTING CONSULTANTS) *Feasibility report for Hualapai Tribe Wind Project*. [No imprint], for Hualapai Tribal Nation Planning Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [314 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Hualapai Wind Project feasibility report : prepared for Hualapai Deptmt (sic) of Planning and Economic Development : December 20, 2012*.] ("December 15, 2012, revised June 30, 2013".) [Wind-generated electrical power.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Moffett, T. C.**

- 1915 17.887 The red men and the gospel; the Indians of the United States, Christian and non-Christian. *Missionary Review of the World*, 38(10) (New Series, 28(10)) (October): 745-754, table. [See table; includes "Wallapai" and "Hava-Supai" (Hualapai and Havasupai).]

**Mohamed, Emad Osman Mustafa [عماد عثمان مصطفى محمد]**

- NO DATE 17.2528 الأملات السياحية غري التقليدية ودورها يف تنمية الاستثمار السياحي باملناطق اجلبلية [aialimanat alsiyahiat ghariy altaqlidiat wadawruha yf tanmiat aalstithmar alsiyahii bamlnatq ajlbaly] [Unconventional tourism patterns and their role in developing tourism investment in mountainous areas]. *In*: منظمة المدن العربية, المعهد العربي للنماء المدن [munazamat almudun alearabia, almaehad alearabiu 'iilnma' almudun] [Arab Towns Organization, Arab Urban Development Institute], ملتقى : العمران السياحي يف املناطق [multaqaa : aleumran alsiyahiu yf amlnatq ajlbali. mihwar albahth : aalsitithmar alsiyahi] [Forum : Urbanism in mountainous areas. Research focus : Tourism investment]. [No imprint] [?] [جامعة الأزهر] [Al-Azhar University, Cairo], 17 pp. [See pp. 6-7, "ن ارند ج ممشى" (Grand Canyon Skywalk)"; and see pp. 13, 15.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Arabic, with selection title in mixed Arabic and Roman orthography, thus.]

**Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company**

- 1936 17.2536 Contract between Walapai Indians, and Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company, July 15, 1865. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 34-35. [Signed by the marks of Wauba Yuma, Hitchie Hitchie, and Sherum; and William H. Hardy.] [Hualapai.]

**Montana, Luka**

- 2014 17.1677 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon Resort Corporation Marketing Department.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]

**Montgomery, Kathy, AND Zickl, David**

- 2010 17.1023 Looking for balance. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 46-51. [Hualapai judge Joseph Flies-Away.]

**Moolmar, Sarie**

- 2007 17.643 A dream come true. *Civil Engineering / Sivili Enjeneereng* (South African Institution of Civil Engineering / Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs, Midrand, South Africa), (March): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Müller, Daniela**

- 2013 17.2366 *Skywalk. Chance or risk. Darstellung und Diskussion der Meinungen der "White" und "Native Americans" im Bezug auf den Grand Canyon Skywalk mit Hilfe der Kugellagermethode in der 8. Klasse.* München: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 19 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In German.]
- 

**Murphy, Amanda**

- 2013 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In: Community [SECTION]. The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A. [Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.]
- 

**[Murphy, Nathan Oakes]**

- 1936 17.2610 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1901, Indians—Walapai. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 194. [Hualapai.]
- 

## N

**Nasvall, Rick**

- 2014 17.1683 Recognition of our Skywalk Customer Service Express drivers. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6]. [Hualapai, Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**Native American Rights Fund**

- 2006 17.2157 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2006.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
- 2007 17.2158 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2007.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See pp. 11-12, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and other concerns.]
- 2008 17.2159 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2008.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
- 2009 17.2160 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2009.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.]



## Hualapai Tribe

- 2010 17.2161 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2010*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.]
- 2011 17.2162 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2011*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See p. 14, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
- 2012 17.2163 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2012*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp. [See pp. 15-16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.]
- 2013 17.2164 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2013*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp. [See p. 17, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
- 2014 17.2165 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2014*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp. [See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
- 2015 17.2166 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2015*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp. [See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.]
- 2016 17.2167 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2016*. Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp. [See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims; p. 28, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.]

**Netafim USA**

- 2007 17.1409 *Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk*. Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [2] pp. (Solutions by Netafim™.) [Fact sheet.] [Wastewater treatment system.]

**Noab, Tony**

- 2007 17.863 Grand Canyon Skywalk, Arizona. *In*: Case studies in welding. *Modern Steel Construction*, (July):. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center**

- 2011 17.2065 *Kingman area and Grand Canyon West/Hualapai tourism study, 2010*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 205 pp.

**Nybo, Benny**

- 2007 17.741 Glasbroen i Grand Canyon. *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

## Hualapai Tribe

See also photo on p. 2. Also, "fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.] [In Danish.]

- 2007 17.781 Skywalk in Grand Canyon. *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. See also photo on p. 2. Also, "fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.]



**Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina**

- 2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In*: Davis, Suzanne (ed., with Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41. [Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."]

**ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti.**

- 2014 14.1637 *Kemaliye "Karanlık Kanyon Eğin Park" turizm merkezi ön fizibilite raporu. [Kemaliye "Dark Canyon Egin Park" tourism center pre-feasibility report.]* [No place]: ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti., for Kemaliye Kaymakamlığı and Kuzeydoğu Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı, 171 pp. [See in "2. Dünyada Turizm" (*Tourism in the World*), section 2.3, "Dünyadaki Kanyon ve Asma Köprüler" (*Canyons and Suspension Bridges in the World*): subsection 2.2.1. [*sic*], "Asma Köprüye Sahip Kanyonlar" (*Canyons with Suspension Bridges*) (pp. 15-16, which notes "Grand Canyon Cam Köprüsü, Arizona" (*Grand Canyon Glass Bridge, Arizona*)).] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation] [In Turkish.]

**Olesky, Andrew**

- 2014 17.1740 Security spotlight; featured October 2014 employee Andrew Olesky. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [5].

**Olson, Bryan**

- 2014 17.3732 (LEAD ANALYST) *IP video surveillance and VSaaS market (technologies, applications, services and geography) : industry analysis, trends, share, opportunities and forecast, 2012-2020*. Portland, Oregon: Allied Market Research. [See section "3.9.3 Case Study 3: Installation of IP surveillance system in 'Grand Canyon Skywalker'". (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.)]

## Hualapai Tribe

**O'Meara, Stephen James**

- 1988 17.1804 Resort to the stars. *In*: Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 76(6) (December): 681-683. [Proposed astronomy resort, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [NOTE: This was in advance of what instead eventually became Grand Canyon West.]
- 

**Orr, Alberta L.**

- 1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians independent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging*. New York: American Foundation for the Blind, for U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]
- 

## P

**Parker, Rupert**

- 1967 17.3413 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From*: Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

**Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.**

- 1967 17.3407 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**[Parker, Sherry]**

- 2024 17.3642 Sherry Parker, Chairwoman, Hualapai Tribe. *From:* Tribal Nations Address [SECTION]. *In:* *29th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day, January 10, 2024, Arizona State Capitol*. [Phoenix]: Governor's Office on Tribal Relations, p. [7] [pagination includes wraps]. [Biographical sketch written in the third person; as an introduction to her presentation (text not included).]
- 

**PearLuna Group**

- 2012 17.1624 *Peach Springs Market : feasibility study*. Seattle, Washington: The PearLuna Group, 111 pp.
- 

**Peglar, Tori**

- 2018 17.2071 The bird singer; one Hualapai discovers the magic of his tribe's traditions in an unlikely place. *National Park Journal (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado)*, 2018: 58-59. [Luka Montana at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Perkins, J. S.**

- 1936 17.2611 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 198-199. [Dated "Truxton Canyon Training School, Truxton, Ariz., August 14, 1902." Report as reprinted includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1936 17.2612 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 199-200. [Dated "Truxton, Ariz., August 24, 1903." Reprints the remarks on the Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2613 Extract from annual report of J. S. Perkins, Superintendent in charge of Walapai school, for 1904. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 200. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Petroski, Henry**

- 2007 17.3678 The cantilever; Galileo's canted lever set the stage for the Grand Canyon Skywalk. *American Scientist*, 95(5) (September/October): 394-397.
- 

**Pfarner, Tara**

- 2014 17.1597 Engineering feats: The Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Engineer (Engineering Society of Buffalo, Buffalo, New York)*, 86(6) (February): 4. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta**

- 1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.
- 

**PMI [Pigeon Mountain Industries]**

- 2014 17.1948 *PMI : rope and equipment for your vertical world : catalog no. 214*. Lafayette, Georgia: Pigeon Mountain Industries, 112 pp. [See wrap-around cover; p. 1 includes legend, "Abseilon USA performs maintenance work at the Skywalk at Grand Canyon, Hualapai Indian Reservation".] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 2016 17.1947 PMI; the beauty of our new rope may only be skin deep, but its strength goes to the core. *In: ICAR Congress 2016, Borovets, Bulgaria, 19th-22nd October : conference handbook*. [No place]: International Commission on Alpine Rescue, [back cover]. [Advertisement by a supporting organization. Photograph depicts workers performing maintenance to the under side of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Powskey, Richard**

- 2018 17.2238 Richard Powskey, Hualapai. *In: Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall/Winter): 9.*
- 

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

- 2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society, 7(1): 59-69*. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]
- 

**Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.**

- 1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties*. [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.
- 

**Price, William Redwood**

- 1936 17.2544 Extracts from letter book of William Redwood Price, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Major Eighth Cavalry, commanding District of Upper Colorado, June 16, 1867, to July 5, 1869. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273, pp. 41-91.* [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

- 1936 17.2577 Extract from a report of Lieutenant-Colonel Price, Sixth Cavalry. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 142-144. [Hualapai.]
- 

## Q

**Querta, Frost**

- 1935 17.2257 What we are doing at Peach Springs Day School. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(9) (December 15): 27.
- 

## R

**Rébutin, Julia**

- 2009 17.1605 *Social enterprise and tourism: The key to a better integration of indigenous populations*. La Garde, France: Université de Sud, Toulon et du Var, Master 2 Management du Tourisme et des Relations Internationales; and Sydney, Australia: Vibewire Youth, Inc., 58 pp. [See "Case study 1: The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 31-32.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Redden, James E.**

- 1983 17.1991 Hualapai predicate nominatives. *In*: Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1982 Conference on Far Western American Indian Languages, held at the University of California, Santa Cruz, July 27-30, 1982. *Occasional Papers on Linguistics* (Southern Illinois University, Department of Linguistics, Carbondale), (11): 12-14.
- 

**Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca**

- 2013 17.1946 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404. [Tribes pertinent to this part of the bibliography discussed in text: Havasupai, Hualapai.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Reid, Betty**

- 2002 17.2336 Tyree Honga. *In*: Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23. [About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"]

**Reinhard, Marguerite**

- 1959 17.3697 Ein Schüleralbum aus Arizona. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 68(6) (August 15): 11-12, [16]-[17], 21. [Havasupai briefly noted, pp. 11, 12; Hualapai noted *in passing*, p. 11.] [In German.]

**Reuters** [firm]

- 2007 17.763 First steps on canyon's skywalk. *The Student Standard* (Hong Kong), (March 27): E02. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. In English, with some words keyed in Chinese.]

**Rhodes, Willard**

- 1951 27.161 *American Indians of the Southwest*. New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420. "Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs".) [Hear: Walapai, Funeral song.]

**Richey, Susan M.**

- 2010 17.1622 The second kind of sin: Making the case for a duty to disclose facts related to genericism and functionality in the Trademark Office. *Washington and Lee Law Review*, 67: 137-208. [Regarding Hualapai Tribe issues at Grand Canyon West, see pp. 150, *note* 48; 56-157.]

**Robertson, E. B.**

- 1936 17.2586 Report of Lt. E. B. Robertson, Ninth Infantry, on the condition of the Hualpai, 1887. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 153-154. [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.**

- 1965 17.2448 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

**Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.**

- 1966 17.2450 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305. [Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.]

**Rockhold, J. C.**

- 1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 883-890. [Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.]

**Ross, Tamera**

- 1992 17.327 Hualapai Tribe conducts study in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 5.
- 1993 17.328 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 6.

**Roush, Tod**

- 2008 17.3227 Tod Roush (BS '74). *The Upper Crust* (University of Cincinnati, Department of Geology, Alumni Newsletter), (Spring): 24. [Letter. Includes note, "Highlights of 2007 included a week working on an Indian reervation in the Grand Canyon. A biologist and I were down there to do an ESA [Environmental Site Assessment] and look for possible water sources. We worked outside the canyon, along the rim, and even got a free helicopter ride down to the river. I was in geo-heaven!" (ENTIRE NOTE) Likely on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Rowan, John T.**

- 1997 17.701 *Coyote and the prickly pear : an etiology of ethnobotany among the Hualapai.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 60 pp.



## Hualapai Tribe

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John**

- 2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23. [Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).]

**Rummeny, David; Weiss, Josef; Schmöche, Christian; AND Heyn, Jürgen**

- 2019 17.2646 Verbundsicherheitsglas in Schienenfahrzeugen im Kontext der DIN EN 45545-2. *Der Eisenbahningenieur (EI)* (Internationale Fachzeitschrift für Schienenverkehr und Technik, Eurailpress, Hamburg), (March): 38-41. [Although the context of this paper is safety glass in railway vehicles, see p. 39 for brief reference to the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

**Russell, Loretta**

- 1957 17.2251 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [Poem. Author is aged 14.]

## S

**Safford, A. P. K. [Safford, Anson Pacely Killen]**

- 1936 17.2559 Letter from the Governor of Arizona relative to the Hualapai [*sic*], 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 104-105. [Hualapai.]

**Saint-Gobain [firm]**

- 2007 17.1591 High-technology glass from Saint-Gobain is used in the spectacular Skywalk tourist attraction, a glass walkway over the Grand Canyon. *Saint-Gobain, Letter to Shareholders* (Paris), (44) (May): 5. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Salas, Magalie R.**

- 2003 17.1040 Red Lake Gas Storage, L.P.; Notice of meeting with Hualapai Nation regarding the proposed Red Lake Gas Storage Project. *Federal Register*, 68(17) (January 27): 3878.
- 

**Salem Press, Editors**

- 2000 17.1428 (EDS.) *American Indian tribes. Volume 1, Culture areas : tribes and traditions, Abenaki-Missouri. Volume 2, Tribes and traditions, Miwok-Zapotek, appendixes.* (R. Kent Rasmussen, project ed.). Pasadena, California, and Hackensack, New Jersey: Salem Press, Inc. [See Volume 1, Havasupai, pp. 258-259; Volume 2, Walapai [Hualapai], p. 536.]
- 

**San Souci, Robert D.**

- NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America.* Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co. [See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath.] [Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co. [Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June) [young-reader serial].]
- 

**Sanarelli, Giuseppe**

- 1913 17.3303 *Tuberculosis ed evoluzione sociale.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).] [Tuberculosis.] [In Italian.]
- 

**Sanders, Barbara**

- 2015 17.1761 Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February). [Hwal: Bay Leadership Program.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]
- 

**Sanita, Frances B.**

- 1941 17.1663 The Hualapai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(9) (September):.
- 

**Sarga, Aneta**

- 2016 17.2012 Extreme pedestrian bridges. Ekstremalne mosty piesze. *Space and Form / Przestrzeń i Forma* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, [AND] Zachodniopomorskiego Uniwersytetu Technologicznego w Szczecinie, Szczecin), 27: 43-58. [English text with illustrations, pp. 43-52; Polish text without illustrations, pp. 52-58.] [See "Modern Extreme Projects Around the World" (pp. 46-48), "Współczesne Ekstremalne Projekty na Świecie" (pp. 54-55), which features Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In English and Polish.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Saunders, Todd, AND Wilhelmssen, Tommie**

- 2007 17.988 Как дегаты дениоги пердоввых технологиях в мостостроении [Kak degaty deniygi perdovvykh tekhnologiyakh v mostostroenii] [How to make money on advanced technologies in bridge construction]. *Дороги и Мосты* [*Dorogi i Mosty*] [Roads and Bridges] (Russia), (February): 42. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]
- 

**Sauter, Hanns M.; Hartmann, Arno; AND Katz, Tarja**

- 2011 17.1104 *Einführung in das Entwerfen. Band 1: Entwurfspragmatik.* Weisbaden: Vieweg+Teubner. [See in section 1.2 ("Aspekte der Psychologie"), Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, *in passing.*] [In German.]
- 

**Schlosser, Thomas P.**

- 2013 17.3437 August 2011-August 2012 case law on American Indians. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(2) (Spring): 309-375. [See no. 95 (pp. 358-359), "Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, L.L.C. v. 'Sa' Nyu Wa Inc., No. CV12-8030, 2012 WL 1207149 (D. Ariz. 2012). Amended Order." ] [Abstract.]
- 

**Schofield, J. M.**

- 1936 17.2580 Report of General Schofield relative [to] condition of Hualpai Indians, March 17, 1883. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Segal, Shel, AND Zeman, Michael**

- 2007 17.844 The Skywalk at Eagle Point, Grand Canyon West, an opportunity for micropiles. *Foundation Drilling* (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (February): cover, 10-15. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Sells, Cato**

- 1916 17.3392 Letter of Commissioner Sells to an Indian who is making good. *The Carlisle Arrow* (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 13(5) (October 6): 5. [Letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz.", regarding McGee's early settlement with the Truxton Canon School for ten cows purchased on a reimbursement plan.] [Student newspaper.]
- 

**Shen, Yuru Taichung**

- 2007 17.762 [Grand Canyon; the Skywalk experience.] *Beautiful Life* (Taiwan), (July): 44-47. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Also notices Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese; with English serial title, thus.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

**Shepherd, Jeffrey Philip**

- 2002 17.519 *Building an American Indian community: The Hualapai Nation in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 468 pp.
- 2004 17.2193 Land, labor, and leadership: The political economy of Hualapai community building, 1910-1940. *In:* Hosmer, Brian, and O'Neill, Colleen (eds.), *Native pathways : American Indian culture and economic development in the twentieth century.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 209-237.
- 2008 17.724 At the crossroads of Hualapai history, memory, and American colonization: Contesting space and place. *American Indian Quarterly*, 32(1): 16-42.
- 2010 17.943 *We are an Indian nation : a history of the Hualapai people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 282 [283] pp.
- 

**Siber, Kate**

- 2006 17.565 Grand Canyon under glass. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 23. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Tribe.]
- 

**Sievers, Maurice L.**

- 1966 17.1001 Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1967 17.3331 Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1968 17.686 Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 1974 17.2023 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

**Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.**

- 1961 17.1003 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

**Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh**

- 1973 17.1002 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317. [Includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]
- 

**Silver, Marc, AND Burcham, John**

- 2008 17.667 Grand stand. *In:* Landscapes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (March): [35]. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Simon, Mary**

- 2008 17.836 Nay Ah Shing High School students receive award at National American Indian Business Leaders Conference. *Ojibwe Inaajimowin* (The Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota), 10(6) (June): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Sinyella, Darlene**

- 1992 17.1260 We shall wait forever. *In: Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem by Hualapai elementary school student. First published 1990 in Mick Fedullo (ed.), *A tree full of leaves which are stars* (ITEM NO. 8.478).]
- 

**Skibine, George T.**

- 2008 17.1031 The Grand Canyon West alcohol ordinance for the Hualapai Indian Tribe. *Federal Register*, 73(176) (September 10): 52673-52675.
- 

**Smith, Charline Galloway**

- 1970 17.558 *Culture and diabetes among the upland Yuman Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 292 pp.
- 

**Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) [Smith, Dama Margaret]**

- 1933 17.2062 *Indian tribes of the Southwest.* Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 146 pp. [See "Havasupais and Hualapais", pp. 34-38.]
- 

**Soriano, Mariah**

- 2024 17.3707 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(164) (August 23): 68189-68190. [Three items of cultural patrimony. "There is a reasonable connection between the cultural items described in this notice and the Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona."]
- 

**Spencer, Charles; Crook, George; Martin, Robins; AND Price, H.**

- 1936 17.2578 Correspondence relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1882. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 144-146. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Stan, Amanda; Fulé, Peter; AND Hunter, Melvin, Jr.**

- 2013 17.1958 Climate change and forests at Hualapai: Research, outreach, and education [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona :*

## Hualapai Tribe

*program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 115.

- 2022 17.3613 Reduced forest vulnerability due to management on the Hualapai Nation [ABSTRACT].  
*In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 175-176.

**Stanciu, Mariana D.; Apostol, Dragos; AND Curtu, Ioan**

- 2013 17.3738 Evaluation of stress and strain states by finite element method of panoramic structure made of bars and plates. *In: 5th International Conference, "Computational Mechanics and Virtual Engineering", COMEC 2013, 24-25 October 2013, Braşov, Romania*, pp. 258-261. [Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation) included among examples of "types of panoramic structures".]

**Stern, Charles V.**

- 2015 17.2049 Indian water rights settlements. *Congressional Research Service, Report 7-5700*, 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.]
- 2019 17.2404 Indian water rights settlements. Udated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.]

**Stiles, Dawn B.**

- 1997 17.2350 Four successful indigenous language programs. *In: Reyhner, Jon (ed.), Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 248-262. [Compares Cree, Hualapai, Maori, and Hawaiian indigenous language programs.] [Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.]

**Stone, Margaret**

- 1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 21-23. [Queenie, Hualapai. Also includes Havasupai.] [See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5) (March 1943): 27.]

**Suagee, Dean B., AND Bungart, Peter**

- 2013 17.2474 Taking care of Native American cultural landscapes. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 27(4) (Spring): 23-27. [Features Hualapai Tribe.]
- 2016 17.2476 Traditional cultural landscapes, consultation, and the Hualapai Cultural Atlas. *Preservation Education and Research*, 8: 41-51.

## Hualapai Tribe

**Suerth, Jessica**

- 2016 17.1868 Hualapai say proposed water deal could benefit tourism in the state. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe Newsletter), (20) (September 22): 1-2. [Reprinted from Cronkite News newsfeed; submitted by Damon Clarke.]
- 

**SWCA, Inc.**

- 1995 17.821 *Final report : Hualapai recreation studies.* [No place]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, 33 + [17] pp.
- 

## T

**Teufel, Nicolette I.**

- 1991 17.2117 Diet Pepsi, the choice of a new generation of Hualapai Indians. *Central Issues in Anthropology*, 9: 15-28.
- 1994 17.966 Alcohol consumption and its effect on the dietary patterns of Hualapai Indian women. *Medical Anthropology*, 16(1/4) (November): 79-97.

**Teufel, Nicolette I., AND Dufour, Darna L.**

- 1990 17.2296 Patterns of food use and nutrient intake of obese and non-obese Hualapai Indian women of Arizona. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 90(9) (September): 1229-1235.
- 

**Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Gamber, Michelle; Watahomigie, Helen; Siyuja, T. J., Jr.; Crozier, Laurie; AND Irwin, Sandra L.**

- 2014 17.2212 Using a participatory research approach in a school-based physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes in the Hualapai Indian community, Arizona, 2002-2006. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 11(E166) (September): 11 pp. [Also includes notes on Havasupai, and note of the Havasupai blood-use case.]

**Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Siyuja, Thomas; Watahomigie, Helen J.; AND Irwin, Sandra**

- 2006 17.684 Community-based participatory research: Conducting a formative assessment of factors that influence youth wellness in the Hualapai community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(9): 1623-1628.

**Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Staten, Lisa K.; Irwin, Sandra; Rawiel, Ulrike; Bravo, Andrea B.; AND Waykayuta, Sharon**

- 2005 17.1989 Family cohesion and conflict in an American Indian community. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 29(5) (September): 413-422. [Hualapai. Peach Springs, Arizona.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Thompson, Princess**

- 1942 17.1530 Knows Hualpai basketmaker. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 27. [Regarding Hualapai basketmaker, Queenie, who was noticed in an article by Margaret Stone in November 1942 issue (ITEM NO. 17.375). The writer notes that she "knew Queenie when I was a little girl living at Peach Springs, Arizona." (with no further details).]
- 

**Tom, Naomi**

- 2015 17.2037 *Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes, Hualapai and Havasupai.] [The author is Tohono O'odham.]
- 

**Tonner, J. A.**

- 1936 17.2551 Extract from annual report of J. A. Tonner, Indian Agent in charge of Colorado River Reservation, for 1873. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 96. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2555 Extract from letter dated September 25, 2874, of J. A. Tonner, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 98. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Tracy, Carla**

- 2012 17.2680 Grand getaway; walk on the Indian side with the Hualapai Tribe; exciting excursions from Nevada's Strip include Grand Canyon West, Lake Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (2) (January 20): 3. [Facsimile printing of the first page of a newspaper article from *The Maui News* (date not indicated, pp. C1[?], C5). Only the first page is reproduced, which focuses on the writer's trip to Grand Canyon West, including a helicopter transfer to the Colorado River and short boat ride.]
- 

**[Tritle, Frederick Augustus]**

- 1936 17.2581 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1883. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147. [Hualapai.]
- 

**Turner, Jennifer**

- 2013 17.1542 A message from the CEO. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [1]. [Chief Executive Officer, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation.] [Grand Canyon West.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees. Later named *Canyon Connection*.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

### Hualapai Tribe

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 17.1626 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (9) (March): [2].      |
| 2014 | 17.1627 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [2].       |
| 2014 | 17.1628 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [2].      |
| 2014 | 17.1672 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [2].      |
| 2014 | 17.1673 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [2].    |
| 2014 | 17.1674 | A message from the CEO. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [2]. |
- 

### Tyler, S. Lyman

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1951 | 17.1982 | <i>Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp. [Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

## U

### U.S. Board of Indian Commissioners

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 17.2618 | Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1916. <i>In</i> : Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 202-203. [Hualapai.]   |
| 1936 | 17.2620 | Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1924. <i>In</i> : Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 204-206. [Reprints extracts from "Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. (Commissioner McDowell)".] [Hualapai.]                                       |
| 1936 | 17.2623 | Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1928. <i>In</i> : Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 206-218. [Includes "Suit to Quiet Title to water of Peach Springs", pp. 209-218 (see Light, 1936, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.2624</a> ).] [Hualapai.] |
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Superintendent of Indian Schools**

- 1936 17.2607 Extract from Annual Report, Superintendent of Indian Schools, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 191-182. [Reprints the sections, "Hackberry day school, Arizona" and "Kingman day school, Arizona".] [Hualapai.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

**U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs**

- 1936 17.2534 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1864. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 33. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2537 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1866. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 36. [Hualapai.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

- 1936 17.2549 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1872. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 93-94. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2554 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1874. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 97. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2558 Report from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1875. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 104. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2570 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1881. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 131-132. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2574 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1882. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 138. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2606 Extract from Annual Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 189-191. [Reprints the section, "Truxton Canyon, formerly Hackberry, or Walapai (Hualapai), Ariz."]

**U.S. Congress**

- 1936 17.2621 (Public—No. 429—68th Congress) (S. 877) (43 Stat., 954) An Act to provide for exchanges of Government and privately owned lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 206. ["Approved, February 20, 1925."] [Hualapai.]

**U.S. Department of Agriculture**

- 1960 17.2501 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp. ["American Indian corn and other miscellaneous varieties" (*Zea mays* L.); see No. 213741, "Seeds white and blue. Flour type. Wallapai Tribe." (p. 70) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hualapai Tribe.]

**U.S. Department of Energy**

- 2007 17.780 *Feasibility report establishing a Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority : prepared for the Hualapai Tribal Nation : final draft, September 26, 2007, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS* [174] pp. (DE-FG36-05GO15169.)

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy**

- 2012      17.1314      *Advancing next-generation energy in Indian country.* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 2 pp. (DOE/IE-0006.) ["START Program: 48 Contiguous States; Strategic Technical Assistance Response Team". Includes Hualapai Tribe.]

---

**U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division**

- 2023      17.3638      *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp. [See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

---

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

- 1899      17.1357      *Statistics of Indian tribes, Indian agencies, and Indian schools of every character. Compiled under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Corrected to January 1, 1899.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 172 pp. [See "Hualapai Agency, Arizona. (Under Industrial Teacher.)", p. 37, which includes Hualapai and Yava Supai (Havasupai).]

---

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office**

- 1894      17.1500      Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 and following. [Within the scope of this bibliography, reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation (Walter G. Marmon, 1894, *ITEM NO.* 11.5215). See p. 134: "The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of \$7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote a], and some wandering Apaches. [¶] The Suppai [*sic*, Havasupai] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied." (footnote a: "The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichumnavi, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi." [*sic*] (*ENTIRE NOTE*))] [See also in this volume, "The Hualapais", by George A. Allen, p. 136.]
- 1936      17.2591      Extract from report on Indians taxed and not taxed, Eleventh Census of the United States, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171. [Quotes the section, "The Hualapais".] [Hualapai.]

---

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary**

- 1942      17.690      *Examiners' report on tribal claims to released railroad lands in northwestern Arizona : together with transcript of final hearing and exhibits.* U.S. Department of the Interior, [142] pp.

## Hualapai Tribe

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**

- 2006 17.1403 The Hualapai Tribe. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Case Studies in Tribal Water Quality Standards Programs*, (July), [2] pp. (EPA-823-R-06-006.) [Fact sheet.]
- 

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division**

- 2003 17.765 *Success stories : 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program*. [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Hualapai Tribe; Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution at Spencer Beach Project", pp. 11-12; and "Hualapai Tribe; Milkweed Springs Riparian Restoration Project", p. 13.]
- 2006 17.766 *Tribal water quality accomplishments : 2006 Water Pollution Control Program*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. [See "Hualapai Nation", pp. 10-11.]
- 

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND Arizona Department of Environmental Quality**

- 2011 17.1750 *The Arizona Route 66 partnership : westward expansion from Holbrook to Kingman : with updated resource list!! New!* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 13 pp. [See p. 6, "Case Study: Peach Springs—Hualapai Tribe".]
- 

**U.S. House of Representatives**

- 1936 17.2622 (H. Rept. No. 1446, 68th Cong., 2d sess.) Exchanges of lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 206-207. [Hualapai.]
- 

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee**

- 1920 17.1649 *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp. [See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing*.]
- 

**U.S. Indian Claims Commission**

- 1962 17.1096 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner v. The United States of America, Defendant*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 107 pp.
- 1966 17.1420 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner, v. The United States of America, Defendant*. Indian Claims Commission, 17, pp. 456-499.

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 17.1950 | <i>The Hualapai Tribe and Skywalk</i> . U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("0711".) |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**U.S. Senate**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 17.2521 | <i>Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona</i> . India: Pranava Books, 364 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> (1936, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.396</a> ). An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2019.]  |
| 1936    | 17.396  | <i>Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona</i> . <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , 364 pp. [NOTE: An important document in establishing Hualapai tribal rights to land and resources. Selected items separately cited from this document are those that contain substantial or useful historical information. All documents over the hand or mark of Hualapai people are separately cited. Many documents relate to geographic locales that are beyond the present boundaries of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. The selected separately cited items include extracts from Congressional hearings, cited herein whether or not their original forms have been located for this bibliography. For bibliographical continuity, all cited documents from this Senate Document are retained in Part 17 of this bibliography. This also will allow all pertinent documents to remain together such that when Part 17 is extracted from the whole bibliography they shall retain their relationship. In all citations, the terms "Walapai", "Wallapai", "Hualpai", "Hualapai", and other variant spellings are as used by those documents.] |
| 1936    | 17.2625 | (Extract from S. Doc. No. 16, 71st Cong., 1st sess.) Improvement of conditions on Indian reservations in Arizona. Letters containing recommendations submitted by various committees of citizens for the improvement of conditions on Indiana reservations and at Indian schools in the State of Arizona. (Presented by Mr. Hayden May 16 (calendar day, June 3), 1929; referred to the Committee on Printing). <i>In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona</i> . <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 219-239. [Reprints material regarding Hualapai Agency.]   |
- 

**U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 17.2626 | Survey of conditions of the Indians in the United States. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Seventy-first Congress, Third Session, pursuant to S. Res. 79, 308 (70th Cong.), and S. Res. 263 (71st Cong.), a resolution directing the Committee on Indian Affairs of the United States Senate to make a general survey of the condition of the Indians of the United States. Arizona. Hearings at Valentine (Walapai), Ariz. [in 1931]. <i>In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona</i> . <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 239-359. [Includes the texts of petitions by Hualapai Tribe members, often through interpreters, and petitions, resolutions, and letters by individuals and organizations on behalf of the Hualapai Tribe.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**U.S. Supreme Court**

- 1942      17.3379      United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, v. Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co. Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In*: Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)
- 

**University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris Norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED)**

- 2018      17.2524      *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris Norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 136 pp.
- 

## V

**Van Uffelen, Chris**

- 2010      17.995      *Bridge architecture and design.* [Salenstein, Switzerland]: Braun (distributed by Thames and Hudson, London), 301 pp. [See "MJR Architects, Lochsa Engineering, APCO Construction; Skywalk Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA", pp. 274-277. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
- 

**Vellacott, Oliver**

- 2011      17.3724      Vigilancia con video IP y redes inalámbricas. *Negocios de Seguridad* (Revista líder sobre Empresas, Productos y Servicios de Seguridad) (Buenos Aires), (64) (October/November): 148, 152, 156. [See "Satélite" (pp. 152, 156), regarding satellite connection of video security at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.)] *[In Spanish.]*
- 

**Vetési, Imre**

- 2017      17.3265      Rendhagyó történelemóra Felvidéken és lengyelországi testvérvárosunkban. *Dunakeszi Polgár Városi Magazin* (Sződliget, Hungary), 18(11) (November): 30-31. [See p. 31, comments on a local development that will include a tree-top glass walkway that "kicsiben olyan lesz, mint amelyet a Grand Canyonban építettek" (will be a bit like the one they built in the Grand Canyon), which refers to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *[In Hungarian.]*
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Vilus, William F.; Upshaw, A. B.; Crozier, Sam; Nelson, J. L.; Johnson, J. H.; Drum, Richard C.; Keever, C. M.; Barber, M.; Howard, O. O.; Kelton, J. C.; Pierce, F. E.; Crook, George; AND Brayton, G. M.**

1936 17.2588 Correspondence relative to the Hualapai Indian Reservation, 1888. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273, pp. 154-168. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.]*

---

**Viverge, Kevin**

2019 17.2433 *Modèle de plaques stratifiées à fort contraste—Application au verre feuilleté.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Lyon, 183 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 1, 162-164.] *[In French; with abstract also in English.]*

---

## W

**Wakayuta, Bennett**

NO DATE 17.3515 Bennett Wakayuta; Hualapai tribal member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 20-21. *[2022.]*

2021 17.3457 Bennett Wakayua, Hualapai. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]*

2022 17.3469 Bennett Wakayuta, Hualapai. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 33.*

---

**Wakayuta, Tryston**

2023 17.3555 Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 15. [Brief remarks.]*

---

**Walema, Bruce**

2014 17.1678 Thank you. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8]. [Hualapai. Thanks to Marsha Ingram and Christopher Walker, Sr., for work during his absence in the administration building. Includes photo of Walema overlooking Inner Gorge.]

---



## Hualapai Tribe

**Walema, Edgar B.**

- 1985 17.2278 Statement of Edgar B. Walema, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe. *In: Oversight of the Indian Education Act : hearing before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-Eighth Congress, Second Session, on oversight of the Indian Education Act : December 6, 1984, Phoenix, AZ.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 211-212.
- 

**Walker, Francis A.**

- 1872 17.1829 Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In: Annural Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-105. [See "Arizona", pp. 57-59, in particular, "Hualapais", p. 58.]
- 

**Walker, Nicole**

- 2018 17.2643 Digging deep; letters of scarcity and abundance. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(48) (November 21-27): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, in part regarding the unsustainability of pumping aquifer waters in the Flagstaff region. Includes brief remarks concerning the Havasupai and Hualapai.]
- 

**Watahomigie, Adam R.**

- 2015 17.1762 Adam R. Watahomigie; Hwal: Bay Leadership Program intern. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February). ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]
- 

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.**

- 1981 17.494 Hualapai; origin of the people. *In: Stories from the land. Plateau*, 53(2): 24-27.
- 1994 17.406 Hualapai. *In: Davis, Mary B. (ed.), Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 246-247.
- 1995 17.1410 The power of American Indian parents and communities. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 189-194. [Hualapai.]
- 1998 17.1990 The native language is a gift: a Hualapai language autobiography. *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 132(1) (January): 5-7.

**Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND McCarty, Teresa L.**

- 1994 17.731 Bilingual/bicultural education at Peach Springs: A Hualapai way of schooling. *In: Negotiating the culture of indigenous schools* [ISSUE THEME]. *Peabody Journal of Education*, 69(2) (Winter): 26-42.

**Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.**

- 1992 17.1992 Local reactions to perceived language decline. *In: Hale, Ken (ed.), Endangered Languages* [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 10-17. [Hualapai.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; Powskey, Malinda; Steele, Josie; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.**

- 2003 17.721 (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of the Hualapai language*. Osaka, Japan: 大阪学院大学 [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, 237 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2003-A2-041.) [Back cover (= Japanese front cover) in Japanese: 笑パイの言葉 (*Warapai no kotoba*).] [Hualapai-English dictionary.]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.**

- 1982 17.1782 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Josie Manakaja, and Malinda Powskey) *Hualapai reference grammar*. Los Angeles: University of California, American Indian Studies Center, 575 pp. [For revised ed. see Watahomigie, Mapatis, *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 17.1783).]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; AND McHarney, Caryl**

- 1983 17.727 *Manad*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Yucca.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; AND Nicas, Tom**

- 1983 17.728 *Ko*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 20 pp. [Pine.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; Powskey, Malinda; AND Steele, Josie**

- 2001 17.1783 *Hualapai reference grammar*. Osaka, Japan: 大阪学院大学 [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, revised and expanded ed., 617 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2001-A2-003.) [For 1st ed. see Watahomigie, Bender, and Yamamoto (1982, ITEM NO. 17.1782).]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine**

- 1983 17.729 (WITH Josie Uqualla and Philbert Watahomigie) *Haka'ama gimi: jk*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 18 pp. [Travel experiences.] [Introduction in English; children's stories in Hualapai.]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine**

- 1982 17.730 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In *Hualapai*, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

**Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; AND Uqualla, Josie**

- 1983 17.726 *H'de*. (Recounted in *Hualapai* by Elnora Mapatis and Rachel Parker. Photos by Caryl McHarney, Lucille J. Watahomigie, and Harry Barendzen.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Prickly pears.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

**Weaver, Latisha**

- 2014 17.1684 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Accounting and Procurement Departments.] ["Hwal: Bay" in Hualapai.]
- 

**Wegner, Dave**

- 1993 17.410 Good luck, bad taste. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 13. [Regarding Hualapai concern over the placing of "good luck" tokens on Vulcan's Anvil in the Colorado River.]
- 

**Welsh, Herbert**

- 1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais [sic] Indians of New Mexico and Arizona*. Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150. [Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).] [Hualapai.]
- 

**Weru-Thermico** [firm]

- NO DATE 17.774 Stabilität; eine Investition fürs Leben. *In*: *Weru-Thermico : Stabil—Sicher—Sparsam : das Hochleistungsfenster der Zukunft*. Rudersberg, Germany: Weru AG, pp. 10-11. [Ca. 2008.] [The Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, illustrates product promotional literature (p. 10).] [In German.]
- 

**Weryackwe, Suzanne; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; AND Gibson, Abbie**

- 1982 17.2136 (INSTRUCTOR-ED.; INSTRUCTOR-CO-ED.; ASSISTANT ED.) *American Indian Language Development Institute curriculum guide*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Education, Center for Indian Education, Bilingual Education Service Center, xv [xvi], 235 pp. [seen with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, with pagination 1-248 overprinted]. ["Hualapai", pp. 18-54; "Havasupai", pp. 55-87.]
- 

**Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.**

- 2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173. [See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai".]
- 

**Whatoname, Wilfred R., Sr.**

- 1976 17.1569 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In*: Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Walapai People*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, p. vi (with photographic portrait, p. v).

## Hualapai Tribe

---

**Whittier, Charles A.**

- 1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined."]

---

**Willcox, O. B.**

- 1936 17.2564 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1878. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2567 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1879. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 124. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2569 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1880. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 130. [Hualapai.]

**Willcox, O. B., AND Mason, J. W.**

- 1936 17.2576 Report of the Commanding General, Department of Arizona, relative to Hualpai Indians, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 139-142. [Communiqué from Maj. Mason includes (p. 142) "List of Hualpai Indians, their followers, and present location", listed by names of "principal Indian".] [Hualapai.]

**Willcox, O. B.; Price, William Redwood; Smith, Fred A.; AND McDowell (Major General)** [McDowell, Irvin]

- 1936 17.2572 Correspondence relative to the establishment of a Hualpai reservation, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 134-137. [Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.] [Hualapai.]

---

**Willey, Lorrie, AND Burke, Debra D.**

- 2015 17.1710 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Views of law and ethics. *Journal of Legal Studies Education*, 32(1) (Winter): 173-221. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [NOTE: Appendix A (pp. 216-217) comprises a complete "Chronology of Events" regarding the legal history of the Skywalk, from inception in 1996 to settlement of all claims in April 2014.]

## Hualapai Tribe

**Williams, Florence**

- 1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12. [Article signed "F.W."] [About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]
- 

**Wilson, Thomas**

- 1892 17.2290 Catálogo de la colección arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892*. Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impresores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [See text, "Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Winter, Werner**

- 1963 17.422 Stories and songs of the Walapai. *Plateau*, 35(4) (Spring): 114-122.
- 1998 17.718 [ED.] *Walapai (Hualapai) texts*. Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, 216 pp. (Native American Texts Series, 2.)
- 

**Wissler, Clark**

- 1914 17.2378 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505. [See pp. 464, 497, remarks, *in passing*, on Walapai (Hualapai) and Havasupai.]
- 

**[Wolfley, Lewis]**

- 1936 17.2590 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1890. *In: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171. [In publication for its context to the Hualapai, but this brief extract also remarks on Yuma, Mohave, and "Supai" (Havasupai) Indians.]
- 

**Wollschläger, Jens**

- 2012 17.1355 *Ungeahnte Perspektiven—"Mobile Skywalks"—Eine Projektskizze. Hausarbeit zum Abschluss des weiterbildenden Studiums "Baumanagement". Berlin, 15. April 2012*. Berlin: Institut der Bauhaus-Universität Weimar, Bauhaus Weiterbildungsakademie Weimar e.V., 58 pp. (Weiterbildendes Studium "Baumanagement", Matrikel 16 (2010/2011).) [Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, pp. 5-9.] [In German.]
-

## Hualapai Tribe

**Works Progress Administration, Writers's Program**

- 1940 17.555 The Havasupai and the Hualapai. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 21(5): 1-36.
- 

## Y

**Yanbao Yuanbang Company [言單元撞公司]**

- 2007 17.2670 不再是迷思，大峡谷天空步道自用 [Bù zài shì mí sī, dà xiágǔ tiānkōng bùdào zìyòng] [No longer a myth, the Grand Canyon Skywalk is open for use]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (160) (September 20): 2-10. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [Item text in Chinese and English.]
- 

**Ysaguirre, J.**

- 2016 17.1869 Ak-Chin Youth Council pays a visit to the Hualapai Tribe. (Photos by A. Davis.) *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(18) (September 16-October 6): 1, 6.
- 

**Yuanzhang Glass Company Ltd. [元璋玻璃股份有限公司]**

- 2008 17.830 元璋SGP超級防爆玻璃。產品介紹 [Yuán zhāng SGP chāojí fángbào bōlí : chǎnpǐn jièshào] [Yuanzhang SGP super explosion-proof glass; product description]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (172) (September 20): 5-11. [Sentry Glas Plus used in Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Chinese. Serial title also in English, thus.]
- 

**Yumiko, Nakano [中野由美子]**

- 2020 17.3353 合衆国南西部における鉄道用地の譲与と先住民—アリゾナ州ワラパイの事例から— [Gasshūkoku minamiseibu ni okeru tetsudō yōchi no jōyo to senjūmin—Arizona-shū warapai no jirei kara—] [Railroad land concessions and indigenous peoples in the Southwestern United States—from the case of Hualapai, Arizona]. 成蹊大学文学部紀要 [Seikeidaigaku bungakubu kiyō] [Seikei University Faculty of Letters, Bulletin], (55): 23-34. [In Japanese.]
- 

## Z

**[Zulick, C. Meyer]**

- 1936 17.2587 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1887. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Hualapai Tribe

Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 154.  
[Hualapai.]

---





## Southern Paiute Peoples

### *principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

Representation of publications pertaining to Southern Paiute peoples other than the Kaibab Band are fewer due to the geographical constraints of THE GRAND CANON bibliographies. Some citations that embrace this geographical range of the bibliography will include Southern Paiute peoples generally, Shivwitz Band of Southern Paiutes, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, or the Las Vegas Paiute Tribe.

### ANONYMOUS

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1872  | 17.1662 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. <i>Galaxy</i> , 13(6) (June): 849. [Brief item chiefly about the reports of "communal houses supposed to have been once occupied by a prehistoric people" in the Colorado River country explored by John Wesley Powell and company. "Major Powell encountered a tribe of Indians on the Kaibab plateau who still make stone arrowheads and other stone implements, and he had an opportunity of witnessing the process of manufacture." (entire note pertaining to Kaibab Paiute)]  |
| 1878  | 17.1978 | Les Indiens du Rio Colorado. <i>La Nature</i> (Paris), 6(1 <sup>er</sup> Semestre) (January 5) (240): 81. [Brief item with illustration, based on report of the the Powell expeditions. Notes, "Tels sont les curieux habitants des régions situées dans le voisinage de la localité où le Rio Virgen se jette dans le Rio Colorado." However, the illustration and context do not portray lower Colorado River tribes but of the Utah-Arizona area in which Powell travelled. Item cites the earlier series of articles in <i>La Nature</i> that relate to the Powell expedition (see Anonymous, 1877, ITEM NO. 2.25966).] [In French.] |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1905  | 17.1141 | Kaibab Indians very destitute. Smoot-Howell party officially investigates and finds sad condition. The redskins are restricted. Plans of relief contemplate annuity or farm settlement—Are good workers—Panguitch school. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 30): 6 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip congressional junket under Utah Senator Reed Smoot and Representative Joseph Howell, principally as part of investigations relating to the annexation of the Arizona Strip to Utah.]  |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1906  | 17.1142 | The Kaibab Indians. Senator Smoot will urge an appropriation of \$10,500 for them. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 9): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Senator [Reed] Smoot today gave  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

notice of an amendment to the Indian appropriation bill. He urged an appropriation of \$10,500 for the support of the Kaibab Indians in Utah and for the purchase of land and water together with necessary farming implements, machinery and live stock for their use." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

1981	17.2416	New uranium district threatens Kaibab Paiutes. <i>KIITG: Keep It In The Ground</i> (International Stop Uranium Mining Newsletter) (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (11) (January/February): 13-14.
1981	17.2417	La tribu des Kaibab Paiutes menacée par un nouveau projet d'exploitation de l'uranium. <i>KIITG: Laissez Le Où Il Est</i> (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (January/February): 4-5. [In French.]

---

1990	17.3501	Incinerator planned near Pipe Spring. <i>In: NPCA News</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Parks</i> , 64(7/8) (July/August): 13-14. [The Kaibab Paiute tribe "may allow construction of a hazardous waste incinerator on their reservation, which surrounds Pipe Spring National Monument."] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
------	---------	---

---

2014	17.1697	Origin story. <i>The Uncompahgre Journal</i> (Colorado Archaeological Society, Chipeta Chapter), 31(2) (February): 8. [Southern Paiute origin story.]
------	---------	---

---

2023	17.3566	The Southern Paiute connection to Grand Canyon's North Rim: Heritage, history, and humanity. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 4-5. [With quotations and remarks from Daniel Bullets, Cultural Resource Director of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Autumn Gillard, "a first-generation descendant on her maternal side from the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah".]
2023	17.3634	Please meet Ken Ohman, our new IT administrator! <i>Kaibab Paiute Tribal Newsletter</i> , (December): [unpaginated]. [This issue of the newsletter carries no title; serial itself with inconsisting titling.]

---

A

**Aguiar, Rodrigo Luiz Simas de, AND Pereira, Levi Marques** [Pereira Pereira, Levi Marques]

2015	17.2531	A universalidade da arte e a pesquisa da produção artística entre os povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul. <i>In: Chamorro, Graciela, and Combès, Isabelle</i> (organizadores), <i>Povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul : história, cultura e transformações sociais</i> . [Dourados, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brasil]: UFGD (Universidade Federal da Grande Dourados), pp. 709-725. [See p. 711, remarks on the Kaibab Paiute "Ghost Dancers" of "Kanab Creek, Grand Canyon".] [In Portuguese.]
------	---------	---

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Arnold, Richard W.**

- 2000 17.1188 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 24-25.
- 

**Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda**

- 2011 17.2077 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

**Austin, Diane E.; Bullets, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; AND Phillips, Arthur, III**

- 1999 17.817 *1999 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 40 pp.

**Austin, Diane E.; Bullets, Kevin; AND Bullets, Charley**

- 2017 17.2230 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

**Austin, Diane E.; Dean, Erin; AND Gaines, Justin**

- 2005 17.852 *Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume Two of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study*. [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume One see Stoffle *et al.* (2005, [ITEM NO. 17.851](#)).]

**Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; AND Rogers, Glenn**

- 1999 17.818 *1996 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 17 pp.
- 

**Axel, Jeff**

- 2015 17.1788 Maiya Osife of the Kaibab Paiute secures major recognition for her tribe through Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Southern Utah University's IIC internship program. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (November): [unpaginated]. [Intergovernmental Internship Cooperative.] [Facsimile reproduction from "InsideNPS" (U.S. National Park Service) webpage, dated September 25, 2015.]
-

## B

**Ball, Sydney H.**

- 1941      17.2147      The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.) [Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 ff), notes *in passing* of "short tunnels" at Mineral Park, Arizona, and long galleries at the "aboriginal salt mine, 3 miles south of St. Thomas, Nev." (p. 12), and "paint mines" of the Havasupai in Grand Canyon (p. 13).]
- 

**Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn**

- 2021      17.3320      Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359. [See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, note 35), Kaibab Paiute (p. 1305), and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).]
- 

**Black, Sara Suzanne**

- 2016      17.2133      *Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.) [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.]
- 

**Brown, Eddie F.**

- 1989      17.2104      Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe. *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505. [See also Correction, 54(249) (December 29): 53799.]
- 

**Bulletts, A. S. [Bulletts, Angie]**

- 2015      17.1795      A Forest Service senior leader's perspective: how Southern Paiute traditional ecological knowledge has been a foundation for land management decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13. [The author's affiliation is with the Dixie National Forest, Utah.]

**Bulletts, Angie [Bulletts, Angela], AND Bulletts, Charley**

- 2016      17.3372      (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 45-49.
- 2023      17.3544      (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

*the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 64-71. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Footnote (p. 65) indicates "Charley Bullets has passed away since the initial publication of the book."]

---

**Bullets, Charley**

- 2009 17.3690 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.
- 2014 17.1589 Heartfelt thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Director of the Southern Paiute Consortium thanks Grand Canyon River Guides members and BQR readers for their sensitivity to cultural concerns regarding Vulcan's Anvil and the Deer Creek Narrows.]
- 

**Bullets, Ila J.**

- 2001 17.481 Southern Paiute education and outreach program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

**Bullets, Ila J., AND Drye, Brenda**

- 2001 17.822 *Southern Paiute consortium educational outreach project*. [No place]: Southern Paiute Consortium, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [63] pp.

**Bullets, Ila J.; Snow, Thelma; Posvar, Eileen; Rogers, Krystin; Piekielek, Jessica; Rogers, Mark; Snow, Mary; AND Phillips, Arthur, III**

- 2004 17.823 (WITH Diane Austin, Leander Benson, Phillip Bushhead, Sam Cisneros, Justin Gaines, Ty Oneil Pikyavit, and Micheal Stanfield) *2004 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River Corridor resource evaluation program : annual report of activities*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 30 pp.
- 

**Bunte, Pamela A.**

- 2002 17.3703 Verbal artistry in Southern Paiute narratives: Reduplication as a stylistic process. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology*, 12(1) (June): 3-33. [San Juan and Kaibab Paiute communities.]

**Bunte, Pamela A., AND Franklin, Robert J.**

- 1987 17.57 *From the sands to the mountain: Change and persistence in a Southern Paiute community*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 339 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

- 1992 17.2106 You can't get there from here: Southern Paiute testimony as intercultural communication. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 34(1/4) (Spring/Winter): 19-44.
- 1994 17.58 Southern Paiute. *In*: Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 428-432.
- 2001 17.2102 Language revitalization in the San Juan Paiute community and the role of a Paiute constitution. *In*: Hinton, Leanne, and Hale, Kenneth (eds.), *The green book of language revitalization in practice*. San Diego and New York: Academic Press, pp. 254-262.
- 

**Bye, Robert A., Jr.**

- 1972 17.59 Ethnobotany of the Southern Paiute Indians in the 1870's with a note on the early ethnobotanical contributions of Dr. Edward Palmer. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Great Basin cultural ecology; a symposium*. Reno, Nevada: *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute*. (Desert Research Institute, Publications in the Social Sciences, 8.)
- 

C

**Carney, Molly, AND Cameron, Dan**

- 2016 17.2155 Deer Creek and the intersection of recreation and traditional cultural properties. *In*: Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 7-8. [In the form of a fact sheet.]
- 

**Carroll, Kristen Jean**

- 2007 17.1380 *Place, performance, and social memory in the 1890s Ghost Dance*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 542 pp.
- 

**Chippindale, Christopher**

- 2000 17.1189 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 25-26.
- 

**Clapper, Edith, AND Lincoln, Barbara**

- 1971 17.2087 The Paiutes. *In*: Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

(U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education),  
7(8): 56-59.

---

**Clark, Joëlle**

- 2010 17.1873 (ED.) *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Southern Paiute cultural history curriculum guide : supplemental lessons for grades 6-9*. St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 68 pp. (Southern Paiute contributions by: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, Shivwits Band of Paiutes, and Southern Paiute Consortium.)
- 

**Clottes, Jean**

- 2000 17.1190 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 26.
- 

**Coconino Regional Partnership Council**

- 2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp. ["The First Things First Coconino Regional Partnership Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).]
- 

**Contech Engineered Solutions LLC**

- 2016 17.1843 *Kaibab Paiute Mocassic Wash Bridge, Pipe Spring, Arizona : bridge replacement*. [No place]: Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Bridge replacement with culvert, fall 2015. Kaibab Paiute Band of Paiute Indians.]
- 

**Cota Holdings, LLC**

- 2015 17.2099 *Comprehensive economic development strategy for the Kaibab-Paiute Tribe of Arizona*. Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico: Cota Holdings, LLC, for Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 41 pp. [Cover title: *Kaibab Paiute CEDS Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy*. Cover also displays the logo of Inter Tribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; and seal of Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.]
- 

**Culin, Stewart**

- 1898 17.888 *Chess and playing-cards : catalogue of games and implements for divination exhibited by the United States national Museum in connection with the Department of Archaeology and Paleontology of the University of Pennsylvania at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. From the Report of the U.S. National Museum for 1896, pages 665-942, with fifty plates*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, paginated 665-942. [See "Uinkaret", pp. 749-750.]
-

## D

**Deer, Ada E.**

- 1994 17.1034 Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).
- 1994 17.1039 Indian gaming; Hualapai Tribe; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).
- 1997 17.1035 Tribal liquor ordinance for the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation of Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(220) (November 14): 61141-61144.

**Delaney, Robert W.**

- 1974 17.1094 *The Southern Ute people*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 102 pp.

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- 1901 17.1374 *The North-Americans of yesterday : a comparative study of North-American Indian life, customs, and products, on the theory of the ethnic unity of the race*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 487 pp. [Notes of "Kaivavits", "Shevuits", or "Uinkarets", pp. 319-319, 325, 328, 329, 360, 405, 410, 416.]

**Deloria, Vine, Jr.**

- 2000 17.1191 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27.

**Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah**

- 2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp. ("Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016.")

**Dittemore, Diane D.**

- 2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Níngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservation of



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.
- 1967 17.99 *The Ghost Dance of 1889 among the Pai Indians of northwestern Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 67 pp. (Prescott College Studies in Anthropology, no. 1.)
- 1970 17.100 *Waubu Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.
- 1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).
- 1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

**Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; AND Phillips, Arthur, III**

- 2005 17.564 The Southern Paiute Consortium and Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: a ten year relationship [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 74.

E

**Elbert, Hazel E.**

- 1987 17.2103 Proposed finding for federal acknowledgement of the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. *Federal Register*, 52(154) (August 11): 29735-29736. [For final ruling, see *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15, 1989): 51502-51505 (Eddie F. Brown, 1989, [ITEM NO. 17.2104](#)).]

**Elson, Cynthia M.**

- 1957 17.2252 Playlets. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. [See "Paiute", pp. 248-249.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

---

**Engelhard, Michael**

- 2015 17.2373 Tasting the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 4-12. [See p. 6, comment that a botanist acquaintance of the author "swears that the presence of blue agaves (agave azul or 'tequila agave') at the Grand Canyon's Deer Creek campground means that the ancient ones brought the succulents there . . . as the plant is not normally found in this region", and p. 8, comment, *in passing*, of "that Southern Paiute speciality, roasted chuckwalla".]

---

**Euler, Robert C.**

- 1966 17.127 Southern Paiute ethnohistory. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (78) (Glen Canyon Series, 28), 139, 42 pp.
- 1967 17.128 Ethnographic methodology: A tri-chronic study in culture change, informant reliability, and validity from the Southern Paiute. *In: American historical anthropology: Essays in honor of Leslie Spier*. Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 61-67.
- 1972 17.129 *The Paiute People*. Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 105 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 28.)
- 1981 17.136 Yumans and Paiutes in the protohistoric: Comments on three papers. *In: Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, AD 1450-1700. Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers*, 24, pp. 209-212.

**Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyys, Henry F.**

- 1983 17.2374 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In: Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.

---

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- 1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyys, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.
- 1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyys, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.
-

## F

**Fairley, Helen C.**

- 1997 17.145 Kwagunt. The life story of Quag-unt, a Paiute Indian, told to Brigham A. Riggs, a cattleman of Kanab, by the Indian himself. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 15-17. [Brigham Adelbert Riggs. From a typescript in Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.]
- 

**Faucourt, Camille**

- 2014 17.2302 *A la conquête de l'Ouest: collectes amérindiennes de la Smithsonian Institution actuellement conservées au musée du quai Branly : mémoire de recherche (2<sup>de</sup> année de 2<sup>e</sup> cycle) en histoire de l'art appliquée aux collections présenté sous la direction de M<sup>me</sup> Gwénaële Guigon et de M. Dominique Jarrasse.* Paris: École du Louvre, 162 pp. [References to the Kaibab Paiute (though not with respect to artifacts), pp. 95, 105-106.] [In French.]
- 

**Fay, George E.**

- 1967 17.1709 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo-Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp. [Volume includes Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians in Grand Canyon region.]
- 

**Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]**

- 2000 17.1192 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27-28.
- 

**Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester**

- 2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp. [Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibliography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]
- 

**Fields, William E.**

- 1980 17.2280 The Kaibab-Paiute and the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 8.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; AND Austin, Diane**

- 1995 17.824 *Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the Colorado River Corridor : a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)
- 

**Fullerton, George Stuart**

- 1896 17.542 Chuar, Hegel and Spencer. *Science*, New Series, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409. [Comment on J. W. Powell's (1896) "Certitudes and illusions. Chuar's illusion." (ITEM NO. 17.541).]
- 

G

**Gould, Allen Walton**

- 1893 17.1832 *Beginnings : according to the LEGENDS and according to the TRUER STORY.* Chicago: Unitarian Sunday-School Society, 157 pp. [Regarding the origin of languages, see p. 63, which recites generally the myth of the "Kaibab Indians" and the learning of their "divine language".]
- 

**Grasso, Rachael**

- 2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).]
- 

**Graymountain, Richard, Jr.**

- 2023 17.3561 Richard Graymountain, Jr., San Juan Southern Paiute; tribal council member. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22. [Remarks.]
-

## H

**Hebard, Morgan**

- 1919 17.2178 New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States (Orthoptera; Acrididae). Part II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45(3) (September): 257-298, Plates 29-31. [*Bradynotes kaibab*, new species, pp. 275-278, Plate 29, figure 12. The species is "Named for the tribe of Paiute Indians who inhabited [*sic*] this region. The tribal name derived from kaiba = mountain." (Etymology thus.) The types, and only known specimens at the time, were collected at Duck Lake, Cedar Mountains, Iron County, Utah. Not pertinent to the Kaibab Plateau but the citation is listed here as a matter of nomenclatural disambiguation, and also to make mention that there is the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians who reside on a reservation adjacent to Pipe Spring National Monument.]
- 

**Hebner, Logan**

- 2013 17.1351 [Excerpt from the Introduction in *Southern Paiute : a portrait*.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.

**Hebner, Logan, AND Plyler, Michael**

- 2010 17.1068 *Southern Paiute : a portrait*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 196 pp.
- 

**High Road Engineering, Inc.**

- 2014 17.2316 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians*. St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., for Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].
- 

**Hill-Tout, Charles**

- 1900 17.3300 Totemism: A consideration of its origin and import. *In*: Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 61-99 [Section II is separately paginated]. [See p. 64, recounting a record from John Wesley Powell (source not given) having provided "an interesting example" of the "habit of avoiding personal names in direct address"; specifically about a young chief among the "Kaibab Indians", known to Anglo people as "Frank", whose wife in anger referred to him insultingly by his "real or 'mystery' name", "Chuarumpik ('Yucca-heart')".]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Hillers, John K., AND Wadsworth, Nelson B.**

- NO DATE 17.2360 *Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [2001?] [Exhibition catalog.]
- 

**Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]**

- 2016 17.3365 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 54-56.
- 2016 17.3366 Las Vegas Paiute Tribe. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-59.
- 2023 17.3536 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 80-83. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 2023 17.3537 Las Vegas Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 84-87. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 

**Hiscock, John**

- 2004 17.3497 Tribal partnership success at Pipe Spring National Monument. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(3) (Summer): 9-10. [Kaibab Paiute.]
- 

**Hoffman, W. J.**

- 1875 17.1107 On cremation among the Digger Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14(94): 414-415. [". . . I would say, if the name *Digger* is applied to those Pah-Utes who obtain their food to a great measure from the ground such as roots, lizards, etc., etc., why not call those tribes diggers also who are lower in the scale of humanity, as the Seviches, who live on the Colorado Plateau, near the western terminus of the Grand Cañon. They are decidedly the most loathsome beings who live within the limits of the United States." (p. 415) (no further note)]
- 

**Holt, Ronald L.**

- 2006 17.2039 *Beneath these red cliffs : an ethnohistory of the Utah Paiutes.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 197 pp. [Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes, *passim*.]
-

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

## I

**Ingersoll, Ernest**

- 1887 17.1661 The hound of the plains. *Popular Science Monthly*, 30 (January): 360-372. [The coyote. See p. 365, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)]
- 1897 17.1133 *Wild neighbors : out-door studies in the United States*. New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 301 pp. + advertisements. [Also later eds. In the chapter on "The Hound of the Plains; the Coyote, or American Prairie Wolf", see p. 112, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)]

**Ivins, Anthony W.**

- 1919 17.2090 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682. [Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]

## J

**Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

**Jake, Vivienne-Caron**

- 2006 17.1388 Preface. I am Aipachahovaats, who are you? *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. xii-xiv. [Author is a Kaibab Paiute elder.]
- 2006 17.1392 "When the Bears Came to Siwavatts," by Vivienne-Caron Jake, Kaibab Paiute. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), *Telling stories*. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in*

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

*contemporary Indian history*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 178-179.

**James, George Wharton**

- 1899      17.3387      The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167. [Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Jett, Stephen C.**

- 2019      17.3418      Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In*: Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari*. Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.) [See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)]

## K

**Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians**

- NO DATE      17.1983      *Kaibab Paiute Reservation Dark Sky Community application*. [Pipe Spring, Arizona]: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, 83 pp. [2014.]

**Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee**

- 2020      17.2672      (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 1. Vegetation: Species of Tribal Concern*. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 20 pp. [*Supplement to*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-1-Plants.pdf>.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

- 2020 17.2673 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 2. Visual resources: New data and analysis.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 5 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-2-Visual.pdf>.]
- 2020 17.2674 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 3. Environmental justice.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 14 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-3-Environmental-Justicel.pdf>.]
- 2020 17.2675 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf>.]
- 2020 17.2676 (WITH Richard Stoffle) *Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp. [*Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at <https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf>.]

---

**Kehoe, Alice B.**

- 2000 17.1198 On the Ghost Dance. *Current Anthropology*, 41(5) (December): 838. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".]

---

**Kelly, Isabel T.**

- 1934 17.229 Southern Paiute bands. *American Anthropologist*, 36(4) (October/December): 548-560.
- 1939 17.230 Southern Paiute shamanism. *University of California, Anthropological Records*, 2(4): 151-167.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

- 1964 17.231 Southern Paiute ethnography. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (69) (Glen Canyon Series, 21), 194 pp.

**Kelly, Isabel T., AND Fowler, Catherine S.**

- 1986 17.232 Southern Paiute. *In*: D'Azevedo, Warren L. (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 11, Great Basin*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 368-411.

**Kelly, Roger E.**

- 1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]

**Kelsey, Michael R.**

- 2021 17.3685 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau*. Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated 2nd ed., 368 pp. [See "Deer Creek Narrows, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 340-341) and "Lower Water Holes Canyon, Navajo Nation, Arizona" (pp. 343-344). This was written just prior to the National Park Service's closure of the Deer Creek narrows to casual visitation, in deference to Native American cultural and spiritual values. Kelsey does mention, briefly (pp. 339, 340), that closure might be pending, though assumes it is a Park Service move to protect river runners from climbers' equipment that might wash down through the falls.]

**Kirchhoff, Paul**

- 1954 17.235 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest: A problem in classification. *American Anthropologist*, 56: 529-550. [Grand Canyon, Southern Paiute, and Havasupai, *in passing*.]
- 1967 17.236 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest. *In*: Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook*. New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 421-429. [See p. 425.] [Abridged from Kirchhoff (1954, [ITEM NO. 17.235](#)).]

**Knack, Martha C.**

- 1989 17.241 Contemporary Southern Paiute women and the measurement of women's economic and political status. *Ethnology*, 29: 233-248.
- 1993 17.567 Interethnic competition at Kaibab during the early twentieth century. *Ethnohistory*, 40(2) (Spring): 212-245. [Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation.]
- 2001 17.1145 *Boundaries between : the Southern Paiutes, 1775-1995*. Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 471 pp. [1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2004.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Knudson, Ruthann**

- 2000 17.1193 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 28-29.
- 

L

**Larsen, Wes**

- 1998 17.255 The Paiute sacred Ompi (red hematite clay). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 8-9.
- 

**Laylander, Don**

- 2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011, 2007*(Mesa 4).]
- 2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]
- 

**Lefler, Brian John**

- 2014 17.2048 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas*. Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp. [Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.]
- 

**Levias, Matthew, AND Jake, Vivienne**

- 2009 17.2046 *Salt Song Trail map of Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands*. San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. [Poster.]
- 

**Loew, Oscar**

- 1877 17.3352 Züge aus dem Seelen- und Familienleben der nord-amerikanischen Indianer. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 9: 261-271. [Includes remarks on Mohave and Paiute of Colorado and Virgin Rivers.] [In German.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Lowie, Robert H.**

- 1924 17.1183 Shoshonean tales. *Journal of American Folklore*, 37(143/144) (January/June): 1-242. [See "Southern Paiute".]
- 

M

**MacKay, Kathryn L.**

- 2004 17.2268 Native American folklore studies. *In*: Stanley, David (ed.), *Folklore in Utah : a history and guide to resources*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. 120-141. [See "Southern Paiute Folklore", pp. 132-135, which also includes San Juan Southern Paiute.]
- 

**Martineau, LaVan**

- 1992 17.279 *Southern Paiutes : legends, lore, language and lineage*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, 312 pp.
- 

**Mason, Otis Tufton**

- 1889 17.1495 Cradles of the American Indian aborigines. *From*: Report of the United States National museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, 1887. *In*: *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents. Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-212. [In discussion of Ute cradle-frame, includes note quoted from J. W. Powell (1875) pertaining to wicker cradle-board made by Indians of the Grand Canyon (p. 191, note).]
- 

**McCarty, James E.**

- 1995 17.2267 *The center of the universe: A ceremony at Pipe Spring sweat lodge*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 125 pp. [Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, purification ceremony.]
- 

**McKee, Myra Jean**

- 1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**McNeill, Lynda D.**

- 2000 17.1199 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 277-278. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]
- 

**Mike, Daisy Sackett**

- 2006 17.1393 "Reminiscences," as told by Daisy Sackett Mike. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), Telling stories. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 167-168. [Includes Colorado River near Las Vegas.]
- 

**Murray, William Breen**

- 2000 17.1194 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 29-30.
- 

N

**nfpAccounting Technologies, Inc.**

- NO DATE 17.1264 *The Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians succeeds with nfpAccounting Technologies, Inc.* [San Diego]: nfpAccounting Technologies, Inc., 2 pp. ("Success Story" fact sheet.) [2012.]
- 

**Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute**

- NO DATE 17.1806 *Demographic analysis of the Kaibab Paiute Tribe : 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, for The Band of Kaibab Paiute Indians, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 86 pp.
-

**Oberly, Stacey, AND Kharlamov, Viktor**

- 2015 17.2051 The phonetic realization of devoiced vowels in the Southern Ute language. *Phonetica*, 72: 1-19.

**Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina**

- 2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In: Davis, Suzanne (ed., with Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014.* Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41. [Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."]

**Ormond, Carol**

- 2019 17.2363 *The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts [Mt. Carmel, Utah]), 213 [214] pp. [John K. Hillers original albumen prints, which were taken for the purpose of producing stereographs. The set also includes photos of Utes, Navajo, and Hopi.]
- 2019 17.2377 Powell and the people of the plateau; a treasure trove of rediscovered images shines a light on a forgotten relationship of trust between the famed explorer and the Paiutes. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 20-25.

**Orr, Alberta L.**

- 1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians independent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York: American Foundation for the Blind, for U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]

**Osife, Maiya Laree**

- 2013 17.3228 Who I am . . . *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title. As noted on p. 1, Osife is the author of the

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

entirety of this inaugural issue; here she introduces herself, a tribal member of Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians just graduated from high school and soon starting at Portland State University. The first two lines are in the Southern Paiute language.] [See also Axel (2015, [ITEM NO. 17.1788](#)).] [**NOTE:** No other issues have been located.]

- 2013 17.3229 Parashant National Monument: What it is, present day land borders, aboriginal lands, and cultural sights. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 2-5.
- 2013 17.3230 "A Call to Action": Past Yevingkarere Camp participants reunion. *In: Youth Updates* [SECTION]. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.
- 2013 17.3231 Grant received for new Southern Paiute Youth Camp, Kwiyaumunsi. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.
- 

## P

**Palmer, William Rees**

- 1933 17.1671 Pahute Indian homelands. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 6(3): 88-102. [Paiute.]
- 1987 17.476 *Two Pahute Indian legends : "Why the Grand Canyon was made" and "The three days of darkness"*. (Research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley.) Rosalia, Washington: Citizen Journal Press (distributed by Lighthouse Publishers, Cheney, Washington), 54 pp. [Paiute.]
- 2000 17.432 Paiute Indian legend. Why the Grand Canyon was made. *In: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-10. ("From *Two Pahute Indian Legends* by Dr. William Rees Palmer with research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Dr. Thomas Keith Midgley. Copyright 1987 by Thomas Keith Midgley." [*i.e.*, Palmer (1987, [ITEM NO. 17.476](#))].)
- 

**Park, Willard Z.; Siskin, Edgar E.; Cooke, Anne M.; Mulloy, William T.; Opler, Marvin K.; AND Kelly, Isabel T.**

- 1938 17.1153 Tribal distribution in the Great Basin. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(4, Part 1) (October/December): 622-638. [Includes Southern Paiute.]
- 

**Parsons, Eugene**

- 1911 17.1058 *A guidebook to Colorado*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Paterson, Carol**

- 2000 17.1200 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 278-279. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]
- 

**Pendergast, David M., AND Meighan, Clement W.**

- 1959 17.1158 Folk traditions as historical fact: A Paiute example. *Journal of American Folklore*, 72(284) (April/June): 128-133. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Peterson, Duane, III**

- 2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photography, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]
- 

**Pikyavit, Benjamin**

- 2010 17.1801 "If you don't use it, it'll go away"; Pipe Spring. *In*: Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 120-131; and notes, p. 167. (Interview by Peter Friederici.) [Kaibab Paiute culture.]
- 

**Ploss, H.**

- 1897 17.921 *Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. Fünfte umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte Auflage. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Max Bartels. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Th. Grieben's Verlag (L. Fernau), 711 pp. [See pp. 382 (Figure 355, No. 2), 384, 659 (explanation of Figure 355); Paiutes of Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]
- 

**Powell, John Wesley**

- 1874 17.429 *Letter from the acting Secretary of the Interior, in relation to the condition and wants of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada : the Northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah, and the Western Shoshones of Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.
- 1879 17.1134 Mythologic philosophy. [Part 1.] *Popular Science Monthly*, 15 (October): 795-808. ("An address delivered before the American Association for the Advancement of



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

- Science, at Saratoga, New York, August 29, 1879, by Major J. W. Powell, Vice-President.") [See pp. 802-803, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau".]
- 1880 17.1136 Mythologic philosophy. II. *Nature* (London), 21(536) (February 5): 333-334. [Series in this serial begins (January 29): 312, but the first part therein is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 1880 17.1135 Mythologic philosophy. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 28: 251-278. [Seen also as an offprint, Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts.]
- 1896 17.541 Certitudes and illusions. Chuar's illusion. *Science*, New Series, 3(60) (February 21): 263-271. ["Certitudes and Illusions" title apparently the *Science* editor's section heading.] [See also discussions and rejoinders [ITEM NOS. in brackets]: "Chuar, Hegel and Spencer", by George Stuart Fullerton, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409 [17.542]; "Certitudes and Illusions: An Illusion Concerning Rest", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433 [17.543]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445 [17.544]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596 [17.545]; "The Absolute and the Relative", by Powell, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745 [17.546]; "The Subject of Consciousness", by Powell, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847 [17.547].]
- 1896 17.543 Certitudes and illusions: an illusion concerning rest. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433. [Rejoinder.]
- 1896 17.544 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445. [Rejoinder.]
- 1896 17.545 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596. [Rejoinder.]
- 1896 17.546 The absolute and the relative. *Science*, New Series, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745. [Rejoinder.]
- 1896 17.547 The subject of consciousness. *Science*, New Series, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847. [Rejoinder.]
- 1896 17.1092 *Seven venerable ghosts*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint]. [Address as retiring president of Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.]
- 1896 17.317 *Seven venerable ghosts*. *American Anthropologist*, 9(3) (March): 67-91. (Address as retiring President of the Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.)
- 1898 17.908 *Truth and error : or The science of intellection*. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., and London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 428 pp. [See start of Chapter 1, "Chuar's Illusion".]
- 1898 17.1093 Chuar's illusion. *Open Court*, 12: 577-581.
- 1908 17.3391 Chuar's illusion. *In*: Ridpath, John Clark (ed.-in-chief), *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,], the De Puy Collection[,], the Ridpath Collection[,], carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII*. New York: Fifth Avenue

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

Library Society, pp. 401-402. [As a part of the entry for "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). "Chuar's Illusion" credited to *Truth and Error* (*i.e.*, Powell, 1898, [ITEM NO. 17.908](#)).]

- 1969 17.318 Extracts from John Wesley Powell's notes on the Indians. *In*: Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 22-28.

**Powell, John Wesley, AND Ingalls, G. W.**

- 1873 17.1086 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *From*: Papers accompanying the report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 1873. *In*: *Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior on the operations of the Department for the year 1873* [U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 409-438. [Report of "The Special Commission appointed for examining into the condition of the Utes of Utah; Pai-Utes of Utah, Northern Arizona, Southern Nevada, and Southeastern California; the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada; the Northwestern Shoshonees of Idaho and Utah; and the Western Shoshonees of Nevada; and for the purpose of consulting with them concerning the propriety of their removal to reservations . . . ." Report dated December 18, 1873; volume title-page dated 1873.]
- 1874 17.319 *Report of special commissioners J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls on the conditions of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-Si-Utes of Utah and Nevada : the northwestern Shoshonees of Idaho and Utah : and the western Shoshonees of Nevada : and report concerning claims of settlers in the Mo-a-pa Valley (southeastern Nevada)*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp.
- 1874 17.1091 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *In*: *Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1873*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-74.

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

- 2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

**Preston, May**

- 2016 17.3373 (CONTRIBUTOR) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 50-53.
- 2023 17.3545 (CONTRIBUTOR) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 72-79. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

## R

**Reimondo, Amber**

- 2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.
- 

**Rogers, Glenn**

- 2016 17.3371 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 41-44.
- 2023 17.3543 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 58-63. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 

## S

**San Souci, Robert D.**

- NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America*. Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co. [See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath.] [Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks*. Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co. [Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June) [young-reader serial].]
- 

**Sandate, Bridget, AND McCoy, Cara**

- 2009 17.2045 (EDS.) *The Salt Song Trail: A living documentary. Featuring: Stewart Indian Boarding School, edited by Bridget Sandate, and Old Woman Mountains, edited by Cara McCoy, two young Chemehuevi filmmakers*. San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. DVD. 25:00. ("The two videos featured in this DVD chronicle the gatherings and sings at the Stewart Indian Boarding School in Carson City, Nevada in October 2006 and at the Old Woman Mountains in California's Mojave Desert in April 2007." (from the rear of DVD container).) [Title from DVD container.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Sapir, Edward**

- 1910 17.1154 Song recitative in Paiute mythology. *Journal of American Folklore*, 23(90) (October/December): 455-472. [See in particular notes on "Kaibab Paiutes of the neighborhood of Kanab, in southwestern Utah, and Moccasin Springs, in northwestern Arizona", p. 455 note 2.]
- 1930 17.1155 Southern Paiute, a Shoshonean language. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(1) (June): 1-296.
- 1930 17.1156 Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(2) (September): 297-535.
- 1931 17.1152 Southern Paiute dictionary. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(3) (May): 537-730. [**Southern Paiute-English dictionary**.] [See p. 605, "PAŸ'A-great water (cf. *pa-* water): *pa(ˀ)Ÿa'*" great water, Colorado River; *pa(ˀ)Ÿa'-ˀoi-p'I* Colorado river canyon"; and see pp. 704-705, "UI-<sup>g</sup> canyon, gully", which lists separate definitions for (among others), "*qana'riˀ-o(ˀ)i-p'I* willow-canyon, Kanab creek" and "*pa(ˀ)Ÿa'v'oi-p'I* great-water-canyon, Colorado river canyon". See pp. 539-541 for key to pronunciations.]
- 1992 17.1144 Kaibab Paiute and Northern Ute ethnographic field notes. (Catherine S. Fowler and Robert C. Euler, eds.) *In*: Bright, Williams (ed.), *The collected works of Edward Sapir. Volume X. Southern Paiute and Ute linguistics and ethnography*. Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 778-915. [Previously unpublished.]

**Schlagintweit, Robert von**

- 1876 17.949 *Die Prairien : des amerikanischen Westens*. Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 207 pp. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon myth of the "Utes".] [**In German**.]

**Shipek, Florence C.**

- 2000 17.1195 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 30.

**Sjogren, Morgan**

- 2019 17.3201 Writing on the wall: Following a mysterious canyon scribe to unexplored places. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 8-19. [Clyde Kluckhohn Whiskers, San Juan Southern Paiute. Notes also a Grand Canyon river trip.]

**Skinner, Charles M.**

- 1903 17.455 *American myths and legends*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. II, 345 pp.; specifically, "The Pandora of Kaibab", pp. 145-146, "Creation of Colorado Cañon", pp. 146-148, "The Punishment of Pride", pp. 165-166.]
- 1974 17.456 *American myths and legends*. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co., 2 volumes. [Reprint of 1903 ed.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)



---

**Smith, Dana F., AND Klasky, Philip M.**

- 2009 17.2054 (DESIGNERS) *Salt Song Trail map of Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* [San Francisco]: [San Francisco State University, Department of American Indian Studies, The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center]. ("Sources: M. Leivas, Sr., (Chemehuevi), V. Jake (Kaibab Paiute), the Salt Song Trail Project; Southern Paiute cultural consultants; P. Klasky and M. Nelson, field research, The Cultural Conservancy, Department of American Indian Studies; Center for Applied Spatial Analysis (CASA), University of Arizona.") [Poster.]

---

**Southern Paiute Consortium**

- NO DATE 17.1423 *The Southern Paiute Colorado River guide : Texwinarevip (Grand Canyon, a storied land).* Southern Paiute Consortium.
- 2007 17.1424 *Southern Paiute participation in the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program : a ten year review.* Southern Paiute Consortium, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2011 17.1121 A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 13. [Regarding efforts to clean trinkets from Vulcan's Anvil.]
- 2011 26.634 *The rivers and canyons of the Colorado.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, VHS video and DVD formats. 35:09. [Southern Paiute connections to the Colorado River, and work of the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.]  VHS  DVD VIDEO

---

**Southern Paiute Consortium; AND University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology**

- 1998 17.658 *Nengwetevip : the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. [Distributed on CD-ROM.]

---

**Spute, Ronica**

- 2015 17.1721 Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians—Tribal transportation safety plan. *In:* Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), *Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 105.

---

**Steward, Julian H.**

- 1932 17.1143 Notes on Hillers' photographs of the Paiute and Ute Indians taken on the Powell expedition of 1873. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 98(18), 23 pp. (Publication 3543.)

---

**Stoffle, Richard W.**

- 1981 17.1161 [Comment.] *Current Anthropology*, 22(5) (October): 475-476. [Notes Kaibab Paiute. Comment on "Tourism as an Anthropological Subject" by Dennison Nash, pp. 461-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

468; "Comments" section, pp. 468-481. Neither the paper by Nash nor other comments have direct pertinence to this bibliography.]

- 1995 17.1805 A different perspective: Cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15. [Principally regarding the Ghost Dance.]
- 2000 17.1201 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 279-281. [Reply to comments by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, regarding Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes"; combined list of references, p. 281.]

**Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.**

- 1976 17.369 Kaibab Paiute history: The early years. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2):.
- 1978 17.370 *Kaibab Paiute history: The early years*. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe., 25 pp. (Kaibab Paiute Cultural Heritage Series, Pamphlet No. 1.) [Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976).]

**Stoffle, Richard W., AND Nieves Zedeno, Maria**

- 2001 17.1401 Historical memory and ethnographic perspectives on the Southern Paiute homeland. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 23(2): 229-248.

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; AND Bullets, Angelita**

- 1995 17.1975 *A preliminary overview of the Southern Paiute Consortium 1995 ethnofauna trip in the Colorado River Corridor : trip report of the first 1995 Southern Paiute Consortium river trip*. [No place]: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology; and Southern Paiute Consortium; for Southern Paiute Consortium, Pipe Spring, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp.

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Drye, Tricia F.**

- 1995 17.371 (WITH Angelita S. Bullets, Carolyn Groessl, and David L. Shaul) *Itus, aav, te'ek (past, present, future): Managing Southern Paiute resources in the Colorado River corridor*. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 201 pp. ("Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".)

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III**

- 1999 17.1381 (WITH Carolyn M. Groessl, Maria Banks, and Maria Porter) *Ethnographic overview and assessment: Zion National Park, Utah, and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, and Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, for U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, 280 [304] pp.

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Carroll, Alex K.; Eisenberg, Amy; AND Amato, John**

- 2004 17.2522 *Ethnographic assessment of Kaibab Paiute cultural resources: The Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah : final report*. Tucson: University of Arizona,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Kaibab Reservation, Pipe Spring, Arizona; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Kanab Resource Area Office, Kanab, Utah, 167 pp. [Geographically extralimital, but culturally pertinent, to the coverage of this bibliography.]

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; Halmo, David B.; Niles, Wesley E.; AND O'Farrell, Joan T.**

- 1989 17.1856 *Yucca Mountain Project : Native American plant resources in the Yucca Mountain area, Nevada : Interim report, November 1989.* Las Vegas: Science Applications International Corporation, for U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 142 pp. (DOE/NV-10576.19.) (Contract No. DE-AC08-87NV10576.) [Includes ethnobotanical notes from the Kaibab Paiute as part of traditional-use areas.]

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; AND Austin, Diane E.**

- 1995 17.372 *Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties : a Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.* Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona.
- 1997 17.587 Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties: A Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *American Indian Quarterly*, 21(2) (Spring): 229-249.

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bullets, Angelita**

- 2000 17.1186 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38. [With comments, pp. 24-34, by Richard W. Arnold, Christopher Chippindale, Jean Clottes, Vine Deloria, Jr., T. J. Ferguson, Ruthann Knudson, William Breen Murray, Florence Shipek, David S. Whitley, and Robert Winthrop; and Reply by the authors. See also Kehoe (2000), and see Lynda D. McNeil (2001); and further a general note by the editor, Richard C. Fox (February 2000, p. v).]
- 2000 17.1187 Reply [to comments by various authors regarding "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon"]. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 32-34.

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve**

- 2000 17.3406 *Ha'tata (the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".) [Title refers to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Text also includes Grand Canyon region and Havasupai throughout.]

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Carroll, Alex K.; Chmara-Huff, Fletcher; AND Martinez, Aja**

- 2005 17.851 (WITH Shawn Kelly and Susie Koesnter) *Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume One of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study.* [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume Two see Diane Austin et al. (2005, ITEM NO. 17.852).]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; De Sola, S. C.; Acosta, H. A.; Johnson, H. Z.; Dukes, P. T.; Savage, J. L.; AND Beck, K.**

2011 17.2266 *Southern Paiute ethnographic study for the Lake Powell Pipeline EIS: Report regarding Study Plan 23—Ethnographic Resources, for Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, and Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, for the Lake Powell Hydroelectric System.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for Utah Division of Water Resources, on behalf of Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, and San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. [EIS: Environmental Impact Statement.]

**Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; O’Meara, Sean M.; Medwied-Savage, Jessica L.; Dobyns, Henry F.; AND Arnold, Richard W.**

2008 17.1385 (WITH Mance Buttram, Heather Fauland, Daniel Borysewicz, Phillip Dukes, and James Madril) *American Indians and the Old Spanish Trail.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 397 pp. (“Final Report”). (Contract No. J1217050012 (UAZDS-178, 201).)

---

**Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi**

2023 17.3585 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp. [See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, “Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation”; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, “See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province”.]

---

**Swimmer, Ross O.**

1986 17.3633 [APPROVAL] *Constitution of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 16 pp. [Previous Constitution and By-Laws with amendment, of 1951 and 1965, superseded.]

---

T

**Titterington, Sophie Bronson**

1908 17.1303 How Arizona lost her forests. *The Standard* (Chicago), 56(5) (October 3): 112 [concurrently paginated for issue, 16]. [“Ute” legend gathered by John Wesley Powell. Also includes legend of origin of Grand Canyon.]

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Tom, Bill**

- 1973 17.2405 Bill Tom—Kaibab-Paiute Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]
- 

**Tonegates, Wenona**

- 2023 17.3558 Wenona Tonegates; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. *In: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 16.* [Brief remarks.]
- 

**Tumas, Rimydas**

- 2006 17.2414 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemas.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija“, 263 [264] pp. [High school textbook. See in section 9.1, “GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai”; specifically, “GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti” (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.] [In Lithuanian.]
- 

**Turenne, Louis de**

- 1896 17.917 Une légende Indienne. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, 1(2): 61-71. [“La Légende des So'-kus Wai'-un-ats ou du Jeune Homme un en Deux Personnes.” Introductory notes indicate (p. 62) that this was a “Yute” (Ute) story recorded during investigations by “le professeur J. W. Powell” (John Wesley Powell), “dans la vallée de la Virgin River, qui deverse ses eaux dans le grand cañon du Colorado” (*sic*).] [In French.]
- 

**Turner, Allen C.**

- 1983 17.3636 Research and development anthropology in a Kaibab Paiute Indian community. *In: Millsap, William (ed.), Applied social science for environmental planning.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, Inc., pp. 143-156.

**Turner, Allen C., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1983 17.388 A brief history of the San Juan Paiute Indians of northern Arizona. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 5(1/2) (Summer/Winter): 199-207.
- 

**Tyler, S. Lyman**

- 1951 17.1982 *Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp. [Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.]
-

## U

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

- 1989 17.2105 Correction. *Federal Register*, 54(249) (December 29): 53799. [Correction to "Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe", 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505 (Brown, 1989, [ITEM NO. 17.2104](#)).]

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

- 2024 17.3748 *The BLM: Valuing America's public lands 2024*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded pamphlet, 6 panels. [See "Way of Life and Culture", which includes, "The immersive Yevingkarere Camp at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument enabled Paiute Tribal youth to learn about their Native homelands." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

## V

**Van Vlack, Kathleen Ann**

- 2007 17.1386 *Traditional ecological knowledge and resilience of the Southern Paiute high chief system*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 166 pp.
- 2012 17.1379 *Puaxant tuvip: Powerlands : Southern Paiute cultural landscapes and pilgrimage trails*. University of Arizona: Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 392 pp. [Puaxant Tuvip.]
- 2015 17.3573 Nuwuvi Nee-Yahvee: Social and ecological resilience of the traditional Southern Paiute leadership system. *The Applied Anthropologist*, 35(1): 3-12.
- 2022 17.3742 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In*: Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication*. [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53. [Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used."]

**Van Vlack, Kathleen; Ruuska, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; Eguina Uribe, Bianca; AND Bell, Alannah J. E.**

- 2024 17.3739 Earth birthing geoscapes: Southern Paiute ceremonies and Grand Canyon volcanos. *Geology, Earth and Marine Sciences*, 6(4): 1-19.

**Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie**

- 2013 17.3529 (WITH Christopher Sittler) Unav-Nuquaint : *Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report*. Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

**Vandiver, Vincent W.**

- 1937 17.1664 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In*: The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

**Viele, Catherine W.**

- 1981 17.493 Paiute; why the north star stands still. *In*: Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 8-11.

## W

**Wadsworth, Nelson B.**

- 2001 17.958 *Utah tribes : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, 15 pp. [Catalogue for exhibition of photographs by John K. Hillers.]
- 

**Welch, Deborah**

- 2006 17.2419 *Economic issues and development.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 138 pp. (Contemporary Native American Issues.) [See p. 87, note, *in passing*, of the failure of the Pipe Spring Casino that had been operated by the Kaibab Band of Paiutes.]
- 

**Whitley, David S.**

- 2000 17.1196 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31.
- 

**Whittier, Charles A.**

- 1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined."]
- 

**Winthrop, Robert**

- 2000 17.1197 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31-32.
- 

**Woodall, Greg**

- 2013 17.1350 In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians)

**Woodbury, Angus M.**

- 1944      17.1773      A history of southern Utah and its national parks. The Indian heritage. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-118. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 

Y

**Young, Eugene J.**

- 1891      17.1125      The Piute Indians [*sic*]. *The Contributor*, 12(11) (September): 428-430. [Paiute. Kaibab Plateau region.]
- 

Z

**Zingg, R. M.**

- 1938      17.2434      The Ute Indians in historical relation to Proto-Azteco-Tanoan culture. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 15(4) (July): 134-152. [Includes references to Southern Paiute.]
-



# Navajo Nation

## Diné

### ANONYMOUS

- |  |         |  |
|--|---------|--|
| 1892   | 17.1720 | Leczenie rudoskórców. <i>In: Zbiór powiastek, ciekawych i wesolych opowiadań historycznych, i artykułów treści naukowej i opisowej. Zebrane przez "Gazetę Polską."</i> Chicago: Nakładem i Drukiem Władysława Dyniewicza, pp. 236-241. [Regarding the Navajo. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 236.] [In Polish.]  |
| 1901   | 17.1140 | Round-up of Navajoes. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 20): 3 [issue pagination]. ["A dispatch from Fort wingate says that no difficulty will attend the round-up of the Navajo Indians on the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ] reservation. The Indian police say the Navajoes are all willing to return to the reservation. The work of removal will likely begin today. A strong force of soldiers at Wingate will be ready if trouble occurs. [¶] The Indians who are to be replaced on their reservation have been for some time trespassing on the Grand canyon forest reserves." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1922   | 17.3664 | Rotary and Shrine [ <i>sic</i> ] conventions. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 16(10) (September): 30-31. [Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shinrers and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . . ."] |
| [NOTE: The three photographs cited here under 1924 are the same photograph depicting a family listening to a radio beneath a tree on the rim of the canyon.] |         |  |
| 1924   | 17.3667 | [Photograph.] <i>Radio</i> (San Francisco), 6(9) (September): 12. [Photo legend: "A Navajo Family Listening to Radio on the Brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]  |
| 1924   | 17.3668 | [Photograph.] <i>In: Pictorially Speaking!</i> [SECTION]. <i>Radio Merchandising</i> (New York), 3(12) (September): 16. [Photo legend: "A Navajo family on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Indians are enthusiastic B C L's." [BCL's: Broadcast Listeners.]]   |
| 1924   | 17.3669 | [Photograph.] <i>In: [Untitled photographs section.] Radio News</i> (New York), 6(4) (October): 476. [Photo legend: "The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park,   |

## Navajo Nation : Diné

Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station.”]

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1953 | 17.3665 | [T'óó Ch'idaast'ánigo Naabeehó Baa Hane]. A short history of the Navajo people. "Roundup and Exile to Fort Sumner". <i>Adahooniligii</i> (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(6) (April 1): 7-12. [Part of a serialized article. (Page 7 was absent in the online document, which would have included the title, editor's note, and start of text in Navajo.)] ["Editor's Note: This is the seventh of a series on 'Short History Of The Navajo People' by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938."] [See p. 11, note <i>in passing</i> , "One band of Navajos . . . found refuge with the Havasupai . . ."] [In Navajo and English.] |
| 1953 | 17.3666 | T'óó Ch'idaast'ánigo Naabeehó Baa Hane. A short history of the Navajo people. <i>Adahooniligii</i> (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(8) (June 1): 10-14. [Part of a serialized article.] ["Editor's Note: This is the eighth of a series on 'Short History Of The Navajo People' by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938."] [See pp. 12-13, note <i>in passing</i> , "A number of Navajos were still hiding in the Grand Canyon, below the present Navahopi Tower [ <i>i.e.</i> , Watchtower at Desert View]."] [In Navajo and English.]   |
- 
- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1966 | 17.11 | Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. <i>Navajo Times</i> , (August 11): 9. |
|------|-------|---|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1974 | 17.1776 | Navajos, Hopis demonstrate crafts. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 2. |
|------|---------|---|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 17.2687 | Inheemse volken. <i>KernInfo</i> (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 17.1895 | The true Native American experience. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. [Dance demonstrations led by James Peshlakai at the Grand Hotel, Tusayan.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 17.1896 | True Native American experience; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.] |
| 2002 | 17.1897 | Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.  |
| 2002 | 17.1898 | Art show, dances focuses [ <i>sic</i> ] on culture. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Demonstrations in Tusayan, Arizona.]   |
| 2002 | 17.1902 | Art show, dances focuses [ <i>sic</i> ] on culture. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.  |



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Navajo Nation : Diné

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 17.1903 | Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.   |
| 2002 | 17.1899 | Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32. [James Peshlakai.] [NOTE: Item is adjacent to a full-column, illustrated advertisement for Peshlakai Trading Company and Gallery, Tusayan.]   |
| 2003 | 17.1904 | Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Spring 2003.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [James Peshlakai, Navajo.]   |
| 2003 | 17.530  | Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [James Peshlakai, Navajo.]  |
| 2012 | 17.1419 | Future New West trends? <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , (October/November): 36. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]   |
| 2013 | 17.1414 | Local area medicine men endorse Grand Canyon Escalade. <i>Getting To the Bottom of It</i> (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].  |
| 2013 | 17.1415 | Escalade scholarships to begin next fall. <i>Getting To the Bottom of It</i> (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].   |
| 2013 | 17.1416 | About the no-sayers and the opposition. <i>Getting To the Bottom of It</i> (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].   |
| 2013 | 17.1417 | Opponents propose unrealistic Highway 89 alternative to Grand Canyon Escalade. <i>Getting To the Bottom of It</i> (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [3].  |
| 2013 | 17.1910 | Myndigheter lovar skydda Indianska heliga platser. <i>Indianklubbsnoteringar</i> (Indianklubben i Sverige, Ramlösa, Sweden), 2013(1) (January 11): [unpaginated]. [Includes brief note of a Navajo Nation decision to build a tourist facility in Grand Canyon (i.e., the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project).] [In Swedish.] |
| 2013 | 17.1418 | Who doesn't agree? That the Bennett Freeze devastated Western Navajo and the Bennett Freeze area needs jobs! <i>Getting To the Bottom of It</i> (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [4].   |
| 2013 | 17.1666 | Navajos, Hopi Tribe oppose canyon project. <i>In: National Native News</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Seminole Tribune</i> (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(6) (June 28): 11A. [Regarding Navajo Esplanade project. Credited to <i>Native Sun News</i> .]   |
| 2014 | 17.1667 | Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribe leadership meet, discuss golden eagles, confluence. (Photos by Rick Abasta.) <i>Hozhoojí Nahat'á Ba Hane'</i> (Navajo Nation), 1(1) (July): 10.  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Navajo Nation : Diné

[Photos only, with legends, pertaining to meeting that in part discussed the Grand Canyon Escalade project.]

2014	17.1643	Save the Confluence: What YOU can do to help. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): [3]. [Escalade project.]
2014	17.1650	History and justice in the Southwest. <i>Field Report</i> (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 1, 4. [Includes Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]
2015	17.1809	FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. <i>Federal Parks and Recreation</i> (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6. [Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.]
2016	17.1827	Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Notes From the Field [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 35. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the Navajo Nation.]
2016	17.1866	Grand Canyon; Escalade escalates, again. <i>In</i> : Notes From the Field [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 27. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.]
2017	17.1997	Native America; building up a Navajo tourism corridor. <i>From</i> : Notes from the Field [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Issue. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 27. [Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and the east entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.]
2017	17.3447	Grand Canyon; Navajo Council fails to approve tramway. <i>From</i> : Notes from the Field [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Issue. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 27. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.]
2020	17.2648	Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5. [Cooley is Diné.]
2021	17.3360	GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 4. [Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo.] [Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.]
2023	17.3589	Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. <i>In</i> : Bulletin Board [SECTION]. <i>Community Update</i> (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7]. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

## A

**Acrey, Bill P.**

- 1979 17.27 *Navajo history : the land and the people*. Shiprock, New Mexico: Central Consolidated School District No. 22, Department of Curriculum Materials Development, 345 pp.
- 

**Adler, Moshe**

- 2015 17.1718 This just in . . . *Beth El Newsletter* (The Heights Synagogue, Cleveland Height, Ohio), (April): 1. [Includes brief comments on the Escalade project at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Arias, Robert**

- 2015 17.1736 Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):. [Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).]
- 

**Armada Global, Inc.**

- 2015 17.1836 *Navajo Nation : security overview and travel assessment*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Armada Global, Inc., 15 pp.
- 

**Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda**

- 2020 17.3205 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasniłt'ees 2020): 6-7. [Focus is on Diné people's relationship with the Colorado River.]
- 

**Attakai, Shawn**

- 2023 17.3615 Challenges to Dinéééááh Yéiilt' Doo. *In*: Lee, Lloyd L. (ed.), *Nihikéyah: Navajo homeland*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-108. [Includes the particular remark, ". . . and north along the Tónits'ósíkooh (Grand Canyon): 'Béésh Łigai Atsidii ("Silver Smith"—born near Cameron, Arizona; died in 1939), told of a Navajo Dziłk'íjį Bi'áádjí (Female Mountain Top Ceremony) that was held near Desert View in 1862.'"]
- 

**Ausherman, Stephen**

- 2005 17.1079 Tony Hillerman, writer. *Albuquerque*, (July): 60-62. [See p. 62, note of meeting James Peshlakai at Grand Canyon, and permission to use Peshlakai's name for the fictional shaman in *The Wailing Wind*.]
-

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Austin, Martha, AND Lynch, Regina**

- 1983 17.1998 *Saad ahaaḡ sinil : dual language : a Navajo-English dictionary : revised edition.* (Revisions by Regina Lynch.) Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Navajo Materials Development Project, 41 pp. [Arranged topically. Places pertinent to this bibliography, see: "Dził ʔibéí; *Gray Mountain*" and "Dził ʔizhinií; *Shadow Mountain*" (p. 23); "Tséłché'ékooh; *Grand Canyon*" (p. 24); "Bidáá' ha'azt'í; *Grand Canyon, Arizona*" [Grand Canyon village] (p. 36); "Na'ní'á; *Cameron, Arizona*" and "Na'ní'á hótsoo; *Page, Arizona*" (p. 37); "Tsinaabaḡs habitiin, Yaaniilk'id; *Gap, Arizona*" (p. 38).] [In Navajo and English.]
- 

## B

**Back, William Douglas, AND Taylor, Jeffrey S.**

- 1980 17.3451 Navajo water rights: Pulling the plug on the Colorado River? *Natural Resources Journal*, 20 (January): 71-90.
- 

**Bailey, Garrick, AND Bailey, Roberta Glenn**

- 1986 17.36 *A history of the Navajos : the Reservation years.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 360 pp.
- 

**Banschbach, Hayes**

- 2010 17.1064 *An analysis of historic Navajo land use in the Upper Basin, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 64 pp.
- 

**Battle, Maryann**

- 2012 17.2663 Tension in Navajo Nation over proposed Grand Canyon tourist attraction. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 3(81) (November 30): 1, 3. [Syndicated item for ASU Cronkite News.] [Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**Begay, Richard M.**

- 2016 17.3368 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 9-21.
- 2023 17.3540 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 12-27. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

**Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa**

1992 17.46 The historical and cultural significance of Grand Canyon to the Navajo Nation. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 2.

---

**Begay, Robert**

2001 17.562 Doo dilzin da: Abuse of the natural world. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 21-27.

---

**Begay, Shonto**

2014 17.1642 Donor profile; Shonto Begay. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 12.

---

**Ben, Deon**

2013 17.1496 Local Navajos continue to oppose the Grand Canyon Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 19.

2017 17.2179 Deon Ben, Navajo Nation, Grand Canyon Trust. *From*: Panel 2: Recognizing the Rights of Nature in Law, United States Perspective. *In*: *Rights of Nature Symposium : Recognizing and Enforcing the Rights of Nature: The New Frontier of Environmental Protection : symposium proceedings : October 27, 2017, Tulane Law School, New Orleans*. [No place]: Community Environmental Legal Defense Fund, pp. 49-52.

---

**Berard (Father)**

1917 17.1828 [Excerpt from letter to F. W. Hodge.] *From*: The meaning of "Tusayan". *In*: Anthropological Notes [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 19(1) (January/March): 151. [Remarks on the etymological derivation of "Tusayan" from "Father Berard, O.F.M., of St. Isabel's, Lukachukai, Arizona". Of pertinence to this bibliography is the passage (ellipsis thus): "The resemblance between the Navaho *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun*, 'the country of isolated buttes,' and *Tusayan* would seem to be fortuitous. . . . I take it that *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun* stands for *dzil da' sa'â*, which signifies monocline or a lone butte or mountain. *da* is not the sign of the plural, but an adverbial abbreviation for *a'da'*, 'the drop off' of a mountain ridge, in this instance the lone mountain at the mouth of Grand Cañon in the Supai District. This would hardly cover *Tusayan* or its people for which the Navaho use *a'yakini*, a word meaning 'the people living in underground houses, or houses you enter from above,' which makes no reference to their topography."]

---

**Bilagody, Rita**

2017 17.1981 Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 8-10. ("The following article appeared as a Letter to the Editor of the *Navajo Times* (July 6, 2017) and is reprinted here with permission of the author, Rita Bilagody, Tuba City, AZ resident and Save the

## Navajo Nation : Diné

Confluence member.”) [Grand Canyon Escalade project update. Article is signed from Tohnaneezdizi, Arizona; *i.e.* Tuba City.]

2023 17.3577 We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.]

---

**Bruhac, J.**

1993 17.1648 *How the Hero Twins found their father : flying with the eagle : racing with the great bear.* Mexico: Bridge Water Books. [Includes Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.]

---

**Building Communities, Inc.**

2015 17.1803 *Navajo Nation rising: capitalizing on tourism for economic development : 2015-2019 Navajo Tourism Strategic Plan : prepared for the Navajo Tourism Department, March 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Building Communities, Inc., for Navajo Nation, Tourism Department, 65 pp. [Includes notes on the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project, *passim.*] [Final plan.]

---

**Burnett, Tom**

2013 17.1420 What does economic development mean in Indian Country? Grand Canyon Escalade will provide Navajos with much needed jobs, opportunities and benefits. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [2].

---

**Busch, Kyra**

2015 17.1758 (WITH Grazia Borrini-Feyerabend and Tony Skrelunas) Community conservation from Casamance to the Colorado Plateau; revitalizing landscapes, livelihoods and cultures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13. [Includes remarks on the Navajo Nation's proposed Escalade project at Grand Canyon.]

---

## C

**Carlos, Mari**

2015 17.1712 Well said, Teddy! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 3. [Quotes from Theodore Roosevelt; with added remarks on the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for the Navajo Reservation.]

---

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Castillo, Darren**

- 2023 17.3556 Darren Castillo; Diné. *In: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 14. [Brief remarks.]*

**Chief, Karletta**

- NO DATE 17.3508 Dr. Karletta Chief; Associate Professor and extension specialist at the University of Arizona, Ph.D. in hydrology and water resources. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7. [2022.]*
- 2022 17.3462 Dr. Kareletta Chief, Diné. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 26.*

**Clark, Roger**

- 2012 17.1292 Tramway reignites boundary dispute. *Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall/Winter): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]*
- 2012 17.1299 Navajo opposition to Escalade escalates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11.*
- 2015 17.1719 A 4,000 square-foot crapper? Update from Save the Confluence Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [sic, Spring 2015]): 12-13.*
- 2015 17.1732 Save the Confluence update. Groundhog Day, 2015. *Colorado Plateau Advocate, 1, 2, 3, 12-13.*
- 2015 17.1748 Escalade . . . meet Earth Day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]*
- 2018 17.2137 Turning a page on Escalade. *Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 8-11.*
- 2019 17.2627 Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23. [Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.]*

**Cody, Herman**

- NO DATE 17.3509 Dr. Herman Cody; Associate Professor at Diné College. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 8-9. [2022.]*

**Cody, Radmilla**

- NO DATE 17.3510 Radmilla Cody; mother, Diné activist, singer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 10-11. [2022.]*
- 2022 17.3464 Radmdilla Cody, Diné. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer): 27.*

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Collins, Galen R.**

- 2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51. [Notes Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]
- 

**Condon, M. Catherine**

- 2014 17.3213 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]
- 

**Cooley, Nikki**

- 2020 17.3208 Nikki Cooley, Diné. *In: The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

**Cooley, Nikki, AND Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2012 17.1285 Tółchí'íkooh—Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 23. [Grand Canyon Escalade tram and riverwalk proposal.]
- 

**Cordial, Melissa**

- 2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp. [Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.]
- 

**Correll, J. Lee**

- 1979 17.72 *Through white men's eyes: A contribution to Navajo history.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Heritage Center, 6 volumes, 2,832 pp. (Distributed by University of Arizona Press.)
- 

**Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]**

- 1929 17.75 Rug-weaving, Navajo style. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 25-26.
- 1930 17.76 The Navajo silversmith. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 45.
-



## D

**Dee, Crystal**

- 2015 17.2095 Cultural Preservation Office presents update report on eagle collecting permits and the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 23(7) (April 7): 5.
- 

**Dee, Edward**

- 2015 17.1759 Investing with heart; how L3Cs could transform communities on the western Navajo reservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 22-25. [The Diné Innovative Network of Economies in Hozhó (DinéHozhó); including work in the Cameron Chapter.] [L3C: Low-profit Limited Liability Company.]
- 

**Dibble Engineering**

- 2018 17.2298 *Plans for project : Little Colorado River Tribal Park access road relocation, Coconino County, Arizona : Little Colorado River Tribal Park, State Route 64, Dibble Project No. 101411.09.* Phoenix: Dibble Engineering, for Navajo Nation, Navajo Division of Transportation, Department of Roads, Navajo Parks and Recreation Department, 34 sheets. [Plans and profiles.]
- 

**Dickey, Sonia L.**

- 2011 17.2154 *Sacrilege in Diné'tah: Native encounters with Glen Canyon Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 256 pp.
- 

**Dittemore, Diane D.**

- 2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp. [Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216), "Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242), and "Hopi" (pp. 252-294). Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai, Navajo, and Southern Paiute.]
- 

**DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office**

- 1973 17.2446 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargment Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for*

## Navajo Nation : Diné

*other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122. [Facsimile reproduction.]

**Downer, Alan S., AND Roberts, Alexandra**

- 1993      17.2111      Traditional cultural properties, cultural resources management and environmental planning. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 16 (Special Issue): 12-14. [See pp. 13-14, remarks on the "Navajo Nation's (and six other tribes)" involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement process.]

## E

**Eberle, Sinjin, AND Eginore, Stephen**

- 2020      17.3199      Moving on from coal, a neighbors perspective. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 22-27. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

**Elmore, Francis H.**

- 1944      17.2123      Ethnobotany of the Navajo. A monograph of the University of New Mexico and the School of American Research. *School of American Research, Monographs* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (8), 136 pp.
- 1974      17.120      Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*, 136 pp. [Reprinting of Elmore (1944, [ITEM NO. 17.2123](#)).]

## F

**Fay, George E.**

- 1967      17.1709      (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo-Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp.

**Fedarko, Kevin**

- 2015      17.1711      A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14. [Tusayan and Grand Canyon Escalade.]

**The Franciscan Fathers**

- 1910 17.959 *An ethnologic dictionary of the Navaho language.* Saint Michaels, Arizona: The Franciscan Fathers, 536 pp. ("Edition Limited to Two Hundred Copies".) [See under "Names of Places", p. 132: "tsíná'ét dasá'ă, at the boat, Lee's Ferry"; "tqolchíkhó', red water cañon, Little Colorado River"; "dził łabai bokhó', gray mountain cañon (at the junction of the Little Colorado and San Juan rivers), Grand Cañon." (sic).] [Lexicon in Navajo, with translations to English.]
- 

**Franklin, Mae**

- 2023 17.3560 Mae Franklin, Diné; community advocate and Grand Canyon National Park Inter-Tribal Working Group member. *In*: Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21. [Remarks.]
- 

**Friederici, Peter**

- 2012 17.1294 Conflict in the canyon; an audacious development proposal near the Grand Canyon divides a tribe and its neighbors. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]
- 

## G

**Garcia, Paul**

- 2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [sic] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9. [Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.]
- 

**Gatewood, Medley O'Keefe, AND Zane, Richard D.**

- 2004 17.1647 Lightning injuries. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 22: 369-403. [See p. 370, brief note of Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Gishie, Dorothy Denetsosie**

- 2023 17.3562 Dorothy Denetsosie Gishie, Diné; economic development program manager at Native Americans for Community Action. *In*: Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 23. [Remarks.]
-

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Goodman, James M.**

- 1982 17.165 *The Navajo atlas : environments, resources, people, and history of the Diné Bikeyah.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 109 pp.

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- 2014 17.1665 Defending the Grand Canyon from a tramway development. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Indian Reservation.]
- 2016 17.1876 Thanks to you we are . . . keeping the canyon grand. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Esplanade, Navajo Indian Reservation.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Grand Canyon Trust, Save the Confluence and Native America Program**

- 2014 17.1644 Save the Confluence campaign update: June-July, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 22-27. [Grand Canyon Escalade. See also p. 48, "Parting Shot".]

**Graves, Laura**

- 1998 17.725 As in a dream that is past: Buck Lowrey, Navajo Bridge, and Marble Canyon Lodge. *In: Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), Diné Bikéyah : papers in honor of David M. Brugge.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, Archaeological Society of New Mexico.

**Green, Nancy Rivest**

- 2015 17.1714 [Remarks.] *In: Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

## H

**Hagerman, H. J.**

- 1932 17.2153 Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932, illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp. [See p. 109 ff, "Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate

## Navajo Nation : Diné

with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930"; specifically, p. 115, regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.]

---

**Hale, Albert A.**

2013 17.1421 Tourism and sacred sites. Can tourism and sacred sites coexist? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [3].

---

**Hale, Natasha K.**

2019 17.2342 Reimagining the next 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-31. [The author is Navajo and Saudi Arabian, originally from Twin Lakes, New Mexico, in the Navajo Nation. "This story originally appeared on the OARS blog at [www.oars.com](http://www.oars.com)."]

---

**Hale, Robert A.**

2013 17.1413 Just saying "NO" and doing nothing are not options! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [1], [4].

---

**Hanna, Jonathan M.**

2007 17.1871 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR, ED.) *Native communities and climate change: Legal and policy approaches for protecting tribal legal rights*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, in conjunction with University of Colorado, Western Water Assessment, 98 pp. [Cover title: *Native communities and climate change: Protecting tribal resources as part of national climate policy : report*.] [Includes notes pertaining to Navajo Nation's Little Colorado River Tribal Park.]

---

**Hanneman, Paul**

2015 17.1715 [Remarks.] *In*: Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

---

**Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid**

1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp. [Young-reader title.]

---

**Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton**

1963 17.177 *Navaho trading days*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [First paperback printing 1987.]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman**

- 2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]
- 

**Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen**

- 2008 17.674 Architectural documentation and preservation of Havasupai and Navajo wooden pole structures in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 81-88. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 

**Huber, C.; Bair, L. S.; Arviso-Ciocco, M.; Neher, C. J.; AND Duffield, J. W.**

- 2019 17.2431 Tribal preferences for Colorado River water management and the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 58. [Navajo Nation.]
- 

## I

**Indian Rights Association**

- 1912 17.1514 Navajos in Coconino Basin. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 29th Annual Report, 1911, Series 2*, (85): 40-43.
- 

**Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture**

- 2018 17.3450 *Former Bennett Freeze Area economic and market feasibility study : final document : December, 2018*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture, 261 pp.
- 

**Iverson, Peter**

- 1981 17.210 *The Navajo Nation*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.
-

## J

**James, George Wharton**

- 1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. *Outing*, 39(1) (October): 10-15. [See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.
- 1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]
- 2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais*. Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Jerla, Carly**

- 2014 17.3214 Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

**Jett, Stephen C.**

- 1966 17.2451 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587. [In context includes remarks pertaining to the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]
- 1967 17.3412 Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to*

## Navajo Nation : Diné

*authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

- 2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In*: Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari*. Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.) [See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)]

**Jett, Stephen C.**

- 2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In*: Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari*. Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.) [See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)]

**Joe, Tony H., Jr.**

- 2014 17.2658 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report*. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, for Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. [Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Joerg, W. L. G.**

- 1935 17.1159 Geography and national land planning. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 177-208. [See in section, "Soil Erosion", pp. 184-185, including notice of government plan for "reorientation of the entire agricultural-economic system of 45,000 Navajo Indians"; pertaining to sedimentation in Lake Mead.]

**John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting**

- 1993 17.819 *Navajo Nation position paper : Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement*. Salt Lake City: John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting, for The Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona, 23 pp.



## Navajo Nation : Diné

- 1995 17.1966 Navajo Nation position paper; Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *In*: Roberts, Alexa, Begay, Richard M., and Kelley, Klara B., *Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River*. (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, Appendix B (pp. 143, [144]-[169]). [Facsimile reprint of John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting (1993, [ITEM NO. 17.819](#)), retaining original pagination and date.]

**Jones, Kelli**

- 2021 17.3440 Diné (Navajo) ranger hopes to inspire others. *In*: Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 5. [Interview.]

**Judson, Katharine Berry**

- 1912 17.1098 (COMPILER, ED.) *Myths and legends of California and the Old Southwest*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 193 pp. [See "The Song-Hunter; Navajo (New Mexico)", pp. 134-136, with illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Coyote and the Hare; Sia (New Mexico)", pp. 158-159, includes illustration, "Piñon Tree in the Grand Cañon".]

## K

**Kelley, Klara B.**

- 1982 17.1160 Ethnoarchaeology of the Black Hat Navajos: Historical and ahistorical determinants of site features. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 38(1) (Spring): 45-74. [See in section, "The Depression, Stock Reduction, and World War II—1930-50", p. 49, notice of government plan for "draconically" reducing the number of Navajo sheep and goats to help preclude sedimentation in Lake Mead.]

**Kelly, Roger E.**

- 1967 17.2299 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, for U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp. [Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)]
- 1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3. [See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.]

---

**Kiernan, Kevin**

- 2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18. ("This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019".) [Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.]

---

**King, Julia**

- 1922 17.3355 Indian designers of the Southwest. *The School Arts Magazine* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 22(1) (September): 10-13. [Principally regarding the Hopi, but includes the note (p. 13), that the Navajo ornament "rings, bracelets, and chains . . . with native turquoise found near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Kish, Dawn**

- 2018 17.2241 Sheree Denetsosie is a natural boatwoman, and what an honor it was to capture her beautiful spirit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2. [Cover photo, illustrating "The Centennial Countdown Issue", with feature, "We're Still Here: Native Voices on 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park".]

---

**Klah, Hasteen**

- 1942 17.1281 *Navajo creation myth*. (Recorded by Mary C. Wheelwright.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 237 pp. (Navajo Religion Series, Volume 1.)
- 1980 17.1282 *Navajo creation myth*. New York: AMS Press, 237 pp.
- 2008 17.1283 *Navajo creation myth : the story of the emergence*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 169 pp. (Easy Reading Series.) [See p. 67, "Destruction of Rolling Rock".]

---

**Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Leighton, Dorothea C.**

- 1946 17.1132 *The Navajo*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 258 pp.
- 1951 17.237 *The Navajo*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
- 1959 17.238 *The Navajo*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
- 1974 17.239 *The Navajo*. (Foreword by Lucy Wales Kluckhohn.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, revised ed., 355 pp.

---

**Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Spencer, Katherine**

- 1940 17.240 *A bibliography of the Navaho Indians*. New York: J. J. Augustin, 93 pp.
-

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Burcham, John**

- 2013 17.1491 A calming influence. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 50-51. [Nikki Cooley. Native American River Guide Training Program.] [See also letter from Karen Warner in March 2014 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1550).]
- 

## L

**Linford, Laurance D.**

- 2000 17.1148 *Navajo places : history, legend, landscape : a narrative of important places on and near the Navajo Reservation, with notes on their significance to Navajo culture and history*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp.
- 

**Lipps, Oscar H.**

- 1909 17.261 *The Navajos*. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press. (Little Histories of North American Indians.)
- 1989 17.262 *A little history of the Navajos*. Albuquerque: Avanyu Publishing, Inc. [Reprint of Lipps (1909, ITEM NO. 17.261).]
- 

**Loma'omvaya, Micah**

- 2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.]
- 2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.]
- 

**Lyon, William H.**

- 1998 17.581 The Navajos in the American historical imagination, 1868-1900. *Ethnohistory*, 45(2) (Spring): 237-275. [See p. 239.] [John Wesley Powell.]
-

## M

**MacArthur, Loren**

- 1988 17.264 Navajo rug auction at the Grand Canyon: a personal view. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 62: 2-27.
- 

**Magnanti, Paul**

- 2014 17.1668 Trail News [SECTION]. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (17): 9-10. [See p. 10, remarks on Grand Canyon Escalade project.]
- 

**Majeske, Andrew**

- 2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.
- 

**Manus, Mihio**

- 2014 17.1619 Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.
- 

**Martin, Franklin**

- NO DATE 17.3512 Franklin Martin, Diné rancher and owner of Sacred Edge Tours. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [2022.]
- 2022 17.3466 Franklin Martin, Diné. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 31.
- 

**Martin, Tom**

- 2013 17.1463 Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 8. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at Little Colorado River confluence.]
- 

**McClellan, Colton**

- 2023 17.3564 Entrepreneur spotlight; Colton McClellan, 19; Diné dancer and silversmith. *In*: Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25. [Remarks.]
-

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**McGivney, Annette**

- 2023 16.1504 Jason Nez. Although some Indigenous people with ties to the Grand Canyon avoid working for the National Park Service, Jason Nez sees it differently. As a fire archaeologist at the Canyon, he's fighting to protect his culture by working within the system. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 10-11.
- 

**McLerran, Jennifer**

- 2013 17.1511 The other spectacle: Navajo weavers at Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 79-86.
- 

**Minard, Anne**

- 2014 17.2679 Tourist site delayed; objections to a Grand Canyon project. *This Week from Indian Country Today*, 2(1) (July 23): 11. [Grand Canyon Esplanade.]
- 

**Melvin, Daryn Akei**

- 2024 17.3652 Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11. [Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River ("approved permit surrendered by developer") Big Canyon ("pending"), Salt Trail Canyon ("approved permit surrendered by developer"), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 ("permit denied"), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 ("permit denied").]
- 

**Mitchell, Alexiana**

- 2023 17.3557 Alexiana Mitchell; Diné. *In*: Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14. [Brief remarks.]
- 

**Mitsoff, Christine**

- 2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13. [Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".]
- 

**Moore, Laura Jane**

- 2001 17.827 Elle meets the President: Weaving Navajo culture and commerce in the Southwestern tourist industry. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 22(1): 21-44.
-

## N

**Navajo Nation**

- 2009 17.1460 *2009 Navajo Nation Long Range Transportation Plan*. [No place]: Navajo Nation, Division of Transportation; Arizona Department of Transportation; and Wilson and Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [471 pp. total].
- 

**Navajo Nation Council**

- 2024 17.3673 Council urges President Biden to halt uranium transportation. *Nast'ájí Nahat'á Hane' / Legislative Branch News* (Navajo Nation Council, Office of the Speaker), 2024(Spring Session): 9. [Relating to uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine and transportation of ore through the Navajo Nation.]
- 

**Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife**

- NO DATE 17.3477 *Fishing areas on the Navajo Nation*. [No place]: Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife, [4] pp. [See "Colorado River", p. [1].]
- 

**Navajo Tribal Council**

- 1967 17.3410 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713. [In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.]
- 1967 17.3411 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715. [In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]
- 

**Nelson, Michael C.**

- 2013 17.1635 Grand Canyon Escalade. It took 30 years to open Antelope Point Marina. 30 years of no tribal revenue and lost payrolls! Who paid for the delays? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [1].
-



**Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina**

- 2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In*: Davis, Suzanne (ed., with Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41. [Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."]

**Orepaul, Jaishree**

- 2004 17.1394 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. *Verve Girl*, (Summer): 9-10. [See sidebar, p. 10, "Holding the Grand Canyon Sacred", regarding James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

**Owens, Hanna, AND Montgomery, Jeff**

- 2016 17.2300 *Sa'ah naaghái bik'eh hózhóón*; walk in beauty. *Harding* (Harding University, Searcy, Arkansas), 24(2) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 1, 18-25. [Cover title: "Service in the Painted Desert".] [Article pertains to university students' spring break, a mission trip to Tuba City, Arizona. See pp. 20-21, 23, regarding Eric Patterson (Navajo) of the Tuba City Church of Christ, who "takes visiting mission teams down into the Grand Canyon and Colorado River" and on one trip there asked to be baptised (see p. 20).]

P

**Pearson Family**

- 2015 17.1713 [Remarks.] *In*: Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.]

**Peterson, Duane, III**

- 2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult

## Navajo Nation : Diné

of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photography, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]

**Peterson, Jodi**

2017 17.2055 [Grand Canyon Escalade.] *In*: The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 7. [Navajo Nation Council votes against authorizing the Grand Canyon Escalade project.]

**Phillips, Kirstin Olmon**

2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5. [See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "preliminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."]

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]

**Price, Monroe E., AND Weatherford, Gary D.**

1976 17.2401 Indian water rights in theory and practice: Navajo experience in the Colorado River basin. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 40(1) (Winter): 97-131.

**Proctor, Katie**

2015 17.1746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 3. [Remarks on the proposed Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]



## R

**Ranney, Wayne**

- 2015 17.1751 (ON BEHALF OF the Board of Directors) Letter to new Navajo president supporting opposition to Escalade project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1. [To Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye.]

**Ranney, Wayne, AND Johnson, Haley**

- 2020 17.2650 The 2020 Pioneer Award; Jason Nez, National Park Service. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Nez is Diné.]
- 2020 17.3202 The 2020 Pioneer Award: Jason Nez, National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 21. ("Originally published in *The Ol' Pioneer*, Volume 31, Number 2, Spring 2020 and reprinted with permission. This article has been edited." [Refer to Ranney and Johnson (2020, ITEM NO. 17.2650).] [Nez is Diné.]

**Reimondo, Amber**

- 2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

**Riggs, Sarana**

- 2016 17.1867 Save the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 9. [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 2017 17.1943 Pondering promises. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 20-21. [See also "Confluence", p. 48, photographs of the Little Colorado River confluence, "1872" and "now".] [Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 2017 17.1993 Is Grand Canyon Escalade the next "savior"? *In*: Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.
- 2020 17.2647 No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25. ("Originally posted on [www.grandcanyontrust.org](http://www.grandcanyontrust.org), on their blog posted December 18, 2019.") [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]
- 2020 17.3207 A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23. [Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

- 2021 17.3453 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4-5. (Photos by Deidra Peaches.) ["Explore the full story collection at: [grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways](http://grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways)."]
- 

**Roberts, Alexa; Begay, Richard M.; AND Kelley, Klara B.**

- 1995 17.325 (WITH Alfred W. Yazzie and John R. Thomas) *Bits'íis Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River*. (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, 181 pp.
- 

**Roberts, David**

- 2015 17.1707 Grand Canon on the edge. A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a \$500 million commercial development, including a high-tech gondola, on the rim of America's natural treasure. (Photographs by Bill Hatcher.) *Smithsonian*, 45(11) (March): 58-69, 92, 94. [Regarding the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at the confluence of the Little Colorado River.] [See also April issue for comments by Robert Arias and by Kay J. Mann.] [Also seen with title, "Who Can Save the Grand Canyon? A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a \$500 million commercial development, on the rim of America's natural treasure"; perhaps the web version.]
- 

**Robinson, Dorothy**

- 1966 17.326 *Navajo Indians today*. The Naylor Co., 80 pp.
- 

**Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Materials Development Project**

- 1983 17.770 *Nihil hahoodzodóó—Díjįjįdi dóó Adáá dáá' : naaltsoos naakí góne' yits'íligíí. Our community—today and yesterday. Book Two*. Rough Rock, Arizona: Navajo Curriculum Center, Rough Rock Demonstration School, 99 pp. [28 contributing authors.] [See "Náást'éí góne' dah shijaa'ígíí, Ólta' Ániidígíí Ánááhoolyaa (Chapter nine, A Demonstration School)", pp. 85-94; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 89, 93.] [In Navajo and English.]
- 

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John**

- 2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23. [Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).]
-

## S

**Save the Confluence** [organization]

- 2015 17.1747 Begaye formally opposes Escalade project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 3. [Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye. Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 2017 17.2072 Let the healing begin—finally, NO Escalade development! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 24-25. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**Seal, Marvin Leroy**

- 1946 17.689 *Chemical analyses of Havasupai and Navajo rouges*. Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 23 pp.
- 

**Shingoitewa, LeRoy**

- 2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4. [Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**Shoriak, Michael**

- 2013 17.1696 Nondestructive testing monitoring of wooden Native American pyramidal structures [ABSTRACT]. *The American Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Abstracts 2013*, p. 20. [Cover title for volume: *AIC's 41st Annual Meeting, The Contemporary in Conservation, Abstract Book 2013*.] [Navajo and Havasupai.]
- 

**Sjogren, Morgan, AND Eginore, Stephen**

- 2019 17.3200 Drive thru-protest: Public art sends an urgent message on the Navajo Nation. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (9) (Summer): 18-21. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River basin, and Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
- 

**Skrelunas, Tony**

- 2012 17.1293 What do the Navajo Nation's Bodaway/Gap Chapter elders want? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20. [Grand Canyon Escalade tramway and development controversy.]
- 2017 17.1994 The Navajo Grand Canyon experience. *In*: Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14. [Navajo Parks and Recreation Department; Little Colorado River Tribal Park, Marble Canyon Tribal Park.]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

- 2018 17.2239 A hidden getaway at Big Hogan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-28. [Big Hogan Enterprise, a tourist facility planned by Navajo Alberta Henry on family land along Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and Grand Canyon.]

**Smithson, Shelley**

- 2012 17.1295 Navajos considering Grand Canyon for economic development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3, 25. [Grand Canyon Escalade.]

**Stevens, Bonnie**

- 2019 17.2644 Shonto Brownie sets example for giving back. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 4. [Nine-year-old Kylee Henry, Brownie Scout, volunteers with the Graffiti Removal and Intervention Team at "Glen Canyon National Park" (*sic*, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area), cleaning sandstone surfaces at Horseshoe Bend. Also work in other areas.]

**Stevenson, James**

- 1891 17.1502 Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and mythical sand paintings of the Navajo Indians. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 229-285. [See story, "The Floating Logs", pp. 278-279. Takes place in part in "a box canyon in the Big Colorado River", and a journey on "the great waters".]

**Sturdevant, Glen E.**

- 1927 17.5 Navajo makes rain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): cover, 1-2. ["Navajo Charlie" uses wild tobacco.]

## T

**Thomas, Chip**

- 2020 17.2667 Help on the Navajo Nation. *In: Quaranzine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 25. [Also features Diné COVID-19 public service poster designed with Shi Buddy and Ryan Pinto, "Yáát'éeéh shí Ké dóó shí Diné'é T'aáshóóó".] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *Quaranzine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *Quaranzine*.)]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Thomas, John R.; Pollack, Stanley; AND Tremble, Michael**

- 1994 17.382 *A proposal to develop a Little Colorado River resource and development inventory program.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, and Navajo Nation Department of Justice.
- 

**Thompson, Emily**

- 2017 17.1995 Holy wind. *In: Grand Canyon Issue. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19. [Diné, *nilch'i*. Focus on volunteers' repairs to vendors' area at Second Overlook along Arizona Route 64 near the Little Colorado River gorge.]
- 

**Thybony, Scott**

- 2014 17.1607 The Confluence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 12-14. [Navajo plan for Escalade project.]
- 

**Thybony, Scott, AND Running, John**

- 1980 17.1632 Tíyo; a river journey. *Plateau*, 52(1): 30-32, inside back cover. [Tiyo.]
- 

**Towne, Douglas C.**

- 2013 17.1572 Aerial highways. *SCA Journal* (Society for Commercial Archeology), (Spring): 2-6. [Trams and cableways. See pp. 5-6, note of the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**Tsosie, Rebecca**

- 2021 17.3312 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.]
- 

**Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation**

- 2013 17.2628 Summer hiking series 2013; TCRHCC Diabetes Prevention Program. *Healthy Directions* (Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation, Tuba City, Arizona), (April): 4. [Schedule of hiking outings, including Cathedral Wash (meeting at Lees Ferry). No details.]
- 

**Tveten, John**

- 2020 17.2669 A reflection on distance. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26-27. ["John Tveten is a boatman and ER doctor at Little Colorado Medical Center in Winslow, AZ, which provides emergency care for northeast Arizona including the southern Navajo Reservation. The Navajo reservation has been particularly affected by Covid-19 and has suffered the third highest per capita cases in the country."] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to

## Navajo Nation : Diné

display what the world has been coping with.” (From Margeaux Bestard’s introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

**Two Bears, Davina**

NO DATE 17.668 *Navajo traditional history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Native voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2008.]

## U

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; AND Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources**

2021 17.3640 *Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment : former Bennett Freeze area Integrated Resource Management Plan*. Tuba City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; and Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total]. [Western boundaries share those of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office**

1976 17.734 *Environmental analysis record : Navajo Tribe application to purchase national resource lands in House Rock Valley-Paria Plateau area, Coconino County, Arizona*. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 170, [7] pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River**

2018 17.3216 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Tribes of the “Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River” that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

**U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division**

- 2023 17.3638 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp. [See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

**U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission**

- 2024 17.3641 *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.) (Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary.) [Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

**U.S. Indian Claims Commission**

- 1974 17.207 Commission findings. *In*: Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians*. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 329-356. ["20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968", original pagination pp. 210-221; "Opinion of the Commission, Richard W. Yarborough, Commissioner, 20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968, Findings of Fact", original pagination pp. 222-235.]

## Navajo Nation : Diné

## V

**Van Valkenburgh, Richard F.**

- 1941 17.490 *Dine bikeyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Navaho Service. [Navaho place names.]
- 1974 17.491 *Navajo sacred places.* (Clyde Kluckhohn, ed.). [AND] *A short history of the Navajo people. Commission findings.* New York: Garland Publishing, Inc. 303 pp. (Report to the Indian Claims Commission, docket no. 229, plaintiff's exhibit 687.) (American Indian Ethnohistory: Indians of the Southwest; Navajo Indians, 3.)
- 1999 17.492 *Diné bikéyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 130 pp. [Cover title: *Navajo Country.*]

**Vigil, Daryl**

- 2017 17.3215 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, p. 50.* [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

## W

**Wales, Lucy H., AND Kluckhohn, Richard**

- 1962 17.404 *The Navajo.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, 355 pp. (Published in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History.)

**Wall, Leon**

- 1958 17.3443 *Navajo-English dictionary.* (William Morgan, translator.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Navajo Agency, 65 pp. [See "**Bidáá' Ha' Azt'i'**, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon village) (p. 17); "**Dzilibái**, Gray Mountain" (p. 31). [No other geographical place names pertinent to this bibliography; but compare selections from Austin and Lynch (1983, [ITEM NO. 17.1998](#)), which includes these and a few more.] [\[In Navajo and English.\]](#)



## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Warner, Karen**

- 2014 17.1550 Teaching respect. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 4. [Regarding the article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and John Burcham on Nikki Cooley, in October 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1491).]
- 

**Washburn, Dorothy K.**

- 1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp. ("Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.")
- 

**Weinberg, Bill**

- 2000 17.2449 Water wars. *Native Americas* (Akwe:kon Press, American Indian Program, Cornell University), 17(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Navajo Colorado River water rights.]
- 

**Wells, T. H.**

- 1932 17.1823 The craftsmanship of his ancestors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 10, 24. [Title is embedded in a lead-in: "Visitors to Grand Canyon Lodge find an interesting personality in Frank Peshlakai, full-blood Navajo silversmith who plies The Craftsmanship of his Ancestors". Article begins: "It is expected that Frank Peshlakai, Indian silversmith, who was employed by the Utah Parks Company in the curio shop at Grand Canyon Lodge last season, will return in the same capacity this year." Includes photo of Peshlakai at work (location not indicated) and several of his pieces. An unusual article for the time in that it is about a hired Native American worker on the North Rim.]
- 

**Welsh, Herbert**

- 1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais* [sic] *Indians of New Mexico and Arizona*. Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp. [Hualapai.]
- 1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In*: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150. [Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).] [Hualapai.]
- 

**WHPacific** [firm]

- 2008 17.2659 *Bodaway-Gap Chapter Comprehensive Land Use Plan*. [No place]: WHPacific, for Navajo Nation, Bodaway-Gap Chapter, Gap, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [125 pp. total].
-

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Wiechec, Nancy**

- 2018 17.2273 Sacred view; new tour takes visitors to secluded canyon rim. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 8-11. [Anna T. Martin, Navajo, conducts Sacred Edge Tour trips to the "east rim" of Grand Canyon overlooking Marble Canyon.]
- 

**Williams, Florence**

- 1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12. [Article signed "F.W."] [About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.]
- 

**Williams, Stu**

- 2015 17.1802 Grand Canyon Escalade—Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 15.
- 

**Williamson, Maya**

- 2016 17.1870 Opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project: Navajos and river runners as cultural stakeholders. *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 51-59.
- 

**Wilson-Aguirre, Delores**

- NO DATE 17.3516 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné community organizer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [2022.]
- 2021 17.3454 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Navajo. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]
- 2022 17.3470 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34.
- 

## Y

**Yellowhorse, Renae**

- 2018 17.2237 Renae Yellowhorse, Navajo. *In: Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.

## Navajo Nation : Diné

**Yellowhorse, Renae, AND Clark, Roger**

2014 17.1623 Grand Canyon Escalade update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

---

**Young, R. W.**

1880 17.427 A Navajo's pluck. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 1(12) (September): 282-283. [Retells a story of an ambushed Navajo attempting to return home, including a Grand Canyon crossing. A moral story of Mormons' good intentions.]

---

**Young, Robert W.**

1961 17.1579 (COMPILER) *The Navajo yearbook : Report No. viii : 1951-1961 a decade of progress*. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Agency, 618 pp.

1978 17.503 *A political history of the Navajo Tribe*. Tsaille, Navajo Nation, Arizona: Navajo Community College Press, 174 pp.

**Young, Robert W., AND Morgan, William**

1943 17.1826 *A dictionary of the Navaho language : containing a basic vocabulary of present day Navaho with the fundamental inflectional forms of all verbs*. [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division, 1st ed., viii, 247, v, 101 pp. [See "Part I. Navaho-English; Dine Bizaad-Bilagaanaa Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 26, "bidáá' ha'azt'i', Grand Cañon, Arizona." And see "Part II. English-Navajo; Bilagaanaa Bizaad-Dine Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 39, "Grand Cañon, Ariz., bidáá' ha'azt'i'".] **[In Navajo and English.]**

1954 17.428 (EDS.) *Navajo historical selections*. Phoenix: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 209 pp.

---



# Pueblo of Zuni

## ANONYMOUS

- 1893      17.1778      Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In: Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [Archaeological in scope; but see notations in English: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (sic)] [In Spanish.]
- 

## B

### Barbaro, Theresa

- 2018      17.3277      A lens on Native America. *American Indian* (National Museum of the American Indian), (Fall): 10-17. [See p. 12, notes and photo pertaining to Zuni and Grand Canyon.]
- 

### Belarde-Lewis, Miranda Hayes

- 2013      17.3648      *From six directions: Documenting and protecting Zuni knowledge in multiple environments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 123 pp.
- 

### Bylander, Jessica

- 2020      17.2664      For healthier Native youth, look to their strengths; the Zuni Youth Enrichment Project provides a model for improving the health of American Indian youth by focusing on their culture and strengths. *Health Affairs*, 39(6) (June): 923-926. [See p. 925, "Noreen Simplicio, a Zuni potter . . . is currently working on a large mural for ZYEP that tells the history of the Zuni migration from the Ribbon Falls of the Grand Canyon to 'the middle place,' the pueblo of Zuni." (Mural not illustrated.)]
-

## Pueblo of Zuni

## C

**Cachini, Ronnie**

- 2011 17.3283 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 33-37. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Sites in the Grand Canyon", 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 36); "Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 33 × 43 in." (p. 37).]

**Cellicioną, Fernandą, AND Šorys, Juozas**

- 2002 17.2364 „Kiekvieną rytą meldžiamės Saulei“; Amerikos indėnų folkloro grupės „Zuni dancers“ vadovą Fernandą Cellicioną kalbina Juozas Šorys. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2002(40)(626) (October 26): 10. [Interview conducted by Šorys; Virginia Kvedariene is credited as acting as translator.] [Includes remarks on the Zuni creation tradition and Grand Canyon; and brief note of Tibetan monks' belief that the true Far East is near the Grand Canyon.] *[In Lithuanian.]*

**Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2006 17.3644 Memory pieces and footprints: Multivocality and the meanings of ancient times and ancestral places among the Zuni and Hopi. *American Anthropologist*, 108(1) (March): 148-162. [See p. 151, brief reference to the Zuni "emergence from the underworld at Chimik'yana'kya deya (Place of Origin) in the vast gorge of the Grand Canyon."]

**Cordial, Melissa**

- 2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest*. Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp. [Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.]

**Cushing, Frank Hamilton**

- 1893 17.954 The Zuñis. *Lucifer* (London), 11 (February 15) (66): 486-491. ("The following notes are selected from the columns of *The Illustrated Buffalo Express* and *The San Diego Union*. Both accounts are from the pen of Mr. Frank Hamilton Cushing . . .") [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see p. 491.]
- 1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp. [See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino", as perhaps the "closest representative today" of the Zuni.]
- 1965 17.91 *The Nation of the Willows*. (Foreword by Robert C. Euler.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp. [Reprint of Cushing (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90). Also a special

## Pueblo of Zuni

edition of 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dust jacket.]

---

## D

**Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah**

- 2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp. ("Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016.")
- 

**Dishta, Duane**

- 2011 17.3286 Artist biography. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 46-49. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 49 × 37 in." (p. 46); "Journey of the Zuni Ancestors to the Land of Everlasting Summer, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 48-49, a graphical map plan of Mexico and Central America that includes the Gulf of California).]
- 

**Dongoske, Kurt E.**

- 2017 17.2471 Zuni heritage and cultural landscape documentation through film: Zuni and the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 68(3) (September): 1 [cover], 6-7. [Summary of the topic of the September 18 general meeting of the society.] [See also Skyship Films.]
- 2020 17.3274 Making mitigation meaningful to descendant communities: An example from Zuni. *Advances in Archaeological Practice*, 9(3): 225-235. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

**Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley**

- 2012 17.1810 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.

**Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Seowtewa, Octavius**

- 2017 17.2140 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Zuni Cultural Resource Advisory Team and Skyship Films) *Pueblo of Zuni : 2016 cultural resource monitoring of the Colorado River ecosystem through Grand Canyon*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: Cultural Resource Enterprise, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 48 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Contract R13AP40003; 2016 work performed under NPS Permit No. GRCA-2016-SCI-0010.) [Survey April 20-29, 2016.] [See also Skyship Films.]

## Pueblo of Zuni

**Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 1997 17.1448 Archaeological cultures and cultural affiliation: Hopi and Zuni perspectives in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 62(4): 600-608.
- 

## E

**Edaakie, Chris**

- 2011 17.3291 Artist biography. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 70-71. [Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: "Elves Chasm and Bass, 2010. Digital painting on canvas, 53 × 34.5 in." (p. 70).]
- 

**Edaakie, Keith**

- 2011 17.3289 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 59-63. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Nankoweep, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 54 in." (p. 60).] [Nankoweap.]
- 

**Enote, Jim**

- NO DATE 17.1447 *A Zuni corridor of memory*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [2009.]
- NO DATE 17.3511 Jim Enote; Zuni farmer and CEO of the Colorado Plateau Foundation. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [2022.]
- 2011 17.3278 A:shiwí on A:shiwí; Zuni on Zuni. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 4-8.
- 2020 17.2666 A Native perspective on the COVID-19 situation. *In*: *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24. ("Originally published on the Colorado Plateau Foundation website.") [Zuni.] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]
- 2020 17.3210 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In*: The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.



## Pueblo of Zuni

- 2021 17.3455 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5. [Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.]
- 2022 17.3465 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

**Enote, Jim, AND McLerran, Jennifer**

- 2011 17.1506 (EDS.) *A:shiwí A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, 88 pp. [Art exhibition volume. Zuni cultural mapping, including Grand Canyon.] [Bilingual title, in Zuni and English.]

**Epaloose, Geddy**

- 2011 17.3282 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 28-32. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Chimik'yana'kya dy'a (Ribbon Falls), 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 48 x 36 in." (p. 31).]

## F

**Fay, George E.**

- 1967 17.1709 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo-Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp.

**Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]**

- 2008 17.669 Zuni traditional history. *Archaeology Southwest*, 22(2) (Spring): 4-5.

## G

**Gasper, Larson**

- 2011 17.3292 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 72-76. [Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Little

## Pueblo of Zuni

Colorado River, Furnace Flats, and Cardenas, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 74); "Little Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas 40 × 30 in." (p. 75).]

**Gulliford, Andrew**

- 2009 17.2468 Preserving sacred Indian landscapes and protecting ancient rock art. *In*: McConnell, Anne, and Holmes, Elaine (eds.), Papers presented at the Twenty-Ninth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Cedar City, Utah, October 9-12, 2009. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 45-52. [See p. 45, note, *in passing*, of Zuni emergence belief at Ribbon Falls, Grand Canyon.]

## H

**Hart, E. Richard**

- 1995 17.171 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report. Zuni GCES ethnohistorical report.* Seattle, Washington: Institute of the North American West, 26 pp. [Distributed by Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico.]

**The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman**

- 2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.]

**Hopkins, Maren P.; Seowtewa, Octavius; Berlin, Graydon Lennis; Campbell, Jacob; Colwell, Chip; AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2019 17.3276 Anshe k'yan'a and Zuni traditions of movement. *In*: Duwe, Samuel, and Preucel, Robert W. (eds.), *The continuous path : pueblo movement and the archaeology of becoming.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 78-95. (Amerind Studies in Anthropology.)

## J

**James, George Wharton**

- 1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167. [Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the

## Pueblo of Zuni

lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

- 1912      17.1433      With the Zunis in New Mexico. *The Theosophical Path*, 3(6) (December): 382-394. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
- 1918      17.3384      With the Zunis in New Mexico. (Concluded.) *Overland Monthly*, 72(3) (September): 254-260. [See p. 256: "I well remember my first meal with Tsnahey and his family. He was then Governor of the Zunis. The food was spread out on our table—which was the *floor*. \* \* \* Then we had for desert [*sic*] stewed dried peaches—these latter gained from the Havasupai Indians, who dwell deep down in a secluded canyon, not far from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, to which their canyon is tributary." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

## K

**Köbben, Barend**

- 2015      17.3646      A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne de Zuni wereld. *Geografie* (Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam), 24(7) (September): 22-24. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
- 

## L

**Larmer, Paul**

- 2019      17.3531      A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11. [On the occasion of *High Country News's* forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.]
- 

**Leonard, Scott A., AND McClure, Michael**

- 2004      17.740      *Myth and knowing : an introduction to world mythology*. Boston: McGraw-Hill, 394+ pp. [Includes "The Zuni and the Grand Canyon".]
- 

**Loncassion, Levon**

- 2011      17.3287      Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 50-55.

## Pueblo of Zuni

[Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Deer Springs and havasu Creek, 2010. Watercolor on paper, 47 × 20 in." (pp. 52-53).]

---

## M

**Marchaza, Lauren M.**

- 2007 17.1446 *Selling authenticity: The role of Zuni knifewings and rainbow gods in tourism of the American Southwest*. Master's thesis, Ohio University, 68 pp. [See section, "Knifewings and Rainbow Gods: History and Attraction" (pp. 19-23); specifically, p. 21, including figure 3, "Thunderbird above lobby fireplace at Fred Harvey's Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, Arizona."]
- 

**McKinley, Laura**

- 1995 17.291 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final*. [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.
- 1995 17.292 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final*. [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.
- 

**McLerran, Jennifer**

- 2011 17.3279 Mapping memory. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohñanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 10-21.
- 

## N

**Natachu, Elroy, Jr.**

- 2011 17.3293 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohñanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Tanner, Red Wall Cavern, E:nóde Bridge, and Vasey's Paradise. Acrylic on canvas 48 × 40 in." (p. 78).]
-

## Pueblo of Zuni

**Owen, Rae**

- 2011 17.1081 Mapping a history; the Zuni map project explores a culture of stories and places. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(15) (April 14-20): 1, 3, 14-17.
- 

**Peterson, Duane, III**

- 2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255). [Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photography, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."]
- 

**Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.**

- 2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69. [Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).]
- 

**Quam, Curtis**

- 2011 17.3281 Cultural advisor statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 26-27.
-

## Pueblo of Zuni

**Quetawki, Mallery**

- 2011 17.3288 Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohñanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 56-58. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 34 × 44 in." (p. 56).]
- 

## R

**Reid, Connie**

- 2013 17.1930 A sense of being: Coming together on the Arizona Strip. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Arlington, Virginia), (Summer): 8-9. [Hopi and Zuni elders meet at Kane Ranch.]
- 

## S

**Seowtewa, Octavius**

- NO DATE 17.3514 Octavius Seowtewa; Zuni cultural advisor. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19. [2022.]
- 2011 17.3280 Cultural advisor statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohñanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 23-25.
- 2022 17.3468 Octavius Seowtewa, Zuni. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

**Seowtewa, Octavius, AND Gchachu, M.**

- 2022 17.3612 Maintaining Zuni ties to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 171.

**Seowtewa, Octavius; Enote, Jim; Quam, Curtis; AND Banteah-Yuselew, Zowie**

- 2016 17.3378 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 68-74.
- 2023 17.3549 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand*


## Pueblo of Zuni

*Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 100-110. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

## Skyship Films

- 2017 17.3273 *La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha maldeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36. [Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. \* \* \* The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film)] [Film title is in Zuni and English.]

## Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

- 2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). ("Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada].) [Includes: "Zuni Emergence Song", Nawetsa.]  CD-MUSIC

## U

## U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

- 1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

## U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

- 2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp. [Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River

## Pueblo of Zuni

Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- 1996      16.1166      (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].
- 

## W

**Washburn, Dorothy K.**

- 1995      17.3645      (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp. ("Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.")
- 

**Wemytewa, Edward**

- 2011      17.3284      Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 38-39. [Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: "K'yawakwayina:we (Waterways), 2006. Oil on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (p. 38).]
- 

**Woodbury, Richard B.**

- 1979      17.1781      Zuni prehistory and history to 1850. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturdevant, general ed.), Volume 9, Southwest. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 467-473.
-



Pueblo of Zuni

Y

**Young, M. Jane**

- 1985      17.1180      Images of power and the power of images: The significance of rock art for contemporary Zunis. *Journal of American Folklore*, 98 (January/March): 3-48. [See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

Z

**Zunie, Joey**

- 2011      17.3285      Artist statement. *In*: Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwí A:wán ulohnanne / The Zuni world*. [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwí A:wán Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 40-45. [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Lava Falls, Opposite Three Springs, and Hematite Mine, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 42-43).]
-



## Yavapai–Apache Nation

### ANONYMOUS

- 2023      17.3567      Native American Heritage Days at the North Rim July 28-30, 2023. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 27. [Announcement; illustrated with photos of the Yavapai Apache Warriorettes at the North Rim.]
- 

### A

#### **Adley-SantaMaria, Bernadette**

- NO DATE      17.3506      Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache language and culture consultant, cultural advisory board member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [2022.]
- 2022      17.3460      Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache. *In: Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24.
-

## Yavapai–Apache Nation

## C

**Coder, Chris [Coder, Christopher M.]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 17.1617 | Introduction. <i>In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun)</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [1]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2009.]   |
| 2016    | 17.3374 | The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. <i>In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 60, 67. [With brief sections by Randall and by Plunkett and Smith.]   |
| 2023    | 17.3546 | The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. <i>In: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 88-89, 99. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.] |
- 

## E

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1960 | 17.1165 | The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) <i>Ethnohistory</i> , 7(1) (Winter): 61-80. |
| 1961 | 17.143  | The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) <i>The Kiva</i> , 26(3) (February): 8-23.        |
- 

## L

**Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 17.1908 | (EDS.) <i>Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific</i> . Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp. [See p. 153, "Havasupai–Walapai–Yavapai".] |
|------|---------|---|
-

## Yavapai–Apache Nation

## M

**McKee, Myra Jean**

- 1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In*: Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].
- 

## P

**Pilles, Peter J.**

- 1981 17.315 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In*: Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), *The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700*. Arizona State University, *Anthropological Research Papers*, 24.
- 

**Plunkett, Delores**

- NO DATE 17.1618 Yavapai culture. *In*: *Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun)*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [2]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2009.]

**Plunkett, Delores, AND Smith, Gertrude**

- 2016 17.3377 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-65.
- 2023 17.3548 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, p. 95. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
-

## Yavapai–Apache Nation

## R

**Randall, Vincent**

- 2016 17.3375 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder) A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-64.
- 2016 17.3376 The Dilzhe'e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 65-66.
- 2023 17.3547 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder) A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 90-95. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 2023 17.3548 The Dilzhe'e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 96-98. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 

**Riley, Ramon**

- NO DATE 17.3513 Ramon Riley; Director of the White Mountain Apache Tribe Cultural Center. *In*: *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 16-17. [2022.]
- 2022 17.3467 Ramon Riley, White Mountain Apache. *In*: Riggs, Sarana, *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.
- 

## W

**Washburn, Dorothy K.**

- 1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp. ("Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.")
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Yavapai–Apache Nation

**Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.**

- 2012      17.2040      Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173. [See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai".]
-





## Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

### A

#### Aleknaitė, Eglė

- 2014 17.3581 Neošamanizmas Lietuvoje: egzotiškų kultūrų žavesys. [Neoshamanism in Lithuania: the charm of exotic cultures.] In: Ališauskienė, Milda (compiler), Gudžiūnienė, Onutė (ed.), *Religijų įvairovė Lietuvoje: portretai, kasdienybė ir šventės* [Diversity of religions in Lithuania: portraits, everyday life and holidays]. Kaunas, Lithuania: Vytauto Didžiojo universitetas, and Vilnius: „Versus aureus“ leidykla, pp. 69-99. [See “Toltekai” [Toltecs] (pp. 69-71), specifically the remarks (p. 70): “Bendruomenėje išsiskiria dvi grupės: paprasti nariai ir pasišventę sekėjai. Šis narių pasidalijimas atspindi nevienodus narių poreikius. Iš tiesų atrodo, kad daugelio paprastų narių šamanizmas, intensyvios dvasinės patirtys ar išskirtiniai „dvasinių karių“ gebėjimai nedomina. Jiems rūpi įvairių praktinių, gyvenimiškų problemų sprendimas, savižina, psichologiniai klausimai ir laimės pojūtis. Aktyviausi nariai renkasi į keturis kartus per metus vykstančius Mitotės ritualus ir keliauja į jėgos vietas Centrinėje ir Pietų Amerikoje. **Dauguma praktikų skirtos visiems žmonėms ir nepriklauso nuo jų pasiekto dvasinio tobulėjimo etapo. Vis dėlto kelias iš jų gali atlikti tik pažengę toltekai: pvz., „šamanišką skrydį“, atliekamą kelionėse po Amerikos Didįjį kanjoną.**” (translation here) “Two groups stand out in the community: ordinary members and dedicated followers. This division of members reflects the different needs of the members. Indeed, many lay members seem to have no interest in shamanism, intense spiritual experiences, or the extraordinary abilities of “spiritual warriors.” They care about the solution of various practical, life problems, self-awareness, psychological issues and the feeling of happiness. The most active members gather for Mitote rituals held four times a year and travel to places of power in Central and South America. **Most of the practices are for all people and do not depend on the stage of spiritual development they have reached. However, several of them can only be performed by advanced Toltecs: for example, the “shamanic flight” performed on tours of the Grand Canyon of America.**” No further details with respect to Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]
- 

#### Antone, Marla

- 2011 17.1567 Ak-Chin Youth Council and Peer Leadership discover Grand Canyon. *Ak-Chin O’odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(18) (September 16-October 6): 6, 10.
-

## Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

## C

**Carter, John H.**

- 1922      17.1504      A fraternity house 600 years old; Fiji member of archaeological research expedition finds chapter hall in Pueblo excavation. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 45(3) (December): 288-291. [Mesa Verde, Colorado. See p. 291, note, "They believed that on the fourth day the spirit body arose with the rising sun, followed it to the West, and sank into the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which they thought was the entrance to the underworld." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

## D

**DeGroff, Katherine**

- 2023      17.3504      We're still here. Every national park site sits on ancestral lands. So what does it mean to be a Native American working for the Park Service today? *National Parks*, 97(1) (Winter): 32-40. [See photo, p. 34, "Šiná Bear Eagle, who is an enrolled member of the Oglala Lakota Nation and a member of the Turtle Mountain Anishinaabe Nation, at the Grand Canyon." (Text pertaining to Bear Eagle, pp. 37-38.) And see remarks about Jared Wahkinney, Comanche (pp. 36-37), which includes the note (p. 36), "It wasn't until a sunset detour to the Grand Canyon during a three-week STEM trip with the Native Explorers Foundation in his mid-20s, however, that national parks blinked to life on his mental map of the American West." ] [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering and Math.]
- 

## F

**Fishkin, Shelley Fisher**

- 2015      17.2420      *Writing America : literary landmarks from Walden Pond to Wounded Knee : a reader's companion*. New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Rutgers University Press, 381 pp. [See "Kaibab National Forest" (pp. 166-167), which includes a passage from Acoma Pueblo poet Simon Ortiz's poem, "Grand Canon Christmas Eve 1969".]
-

## Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

## G

**Gunn, John M.**

- 1904 17.900 History of the Queres pueblos of Laguna and Acoma. *Records of the Past*, 3(10) (October): 290-310, (11) (November): 322-344. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
- 1917 17.901 *Schat-Chen : history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp. ("A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904". "The drawings in this book are drawn by Queres Indians".) [See in chapter, "Espejo and Beltran", pp. 23-33; specifically, p. 33, note of Havasupai, *in passing*.]
- 

## H

**Halliday, John**

- 2011 17.1334 Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6) (June 15): 6. [Includes photographs of the author at Supai (in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science) and at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Harrington, John Peabody**

- 1916 17.965 The ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 29th Annual Report [1907-1908]*, pp. 29-636. [In the section, "List of Place-Names", see pp. 564, 568-569; regarding the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. The "Phonetic Key" appears on pp. 39-40.]
- 

## K

**Kim, Seong-Hoon**

- 2014 17.2418 *Oral tradition, activist journalism and the legacy of "Red Power": Indigenous cosmopolitics in American Indian poetry*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 283 pp. [References to Grand Canyon and Kaibab National Forest, pp.

## Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

151, 156-158, including a passage of verse by Simon Ortiz from "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (p. 157).]

- 2016      17.2520      Writing "Mother Earth": Red Power newspapers, environmental justice, and Simon J. Ortiz's poetry. *MELUS* (Society for the Study of the Multi-Ethnic Literature of the United States), 41(2) (Summer): 147-175. [See section, "My Grandfathers Used to Use This Place': Being a New Warrior, Resisting Capitalism, and Protecting Indigenous Land" (pp. 151-161), which includes commentary on Ortiz's "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" that relates to Kaibab National Forest.]

**Kroeber, Theodora**

- 1970      17.1061      *Alfred Kroeber : a personal configuration*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 293 pp. [Regarding Colorado River Indians see in particular pp. 113-114; and Mohave creation tradition relating to Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 220-221.]

## M

**Manzanita** [pseudonym]

- 1906      17.1129      When three suns went south. *Western Field*, 8(1) (February): 37-41. [Blackfeet story; includes reference to "the Deep-river-of-the-south" that the author indicates is "Probably the Grand Cañon", although it is uncertain if he refers to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (perhaps not, but the item is included here for its bibliographical pertinence).]

**Martinez, Carmen H.**

- 2019      17.2325      Wa:k Spirit [SECTION]. *San Xavier District Wa:k Newsletter* (Tohono O'odham Nation, San Xavier District), 29(3) (March—Ce:dagi Masad): 12. [District youth from the Voices of Our Youth program visited Northern Arizona University and Grand Canyon West.]

**Morago, K.**

- 2014      17.1716      Ak-Chin Elders visit Grand Canyon by train. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(15) (April 1-14): 3.

## Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

**Ortiz, Simon J.**

- 1971      8.849      *Naked in the wind.* Pembroke, North Carolina: Quetzal-Vihio Press, 29 pp. [100 copies.] [The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico.] [Includes "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 4-5), which features Kaibab National Forest.]
- 1992      8.838      *Woven stone.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 365 [367] pp. (Sun Tracks, Volume 21.) [The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico.] [See "Sudden Arrival in Seaside Fog This Morning" (p. 64), which notes Yuma and El Centro; "Crossing the Colorado River into Yuma" (pp. 103-104); "Crow" (p. 112), which notes El Centro and Salton Sea; "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 185-188), which features Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John**

- 2024      17.3601      I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23. [Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).]
- 

**Russell, Frank**

- 1908      17.1088      The Pima Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 26th Annual Report (1904-1905)*, pp. 3-389, Plates 1-47. [See pp. 231, 248; notices of Grand Canyon in myths.]
-

Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

S

**Sayre, Robert F.**

- 1980      17.663      [Review of] Simon J. Ortiz. "A Good Journey." Berkeley: Turtle Island for Netzahualcoytl Historical Soc[.], 1977. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, New Series, 4(1) (Winter): 10-12. [See brief quotation, "And here [Ortiz] is camping with his son in 'Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969'"; seven lines of verse.]
- 

W

**Wahnee, Tommy**

- 2000      17.864      Wessee. *In*: Comanche Stories [SECTION]. *Ниты Текварына Nomneekatx Newsletter* (Comanche Language and Cultural Preservation Committee, Elgin, Oklahoma), 3(2) (March): [4]. [Myth involving Wessee's travel, partly in Grand Canyon.]
- 

Y

**Ysaguirre, J.**

- 2016      17.1869      Ak-Chin Youth Council pays a visit to the Hualapai Tribe. (Photos by A. Davis.) *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(18) (September 16-October 6): 1, 6.
-

## Native Americans Generally

These works are cited for their inclusion, in a general sense, of some of tribal groups listed in this bibliography, or in a regional sense that notices some aspect of the greater Grand Canyon and its Native inhabitants. Occasional citations will embrace all of the Native American groups that are traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon.

### ANONYMOUS

#### PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE	17.782	Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. <i>Anthropology in Action</i> (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]: [2]. [2008?] [Native Voices on the Colorado River program.]
---------	--------	---

---

#### DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1883	17.920	Les tribus indiennes du Far-West. <i>La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger</i> , Series 3, 5(9): 269-271. ("Premier rapport annuel du Bureau ethnologique, pour l'année 1879-1880, par S.-W. Powell [sic], directeur.—Washington, imprimerie du gouvernement, 1881.") [In French.]
------	--------	--

---

1895	17.1048	["Definitions" and "habitat" of various Native American tribes of Arizona.] <i>In</i> : Facts and Events [SECTION]. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 57(31) (August 1): 487. (From "An Arizona correspondent of the San Diego Union.")
------	---------	--

---

1905	17.1819	[Note.] <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 18(4) (December): 5. ["Mrs. W. F. Gurley gave an interesting address on her recent trip to the Grand Canyon and spoke of the Hopi village near by, built by the hotel managers, where the Indians live, and described one
------	---------	--

## Native Americans Generally

building given up chiefly to Indian relics, blankets, baskets, etc. She spoke against the practice of keeping up the old-time Indian dances and ceremonies as an amusement for tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Hopi House.]

---

1906	17.872	[Notes.] <i>In</i> : Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. <i>Native American</i> (Phoenix), 7(22) (June 9): 182, 183. ["Some twenty boys left this morning for work on the Grand Canyon railroad. They will be met at Ash Fork by Mr. Dagenett, who has provided for their care." (p. 182); "Mr. Dagenett . . . is collecting large parties of Indian boys in this region for work on the Grand Canyon railroad and farther east for work in the Colorado sugar beets." (p. 183) (Nothing more substantive.)]
------	--------	---

---

1914	17.1072	[Orchestra accompanies Shriners to Grand Canyon.] <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 15(33) (October 10): 448. [Mr. Venne and Fred Perry from the campus [United States Indian Training School, Phoenix] and Lancisco Hill from the city were three members of the orchestra which accompanied the Shriners to Grand Canyon this week. Besides furnishing the best of music on all occasions they were able thoroughly to enjoy the trip. The entire orchestra wore Indian costumes and presented a native Arizona appearance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	---------	---

---

1915	17.951	Our military peace maker. <i>In</i> : <i>The Christian World</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Congregationalist and Christian World</i> , 100(15) (April 15): 468. [Gen. Hugh L. Scott. Notes the surrender of Paiutes "In the wild, broken country near the Grand Cañon".]
1915	17.1730	An Indian's comment. <i>The Carlisle Arrow</i> (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 12(11) (November 12): 7. [Regarding a woman's punishing her child at Grand Canyon, and the comment by her "educated Indian" guide.] [Credited to <i>Leavenworth Times</i> .]

---

1939	17.507	A few tribes at the pow-wow. <i>In</i> : <i>The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 17, 36-37. [Cover title: <i>Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona</i> .]
------	--------	---

---

1956	17.3671	Tó łahijí' chool' íjidooleetgi. Indians to press claims for water. <i>Adahoonitigii</i> (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(7) (May 1): 16. [Colorado River water.] [ <i>In Navajo and English</i> .]
------	---------	---

---

1987	17.2288	Indian reservations of Arizona and New Mexico contemporary designs. <i>The Creative Woman</i> (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 42-43.
------	---------	--

---

1988	17.434	Diversity of people shapes modern Plateau. <i>Horizons</i> (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 9-11.
------	--------	---

---

2002	17.502	First peoples of Sharlot's country. <i>New Directions</i> (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(2) (March/April): 1.
------	--------	---

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

2003	17.856	Rugged Cataract Canyon goes under EMA's microscope. <i>Babbitt Ranches</i> (July): 8. [Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Foundation, Northern Arizona University. Including cultural anthropology.]
2003	17.531	Native American youth learn from local artists. <i>Currents</i> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.
2006	17.2365	Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele: die Heimat der roten Felsen; die heilige Schlucht. <i>National Geographic Deutschland</i> , (January): cover, 104-127. [Cover title: "Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele".] [Authorship not determined here.] <b>[In German.]</b>
2007	17.865	Our ili yoemyarim, our treasure. <i>Wa'a Ayukame</i> (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter), 2(4) (September): 2-5. [School trip to Grand Canyon.]
2007	17.1411	Arizona tribal tourism: Respecting differences. <i>Tourism Review</i> , (December): 16-18.
2011	17.1615	Grand Canyon's Native American Heritage Month celebration. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 6-7. [Agenda.]
2014	17.1641	Experience tribal culture at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 10.
2014	17.1651	Grand Canyon's strong ties with Native Americans. <i>Field Report</i> (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 6.
2016	17.1847	A place for tribal connections at Desert View. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 12-13. [Desert View Watchtower. Item includes a schedule for "Weekend Watchtower Cultural Demonstrations" during June through August.] [See also full-page promotion, p. 14, "Vote for Grand Canyon. Help raise \$250,000 to preserve Desert View Watchtower. The Grand Canyon Needs You. Learn more at <a href="http://www.votegrandcanyon.org">www.votegrandcanyon.org</a> Vote everyday through July 5th!"] <b>[NOTE: Issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> received afterward.]</b>
2016	17.1864	Desert View Watchtower mural conservation. <b>In: Your Impact at Grand Canyon</b> [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 10-11.
2018	17.2274	Ahead of its time; northern Arizona's premier museum turns 90. <b>In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.</b> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 12-13. [Features new permanent exhibit, Native Peoples of the Colorado Plateau. Item notes and illustrates participation of James Uqualla, Jr., Havasupai consultant.]
2019	17.2345	Desert View Inter-Tribal heritage site; through your support, tribal cultures come to life at the newly imagined Desert View site. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Desert View Watchtower.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

- 2019 17.2376 Rumble on the Rim: An Indigenous history of the Grand Canyon—July 27th. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6. [Event announcement.]
- 2019 17.2391 Rumble on the Rim; Saturday, July 27: Flagstaff. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 10. [Event announcement.]
- 
- 2020 17.2649 Voices of Grand Canyon—tribal members share their connection to Grand Canyon. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 13. [Announcement of website, "The Voices of Grand Canyon", <https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/native-american-stories-grand-canyon>.]
- 
- 2021 17.3311 Second phase of Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site begins construction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25. [Desert View.]
- 2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5. [Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Affairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).]
- 
- 2022 17.3474 Construction is underway at Desert View! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29. [Intertribal Cultural Heritage Site.]
- 
- 2023 17.3520 Desert View progress. *In*: News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 21. [Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.]
- 2023 17.3567 Native American Heritage Days at the North Rim July 28-30, 2023. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 27. [Announcement.]
- 2023 17.3589 Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In*: Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Community Update* (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7]. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 2023 17.3622 Indigenous Peoples Caucus celebrates new Northern Arizona national monument *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 26(16) (August 18): 5. ("Submission; Arizona House Democrats".) [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 2023 17.3627 New national monument protects tribal lands and waters. *America's Wilderness* (The Wilderness Society), 25(2) (Fall): 7. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 2023 17.3608 Governor Hobbs co-hosts first state tribal summit with focus on economic development. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(19) (October 6-19): 3, 6. [Arizona Govern Katie Hobbs convened summit at Grand Canyon, including a tour of the Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.]
- 2023 17.3595 Shifting narratives: Honoring and amplifying Indigenous voices. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-20. [Regarding Indigenous-peoples informational programs "through social media, video, website content, and

## Native Americans Generally

- other digital media that can reach people worldwide.” Features Grand Canyon National Park ranger (Interpretation and Resource Education) Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné).]
- 2023 17.3597 Reconciliation of place names committee hosts first in-person meeting at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 23. [U.S. Department of the Interior, Advisory Committee on Reconciliation in Place Names.]
- 2023 17.3598 Heritage Days highlights a rich tapestry of art, craft, and culture. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 24.
- 2023 17.3599 Governor Hobbs and tribal leaders convene at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 25. [Arizona tribal leaders and Governor Katie Hobbs “convened at Grand Canyon National Park to address mutual concerns and explore opportunities for responsible tourism and other initiatives that benefit tribal communities and the state of Arizona.”]
- 
- 2024 17.3628 Groups, scientists urge Arizona governor to close uranium mine in newly designated Baaj Nwaavjo I’tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 4. [See also related cartoon, “Beyond the Slab”, by Greg Pentkowski, p. 7.]
- 2024 17.3693 Grand Canyon Speaks podcast: An evolving tapestry of Indigenous culture at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 25.
- 

## A

**Abbott, Kathryn A.**

- 1998 17.26 Indians of the Southwest. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 540-542.
- 

**Adolf, Melvina, AND Tuttle, Sabrina**

- 2008 17.1395 Research in Indian country. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1460*, 6 pp.
- 

**Allen, Laura**

- 2020 17.3505 A new view. Has the long-troubled relationship between Grand Canyon National Park and local indigenous people entered a more harmonious era? *National Parks*, 94(2) (Spring): 12, 14, 16.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association**

- 2016 17.3494 *AIANTA 2015-2016 Annual Report*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association. [See cover ("Native artist demonstration at the Grand Canyon Desert View Watchtower, 2015") and "Transforming Desert View" (p. 8).]
- 

**American Indian Publishers**

- 1980 17.2291 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas*. Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 3 volumes (Volume 1, Abnipón-Cocó; Volume 2, Choct-Movima; Volume 3, Mundu-Zuñi).
- 1993 17.2292 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 1 (Abaco-Cuna)*. Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.
- 1995 17.2293 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 2 (Dakota-Nuwuk) [and] Volume 3 (Ofogou-Zuni)*. Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.
- 

**Anderson, Eric Gary**

- 1999 17.29 *American Indian literature and the Southwest: contexts and dispositions*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 225 pp. [See pp. 77-81, 83-84, 88-89, 173.]
- 

**Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]**

- 2004 17.539 Grand Canyon's Native American trails and routes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 1-2.
- 

**Annerino, John**

- 1996 17.30 *People of legend : Native Americans of the Southwest*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 122 pp.
- 

**Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs**

- 1975 17.2297 "*Sovereignty & Inter-governmental Relations With Arizona Indian Tribes*"—a report on the 2nd Indian Town Hall. Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 59 pp. [Held at White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 20-22, 1974.]
- 

**Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education**

- 2021 17.3324 *Tribal consultation guide*. [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education, 25 pp.
- 

**Arizona Development Board**

- NO DATE 17.1030 *Meet Arizona's Indians*. Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, folded brochure. [1963.] [Verso comprises a pictorial map of Arizona, with cartouche title, "Arizona

## Native Americans Generally

Indians with a border of Ancient Arizona Pottery Types by Don Perceval"; map legend, "Arizona. Rich in Indian Culture and Lore" ("Lithographed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona"). The map displays principal highways and the locations of Indian reservations, with colored drawings of representative women and men of the various tribes, most of them displaying their craftwork.]

---

**Arizona Highways**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 17.31  | Indians of Arizona [special issue]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(8) (August).                         |
| 1967 | 17.435 | <i>Arizona Highways presents a treasury of Arizona's colorful Indians.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways. |

---

**Arizona State Legislature**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2023 | 17.3624 | <i>Resolution; opposing the designation of the proposed "Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument" and demanding the federal government obtain the consent of Congress, Arizona State Legislature, and local communities before designating any additional national monuments, parks, wildlife reguges, conservation areas, areas of critical environmental concern, wild and scenic rivers, wilderness, wilderness characteristics areas, or other federal special use areas in Arizona or otherwise withdrawing and reserving federal mineral, water, land or other natural resource rights in Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona State Legislature, 15 pp. (Adopted August 7, 2023; with 16 signatures.) |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Astrov, Margot**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1946 | 17.436 | (ED.) <i>The winged serpent : an anthology of American Indian prose and poetry.</i> New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.           |
| 1970 | 17.437 | (ED.) <i>American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.</i> Gloucester, Massachusetts: P. Smith, 366 pp.                    |
| 1972 | 17.438 | (ED.) <i>American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.</i> New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.                                 |
| 1992 | 17.439 | (ED.) <i>The winged serpent : American Indian prose and poetry.</i> (Foreword by Paul Zolbrod.) Boston: Beacon Press, 366 pp. |

---

**Avila, Theresa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 17.2321 | Tracing the history of Native American communities in relation to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 15. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <a href="https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program">https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program</a> (March 2019).] |
|------|---------|--|
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Ayer, Eleanor H.**

- 1990 17.33 *Indians of Arizona : a guide to Arizona's heritage.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp.
- 

## B

**Babcock, Barbara A.**

- 1996 17.34 First families: gender, reproduction and the mythic Southwest. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 207-217.
- 

**Bahti, Mark**

- 2007 17.691 *Silver and stone : profiles of American Indian jewelers.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 212 pp.
- 

**Bahti, Tom**

- 1966 17.602 Indian tribes of Arizona. *Western Gateways*, 6(3): 33-.
- 1968 17.35 *Southwestern Indian tribes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [See pp. 69-72.]
- 

**Bair, Lucas; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.**

- 2020 17.3268 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indígenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In*: Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 85-105) and English (pp. 106-126).]
- 

**Baldwin, Gordon C.**

- 1965 17.1112 The modern Indians. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 144-145.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Balenquah, Lyle**

- 2023 17.3579 Connected by earth. For the members of the 13 tribes who form the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument is recognized as a landscape that contains markers of Indigenous culture and history. We believe we have lived upon these lands since time immemorial, and our connections to them are rooted in the lifeways of our ancestors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-27.

**Balsom, Janet R.**

- 1986 17.37 Native Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In*: Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 7-16.
- 1993 17.38 Native Americans of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 6-13.
- 2001 17.522 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]
- 2006 17.601 Native peoples of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 3-11.
- 2009 17.1127 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In*: *Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.
- 2011 17.1119 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4. [National Park Service management issues.]

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe**

- 1874 17.1725 *The native races of the Pacific states of North America. Volume I. Wild tribes*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 797 pp. [See "Pah Utes", pp. 465-466; "Pi Utes", pp. 466-467; and see Chapter 5, "New Mexicans", including Hualapais, Yumas, Cosninos, etc.]
- 1875 17.2118 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes*. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 797pp.
- 1882 17.2119 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume I. The native races. Vol. I. Wild tribes*. San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft and Co., 797 pp.
- 1889 17.39 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888*. San Francisco: History Co., 829 pp. [See p. 547.]

**Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]**

- 1890 17.955 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I*. Cambridge, Massachusetts:

## Native Americans Generally

Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.) [See pp. 106-119.]

- 1892 17.40 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part II.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, 591 pp. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 4.) [See Chapter 8, "Northern Arizona", pp. 366-384.]

**Banks, Jacqueline**

- 2011 17.1138 Northern AZ land management agencies host intertribal meeting. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News*, (Winter): [unpaginated]. [4th Annual Intertribal Meeting. Includes Mather Point amphitheater, Grand Canyon.]

**Bartlett, Katharine**

- 1933 17.41 The Indians of northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(12): 65-70.

**Beals, Ralph L.**

- 1935 17.2091 *Preliminary report on the ethnography of the Southwest.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, [iv], 77, 38 pp. ("This bulletin produced with assistance of personnel provided through SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration].") [Mimeographed.]

**Begay, Shonto**

- 2010 17.1077 Lightness in paradise; national park perks. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 16(43) (October 28-November 3): 4.

**Benally, Amber**

- 2023 17.3553 Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.
- 2024 17.3655 Space for all of us; how the Emergence Network links native economies. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-34.

**Berke, Debra**

- 1984 17.1703 Tangible evidence of intangible sources: Ethnographic objects in the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(2) (July): 12-16, 20, 24. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 12, 16.]



## Native Americans Generally

**Bernhardt, Autumn L.**

- 2020 17.3218 "Pastoral and civilized"; water, land, and tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 220-241.
- 

**Biden, Joseph R., Jr.**

- 2023 17.3623 August 08, 2023; Remarks by President Biden on his historic conservation and climate action; Red Butte Airfield, Williams, Arizona. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/speeches-remarks/2023/08/08/remarks-by-president-biden-on-the-inflation-reduction-act/>, 8 pp. [Transcript of ceremonies at signing of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, which took place at the Red Butte Airfield by Red Butte between Valle and Grand Canyon.]
- 2023 17.3575 Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344.
- 

**Biggs, Bruce**

- 1957 17.578 Testing intelligibility among Yuman languages. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 23(2) (April): 57-62.
- 

**Bousé, Derek**

- 1996 17.1182 Culture as nature: How Native American cultural antiquities became part of the natural world. *Public Historian*, 18(4, Representing Native American History) (Autumn): 75-98.
- 

**Bowen, T. E.**

- 1915 17.1637 Our neglected American Indians. *In*: The World-Wide Field [SECTION]. *The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 92(59) (December 2): 13-14. [Spiritual needs of Native Americans neglected by missionaries.]
- 

**Bretting, P. K., AND Nabhan, G. P.**

- 1986 17.1914 Ethnobotany of Devil's Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.
- 

**Breunig, Robert**

- 1992 17.51 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp. [Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in French, German, and Spanish editions, 1991.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Brooks, Elbridge S.**

1887 17.950 *The story of the American Indian : his origin, development, decline and destiny.*  
Boston: Lothrop Publishing Col., 312 pp. [See pp. 30-34.]

---

**Brooks, M. L.; Jerome, Delbert R.; AND Sizemore, Mamie**

1957 17.2247 *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, [original unpaginated, 249 pp. as stamped for ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)]. ("Material for this bulletin was developed by students in the workshop on Indian education at Arizona State College, Tempe during the 1957 summer session. It was compiled by the Division of Indian Education, Arizona State Department of Public Instruction." [p. 6].)

---

**Brown, Dick**

2021 17.3393 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 2. [Regarding the Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Center at the Desert View Watchtower.] [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

---

**Browne, Rita-Jean**

1986 17.2100 *Tribal tourism development on American Indian reservations in the western United States.* Research paper in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies [Master's thesis], Oregon State University, 105 pp.

---

**Bruner, Betsey**

2012 17.1185 Strength in culture; Native American tribes hold a rich and deep history in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 34-37.

---

**Burke, Kelly**

2023 17.3569 Tribes call for safeguarding the life, lands, and waters of Grand Canyon; Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 26-27.

---

**Burnham, Philip**

2000 17.1257 *Indian country, God's country : Native Americans and the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 384 pp.

---

## Native Americans Generally

## C

**Cannon, Carrie Calisay**

- 2023 17.3580 The plants and Indigenous plant knowledge of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28-31.
- 2024 17.3654 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.
- 

**Carroll, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Nieves Zedeño, María**

- 2006 17.1391 Indigenous farming systems. *In*: Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 58-84.
- 

**Carter, Leigh S.**

- 2013 17.2097 *Tribal relations on the Kaibab National Forest: Building social capital and traditions of practice*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.
- 

**Catlin, George**

- 1903 17.63 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839*. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.
- 1913 17.64 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America*. Philadelphia: Leary, Stuart and Co., 2 volumes.
- 1926 17.65 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839*. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.
- 1989 17.66 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839* (ed., introduction by Peter Matthiessen). New York: Penguin Books.
- 

**Chief, Karletta**

- 2019 17.2429 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's*

## Native Americans Generally

*Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 24.*

- 2020 17.3269 Capítulo 3.3. Impactos das mudanças climáticas nas águas dos povos Nativos Americanos: engajamento em soluções baseadas na cultura. (Relatoria: Mariza Fernandes Sousz, Alice Ferreira Araújo Fabian Serjo Santana.) / Climate change impacts on Native American water resources: engaging in culture-based solutions. (Rapporteurs: Daniel Rondinelli Roquetti, Alexandra N. Sabo, A. Christine Swanson.) *In: Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 325-330. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 325-327) and English (pp. 328-330).]

**Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle**

- 2016 17.2375 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

**Clark, Joëlle**

- 2009 17.799 Native Voices enhances understanding of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 2. [Native Voices on the Colorado River.]

**Clark, Patricia Roberts**

- 2009 17.1252 *Tribal names of the Americas : spelling variants and alternative forms, cross-referenced.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 319 pp.

**Clark, Roger**

- 2019 17.2436 Grand Canyon; intertribal centennial conversations. *In: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.

**Cleeland, Teri A.; Hanson, John A.; Lesko, Lawrence M.; AND Wintraub, Neil S.**

- 1992 17.700 *Native American use of the South Kaibab National Forest : an ethnohistoric overview.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 51 pp.

**Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen**

- 2019 17.2430 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 26.* [With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.]

## Native Americans Generally

---

**Coffer, William E. (Koi Hosh)**

- 1979 17.68 *Phoenix : the decline and rebirth of the Indian people.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 281 pp. [See p. 194.]
- 1982 17.2283 *Sipapu : the story of the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 157 pp.

---

**Cohen, Felix S.**

- 1942 17.873 *Handbook of Federal Indian law : with reference tables and index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor (U.S. Government Printing Office), 662 pp.

---

**Cohen, Janet R.**

- 2016 17.1863 Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes; shared interests. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 3-7. ("Adpated from the introduction to *We Call the Grand Canyon Home*" [a forthcoming publication from Grand Canyon Association].)
- 2016 17.3363 Foreword. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the Traditionally Associated Tribes. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. iv-x.
- 2023 17.3551 Rebuilt connections. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes. *In*: Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 120-125 [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]

---

**Colorado River Research Group**

- 2016 17.2438 *Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.
- 2019 17.2439 *The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

---

**Colton, Harold S.**

- 1948 17.69 Indian life—past and present. *In*: Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 109-128.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Comer, Douglas C., AND Seiter, Jane I.**

- 2018 17.2478 [Introduction.] *In: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites : US/ICOMOS : 2018 symposium : Forward Together: A Culture-Nature Journey Towards More Effective Conservation in a Changing World : November 13-14, 2018, The Presidio, San Francisco, California.* Washington, D.C.: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites, p. 3. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park as a World Heritage site, where "proposed developments infringe upon sacred places and nearby uranium mining poses serious threats to the health of Native Americans". The symposium program also notes (p. 7, by title only), the presentation, "Culture at the Grand Canyon", by Jan Balsom.]
- 

**Confederation of American Indians**

- 1986 17.71 (COMPILER) *Indian reservations : a state and federal handbook.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 329 pp.
- 

**Conrad, David**

- 2003 17.523 Native American program; strengthening relationships and building conservation-focused partnerships with Colorado Plateau tribes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.
- 

**Cooley, Nikki**

- 2008 17.642 Native American river guide training. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 51.
- 2009 17.779 2008 Native American river guide and cultural interpretation program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22-23. [Includes announcement, "2009 Native River Guide and Cultural Interpretation Program", p. 23.]
- 2009 17.810 Traditional tribal values versus business and sovereignty rights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 9-10. [See also comment by Roy Young, 22(3): 5, and rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.]
- 2017 17.2138 Tribal resilience and traditional ecological knowledges (TEKs) in the face of climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

**Cooley, Nikki, AND Belenquah, Lyle**

- 2007 17.640 Wanted: Native American river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 8-10.

**Cooley, Nikki, AND Berger, Todd**

- 2011 17.1120 *Canyon Views* talks with Nikki Cooley. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 8-9.

## Native Americans Generally

**Cooley, Nikki; Balenquah, Lyle; Clark, Joelle; AND Himelick, Wendy**

- 2011 17.1149 Home—Native Voices on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 10-12. [Native Voices Program.]

**Cooley, Nikki; Clark, Joelle; AND Balenquah, Lyle**

- 2011 17.1123 Native Voices of the Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 22-23.
- 

**Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel**

- 2014 17.2394 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.
- 

**Covarrubias, Miguel**

- 1954 17.77 *In a sacred manner we live : photographs of the North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis.* (Introduction and commentary by Don D. Fowler; section of photography by Rachel J. Homer.) Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 152 pp. [See "The Southwest", pp. 52-73.]
- 

**Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta**

- 2024 17.3714 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.
- 

**Curtin, Patricia**

- 2011 17.1126 Discourses of American Indian racial identity in the public relations materials of the Fred Harvey Company: 1902-1936. *Journal of Public Relations Research*, 23(4): 368-396.
- 

**Curtis, Natalie**

- 1907 17.84 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 572 pp.
- 1923 17.85 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 584 pp.
- 1935 17.86 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 582 pp.
- 1968 17.87 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc. (reprint of 2nd ed., 1923, Harper and Brothers), 584 pp. [See p. 339 and following.]

## Native Americans Generally

- 1987 17.88 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music*. Avenel, New Jersey: Porland House, 575 pp. (Copyright 1987, OBC, Inc.) [Facsimile reprint of Curtis (1907).]
- 1987 17.89 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music*. New York: Bonanza Books (distributed by Crown, New York), 574 pp.
- 

## D

**Dahozy, Carol**

- 2004 17.847 Cultural practices and beliefs of birth and death of southwest Native American tribes. *The IHS Primary Care Provider* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix), 29(3) (March): 49-52.
- 

**Dale, Edward Everett**

- 1949 17.92 *The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 23, 117, 126, 221, 239.]
- 

**Dalrymple, Larry**

- 2000 17.478 *Indian basketmakers of the Southwest : the living art and fine tradition*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 156 pp.
- 

**David, Gary A.**

- 2006 17.803 A dilemma of horns; Taurus—the bull of the high desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (February/March): 12-13.
- 2006 17.848 A dilemma of horns, Part II; Aries—the ram of the low desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (April/May): 12-13.
- 2006 17.804 Spiral gate: The arc of the covenant. *Four Corners Magazine*, (December/January): 34-36.
- 2012 17.2371 *Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest*. Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon and the Hopi Underworld", pp. 85-108. Also includes other discussions and illustrations from the Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [Alternative literature.]
- 

**De Mente, Boye**

- 1978 17.94 *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations*. Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 122 pp.



## Native Americans Generally

---

**Deloria, Vine, Jr.**

- 1998 17.497 Sacred sites and military lands/activities. *In*: Deloria, Vine, Jr., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Native American sacred sites and the Department of Defense*. [No place]: University of Colorado, and University of Arizona, for U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, D.C., pp. 46-86.

---

**Dilworth, Leah**

- 1996 17.97 *Imagining Indians in the Southwest : persistent visions of a primitive past*. Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 274 pp.

---

**Divale, William**

- 2000 17.2494 (PREPARER) *Focused ethnographic bibliography for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample : from World Cultures : original author: Douglas R. White*. [New York]: [City University of New York]. [See p. 104: "HRAF: NT14 SCCS#150 EA# 175 Nd3 Havasupai. G: 35ø50'N, 112øW. T: 1918.", which lists six publications.]

---

**Dobyns, Henry F.**

- 2002 17.1402 Scholarly collaboration. *In*: Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler*. Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1981 17.105 *Indians of the Southwest: A critical bibliography*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, for The Newberry Library, 153 pp. (The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographic Series.)

**Dobyns, Henry F.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Jones, Kristine**

- 1975 17.575 Native American urbanization and socio-economic integration in the southwestern United States. *Ethnohistory*, 22(2) (Spring): 155-179.

---

**Dongoske, Kurt E.**

- 1996 17.2395 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In*: The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

**Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; AND Bullets, Charley**

- 2008 17.680 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 72.

## Native Americans Generally

- 2010 17.976 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 133-140.

**Donnalley, Thomas K.**

- 1908 17.3446 (ED., COMPILER) *Hand book of tribal names of pennsylvania together with signification of Indian words also a history of Great Council of Pennsylvania : with articles pertaining to the Improved order of Red Men : edited and compiled by Thomas K. Donnalley, Past Great Incohonee.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 320 pp. [A peculiar compilation. Under the individual section, "Hand Book of Tribal Names", see p. 55: "Hopituh (Peaceable people).—Known as the Hopis, who were discovered by Coronada [*sic*] in 1540, who almost exterminated them. The remnant removed to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], where they lived ever since, and are commonly known as the Moquis. One of their peculiarities is 'The Snake Dance,' which has attracted the attention of persons from every section of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also under "Indian Names and Their Signification", p. 312: "Pis-is-bai-ya, the grand canyon" [*sic*]; this section provides no authorities nor any indications of which Native American peoples pertain to the listed words.]

**Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; AND Beckley, D.**

- 2013 17.1498 *Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 51 pp. (DOE/IE-0013.)

**Dorsey, George A.**

- 1903 17.3301 *Indians of the Southwest.* (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp. [See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).]

**Douglas, Frederick H.**

- 1933 17.533 (COMPILER) *Tribes of the Southwest.* Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 55, 4 pp. (In cooperation with Denver Public Schools.) [2nd printing, December 1937; reprinted July 1967; reprinted June, 1975.]

**Downer, Alan S., AND Roberts, Alexandra**

- 1993 17.2111 Traditional cultural properties, cultural resources management and environmental planning. *CRM (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service)*, 16 (Special Issue): 12-14. [See pp. 13-14, remarks on the "Navajo Nation's (and six other tribes')" involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement process.]

## Native Americans Generally

**Driver, Harold E., AND Massey, William C.**

- 1957 17.580 Comparative studies of North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions, New Series*, 47(Part 2): 165-456. [See pp. 377-378.]
- 

**Dutton, Bertha P.**

- 1983 17.112 *American Indians of the Southwest*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 285 pp.
- 

## E

**Eeden, Mandela van**

- 2023 17.3576 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]
- 

**Eriksson, Jörgen I.**

- 2011 17.2008 *Drömtid : visdom paradox*. Umeå: tryckning.nu/h:ström text & kultur, 105 pp. [See "Kondoren dansar över Grand Canyon", pp. 42-47. Regarding Native Americans and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Euler, Robert C.**

- 1980 17.133 Grand Canyon Indians. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.
- 1981 17.1099 [Introductory note to Part 7, The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region.] *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980*. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, p. 104.
- 1990 17.139 Introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540*. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 6, Native Americans and the Grand Canyon*, pp. 6-3 to 6-4.
- 1992 17.140 Grand Canyon Indians. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.

## Native Americans Generally

- 1999 17.141 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In*: La Frontera; papers in honor of Patrick H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.
- 

**Evans, Michael; Dobyns, Henry; Stoffle, Richard; Austin, Diane; AND Krause, Elizabeth**

- 1994 17.142 *NAGPRA consultation and the National Park Service: An ethnographic report on Pipe Spring National Monument, Devils Tower National Monument, Tuzigoot National Monument, Montezuma Castle National Monument*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, for U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center.
- 

## F

**Fairley, Helen C.**

- 2015 17.1797 Dam-induced changes to riparian ecosystems and associated traditional cultural values: results of a pilot study downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 27-28.

**Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.**

- 2015 17.1798 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.
- 

**Fegadel, Averi R.**

- 2020 17.3225 *Toxic colonialism and green victimization of Native Americans: An examination of the genocidal impacts of uranium mining*. Doctoral dissertation, University of South Florida, 141 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon region, *passim*.]
- 

**Feltes-Strigler, Marie-Claude**

- 2007 17.1116 *Histoire des Indiens des États-Unis : l'autre Far West*. Paris: L'Harmattan, 380 pp. [In French.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Ferguson, Daniel; Alvord, Christina; Crimmins, Michael; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Hayes, Michael; McNutt, Chad; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Svoboda, Mark**

- 2010 17.2083 *Drought preparedness for tribes in the Four Corners region : workshop report : April 8-9, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 36 pp.

**Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]**

- 1994 17.148 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994,* pp. 103-109.

**Forrest, Earle R.**

- 1910 17.3385 Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Chicago), 1(1) (March): 7-11. [Bare tabular information.]

**Fowler, Catherine S.**

- 1970 17.150 *Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography.* (Don D. Fowler, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)

**Fowler, Don D.**

- 2000 17.1240 *A laboratory for anthropology : science and romanticism in the American Southwest, 1846-1930.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 497 pp.

**Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.**

- 1969 17.151 John Wesley Powell's anthropological fieldwork. *In: Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670,* pp. 2-7.
- 1969 17.152 The ethnography of the Canyon Country. *In: Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670,* pp. 20-22.
- 1969 17.153 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 152-172.
- 1971 17.1300 (EDS.) Anthropology of the Numa: John Wesley Powell's manuscripts on the Numic peoples of western North America, 1868-1880. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology*, (14), 307 pp.

**Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.**

- 1969 17.154 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670,* 30 pp.

## Native Americans Generally

- 1977 17.155 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, in redesigned wraps. Also reprinted 1981.]
- 

**Frangella, Dolores**

- 2009 17.974 *Arizona Indians: Past and present.* Mesa, Arizona: City of Mesa Libraries, revised, [9] pp.
- 

**Frantz, Klaus**

- 1999 17.1251 *Indian reservations in the United States.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 370 pp.
- 

## G

**Garcia, Paul**

- 2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9. [Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.]
- 

**Gerlach, Ernest**

- 1972 17.2026 Socio-economic profile of American Indians in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Staff Report 1 (Albuquerque/Phoenix Hearings)*, 98 [105] pp. [Author attribution on p. [105].]
- 

**Gestring, Bonnie; Naimark, Jared; AND Mintzes, Aaron**

- 2024 17.3747 *Protecting our land, water and culture : how to use mineral withdrawals to safeguard public lands from mining : a mineral withdrawal primer for communities.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 64 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Withdrawal—Arizona" (pp. 36-38), which focuses on the legislation history culminating in the 2023 establishment under the Antiquities Act of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

**Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer**

- 1901 17.3304 *Materiali per lo studio della "Età Della Pietra" dai tempi preistorici all' epoca attuale : origine e sviluppo della mia collezione.* Firenze: Tipografia di Salvatore Landi, concurrently paginated 1-24 and 17-264. ("Estratto dal *Supplemento* al volume XXX dell' *Archivio per l'Antropologia e l'Etnologia*" [title-page verso].) [Regarding

## Native Americans Generally

American Indians of the greater Grand Canyon region, see pp. 158-159/174-175.] [In Italian.]

**Goddard, Pliny Earle**

1931 17.163 *Indians of the Southwest*. New York: American Museum of Natural History, 4th ed., 205 pp. (Handbook Series, 2.)

**Golden, Jake**

2017 17.2063 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

**Gosar (Mr.)** [Gosar, Paul]

2023 13.5432 Amendment no. 92 offered by Mr. Gosar. *Congressional Record—House*, (November 20: H5325. [Remarks "in support of my amendment 92, to prohibit the Biden administration from implementing, administering, or enforcing the recent Grand Canyon National Monument designation and corresponding mineral withdraw for almost a million acres."] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

**Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.)** [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

2023 17.3625 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp.

**Goulet, Ron**

2006 17.833 Arizona; known as the Grand Canyon State; but wait, there [*sic*] more . . . in Indian county! [*sic*]. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(5) (July): 5, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [NOTE: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]

**Grand Canyon River Guides**

2021 17.3361 Since time immemorial, the Colorado River has been the beating heart of Grand Canyon, the vein of life, sacred to all Indigenous tribes for whom Grand Canyon remains a cultural and spiritual homeland. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 14-15.

**Grand Canyon Trust**

NO DATE 17.1953 *Colorado Plateau Intertribal Conversations : Native America Opportunity Fund : funding announcement*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, folded pamphlet. [Announcement for 2011 program.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 17.3518 | <i>Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [2022.]   |
| 2017    | 17.2057 | United to protect the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3.  |
| 2017    | 17.2059 | Working with tribal communities for local action. <i>In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7.  |
| 2023    | 17.3592 | Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. <i>In: 2023 Impact Report.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7. [President Joe Biden.] |

**[Grattan, Virginia L.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 17.1745 | A grand tower. Adapted from <i>Mary Colter: Builder Upon the Red Earth</i> by Virginia L. Grattan. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 4-6. [Desert View Watchtower.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gribb, William J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 17.3219 | John Wesley Powell's land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. <i>In: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.</i> Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289. |
|------|---------|--|

**Grundemann, Reinhold**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1871 | 17.2287 | <i>Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.</i> Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. ( <i>Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.</i> ) [See "America No 1", with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gulliford, Andrew**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 17.466 | <i>Sacred objects and sacred places : preserving tribal traditions.</i> Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 285 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Gumerman, George J., IV [Gumerman, George]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 17.1705 | <i>Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.] |
|---------|---------|---|



## Native Americans Generally

## H

**Haas, Sarah K.**

- 2022 17.3611 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management; "including incorporation of Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Indigenous Science into decision-making."]
- 

**Haeckel, Josef**

- 1936 17.2681 Das Mutterrecht bei den Indianerstämmen im südwestlichen Nordamerika und seine kulturhistorische Stellung. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 68(1/3): 227-249. [In German.]
- 

**Hale, Kenneth, AND Harris, David**

- 1979 17.170 Historical linguistics and archaeology. *In: Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 170-177.
- 

**Hall, Sharlot M.**

- 1907 17.890 The Indians of Arizona. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 471-497.
- 

**Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2009 17.812 In response to the above "Dear Eddy". *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 5-7. [Rejoinder to Roy Young's response, 22(3): 5, to Nikki Cooley's "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", 22(2): 9-10.]
- 2024 17.3715 Uranium ore transport from Pinyon Plain Mine: Some important facts and a map. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 13.
- 2024 17.3716 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes environmental concerns.]
- 

**Hamilton, Susan; Chamberlin, Laura; AND Wogan, Kelsey**

- 2014 17.1831 Modern Native Americans. *In: Black, Bronze* (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 146-165.

## Native Americans Generally

[Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees.  
See Black, [ITEM NO. 10.85](#).]

**Hammonds, Julie**

- 2020 17.2651 Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site: Connecting visitors to Grand Canyon's tribes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-9. [Desert View Watchtower.] [See also wraparound cover photo by Miller (2020, [ITEM NO. 28.1446](#)), and complementary photo by Dillon (2020, [ITEM NO. 16.1409](#)), pp. 16-17.]

**Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert**

- 2004 17.3241 Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

**Hanson, Bayli; McCann, Roslynn Brain; AND Smiley, Danielle**

- 2024 17.3721 Exploring Indigenous climate change perceptions through Tribal talking circles in the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 6(3):P e240061 (<https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20240061>).

**Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel**

- 2013 2.30879 "Playing Indian" in the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930. Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total]. [See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). [All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.]

**Harrington, John Peabody**

- 1911 17.2462 The numerals "two" and "three" in certain Indian languages of the Southwest. *In: Anthropologic Miscellanea* [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 13(1) (January/March): 167-168.

**Harvey, Byron, III**

- 1996 17.172 The Fred Harvey Company collects Indian art: selected remarks. *In: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 69-86.

## Native Americans Generally

**Hastings, Barbara**

- 1929 17.173 A food plant of the Indians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): cover, 1-3. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.]
- 1994 17.174 A food plant of the Indians. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 155. [Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.] [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.]
- 

**Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg**

- 2014 17.1698 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist’s perspective. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.
- 

**Healy, Jay**

- 2023 17.3600 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1. [Includes remarks on the “Deer Creek mailbox”, which was discovered and cleaned up by “some of our indigenous friends”, and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.]
- 2024 17.3713 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1. [Includes note that the “Deer Creek mailbox has been emptied over and over again this summer and will continue to be a place of restored natural beauty” (but apparently is still being used by some).]
- 

**Heard Museum**

- 1976 17.1114 *Fred Harvey Fine Arts collection : an exhibition organized by the Heard Museum*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 103 pp.
- 

**Hedquist, Saul L., AND Ferguson, T. J.**

- 2010 17.1326 *Ethnographic resources in the Grand Canyon region : interim report*. [Tucson]: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, for [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 253 pp. (Task Agreement No. J8219091297. Cooperative Agreement No. H1200090005.) [*NOTE*: When this item, dated 2010, was seen online in March 2013, the URL noted “Final” report.]
- 

**Hengen, Mylene**

- 2015 17.2411 *The Southwest North American Collection at the musée du quai Branly*. [Paris]: Musée du quai Branly–Jacques Chirac, 94 pp. [Research report, collaboration and exchange between Musée du Trocadéro and the Smithsonian Institution. HAL archives-ouvertes, ID: hal-02187734, <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02187734>.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Hetmann, Frederik**

- 2001 17.1296 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : ein Lexikon der Nationen und Stämme, Mythen und Märchen, Rituale und Zeremonien der nordamerikanischen Indianer.* Königsfurt: Krummwisch b. Kiel, 205 pp. [In German.]
- 2008 17.1297 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : Mythologie—Geschichte—Religion.* [Hamburg?]: Edel Germany GmbH, 205 pp. [In German.]
- 

**Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]**

- 2016 17.3362 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 81 [82] pp. [ISBN 978-1-934656-78-5. See also remarks with unstated revised ed., 2023, ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.]
- 2016 17.3364 Preface. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.
- 2023 17.3535 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 134 [135] pp. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed. (ITEM NO. 17.3362), with new subtitle, wraps, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Title-page verso updates some credits, with new ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.] [Cover title italicizes "We".]
- 2023 17.3550 Two worlds meet. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 111-119. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 2023 17.3538 Editor's note. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 126-127. [Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, not dated 2023, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.]
- 

**Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert**

- 2006 17.3242 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Hodge, Frederic Webb**

- 1917 17.1015 What the United States government has done for the science of anthropology. *In*: Joint session of Section I [SECTION]. *2nd Pan American Scientific Congress, Proceedings, Section I, Anthropology, Volume I*, pp. 168-174. [See pp. 170-171, including references to Sitgreaves, Ives, and Powell expeditions.]
- 

**Hodgson, Wendy C.; Rosenthal, E. Jane; and Salywon, Andrew M.**

- 2023 19.6812 Pre-contact agave domesticates—living legacy plants in Arizona’s landscape. *Annals of Botany*, <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcad113> + Supplementary Data online. [Principally pre-contact agricultural cultivation in central Arizona, prior to the 1350s, but includes *Agave phillipsiana* on the north side of the Colorado River below the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

**Hogan, Phyllis**

- 2013 17.1352 Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. *In*: *Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine : lecture notes : April 12-14, 2013 : Southwest College of Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences*. Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.
- 

**Hooper, Henry O.**

- 1999 17.190 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 10, project “Restoration, ecology and land use practices of Native American nations in the Southwest”; Thom Alcoze, principal investigator; Grand Canyon region.]
- 

**Hoover, Joseph W.**

- 1931 17.193 Geographic and ethnic geography of Arizona Indians. *Journal of Geography*, 30: 235-246.
- 

**Hotz, Gottfried**

- 1970 17.548 *Indian skin paintings from the American Southwest : two representations of border conflicts between Mexico and the Missouri in the early eighteenth century*. (Johannes Malthaner, translator.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 248 [250] pp. (Civilization of the American Indian Series.) [See pp. 16-18.]
- 

**Howard, Kathleen L.**

- 1996 17.197 “A most remarkable success”: Herman Schweizer and the Fred Harvey Indian Department. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 87-101.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Hrdlička, Aleš**

- 1908 17.198 Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 34*, 460 pp.
- 

**Huckel, J. F.**

- NO DATE 17.200 (ED.) *First families of the Southwest*. [Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey], [unpaginated].
- 1920 17.201 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest*. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].
- 1926 17.202 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest*. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 3rd ed., [unpaginated].
- \_\_\_\_ 17.203 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest*. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4th ed., [unpaginated].
- 1934 17.204 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest*. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 5th ed., [unpaginated].
- 

**Hughes, J. Donald**

- 1983 17.2258 *American Indian ecology*. (Preface by Jamake Highwater.) El Paso, Texas: Texas Western Press (University of Texas at El Paso), 174 pp.
- 

**Hultkrantz, Åke**

- 1953 17.2634 Conceptions of the soul among North American Indians; a study in religious ethnology. *Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (Statens Etnografiska Museum), Monograph 1*, 545 pp.
- 

**Hunter, Phoebe Robins**

- 1994 17.2053 *Language extinction and the status of North American Indian languages*. Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 109 pp.
- 

**Hyde, Ken**

- 2019 17.2432 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.
-

## Native Americans Generally

## I

**Instituto Indigenista Interamericano (México)**

- 1961 17.2488 Guía de la población indígena de América. Guide to the Indian population of America. *Boletín Indigenista* (Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, México), 21: 170-266. [See in "Estados Unidos / United States", pp. 214-218.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 

**Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs**

- 2013 17.2052 *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.
- 

## J

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.**

- 2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.
- 

**Jacobs** [firm]

- 2009 17.2339 *ADOT transportation planning and programming guidebook for tribal governments.* [No place]: Jacobs, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, 61 pp.
- 

**Jaffe, Matthew** [Jaffe, Matt]

- 2021 17.3237 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim's most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona's 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**James, George Wharton**

- 1901 17.2074 *Indian basketry*. Los Angeles: W. D. Campbell, for the Author, 238 pp.
- 1901 17.2075 *Indian basketry*. Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 238 pp.
- 1901 17.2073 *Indian basketry*. New York: Henry Malkan, revised and enlarged, 238 pp.
- 1902 17.2076 *Indian basketry*. Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 274 pp. + advertisements.
- 1902 17.870 Indian basketry in house decoration. *The House Beautiful*, 12(6) (November): 363-366.
- 1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.
- 1903 17.3314 *Indian basketry, and How to make Indian and other baskets. Third edition. Revised and enlarged*. New York: Printed privately by the Author for Hyde Exploring Expedition, two volumes in one, 271 [272], 136 pp. + advertisements.
- 1903 17.928 Indian handicrafts. *Handicraft*, 1(12) (March): 269-287, 4 plates.
- 1903 17.904 Indian handicrafts. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 19-27. ("Reprinted, with additions, from 'Handicraft,' for March, 1903.") [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]
- 1905 17.869 Aboriginal American homes: Cave, cliff, and brush dwellings in New Mexico, Arizona and California. *The Craftsman*, 8(6) (September): 441-442 [illustrations], 461-471.
- 1908 17.2061 *What the white race may learn from the Indian*. Chicago: Forbes and Co., 269 pp.
- 1917 17.877 *The Indians' secrets of health : or What the white race may learn from the Indian*. Pasadena, California: The Radiant Life Press, new and enlarged ed., 280 pp.
- 2010 17.1242 *What the white race may learn from the Indian*. [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 270 pp. (Shelf2Life Native American Studies Collection.) [An on-demand publication.]

**Jane, Kellesey; Johnson, Abbey; AND Romanchok, Megan**

- 2016 17.2156 Native culture in the Grand Canyon: Are we losing it? *In*: Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 9-10. [In the form of a fact sheet.]

**Jenkins, Matt**

- 2021 17.3381 In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.



## Native Americans Generally

- 2021 17.3382 Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Joel, Judith**

- 1964 17.551 Classification of the Yuman languages. *In*: Bright, William (ed.), *Studies in Californian linguistics*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 99-105. (University of California, Publications in Linguistics, 34.)
- 

**Johnson, Woodrow R.**

- 2019 17.2470 *Sacred preservation: Approaching religious and sacred historic properties with appropriate recognition as cultural heritage*. Master's thesis, Goucher College, 163 pp. [See in "National Parks, Monuments, and Landmarks" (pp. 22-24), references to Grand Canyon.]
- 

## K

**Kaestle, Frederika A., AND Smith, David Glenn**

- 2001 17.1325 Ancient mitochondrial DNA evidence for prehistoric population movement: The Numic expansion. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 115: 1-12.
- 

**Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]**

- 2021 17.3441 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 7. [Remarks on Desert View Watchtower and strategic goals.]
- 

**Keegan, M. K., AND frontier photographers**

- 1990 17.228 *Enduring culture : a century of photography of the Southwest Indians*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Clear Light Publishers, 120 pp.
- 

**Keller, Robert H., AND Turek, Michael F.**

- 1998 17.2078 *American Indians and national parks*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 319 [321] pp. [See in particular Chapter 8, "The Just and Necessary Protection of the Grand Canyon", pp. 156-184.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Kelly, William H.**

- 1953 17.233 *Indians of the Southwest : a survey of Indian tribes and Indian administration in Arizona*. University of Arizona, Department of Anthropology, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1st Annual Report, 129 pp.
- 

**Kim, Seong-Hoon**

- 2014 17.2418 *Oral tradition, activist journalism and the legacy of "Red Power": Indigenous cosmopolitics in American Indian poetry*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 283 pp. [References to Grand Canyon and Kaibab National Forest, pp. 151, 156-158, including a passage of verse by Simon Ortiz from "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (p. 157).]
- 2016 17.2520 Writing "Mother Earth": Red Power newspapers, environmental justice, and Simon J. Ortiz's poetry. *MELUS* (Society for the Study of the Multi-Ethnic Literature of the United States), 41(2) (Summer): 147-175. [See section, "'My Grandfathers Used to Use This Place': Being a New Warrior, Resisting Capitalism, and Protecting Indigenous Land" (pp. 151-161), which includes commentary on Ortiz's "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" that relates to Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Kleinpoppen, Paul**

- 1986 17.662 Some notes on Oliver La Farge. *Studies in American Indian Literatures, New Series*, 10(2) (Spring): 69-120; concurrently as *Studies in American Indian Literatures, Monograph 1*. [See p. 73; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 

**Knight, Shelly Lynn**

- 2019 17.3438 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.]
- 

**Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.**

- 2017 17.3643 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In*: Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership*. Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of English and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies*, 24.) [See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references).] [No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Kroeber, Alfred L.**

- 1934 17.246 Native American population. *American Anthropologist*, 36: 1-25.
- 1939 17.248 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp. (University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 38)
- 1963 17.249 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp. [Reprint of Kroeber (1939, [ITEM NO. 17.249](#)).]
- 1967 17.250 Demography of the American Indians. *In*: Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 41-53. [See pp. 43, 45.] [Abridged from Kroeber (1934, [ITEM NO. 17.246](#)).]
- 1974 17.251 Native culture of the Southwest. *In*: Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The Mesoamerican Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology*. Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 106-126. [See p. 107.]
- 

## L

**La Barre, Weston**

- 1938 17.1157 Native American beers. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(2) (April/June): 224-234.
- 

**La Farge, Oliver**

- 1956 17.252 *A pictorial history of the American Indian*. New York: Crown Publishers, 272 pp.
- 

**Lamb, Frank W.**

- 1972 17.450 *Indian baskets of North America*. Riverside, California: Riverside Museum Press, 155 pp.
- 

**Langston, Donna Hightower**

- 2003 17.1006 *The Native American world*. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 445 pp. (A Wiley Desk Reference.)
- 

**Law, Howard W.**

- 1961 17.552 A reconstructed proto-culture derived from some Yuman vocabularies. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 3(4): 45-57.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Leavengood, Betty**

- 2007 17.608 Native American women at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.
- 2008 17.673 American Indian women of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 73-79. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
- 

**Leighton, D. C., AND Kluckhohn, C.**

- 1948 17.258 *Children of the People*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
- 

**Lewis, David Rich**

- 1995 17.1164 Native Americans and the environment: A survey of twentieth-century issues. *American Indian Quarterly*, 19(3) (Summer): 423-450.
- 

**Lindquist, G. E. E.**

- 1923 17.260 *The red man in the United States*. New York: Doran. [See pp. 308-310.]
- 

**Linné, Sigvald**

- 1947 17.3310 Indianska konsten, en mångtusenårig ostörd utveckling. *In*: Linné, Sigvald, and Montell, Gösta (eds.), *Primitiv konst : konst och konsthantverk hos primitiva folk*. Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Bokverk, pp. 265-389. (Volume title-page with header, "Statens etnografiska museum, Stockholm—Etnografiska museet, Göteborg".) [See "Sydvästrområdets keramikkonstnärer" (pp. 308-314), which embraces a general discussion of the American Southwest. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 308.] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Lotrich, Victor F.**

- 1941 17.2089 Indian terms for the cradle and the cradleboard. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 18(3) (May): 81-113.
- 

**Lowenkopf, Anne N., AND Katz, Michael W.**

- 1974 17.475 *Camping with the Indians*. Los Angeles: Sherbourne Press, 320 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "A complete guide to the recreational, camping, and outdoor facilities of the Indian reservations of the Four-Corner states with photos, maps, how-to-find-it instructions.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

## M

**Martin, Patricia Miles**

- 1992 17.452 *Indigenous land rights reader : 500 years of resistance*. Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 97 pp. (A project of the Third World Coalition and the Native People's Work Group.)
- 

**Martin, Rebecca**

- 2000 17.467 Respecting a sacred place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 7. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 

**McArthur, Will**

- 2009 17.1254 "It seems like we should be on the same side!": Native Americans, environmentalists, and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Egan, Michael, and Crane, Jeff (eds.), *Natural protest : essays on the history of American environmentalism*. New York: Routledge, pp. 301-318.
- 

**McCool, Daniel**

- 2022 17.3484 Searching for equity, sovereignty, and homeland. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 143-169.
- 

**McCool, Weston C., AND McCool, Daniel C.**

- 2020 17.3217 "We must either protect him or destroy him." *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 201-219.
- 

**McGivney, Annette, AND Pajak, Eirini**

- 2024 17.3710 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni. Arizona's newest national monument, which encompasses the entire Grand Canyon watershed and incorporates both Hopi and Havasupai words in its name, is among the first in the country to be charged with honoring tribal values and restoring Indigenous connections to dispossessed homelands. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 38-45.
- 

**McHenry, Donald Edward**

- 1934 17.1097 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(1) (April): cover, 262-271.

## Native Americans Generally

- 1994 17.283 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 153-154. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1934.]
- 

**McKee, Edwin D.**

- 1929 17.290 Snakes as mediators. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 5.
- 

**McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; AND Vigil, Daryl**

- 2022 17.3485 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.
- 

**McKinnon, Taylor**

- 2023 17.3620 National monument victories bring gains for biodiversity, tribes. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Fall): [7]. [Principally about Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

**McLaren, Deborah**

- 1999 17.504 The history of indigenous peoples and tourism. *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, 23(2) (Summer): 27-30.
- 

**McNitt, Frank**

- 1962 17.293 *The Indian traders*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 393 pp. [See pp. 264, 267.]
- 

**Mead, Pauline [Mead, Polly]**

- 1930 17.294 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): contents page, 72-77.
- 1994 17.295 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 157-159. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1930.]
- 

**Megerian, Chris, AND Tan, Terry**

- 2023 17.3630 Grand Canyon to be named national monument; Joe Biden will announce Grand Canyon monument designation during his Arizona visit on Tuesday, fulfilling tribes' appeals. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 11. [Credited to Associated Press.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

**Melvin, Daryn Akei**

- 2023 17.3559 Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.
- 

**Mercer, Jean Ann**

- 1992 17.297 Native American perspectives on the Grand Canyon: the ethnohistorical component of GCES. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/ Summer): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
- 

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

- 1904 17.556 The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meterological Magazine*, 39 (November) (466): 181-185. [Article signed "By the Editor."]
- 

**Miller, Joseph**

- 1941 17.975 *Arizona Indians : the people of the sun*. New York: Hastings House, 59 pp.
- 

**Mills, Helen Keeling**

- 1900 17.915 A trip to Indian-land. *Kindergarten Magazine*, 13(3) (November): 122-128. [Serial is educational, for adults. See pp. 125-126, notice of the "best" mantas "made by the Indians in the Grand Cañon in Arizona".]
- 

**Mindeleff, Cosmos**

- 1897 17.645 The influence of geographic environment. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 29(1): 1-12.
- 

**Minear, Tish**

- 2008 17.1250 *Discover native America: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah*. Hippocrene Books, expanded ed., 481 pp.
- 

**Moerman, Daniel E.**

- 1998 17.1256 *Native American ethnobotany*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 927 pp.
- 2010 17.1255 *Native American food plants : an ethnobotanical dictionary*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp. ("This abridged work is based on the author's Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998.") [Dust jacket adds: "The food uses of more than 1500 plants by 221 Native American groups".]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; AND Smith, David Glenn**

- 2013 17.1526 Exploring prehistory in the North American Southwest with mitochondrial DNA diversity exhibited by Yumans and Athapaskans. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 150(4) (April): 618-631.
- 

**Moon, Karl**

- 1910 17.732 *Photographic studies of Indians*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 15 [16] pp. ("Catalogue and Photographs Copyright By Fred Harvey 1910".) (Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, printer's imprint on p. [16].) [Illustrated catalogue for sales of prints. No Grand Canyon tribes are noted; focuses on Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache people.]
- 

**Moorehouse, Kari**

- 2000 17.470 Not a walk and talk language; a special report on the status of native languages on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 57-61.
- 

**Morrisset, Mason D.**

- 2012 17.2397 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 17.2398 The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

**Morrisset, Mason D., AND Marston, Les**

- 2011 17.2399 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 

**Moseley, Christopher**

- 2009 17.2025 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *UNESCO map of the world's languages in danger*. [No place]: United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization, with the support of Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1 sheet.
- 

**Muchembled, Fany**

- 2014 17.2050 *La posesión predicativa en lenguas yutoaztecas (La possession prédicative en langues uto-aztèques)*. Doctoral dissertation, Institute National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales (Paris), thèse en cotutelle avec Universidad de Sonora, xv, 334, XV, [1] pp. [In Spanish, with title also in French, and with abstracts in Spanish and English.]
-



## Native Americans Generally

## N

**Nabhan, Gary Paul; Pynes, Patrick; AND Joe, Tony** [Joe, Tony H., Jr.]

- 2002 17.2641 Safeguarding species, languages, and cultures in the time of diversity loss: From the Colorado Plateau to global hotspots. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 89(2) (Spring): 164-175.

**Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert**

- 1981 17.1613 Devil's claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.
- 

**Nag, Moni**

- 1962 17.300 Factors affecting human fertility in non-industrial societies: A cross-cultural study. *Yale University, Publications in Anthropology* (66), 227 pp.
- 

**Natay, Ed**

- 1994 17.301 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.
- 

**Nedeljković, Saša**

- 2012 17.2305 Izazovi turističke transakcije: Pretvaranje iskustvenog kapitala sa putovanja u zemlju Amiša u Pensilvaniji u realan društveni uticaj. The challenges of tourist transaction: Turning your travelling experience to Pennsylvania, to the land of Amish, into a real social influence. *Antropologija* (Univerzitet u Beogradu, Institut za Etnologiju i Antropologiju), 12(1): 27-63. [Although focusing on the Amish people of Pennsylvania, see p. 41, regarding several interesting but uninformed attempts to obtain information from American Indians, first in Kansas, then in New York State, and finally at Grand Canyon where the author hoped to observe a dance. However, they were not scheduled and all the author resorted to was observing a "reconstruction" of a Hopi Indian house (*i.e.*, Hopi House at Grand Canyon) where she acquired books about the Havasupai's struggles due to "commercialization" at the canyon (simply citing Hirst, 2006, ITEM NO. 17.606).] [In Serbian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Nelson, Amy**

- 2001 17.806 *A stylistic analysis of American Indian portrait photography in Oklahoma, 1869-1904*. Master's thesis, University of North Texas, 100 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Nettl, Bruno**

- 1956 17.302 *Music in primitive culture*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 182 pp. [See pp. 106-119.]
- 1967 17.303 American Indian music. *In*: Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook*. New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 109-119. [See p. 112.] [Abridged from Nettl (1956, ITEM NO. 17.302).]

**Nez, Jason**

- 2011 17.3401 Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232. [Jason Nez, Navajo.]
- 2018 17.2240 Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview regarding his work in Grand Canyon.]
- 2019 17.2453 The importance of Native voices at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-3 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339719>).
- 2020 17.2692 Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.
- 2021 17.3402 Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.
- 2021 17.3403 Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16. ["The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website ([grandcanyonhistory.org](http://grandcanyonhistory.org)) along with a link to the video of the interview."]

**Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen**

- 2007 17.2093 *Native Americans of Arizona*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.]

**Nickerson, Matthew**

- 2003 17.800 Heritage through oral history and archival images. *IFLA Journal* (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions), 29(1): 52-55. [Voices of the Colorado Plateau.] [NOTE: Cover of issue erroneously indicates vol. 28 (2002), no. 1.]

**Niethammer, Carolyn**

- 1977 17.1246 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women*. New York: Collier Books.

## Native Americans Generally

- 1996 17.1247 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Touchstone, 281 pp.
- 

**Nieves Zedeño, María**

- 2006 17.1389 Territory encroachment. *In*: Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 18-43.
- 2006 17.1390 Aboriginal demography. *In*: Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 44-57.

**Nieves Zedeño, María; Carroll, Alex K.; AND Stoffle, Richard W.**

- 2006 17.1387 (EDS.) *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 241 pp.
- 

**Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division**

- NO DATE 17.1497 *Environmental guidance program reference book : American Indian Religious Freedom Act.* [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, 80 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-840R21400.)
- 

**O'Neil, Sherri**

- 2021 17.3534 *Native American perspectives in the interpretation of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 149 pp.
- 

**Ortíz, Alfonso**

- 1979 17.304 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 701 pp.
- 1983 17.305 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 10. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 868 pp.
- 

**Osorio, Andrea**

- 2024 17.3692 Welcoming in a new era: Educating visitors on Grand Canyon tribal communities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 9-11.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Owen, R. C.; Deetz, J. J. F.; AND Fisher, A. D.**

- 1967      17.306      (EDS.) *The North American Indians : a sourcebook*. New York: Macmillan Co., 752 pp. [See pp. 419, 737; see also papers by Kirchoff, P.; Kroeber, A. L.; Nettl, B.; Vogt, E. Z.; and Wissler, C. J.]
- 

## P

**Palmer, Anna E.**

- 2017      17.3709      *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West*. Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp. [Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.]
- 

**Pardue, Diana F.**

- 1996      17.308      Marketing ethnography: the Fred Harvey Indian Department and George A. Dorsey. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 102-109.

**Pardue, Diana F., AND Howard, Kathleen L.**

- 1996      17.309      Making art, making money: the Fred Harvey Company and the Indian artisan. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 168-175.
- 

**Parker, Kathleene**

- 1991      17.311      *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau*. Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.
- 

**Parker, Patricia L.**

- 2001      17.1012      Sacred sites in traditional American Indian culture. *In*: Serageldin, Ismail, Shulger, Ephim, and Martin-Brown, Joan (eds.), *Historic cities and sacred sites : cultural roots for urban futures*. [Washington, D.C.]: The World Bank; The Government of Denmark; Brazilian Government, Ministry of Culture [Ministério de Cultura]; Banco Safra; and UNESCO, pp. 335-343. (Copyright The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, Washington, D.C.) [See pp. 335-336.]
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Parsons, Elsie Clews**

1939 17.585 *Pueblo Indian religion*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2 volumes. [See Vol. 1, p. 216, 242 *in passing*.]

---

**Payás, Gertrudis**

1994 17.2415 Desencuentro en Behring. *Elementos* (Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Puebla, Puebla, México), 3(21): 44-45. [Includes the remark, peculiarly, "Desaparecieron los renos y los bisontes, y con ellos los Inuits, los Sioux, los Cheroquis, los Mohicanos, los Eklunta, los Anasazi, Navajo, Paiuta, Kaibab, Havasupai, Hualapai, Zuni y cientos más."] [In Spanish.]

---

**Penn, Ivan; Elliott, Rebecca E.; AND Riesere, Jesse**

2024 3.2016 New wave of uranium prospectors is dusting off Cold War-era mines; U.S. companies are trying to meet increasing demand for the emissions-free energy, though a failure to clean up old sites haunts the industry. By Ivan Penn and Rebecca E. Elliott; photographs by Jesse Riesere. *The New York Times* (October 8): B1, B6-B7. [Features Pinyon Plain Mine south of Grand Canyon and includes Native American perspectives, with photos.]

---

**Perry, Denielle M.; Athayde, Simone; Sutúbal, Sylvia; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Marchand, Chad S.; AND Molina, Suzette**

2020 17.3270 Capítulo 2.2. Um rio une povos indígenas das américas: um intercâmbio cultural sobre o legado dos impactos das barragens hidrelétricas nos rios Colorado e Tocantins. One river unites Indigenous peoples across the Americas: a cultural exchange on the legacy of hydroelectric dam impacts on the Colorado and Tocantins rivers. *In*: Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system*. Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 242-274. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [In Portuguese (pp. 242-257) and English (pp. 258-274).]

---

**Peters, Raychel**

2023 17.3621 President signs proclamation to protect Arizona sacred ancestral grounds. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(16) (August 18-31): 1, 3. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

---

**Petley Studios**

NO DATE 17.506 *Indians of the Southwest*. Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., [24] pp. [See p. [9].]

---

## Native Americans Generally

**The Pew Charitable Trusts**

- 2024 13.5431 President Joe Biden designated the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument in August. *In: 2023; Looking Back on a Year of Milestones [FEATURE]. Trust (The Pew Charitable Trusts), 26(1) (Winter): 22.* [The title leaf of the feature is illustrated with a photo of the Grand Canyon at Toroweap (p. 12), credit (p. 13), "A view of the Colorado River from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. Putt Sakdhnagool/Getty Images". The view is extralimital to the national monument.]
- 

**Phoenix Indian School (Students of)**

- 1953 17.2259 *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), 184 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Phoenix Indian School.)
- 

**Picard, Daniel**

- 2024 17.3632 Call for nominations for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group Federal Advisory Committee. *Federal Register, 89(71) (April 11): 25667-25668.* [Committee includes one representative each from . . . Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Southern Paiute Consortium, and the Pueblo of Zuni." "At this time, we are particularly interested in applications from representatives of the Hualapai Native American Tribe due to a vacancy from this Tribal community on the AMWG."]
- 

**Podmore, Amanda**

- 2022 17.3481 It's time to reform hiring at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall/Winter): 12-15.* [Native American perspective.]
- 2024 17.3711 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall/Winter): 26-27.* [See also p. 25, "3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni".]
- 

**Pohl, John M. D.**

- 2001 17.485 Chichimecatlalli: Strategies for cultural and commercial exchange between Mexico and the American Southwest, 1100-1521. *In: Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 86-101. [See pp. 91-93.]
- 

**Pollack, Stanley M.**

- 1997 17.3239 Stanley Pollack, Water Rights Counsel, Department of Justice, Navajo Nation. *From: Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-63. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

## Native Americans Generally

- 2010 17.2400 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

**Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan**

- 2002 17.3240 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

**Pongyesva, Jack**

- 2020 17.2691 Jack Pongyesva, organizer. *From: Interviews* [SECTION]. *In: Dundas, Zach (ed.), Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 92-93.

**Pongyesva, Jack, AND Brown, Maxwell**

- 2023 17.3568 The river initiative—conversations with Jack Pongyesva. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 22-25. [Interview format, recorded during the 2023 Guides Training Seminar River Trip. Regarding Indigenous peoples' perspectives about Grand Canyon.]

**Powell, John Wesley**

- 1882 17.918 Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of Ethnology.—Washington Sept. 7, 1881. *In: Congreso Internacional de Americanistas : Actas de la Cuarta Reunión, Madrid—1881. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, pp. 270-299. [This sequence of pages also paginated for the Smithsonian section, 1-30.] [See "Explorations, by Mr. James Stevenson." (pp. 296-297), which notes (p. 296): "The Navajos composed of a group of tribes of the Athabascan family and the Coaninis who live on the south side of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, are now know [*sic*] to be the people, or part of them at least, who were driven from the pueblos." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1884 17.1052 The three methods of evolution. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin*, 6: xxvii-iii. ("Annual address of the President, J. W. Powell, Delivered December 8, 1883.") [The *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* (Washington, D.C.) published as part of *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 38 (1888).] [See pp. xxxi-xxxii, recollection of visit with "a party of Indians in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", regarding their belief that the canyon gravitationally attracts things more so than does level land.]
- 1891 17.1373 Indian linguistic families of America north of Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. 1-142. [See "Yuman Family", pp. 136-138.]

## Native Americans Generally

**Powers, Stephen**

- 1975 17.527 Stephen Powers, California's first ethnologist; and letters of Stephen Powers to John Wesley Powell concerning tribes of California. *University of California, Archaeological Reserch Facility, Contributions*, (28), 94 pp.
- 

**Provenzana, Anna Magdalena**

- 2017 17.2064 *More than land: Native American dispossession at Grand Canyon*. Honors thesis (Bachelor's thesis), Texas State University, 38 pp.
- 

**Provinse, John H.**

- 1936 17.486 Anthropology—living races. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin* 3, pp. 126-134.
- 

**Putesoy, Ingrid**

- 1992 17.1259 We are the many. *In*: Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans*. New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see [ITEM NO. 8.320](#).]
- 

## R

**Reddy, Marlita A.**

- 1993 17.764 (ED.) *Statistical record of native North Americans*. Detroit; Washington, D.C.; and London: Gale Research, Inc., 1,661 pp.
- 

**Reeder, Linda**

- 2017 17.2369 Creating space for a spiritual experience: Mary Colter's Indian Watchtower at the Grand Canyon. *In*: *2017 Architecture, Culture, and Spirituality Symposium (ACS9) : Practice, Craft, Materials, and Making : May 14-18, 2018, Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Deer Isle, Maine*, 7 pp.
- 

**Reimondo, Amber**

- 2024 17.3653 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.]
-



## Native Americans Generally

**Reynolds, J. W.**

- 1907 17.1053 The Indian as a laborer. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 7(5) (March): 10-13. [See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway; see also p. 12, reference and photo of laborers at Salton Sea inlet.]
- 

**Rhodes, Lil**

- 1973 17.454 Conceived in beauty—executed with dignity; Indian Tribal Series—art in silver. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 2-5. [Silver medallions.]
- 

**Riggs, Sarana**

- 2018 17.2233 We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.
- 2022 17.3459 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-34.
- 

**Robison, Jason Anthony**

- 2021 17.3275 Indigenizing Grand Canyon. *Utah Law Review*, 2021(1): 101-183.
- 2022 17.3483 [Introduction to] Part III. Native Americans. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-142.
- 

**Rolston, Holmes, III**

- 1995 17.841 Does aesthetic appreciation of landscapes need to be science-based? *British Journal of Aesthetics*, 35(4) (October): 374-386. [See p. 374, Grand Canyon tradition.]
- 

**Romney, A. Kimball**

- 1967 17.553 Internal reconstruction of Yuman kinship terminology. *In*: Hymes, Dell H., and Bittle, William E. (eds.), *Studies in Southwestern ethnolinguistics*. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 379-386. (Studies in General Anthropology, 3.)
- 

**Rosenberg, Roberta**

- 2000 17.655 Being there: The importance of a field experience in teaching Native American literature. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 12(2) (Summer): 38-60.
- 

**Royce, Charles C.**

- 1899 17.590 (COMPILER) Indian land cessions in the United States; with an introduction by Cyrus Thomas. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 18th Annual Report, Part 2*, pp. 521-.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John**

- 2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23. [Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).]

**Russell, Molly**

- 2011 17.1306 *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service*. [No imprint], 73 pp. [See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.] [An on-demand publication.]

## S

**Salzmann, Zdeněk**

- 2010 17.2688 Jak jazyky vymírají nebo ztrácejí na životnosti a do jaké míry je možné je udržet při životě. How languages die or lose their viability, and to what extent they can be maintained. *Historická Sociologie / Historical Sociology* (Prague), 2(1): 75-84. [Focus is on the North American Southwest.] [In Czech, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

**Schellbach, Louis, III**

- 1933 17.331 Indian use of the pinyon pine in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(9) (December): cover, 217-227 [entire issue].

**Schoolcraft, Henry R.**

- 1851 17.332 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States*. Philadelphia: Lippincott and Grambo; published by order of Congress, 6 volumes. [1851-1857] [See Volume 3, pp. 308-309; Volume 4, pp. 23-40; Volume 5, p. 107; Volume 6, pp. 69-71, 743.]
- 1969 17.333 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States*. New York: Paladin Press, 6 volumes. [Facsimile reprint of Schoolcraft (1851-1857).]

**Schroeder, Fred E. H.**

- 1986 17.3684 Interpreting and reinterpreting associative historic sites and artifacts. *American Association for State and Local History, Technical Information Service, Technical Report 6*, 16 pp. [See photo, p. 8, "In addition to historical associations, consider the

## Native Americans Generally

historiography of associations. The watchtower at Grand Canyon National Park was conceived of in a climate of associations that are now known to have been mistaken. This sign is a straightforward reinterpretation that accepts the fact that obsolete views are legitimate parts of history." (No separate text mention.)]

**Schroeder, Susan E.**

- 2016 17.1862 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 2. [Regarding this issue of *Canyon Views*, which concerns Native Americans and the Grand Canyon.]

**Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázquez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy**

- 2024 17.3723 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480>).

**Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph**

- 2022 17.3489 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

**Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar**

- 2023 17.3583 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47. [Native American water issues and the Colorado River.]

**Sides, Dorothy Smith**

- 1936 17.346 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians*. Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, portfolio.
- 1961 17.347 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc., xvii pp., 50 plates. [Unabridged, corrected, reprint of Sides (1936). Reprintings with cover variants.]

**Simakov, Ales [Сімакоў, Алесь]**

- 2023 17.3702 Беларусь сустракаюцца з індзейцамі. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Маккарвіл, Мулявін; "Сын вады" на эсперанта (да 140-годдзя з дня нараджэння Янкі Маўра) (Працяг, пачатак гл. у № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) за 2023 г.) [Bielarusy sustrakajucca z indziejcami. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Makkarvil, Muliavin; "Syn vady" na espieranta (da 140-hoddzia z dnia narodżennia Janki Maŭra) (Praciah, pačatak hl. u № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) za 2023 h.)] [**Belarusians meet with Indians. Belorusoj kruntigas kun indianoj: McCarville, Mulyavin; "Son of Water" in Esperanto (for the 140th anniversary of the birth of Yankee Moor) (Continuation, beginning see #19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) for 2023)]** *Наша Слова.pdf* [Nasha Slova.pdf] [Our Word.pdf] (Lida, Belarus), 2(13) (65) (March 29): 11-18. [Earlier installments not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Regarding Belarusian

## Native Americans Generally

missionary visits to Native Americans of western North America. See "МУЛЯВИН Уладзімір" (Vladimir Mulyavin) (pp. 17-18), focus on the World Unity Festival in Arizona in 1994, which took place in the Kaibab National Forest near the Kaibab Indian Reservation. Indicates that a video from satellite TV broadcast reports was posted online, [in translation here] "[shot while in Arizona: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtPWt-f\\_nTY](#) (includes a song in Belarusian), [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nd\\_dkgafCCc](#) (song in English performed by A. Kozlovich), as stated in this video, in the words of Oleg Averin, there was no festival at the time of their flight and the audience was mostly hippies; about 5 thousand tents in the 'forest', but Belarusian artists performed". [In Belarusian; beginning of article subtitle is in Esperanto.]

---

**Sizemore, Mamie**

- 1971 17.2085 (PROGRAM CONSULTANT) Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8), 86 pp.

---

**Skinner, Charles M.**

- 1903 17.455 *American myths and legends*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. II, 345 pp.; specifically, "The Pandora of Kaibab", pp. 145-146, "Creation of Colorado Cañon", pp. 146-148, "The Punishment of Pride", pp. 165-166.]
- 1974 17.456 *American myths and legends*. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co., 2 volumes. [Reprint of 1903 ed.]

---

**Skrelunas, Tony**

- 1991 17.352 Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4. [Environmental concerns.]
- 2005 17.549 Partnering with Native America. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-25, 30.
- 2010 17.1057 Economic diversification drives Native America Program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 8-9.
- 2011 17.1083 Reigniting honorable sharing; the Colorado Plateau intertribal gatherings. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21.

---

**Skrelunas, Tony, AND Jackson, Claudia**

- 2008 17.641 Finding Hozho: The natural balance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 18. [Native America Program volunteer projects.]

---

**Smith, Ryan A.**

- 2013 17.2402 Indian water rights and the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

## Native Americans Generally

**Spence, Mark David**

- 1999 17.1253 *Dispossessing the wilderness : Indian removal and the making of the national parks.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 190 pp.

**Stago, Jessica**

- 2019 17.2435 Native-American owned; how Native entrepreneurs are tapping into the Grand Canyon tourism economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.
- 2022 17.3480 Creating new space in the Grand Canyon economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

**Steenstra, A.**

- 2009 17.2403 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: The Waikata River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Cairns, 11-13 February.*

**Steward, Julian H.**

- 1938 17.368 Basin-Plateau aboriginal sociopolitical groups. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 120*, 346 pp.
- 1940 17.2294 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In: Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502. [Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.]

**Sterling, Matthew W.**

- 1955 17.457 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.
- 1957 17.458 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.
- 1961 17.459 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

**Stoffle, Richard W.**

- 1994 17.2134 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

- 1994 17.2135 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.
- 

**Stolpe, Herman**

- 1954 17.3750 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). He was neither appreciative nor kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it (*translated here*) "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians." ] [In Swedish.]
- 

**Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom** [Sisk, Thomas D.]; **Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

- 2018 17.2426 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment*. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)
- 

**Strong, William Duncan**

- 1973 17.376 An analysis of southwestern society. *In*: Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology*. Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 110-152. [See pp. 113, 114, 117, 125, 137, 145; also 173, 175.]
- 

**Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian**

- 2019 17.2653 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective*. [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.
- 

**Sunset Books; AND Editors of *Sunset Magazine***

- 1970 17.431 *Southwest Indian country : Arizona, New Mexico, southern Utah and Colorado*. (Phyllis Elving, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Books, 80 pp.
- 

**Sweeney, Catherine L.**

- 1963 17.379 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology*, 9(3): 9-13.
-

## Native Americans Generally

## T

**Tahmahkera, Dustin**

- 2014 17.3445 *Tribal television : viewing Native people in sitcoms*. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina press, 244 pp. [See section (in quotation marks and with square brackets, thus), "That's the Way We Became the Brady [Braves]" (pp. 79-86). Critical commentary on the television situation comedy *The Brady Bunch*; specifically, the 1971 Season 3 three-part series relating to the Brady family's trip to the Grand Canyon (of which only the second and third episodes are at the Grand Canyon). (Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions, 1971, [ITEM NO. 26.1391](#) in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 1/Part B).]
- 

**Tanana, Heather**

- 2023 17.3700 Protecting tribal public health from climate change. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 89-160. [Includes Colorado River Basin.]

**Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; and King, Jonathan**

- 2021 17.3330 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin*. [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.
- 

**Tanner, Clara Lee**

- 1968 17.380 *Southwest Indian craft arts*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 206 pp.
- 

**Taube, Karl**

- 2001 17.487 The breath of life: The symbolism of wind in Mesoamerica and the American Southwest. *In*: Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 102-123. [See p. 121.]
- 

**Terrell, John Upton**

- 1971 17.488 *American Indian almanac*. New York: World Publishing Co., 494 pp.
- 1994 17.489 *American Indian almanac*. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 494 pp.

**Terrell, John Upton, AND Terrell, Donna M.**

- 1974 17.381 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America*. New York: Dial Press, 214 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

Native Americans Generally

1976 17.505 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America.* Garden City, New York: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 194 pp.

---

**Tilousi, Carletta**

2023 17.3629 Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition celebrates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument designation. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 2.

---

**Tiller, Veronica E. Velarde**

1996 17.2264 (COMPILER, ED.) *American Indian reservations and trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, 644 pp. (Copyright 1996 Veronica E. Velarde Tiller, Tiller Research, Inc.) ("This Reference Guide was prepared Under An Award from U.S. Department of Commerce[,] Economic Development Administration[,] October, 1995".) [Cited imprint taken from cover sheet.]

---

**Tohe, Robert**

2005 17.850 Native Americans in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.

---

**Trimble, Stephen**

1993 17.386 *The people : Indians of the American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 496 pp.

1997 17.387 People of the heart; Indian identity on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 2-3, 6-19.

---

**Tsosie, Rebecca**

2013 17.3647 A philosophy of hope and a landscape of principle: The legacy of David Getches's federal Indian law scholarship. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 84(1, Annual John Paul Stevens Lecture): 157-176. [Grand Canyon, pp. 157-158, 169, 175.]

---

**Turner, Brian R.**

2018 17.2465 Tribal heritage at the Grand Canyon: Protecting a large ethnographic landscape to sustain living traditions. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), 32(3): 41-49.

---

**Tyler, S. Lyman**

1973 17.389 Some economic aspects of Indian contacts in the Spanish Southwest. *In*: Schroeder, A. H. (ed.), *The changing ways of southwestern Indians : a historic perspective.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., pp. 35-45. [See p. 38.]

---



## Native Americans Generally

## U

**Underhill, R. M.**

1948      17.390      Ceremonial patterns in the greater Southwest. *American Ethnological Society, Monograph 13*, 62 pp. [See pp. ix, 37.]

---

**U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation**

NO DATE      17.2338      *106 success story : NPS and tribes collaborate to protect heritage, boost economy.* [No place]: Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 2 pp. [2018.] [Desert View Watchtower.] [Section 106.]

---

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

1968      17.2311      *Indians of Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 24 pp.

1976      17.391      *Information profiles of Indian reservations in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, 186 pp. [See pp. 39-42.]

---

**U.S. Census Bureau**

2003      17.1489      *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

---

**U.S. Department of Commerce**

1974      17.2265      *Federal and state Indian reservations and Indian trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, 604 pp.

---

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor**

1958      17.1041      *Federal Indian law.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1106 pp.

2008      17.1042      *Federal Indian law.* Clark, New Jersey: The Lawbook Exchange, Ltd., 1106 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1958 ed.]

---

**U.S. Executive Branch, Domestic Policy Council**

2024      17.3749      *The White House Tribal Nations Summit progress report : December 9, 2024.* Washington, D.C.: The White House, Domestic Policy Council, 96 pp. [See under "DOJ [Department of Justice] Defensive Litigation", "*Arizona State Legislature v. Biden & Heaton v. Biden (D. Ariz.)*", regarding "defending lawsuits filed by several plaintiffs to

## Native Americans Generally

challenge President Biden's Proclamation 10,606 establishing the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 31); and see under "Conservation", "National Monument Creation, Expansion, and Restoration", note, *in passing*, of the designation of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (p. 38).]

**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District**

\_\_\_\_\_ 17.477 *Decision notice and Finding of No Significant Impact : Grand Canyon Airport buffer strip.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, 5 pp.

**U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development**

2015 17.1852 *Tribal engagement roadmap : highlights report—final draft.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development, 35 pp. [See p. 15, "Climate Change and Partnering in Arizona and New Mexico; Tribes of Arizona and New Mexico".]

**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona and New Mexico State Offices; AND Arizona State Museum (professional archeologists of)**

1996 17.2204 *Cultural affiliations : prehistoric cultural affiliations of Southwestern Indian tribes.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southeastern Region, 201 pp. (Contributors [p. i]: E. Charles Adams, Mike Remer, Thomas R. Cartledge, James M. Copeland, Theresa M. Hanley, John A. Hanson, Boma Johnson, David M. Johnson, Aline LaForge, James A. McDonald, Jim McKie, Peter Pilles, John R. Roney, Don Simonis, Lynn S. Teague, R. Gwinn Vivian, Paul R. Williams, J. Scott Wood, Frank E. Wozniak, Bill B. Wyann, Jon Young.)

**U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center**

NO DATE 17.2056 *Tribal programs in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [ca. 2016.]

**U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats**

2023 17.3565 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument designation effort.* U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats, 1 p. ["On April 11, 2023, tribal leaders of the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, joined by Ranking Member Raúl M. Grijalva (D-Ariz.) and Senator Krysten Sinema (I-Ariz.), launched an effort to call on President Joe Biden to use his authorities under the Antiquities Act of 1906 to designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument."] [Map accessed at [https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map\\_20230410.pdf](https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map_20230410.pdf).]

**U.S. National Park Service**

NO DATE 17.2175 *Transforming Desert View : a tribal partnership at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [2017.] [Partners: Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Inter-tribal Advisory Council (Hopi Tribe, Navajo

## Native Americans Generally

Nation, Hualapai Tribe, Havasupai Tribe, Pueblo of Zuni, Yavapai-Apache Nation, Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah (representing the Shivwits Band), San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe), Grand Canyon Association, National Park Service Youth Programs, National Park Service Denver Service Center, American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association, Bureau of Indian Affairs, ArtPlace America National Grants Program, OSIYO Group.]

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 17.1951 | <i>Exploring Indian country.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.  |
| NO DATE | 17.2527 | <i>Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp. [2018.]   |
| 2018    | 17.2092 | <i>Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment : Public Scoping : February-March 2018.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.                                       |
| 2019    | 17.2349 | <i>Finding of No Significant Impact : Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan : Environmental Assessment.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (24 pp. total). |

---

**Updike, William A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 17.3490 | A tour through time; a sampling of the historical parks along the 900-mile Grand Circle Tour provides an excellent introduction to the history of American Indian culture. <i>National Parks</i> , 76(5/6) (July/August): 38-40. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 40.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

## V

**Vogt, E. Z.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1957 | 17.399 | The acculturation of American Indians. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 311: 137-146.   |
| 1967 | 17.400 | The acculturation of American Indians. <i>In</i> : Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), <i>The North American Indians : a sourcebook</i> . New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 636-647. [See p. 638.] [Abridged from Vogt (1957, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.399</a> ).] |
-

## Native Americans Generally

## W

**Wakeling, Stewart; Jorgensen, Miriam; Michaelson, Susan; AND Begay, Manley**

- 2001 17.1005 *Policing on American Indian reservations : a report to the National Institute of Justice.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, 86 pp. (NCJ 188095.)
- 

**Waldman, Carl**

- 1985 17.403 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 276 pp.
- 2000 17.2281 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 385 pp.
- 2009 17.2282 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 3rd ed., 450 pp.
- 

**Walker, Nicole**

- 2024 17.3701 Impossible by any other name. *In:* Nicole's Impossibly Possible Ideas [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(5) (May 2-June 5): 10. [Remarks on visiting a freshman Environmental Literature class, with a main focus on the Canyon Mine (subsequently renamed Pinyon Plain Mine), its toll on the environment and health of Native American peoples.]
- 

**Water and Tribes Initiative**

- 2019 17.2652 The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.
- 

**Watkins, Joe E.**

- 2001 17.826 Place-meant. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 41-45. [See pp. 43, 44.]

**Watkins, Joe E., AND Beaver, John**

- 2008 17.1729 What do we mean by "heritage"? *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 9-35. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 15, 16.]
- 

**Weaver, Thomas**

- 1974 17.408 (ED.) *Indians of Arizona : a contemporary perspective.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 pp.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Weinstein, Laurie**

- 2001 17.611 Introduction. *In*: Weinstein, Laurie (ed.), *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities*. Westport, Connecticut, and London: Bergin and Garvey, pp. 1-22. (Native Peoples of the Americas, Laurie Weinstein, General Ed.)
- 

**Wheeler, Joseph T.**

- 1908 17.1118 *The zonal-belt hypothesis : a new explanation of the cause of the ice ages*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 401 pp. [See pp. 328-331, flood and creation traditions of Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region, quoted from George Wharton James, *The Indians of the Painted Desert Region*.]
- 

**White, Hannah**

- 2018 17.3637 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165.
- 

**Whipple, A. W.** [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]; **Ewbank, Thomas; AND Turner, William W.**

- 1855 17.1356 Report upon the Indian tribes, by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Thomas Ewbank, Esq., and Prof. Wm. W. Turner. *In*: *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4. Volume III. Part III*. Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 127 pp. [Separately paginated part.] (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)
- 

**White, John Manchip**

- 1979 17.413 *Everyday life of the North American Indian*. New York: Holmes and Meir Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.
- 

**White House Council on Environmental Quality**

- 2023 17.3776 *America the Beautiful 2023 annual report : an update on progress made to support locally led conservation and restoration efforts*. [Washington, D.C.]: White House Council on Environmental Quality, 52 pp. [See summary section, "Support Tribally Led Conservation and Restoration Priorities", which includes (pp. 17-18) "Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument".]
- 

**Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.**

- 2002 17.537 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 144-224.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Willey, Gordon R.**

- 1966 17.419 *An introduction to American archaeology. Volume 1. North and Middle America.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 526 pp. [See pp. 181-229.]
- 

**Wolfson, Evelyn**

- 1988 17.424 *From Abenaki to Zuni: A dictionary of Native American tribes.* (Illustrated by William Sauts Bock.) New York: Walker and Co., 215 pp.
- 

**Woodall, Greg**

- 2013 17.1350 In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. *In: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 26(1) (Spring): 8.*
- 2014 17.1590 Videos to view. *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(1) (Spring): 22.* [Web-based videos relating to Native American culture in the Grand Canyon region.]
- 2018 17.2125 Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 15.*
- 

**Woolley, Travis**

- 2023 17.3649 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In: Region 2 Director's Report. Arizona Wildlife News, 68 (Summer): 17-18.*
- 

**Young, Roy**

- 2009 17.811 In response to "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", in BQR Vol. 22, #2. *In: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 22(3) (Fall): 5.* [In response to Nikki Cooley, 22(2): 9-10. See also rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.]
- 

## Z

**Zappia, Natale A.**

- 2014 17.1833 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.
-

## Native Americans Generally

**Zeman, Amanda Jo**

- 2003 17.532 *Preservation and repatriation: American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Cornell University, 238 pp.
- 2005 17.1124 Preservation and repatriation; American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Preserving western history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-158.
- 

**Zieger, Dinah**

- 1999 17.1443 *Out of place: Case studies of Native American interpretive projects and processes.* [Denver]: prepared for WESTAF (Western States Artists Federation), [62] pp. [Includes "New Interpretations of National Parks: The Grand Canyon Project".]
- 

**Zimmermann, W. F. A.**

- 1860 17.3308 *Californien und das Goldfieber. Reisen in den wilden Westen Nord-Amerika's, Leben un Sitten ger Goldgräber, Mormoneu [sic] und Indianer.* Berlin: Verlag von Theodor Thiele, 744 pp. [Series title page: *Naturwissenschaftliche Romane. Ein Versuch die Lehren der Naturkunde im Gewande der Unterhaltungslectüre zu verbieten. Dritter Band: Californien und das Goldfieber. Die Metallurgie.*] [See p. 125. Translated here, a brief, vague reference to tribes along the "southern mountains" of the Colorado River who "do not yet appear to have come into contact with the Europeans and one can therefore with some certainty trust them; they only become false, backward and deceitful after coming into closer contact with the pale faces."] [In German.]
- 1862 17.3309 *Kalifornien och guldfebertn. Guldgräfvarnes, Mormonernas och Indianernas seder och bruk, skildrade under en resa genom vestra Nordamerika.* Stockholm: C. H. Fahlstedts Förlag, 662 pp. [See p. 129.] [In Swedish.]
- 1864 17.3394 *Californie en de goudkoorts. Togten in het Westen van Noord-Amerika. Het leven en de zeden der goudgravers, Mormonen en Indianen. Eerste Deel.* Amsterdam: P. M. van der Made, 403 pp. [Author's name misspelled "Zimmerman".] [See p. 140.] [In Dutch.]
-